

ONE-YEAR EDITION
1996-97 Catalog



SOUTHERN

MISSOURI SOUTHERN STATE COLLEGE

Missouri Southern State College

1996-97 Catalog

2
General Information

20
Student Services

32
Academic Affairs

50
Arts & Sciences

110
Business Administration

124
Education

144
Technology

176
Faculty Roster

186
Index

193
Applications



From the President

The ideal public college fulfills its mission by educating citizens of all ages and socioeconomic backgrounds. Missouri Southern State College is proud of the role it plays in the intellectual and personal growth of its diverse student body.



You will discover here one of the finest values in higher education anywhere, with quality academic programs, small classes, excellent and accessible professors, and reasonable cost.

Our curriculum combines a liberal arts foundation with a professional orientation and a strong commitment to the international aspects of education in order to prepare you for lifelong learning and a successful career in a rapidly changing and competitive world.

We invite you to come to our beautiful campus and visit with our faculty and staff so that you can experience true "Southern" hospitality and learn for yourself how Missouri Southern can prepare you for the 21st Century.

Julio S. Leon, President

Dear Student,

If you're entering college for the first time, or even coming back after several years' absence, there is information in this catalog you'll need. It's not the most exciting bedtime reading, but it does pack a lot of information about our academic programs throughout your college experience.

This catalog and our helpful staff also can answer your more immediate questions:

1. *Can I get some financial help with college costs?*

Yes, a full range of financial aid programs are available to qualified students. Mr. Jim Gilbert and his staff can provide you with information and applications in Hearnes Hall 114, 625-9325. (*Financial Aid, page, 20*)

2. *I haven't decided on a major yet. What do I do?*

Southern has trained counselors to help you discover what your best interests and attributes might be. Visit with Dr. Linda Caldwell, Hearnes Hall 115, 625-9324. (*Counseling Services, page 25*)

3. *I'm concerned about the transition from high school to college. Is there someone to help?*

The Counseling Services can help here too, as well as your College Orientation class. See Dr. Linda Caldwell or Mrs. Susan Craig, Hearnes Hall 115, 625-9324. (*Orientation, page 26*)

4. *Do you have an Honors Program?*

Southern has an excellent and challenging Honors Program which includes a summer study option at Oxford University in England. Talk to Dr. Lanny Ackiss or Dr. Patricia Kluthe, Webster Hall 137, 625-9686. (*Honors Program, page 33*)

5. *What activities and organizations are available?*

A host of special events, student activities and departmental organizations are available throughout the year. Drop by Val Carlisle's office, Student Center 101, 625-9320. (*Student Activities, page 27. See also individual departments.*)



Our Mission

Missouri Southern State College is a state-supported, comprehensive college offering programs leading to the bachelor's degree. Faithful to its original statutory charter, the College also offers continuing education courses and a number of two-year programs in technical and vocational areas for the benefit of the community.

The College's primary emphasis is the offering of a baccalaureate program that fosters the total education of each student. Central to that mission is a strong commitment to international education, to the liberal arts, to professional and preprofessional programs, and to the complementary relationship that must exist between liberal and professional education in order to prepare individuals for success in careers and lifelong learning.

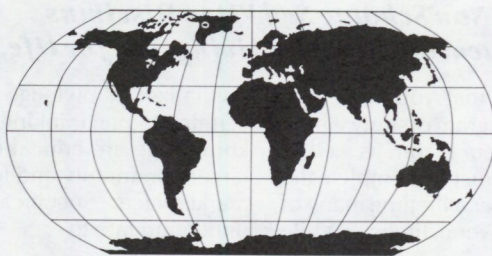
Inherent in its international approach to undergraduate education is the College's desire to prepare its students to understand world affairs, international issues and other cultures as seen through their history, geography, language, literature, philosophy, economics and politics. Knowledge and understanding of other cultures of the world also promote better understanding of our own valuable cultural diversity.

Missouri Southern's commitment to the liberal arts is reflected in a comprehensive program of general education requirements for all students to ensure that they have a breadth of educational experiences which will enable them to develop communication and critical thinking skills and to acquire and apply aesthetic, contemporary, civic, international, historical, mathematical, scientific and value-oriented perspectives.

The faculty and staff of Missouri Southern State College emphasize quality teaching and learning as the most important attributes of the College, complemented by scholarly and creative expression and dedicated community service. Community service involves responsiveness to the Southwest Missouri region as well as serving as the intellectual, creative and cultural center of the area.

In order to remain loyal to the trust given to the College by the people of the State of Missouri, Missouri Southern State College will:

- periodically review its mission in light of contemporary changes in society and in the needs of the people of Missouri;
- continually assess the effectiveness of its programs in order to ensure their quality and integrity.









International Education

On June 15, 1990 the Board of Regents of Missouri Southern State College approved a recommendation to pursue an international approach to undergraduate education.

The move to an international approach to our educational mission is prompted by the realization that the successful citizens of the 1990s and the 21st century will have to possess better knowledge and awareness of the people, languages and cultures of other countries of the world. The dramatic changes that are taking place in the economic and political systems of Russia and Eastern European countries as well as the challenge by Asian and European countries to American economic leadership make self-evident the need for a college education with a strong global perspective.

Missouri Southern State College is phasing in over several years, different programs and activities designed to internationalize our college. Among these are included:

-  Revising the curriculum to include a global perspective in every possible course.
-  Expanding the teaching of foreign languages to include, among others, Russian, Chinese, Arabic, Italian, Japanese, etc.; in addition to German, French and Spanish.
-  Increasing opportunities for Missouri Southern students to study abroad.
-  Staging conferences and lectures on world affairs, as well as cultural and artistic programs with international performers.
-  Creating new courses in international studies.
-  Increasing the participation of international students.

As these programs are implemented, our present and future students should take advantage of them and prepare for the global environment of the future.

A Student's Guide to the Baccalaureate Degree

Non Scholae Sed Vitae Discimus
"Education not for a living, but for life."

We the faculty at Missouri Southern believe that you achieve a complete education through an interrelated program of study which includes the **Core Curriculum** and **classes** in your **major**, as well as the extra-curricular opportunities available to you that complete the total collegiate experience. We realize that over a lifetime many of you will change occupations and careers several times. While

specialized knowledge in your field is essential, we believe that certain lifelong thinking and learning skills and a common body of knowledge are critical for an understanding of yourself and your larger community and for career advancement in the 21st-century marketplace. Specifically, we are committed to assist you as an undergraduate to

- Acquire knowledge, both in breadth and depth, through exposure to a wide variety of disciplines and through majoring in your chosen field.
- Communicate with precision and style and to think clearly and critically.
- Achieve competence in quantitative skills.
- Know the methods of inquiry and thought necessary for understanding nature, society and self.
- Sharpen your awareness and appreciation of other cultures with their differing values, traditions and institutions.
- Develop lasting intellectual and cultural interests.
- Learn more about yourself and demonstrate mature decision-making skills.
- Achieve greater social maturity and tolerance for human diversity through the experience of working closely with a wide variety of fellow students and faculty members.

Core Curriculum

The Core Curriculum at Missouri Southern is a carefully designed series of courses that all students earning a bachelor's degree must complete. It is our effort to furnish you a liberal education. But why? What about the Core is so important that it constitutes nearly half of the credit hours necessary for your degree?

One way to answer that question is to reflect on another: What does it mean to be well educated? After all, that is what a college degree

signifies, that you are a well-educated man or woman. While the question has generated much debate and while there is no simple answer, most agree that a well-educated person possesses certain fundamental intellectual skills, a broad knowledge of the world and a deep knowledge of a particular subject. While pursuit of a major field of study furnishes knowledge in depth, it is the Core Curriculum that seeks to arm you with the powers of mind and the breadth of knowledge that characterize the well educated.

Goals of the Core Curriculum

The College defines three broad powers of mind that are essential to the well-educated:

Communicating. Well-educated people can communicate effectively to inform, to understand, to analyze and to persuade, and they do so not only with words but with numbers, graphs and symbols. Whether reading or listening, speaking or writing, our graduates can communicate well.

Critical thinking and problem solving. Critical thinking means to look at the world from a variety of perspectives, weigh evidence, sort through implications and think clearly towards understanding. Our graduates can think critically to solve problems—be they scientific, social, or personal—analyzing them and devising solutions.

Clarifying values. All choices are guided by value judgments, judgments about the way things ought to be. A well-educated person can identify personal values and the values of others, understand how such values develop and analyze the implications of choices made on the basis of value judgments.

The College defines three broad areas of knowledge the well-educated must master:

Functioning within social institutions. A well-educated person must understand the complex fabric of society: governmental and economic systems, religion, family institutions, civic duties, the worlds of work and play—the whole range of things that constitute a culture. Our graduates can understand the influence social institutions have on themselves and others.

Understanding science and technology. Science is one of humanity's most important tools for understanding the world, and technology for controlling it. Well-educated people possess not only a fundamental scientific and technological knowledge but also the capacity to evaluate the impact of science and technology upon humanity and the environment.

Understanding the arts. The arts are another of humanity's most important tools for comprehending existence, but the diverse arts—from literature, film and theatre to architecture, music and painting—also enrich experience. A well-educated person can analyze and interpret works of art and also analyze how they express and in turn influence a culture.

These six goals have shaped the faculty's design of your Core Curriculum. From one point of view, the core curriculum is still an array of courses from which students choose. But it is more than that. The word *core* is derived from a root that means heart. We the faculty believe that your experience in our Core Curriculum is the heart of an excellent education. It also provides the foundation for your study of your major.

Three major strands are woven into the college's curriculum in both the Core and the major: writing, computer literacy and international education. First, because writing is among the most crucial skills, Southern ensures that writing permeates the total course of study, starting in freshman composition courses and continuing through writing intensive courses in each major. Second, no one unfamiliar with computers will be prepared to face the 21st Century, so Southern has devised a computer literacy program to enable all its graduates to use these powerful tools. And third, as detailed elsewhere in this catalog, Southern has a special emphasis in international education. An awareness of other peoples, languages and cultures is becoming increasingly necessary. In every possible course, the curriculum includes a global perspective.

Your Major

The College offers more than 60 majors in a wide variety of fields. Your pursuit of your major will furnish you with the knowledge in depth that is also characteristic of a well-educated person. Some students come to Southern with a clearly defined idea of their major; others come uncertain, relying on their exposure to the Core Curriculum and on experimenting with a few elective courses to help them choose.

In either case, when you emerge with your baccalaureate degree, you will have mastered a body of knowledge that sets you apart from well-educated people in other fields. Often it is your mastery of a particular discipline that makes you of great value in the workplace. Not only do you emerge knowing a great deal, but you also emerge armed with the power to learn more, to extend your knowledge.



Special Features of Missouri Southern State College

A comprehensive education fostering life-long learning is the aim of our liberal arts curriculum. Southern strives to present the best in higher learning. The following features distinguish our college.

Emphasis on Teaching. The heritage of Missouri Southern is that of an undergraduate college where the interaction between teacher and student is of primary importance in the learning experience. Here you will be taught by professors with degrees from the most prestigious universities across the nation.

International Mission. The world is changing rapidly and dramatically. The future will belong to those who have an understanding and appreciation for the world beyond the boundaries of our country. That is why Missouri Southern has chosen to emphasize the global aspects of our entire curriculum and to add the international dimension to all of our courses wherever possible.

Assessment of Outcomes. Missouri Southern continually assesses the effectiveness of its programs, including the Core Curriculum and all the majors. The assessment information helps us revise and improve our programs. In this way, we ensure our curriculum is dynamic and up-to-date and not a static monument to past practice.

Total Collegiate Experience. A great deal of college education happens outside the classroom. An array of extracurricular activities is offered to meet almost every academic and social interest. In addition, a variety of services are available for the student to meet educational and personal needs.

Diverse Student Body. Not all students at Southern are the same age or from the same region or nation. We see its sizable enrollment of nontraditional students (those over 25) and international students as a great advantage. Rarely do we find "real world" situations in which people interact exclusively with others of their own age and hometown. On our campus, students come to see each other as friends and allies and learn to develop healthy and supportive relationships with a variety of people.

Enrichment Programs. Your opportunity for total education is enriched through a variety of special programs including the Honors Program, study abroad at Oxford University in England, Folkhögskola in Sweden and in Spain at the University of Salamanca, internships and independent study opportunities and special cultural events such as the biennial Missouri Southern International Piano Competition.

More complete information on each of these features is found in the catalog. And of course, our faculty and staff are always willing to help you in any way to make the most of your college experience. Don't hesitate to ask. We're here for you!

Assessment of Outcomes

Goals of Assessment of Outcomes

Assessment is an on-going, cyclical effort of identifying goals, developing programs to achieve those goals, evaluating the effectiveness of the programs, analyzing the results, redefining the goals and improving the programs. That cycle is a basic responsibility of all faculty and administrators. Stated goals of outcomes assessment at Missouri Southern are:

1. **Evaluation of institutional effectiveness by research and assessment of:**
 - a. Core Curriculum programs and school department
 - b. Academic and developmental student outcomes
2. **Improvement of both academic and student affairs programs:**
 - a. To increase student academic and developmental outcomes
 - b. To increase student retention and degree completion
3. **Provision of data needed for long-range planning to fulfill the college mission**
4. **Fulfillment of governmental mandates**

In its mission, Missouri Southern is committed to developing effective programs to fulfill the needs of the students while developing knowledge, skills and positive attitudes. In order to accomplish that goal, on-going assessment is conducted not only by professors in the classes offered each semester, but also by faculty and administration in annual program reviews. The Center for Assessment and Institutional Research assists faculty and administration in gathering data for those reviews. In addition, a Faculty Assessment Advisory Committee meets regularly with the administration to study current assessment methods and make recommendations for improvement of the College's assessment program.

Program for Assessment of Outcomes

Importance of assessment for college accountability is underscored by a **Board of Regents Policy which requires that students participate in assessment activities when requested.** Information obtained from standardized tests, faculty developed tests, surveys, student research, portfolio review, student interviews and performances is used to develop both quantitative and qualitative data needed for the analysis phase of our assessment plan. Three identified areas of student outcomes are assessed each year: Core Curriculum, departmental majors and student development. In addition, follow-up studies of alumni and employers are conducted periodically.

Core Curriculum: Data for study is gathered each year by administering a standardized test and needed surveys to incoming freshmen and exiting seniors. The ACT COMP (American College Testing College Outcome Measures Program) is a standardized test used to measure the impact of a Core Curriculum on students as they progress through a degree program. Students are called upon to analyze, synthesize, apply and evaluate information, rather than just to recall or recognize content.

Departmental Majors: The faculty and administration of each department are responsible for evaluating the effectiveness of their programs. All departments have developed outcomes assessment programs for graduating seniors. Information gathered from quantitative and qualitative assessment is used by the department to review programs. A variety of assessment methods are used by the various departments.

Departments which offer degrees that lead to state or national certifications use the required standardized tests for entrance and certification as their quantitative measures. These departments include computer information science, dental hygiene, education, medical technology and nursing. Departments which use standardized major field tests that are offered by the Educational Testing Service or by their particular professional organization include biology, business administration, chemistry, English, environmental health, history, management technology, mathematics, physics, political science and sociology.

In major areas where standardized tests are currently unavailable, departmentally developed assessment plans have been implemented. The plans utilize one or more of the following methods: faculty developed exams, portfolio review, student interviews, external examiners, capstone projects and simulations, among others. The art, communications, criminal justice administration, music, psychology, Spanish and theatre departments have developed such plans.

Student Development: The impact of a college is not limited to the classroom. While Core Curriculum and departmental major assessment is focused on knowledge and skill outcomes, student development assessment focuses on social and personal growth of students both in the classroom and on campus outside of the classroom. Surveys and opinionnaires are the primary methods of gathering data to assess student development. Data are collected from entering students, currently enrolled and graduating students each year to assess current attitudes and opinions.

Results of Assessment of Outcomes Core Curriculum

As our Assessment program matures, we have an ongoing commitment to use the data collected from tests, surveys, etc. to analyze trends and link results to the planning process. Teams of students, faculty, administrators and staff are studying this data. Assurance of the quality and effectiveness of our Core Curriculum will be the result. Generally, Southern's seniors score between the 50 and 60th percentiles consistently on total and suboutcomes of the ACT COMP exam.

**MISSOURI SOUTHERN STATE COLLEGE
ACT-COMP EXAMINATION 1995**

Class	Total Score Mean	Number of Students Tested
Freshman	172.9	666
Seniors	184.7	561

The table above exemplifies the positive impact on students at Southern from their Core Curriculum experience. Mean gain scores of our seniors who took the test as freshmen show significant gains in the 60th+ percentile range. This helps confirm our approach to the Core. Longitudinal data since 1987 has helped shape improvements and confirmations of success with this program.

Results for freshmen taking the ACT COMP exam show that students score highest in Clarifying Values and Using Science and Technology when comparing all six suboutcome categories. Senior results show the greatest gains are made in these same two areas as well as Solving Problems.

Departmental

Departments are using their assessment data to make decisions on revising or continuing established curriculum. Surveys conducted of current students show satisfaction rates to be well above other four-year Missouri public institutions in almost every category. Departmental assessment shows positive outcomes from a variety of approaches. Successful examples include:

Teacher Education: Graduates of Missouri Southern's teacher education program have taken the National Teachers Examination since 1969. Each graduating senior takes the Professional Knowledge and a Teaching Specialty Test in the area

of subject expertise. Averages of Southern graduates from the education program have scored above the National average consistently through the years.

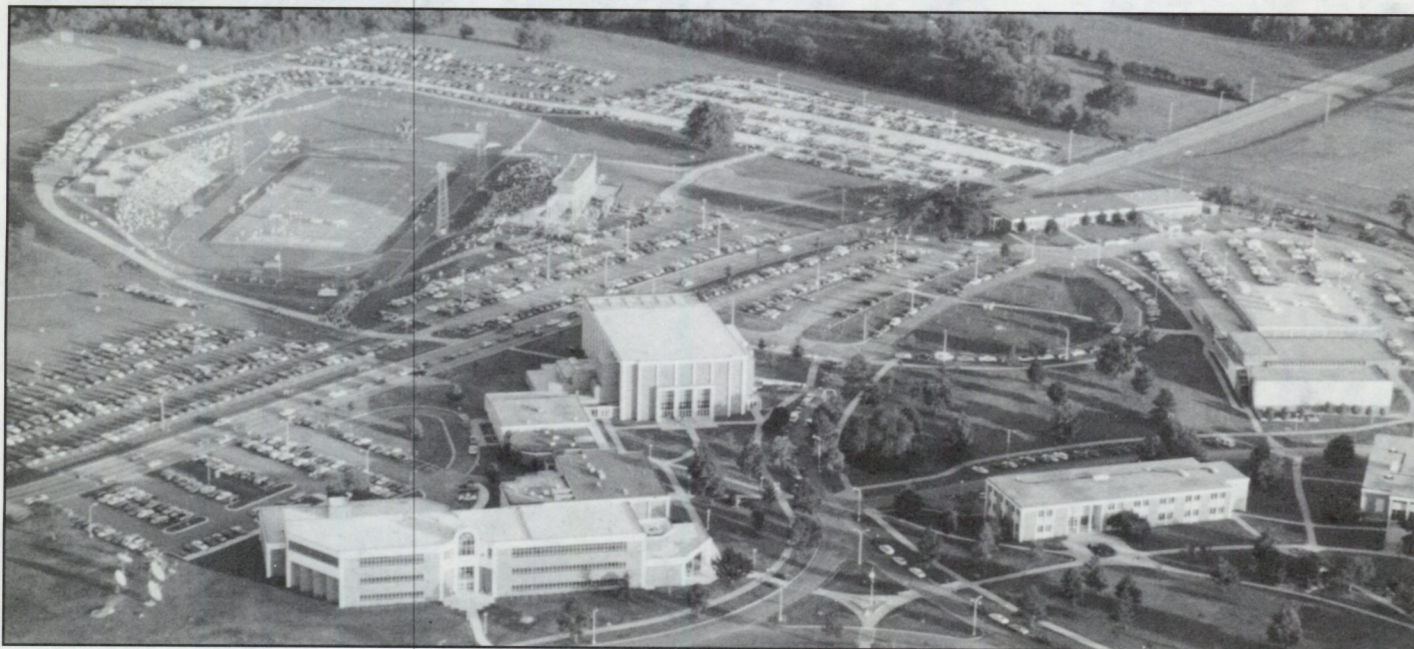
In 1995, for example, 98.5 percent of the graduates of this program scored at or above the national average range. Another indication of the high quality of student Missouri Southern attracts and graduates is the average score of 22.8 on the ACT entrance examination.

Communications: From the multiple measures this department uses information flows to both students and faculty. The result is that students and the curriculum are both continually improving. Projects include self studies, use of outside evaluators, surveys of current students and alumni, exit interviews for seniors, a nationally normed test in communication apprehension, a capstone course, faculty retreats and student focus groups.

Business Administration: Seniors are assessed through a capstone course experience which includes taking the Major Field Achievement Test. A case approach requires students to demonstrate knowledge of previous classes in the major. They are mentored to conceptualize ideas to form strategies.

Health Programs: Graduates of the Nursing Program traditionally excel on the State Board Examination. Few departments could match our successful record — 100 percent of all Nursing Graduates since the program's 1968 inception have passed the NCLEX certification test. Health programs such as Dental Hygiene and Radiologic Technology have had similar successes.

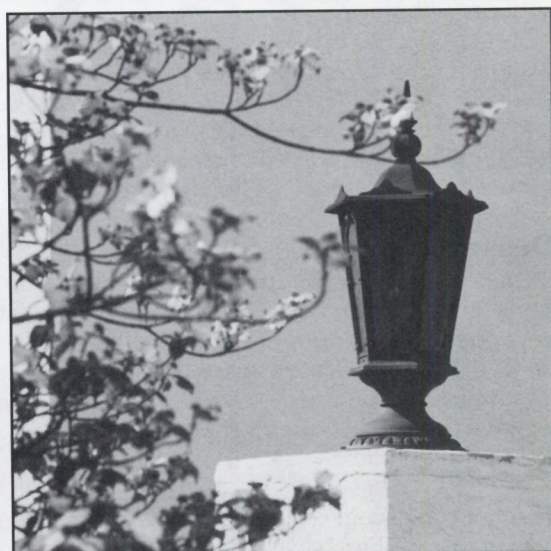
Several departments give the Major Field Assessment Test (MFAT) from the Educational Testing Service to their graduates.





Campuscape

Missouri Southern's modern 320-acre campus is built on the site of the historic Mission Hills Estate, with the Spanish style mansion still a part of the scene. The 15 major buildings nestled in a beautifully landscaped suburban setting were all constructed since 1965. Special campus features include a biology pond frequented by Canada geese and the Stults Memorial Garden with aromatic plants identified with braille signs.



Fee Policies

Schedule of Fees

Tuition and Incidental Fees For 1996-97

Tuition (<i>per credit hour</i>)	
Missouri residents	\$70.00
Non-residents	\$140.00
Textbook Rental Fee (<i>per credit hour</i>)	\$4.00
Equipment Use Fee - full time students	\$20.00
part time students	\$10.00
Student Activity Fee - full time students	\$20.00
part time students	\$10.00
Parking Fee	\$5.00

Other College Fees

Application for Admission (<i>non-refundable</i>)	\$15.00
Change of Class Schedule (<i>add/drop fee</i>)	\$5.00
Late Registration	\$10.00
Student ID (first time students)	\$ 2.00
(replacement card)	\$5.00
Commencement	\$20.00
Transcript (<i>first 2 without charge</i>)	\$1.00

Special Course Fees

Applied Music (<i>per credit hour</i>)	\$65.00
Art Materials (<i>varies with course</i>)	\$5.00 - 10.00
Dental Hygiene (<i>first term</i>)	\$999.00
Education Course Materials	\$2.00 - 8.00
(<i>varies with course</i>)	
Freshman Orientation	\$10.00
Manufacturing Technology	\$15.00
Music Recital (<i>senior music majors only</i>)	\$50.00
Music Techniques	\$100.00
Photography	\$25.00
Radiologic Technology (<i>first term</i>)	\$100.00
(<i>all other terms</i>)	\$40.00
Science Laboratory Breakage and Materials	cost

Residence Hall Fees

Residence Hall Cost (<i>per semester</i>)	\$1585.00
Apartments (<i>per semester</i>)	\$1600.00
Refundable Security Deposit	\$100.00

Other incidental fees for supplemental class materials, testing or other course-related costs may be assessed as required.

**The College reserves the right to
change fees without notice.**

Payment of Fees

1. Tuition and Incidental Fees

For all students who have pre-registered, at least 50% of the semester charges must be paid two weeks prior to the first day of classes for that semester. The remaining balance on account will subsequently be due before the end of the third week of the semester. Failure to remit the first 50% installment according to these payment terms will result in an immediate drop from all pre-registered classes before regular registration.

For students who enroll during regular registration, payment of 100% of the fees charged will be due and payable on the day of registration. Failure to remit the balance due will result in an immediate drop from the student's class schedule.

Statements of account will be mailed to all pre-registered students prior to the initial payment deadline. Final statements will be mailed at the end of the first week of the semester.

It is extremely important to realize that a financial obligation is incurred at the time of enrollment. Services are rendered as of the first day of class so unless a student officially withdraws prior to that day, fees will be assessed in full. No reduction in charges according to the College refund policy will be credited to the student's account until an official withdrawal is completed. Failure to pay fees in accordance with the stated payment plan will not necessarily relieve the financial obligation incurred if the student is dropped for non-payment.

Students expecting their fees to be paid through financial aid sources must have all documentation filed with the Financial Aid Office by August 1st for the Fall term, and by January 1st for the Spring term in order to receive consideration for payment deferment.

Students enrolled in evening classes for regular college credit courses, applicable toward an associate or baccalaureate degree, are subject to the same fees, rules and regulations as set forth for students attending day classes. Special fees for classes not applicable toward a degree program will be announced in the Evening Session Bulletin.

Students enrolled in summer classes will be subject to the same fees, rules and regulations as followed in the Fall and Spring semesters immediately preceding the Summer Session.

Appeals concerning special problems pertaining to fees should be directed in writing to the Senior Vice President in Hearn Hall, Room 200.



2. **Residence Hall**

Fees must be paid following the same payment schedule as outlined under the previous section for Tuition and Incidental Fees. Students will not be permitted to move into the Residence Halls without remitting payment of at least 50% of tuition and 40% of Residence Hall fees.

As stated in the contract agreement, students will be responsible for the full semester fee, except as specified in the contract, once they have checked into the Residence Halls even upon complete withdrawal from school. The security deposit will be refunded only if the terms of the contract have been fulfilled.

Explanation of Fees

Admission Application Fee - a non-refundable administrative fee required upon submission of an application for admission.

Change of Class Schedule - an administrative fee charged for each class change (add or withdrawal) made after the first week of the semester.

Commencement - a fee assessed to all candidates for an associate or baccalaureate degree during the last semester before completion of degree requirements. Included in this fee are the cost of the cap, gown and diploma and other commencement activities.

Equipment Use - an incidental fee assessed each semester which enables the College to provide the most technologically current equipment for use in the classroom and laboratories. All fees collected will be used solely for the purchase of equipment which will directly benefit the students in their college course work.

Late Registration - an administrative fee assessed to students who enroll for classes after the first full week of the semester.

Parking - an incidental fee assessed each semester to cover all costs associated with vehicle registration, roadway & sidewalk maintenance and campus security.

Special Course Fees - fees charged for additional course materials or services supplied by the instructor. (Courses include but are not limited to art, music, education, nursing, dental hygiene and photography).

Student Activity - an incidental fee assessed each semester to support various aspects of campus life including student activities, student government, student publications and other events and services provided by the College.

Student I.D. Card - a one-time fee assessed to all new students allowing the issuance of a photo identification card. This card is required not only for identification purposes but also must be presented in order to check out library materials, to be admitted to campus activities, to obtain meals under the Residence Hall meal plan or to conduct business in various campus offices such as Financial Aid, Cashiers Office, Ticket Office, etc.

Textbook Rental - a per credit hour fee assessed for the use of rental textbooks. The College operates a rental system through the College Bookstore which allows the use of the required textbook by the student for one semester. Before rental books may be issued, the student is required to have paid at least 50% of the total fees due for the semester. Students are required to return these textbooks within 24 hours of the completion of their last final exam for the term. It should be noted that some classes may require the purchase of supplemental books and materials not available through the rental system. These materials will not be billed to the student's account but must be paid for at the time they are purchased at the College Bookstore.

Transcripts - an administrative fee charged for additional transcripts requested by the student. Each student is entitled to two official transcripts without charge. Payment must accompany the written request for any additional transcripts.

Refund Policy

(Except for Residence Hall Charges)

During the course of any semester, if a student finds it necessary to drop individual classes or fully withdraw from college, the fee refund policy is as follows:

For Fall and Spring Semesters

Prior to the end of the first week of classes . . .	100% refund
Second through fifth weeks	60% refund
After the fifth week.	0% refund

For Summer Semester

Prior to June 12, 1997	100% refund
June 16 through June 26, 1997	60% refund
After June 26, 1997	0% refund

Withdrawal from classes during the refund period means that the student will be responsible for 40% of the cost of tuition.

First time students at the College who receive Federal financial aid under Title IV and who totally withdraw from classes during their first academic year shall receive a pro-rata refund based on a Federally mandated schedule. Copies of the refund schedule are available in the Business Office.

To be eligible for a refund, the student must formally complete a drop or a withdrawal form and submit it to the Registrar's Office. Failure to attend classes will not constitute a withdrawal.

If the student withdraws after payment of any or all fees for the semester, any monies due to the student will be mailed after fee refunds have been applied. However, if the college costs have been paid partially or fully by financial aid (scholarships, grants, loans, other government assistance programs, etc.) the refund monies will be first applied to the financial aid program source. Once these awards have been fully refunded, any remaining balances will be forwarded to the student.

All refunds must be claimed during the term for which the refund applies. Students who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions to this policy may appeal in writing to the Senior Vice President. This appeal must be made during the term for which the refund applies.

For policies concerning fee refunds for Residence Hall charges, please refer to the Residence Life contract.



June 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Academic Calendar

1996 SUMMER SEMESTER

May 31 Day and Evening Registration
 June 3 Classes Begin
 June 6 Last Day for Full Refund of Fees
 June 10 Add/Drop Fees and Late Registration Fees Begin
 June 20 Withdrawal After This Date No Refund of Fees
 July 4 4th of July Holiday
 July 11 Last Day to Withdraw From a Class with a "W"
 July 22 Last Day for Complete Withdrawal from College with all "W's"
 July 24 Last Day of Classes
 July 22-25 Final Examinations (Evening Classes)
 July 25 Final Examinations (Day Classes)

1996-1997 FALL SEMESTER

August 15 Day and Evening Registration
 August 16 ... Faculty Study Conference & Day Registration
 August 19 Classes Begin
 August 23 Last Day for Full Refund of Fees
 August 26 Add/Drop Fees & Late Registration Fees Begin
 September 2 Dismissal for Labor Day
 September 20 ... Withdrawal After This Date No Refund of Fees
 October 18 Last Day to Withdraw from a Class with a "W"
 November 27-29 Dismissal for Thanksgiving Holiday
 December 2 Classes Resume
 December 6 Last Day of Classes
 December 2 Last Day for Complete Withdrawal from College with all "W's"
 December 9-13 Final Examinations
 December 13 End of Semester

1996-1997 SPRING SEMESTER

January 9 Day and Evening Registration
 January 10 ... Faculty Study Conference & Day Registration
 January 13 Classes Begin
 January 17 Last Day for Full Refund of Fees
 January 20 ... Add/Drop Fees & Late Registration Fees Begin
 February 14 .. Withdrawal After This Date No Refund of Fees
 February 19 Senior Assessment Day
 March 14 Last Day to Withdraw from a Class With a "W"
 March 17-21 Spring Break
 May 5 Last Day for Complete Withdrawal from College with all "W's"
 May 7 Last Day of Classes
 May 8 Reading Day — No Finals
 May 9-15 Final Examinations
 May 15 End of Semester
 May 17 Commencement
 May 19-30 Intersession

December 1996

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

January 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

February 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

March 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

April 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

May 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

June 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

July 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

August 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

September 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

October 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

November 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

Academic Calendar

1997 SUMMER SEMESTER

June 6	.....	Day and Evening Registration
June 9	.....	Classes Begin
June 12	.....	Last Day for Full Refund of Fees
June 16	....	Add/Drop Fees and Late Registration Fees Begin
June 26	.....	Withdrawal After This Date No Refund of Fees
July 4	.....	4th of July Holiday
July 17	.....	Last Day to Withdraw From a Class with a "W"
July 28	.....	Last Day for Complete Withdrawal from College with all "W's"
July 30	.....	Last Day of Classes
July 28-31	.....	Final Examinations (Evening Classes)
July 31	.....	Final Examinations (Day Classes)

1997-1998 FALL SEMESTER

August 21	.....	Day and Evening Registration
August 22	.....	Faculty Study Conference & Day Registration
August 25	.....	Classes Begin
August 29	.....	Last Day for Full Refund of Fees
September 1	...	Add/Drop Fees & Late Registration Fees Begin
September 8	.....	Dismissal for Labor Day
September 26	.....	Withdrawal After This Date No Refund of Fees
October 24	.....	Last Day to Withdraw From a Class with a "W"
November 26-28	.....	Dismissal for Thanksgiving Holiday
December 1	.....	Classes Resume
December 8	.....	Last Day for Complete Withdrawal From College with all "W's"
December 12	.....	Last Day of Classes
December 15-19	.....	Final Examinations
December 19	.....	End of Semester

1997-1998 SPRING SEMESTER

January 15	.....	Day and Evening Registration
January 16	....	Faculty Study Conference & Day Registration
January 19	.....	Classes Begin
January 23	.....	Last Day for Full Refund of Fees
January 26	....	Add/Drop Fees & Late Registration Fees Begin
February 20	..	Withdrawal After This Date No Refund of Fees
February 25	.....	Senior Assessment Day
March 20	....	Last Day to Withdraw From a Class with a "W"
March 23-27	.....	Spring Break
May 11	.....	Last Day for Complete Withdrawal from College with all "W's"
May 13	.....	Last Day of Classes
May 14	.....	Reading Day — No Finals
May 15-21	.....	Final Examinations
May 21	.....	End of Semester
May 23	.....	Commencement
May 25-June 6	.....	Intersession

December 1997

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

January 1998

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

February 1998

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

March 1998

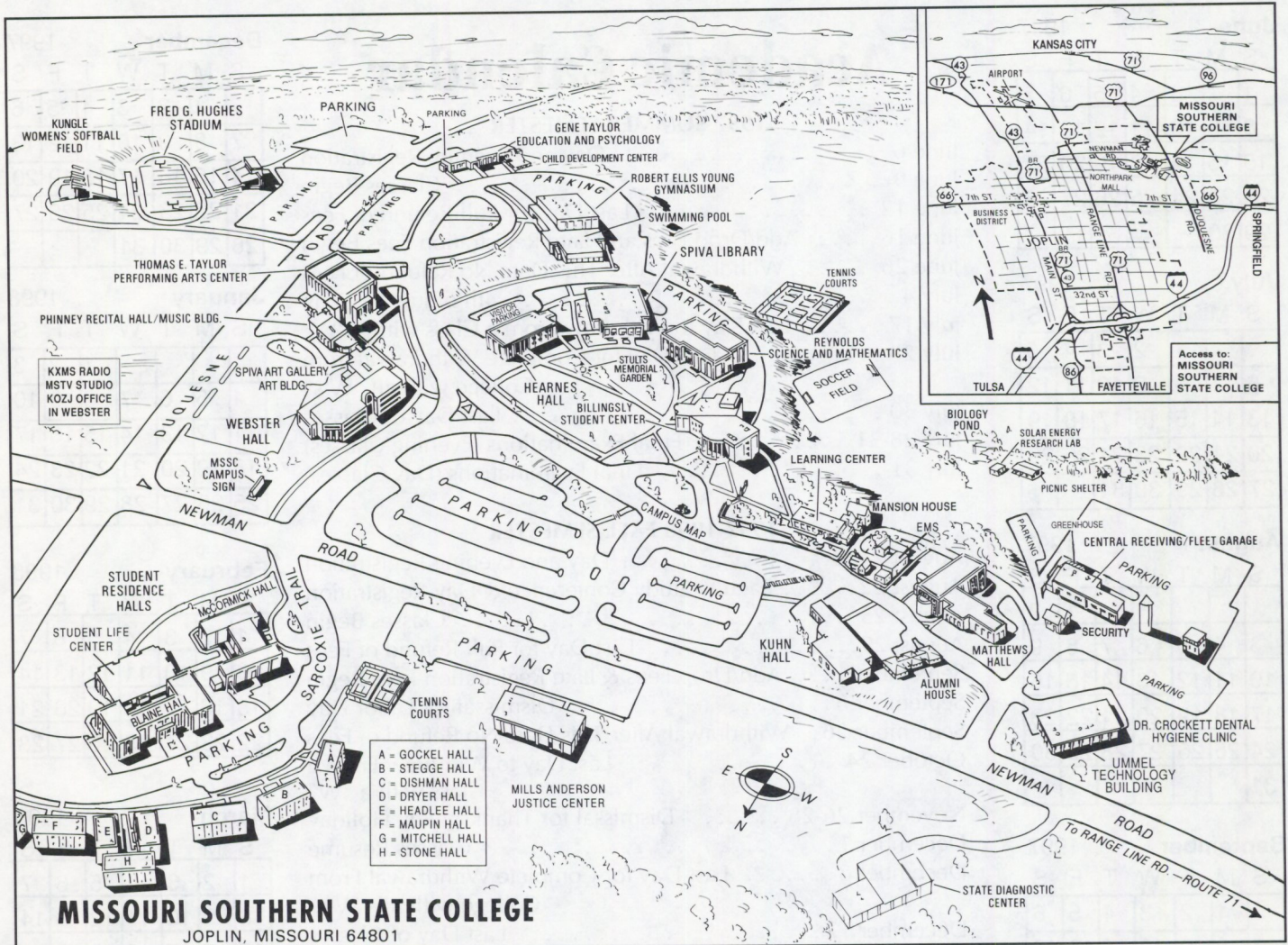
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

April 1998

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

May 1998

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						



MISSOURI SOUTHERN STATE COLLEGE
JOPLIN, MISSOURI 64801

Building Directory

Alumni House

Alumni Office
Missouri Southern Foundation

Anderson Justice Center

Firing Range
Law Enforcement
Regional Crime Laboratory

Art Building

Art Department
Spiva Art Gallery of MSSC

Billingsly Student Center

Bookstore
Food Service
Meeting/Game Rooms
Career Planning/Placement
Public Information Office
Student Activities, Student Services
Ticket Office

Biology Pond

Picnic Pavilion
Solar Energy Laboratory

Campus Directory

Emergency Medical Services Annex

Dean of Technology
Emergency Medical Technology
Paramedic

Hearnes Hall

Administrative Offices
Admissions, Financial Aid

Counseling
English Department
Registrar

Hughes Stadium

Kuhn Hall

Kungle Softball Field

Maintenance Office

Central Receiving
Campus Security
Greenhouse

Matthews Hall

Business Administration
Computer Science
Matthews Hall Auditorium

Mission Hills Mansion Complex

Learning Center

Music Building

Phinney Recital Hall

Reynolds Hall

Biology, Mathematics,
Physical Sciences Departments

Soccer Field

Spiva Library

Student Life Center

Computer Labs
Meeting Rooms
Recreational Facilities

Student Residence Halls

Stults Memorial Garden

Taylor Hall

Child Development Center
Psychology Department
Teacher Education Department

Taylor Performing Arts Center

Theatre Department

Ummel Technology Building

Drafting/Design
Dental Hygiene Departments
Manufacturing Technology

Tennis Courts

Veterans' Memorial

Webster Hall

Communications Department
Continuing Education
Honors Program
KOZJ Office
KXMS Radio
MSTV Studio
Social Science Department
Webster Hall Auditorium

Young Gymnasium

Kinesiology Department
Sports Information Office
Swimming Pool/Racquetball
Varsity Athletics

P - Parking

VP - Visitor Parking

Joe Becker Stadium, home of the Baseball Lions, is on 3rd and High Streets.

Correspondence

Missouri Southern State College • 3950 E. Newman Road • Joplin, Missouri 64801-1595
(417) 625-9300

1-800-606-MSSC

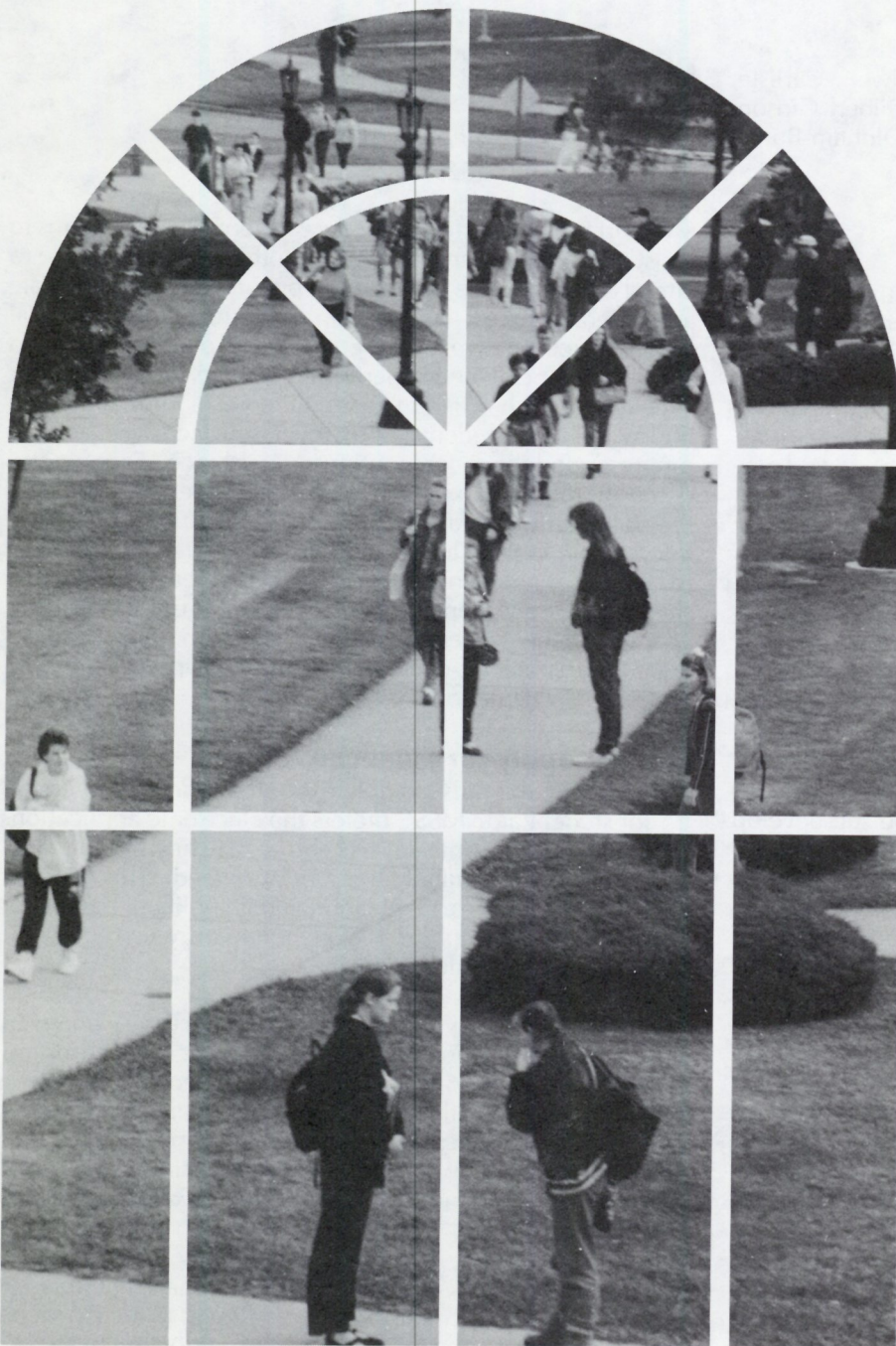
(admission, financial aid, athletics, housing)

Academic Affairs	625-9394	Library	625-9386
Admission of students	625-9378	Loans	625-9325
Athletics (men)	625-9317	Missouri Southern Foundation	625-9396
Athletics (women)	625-9316	MSTV	625-9375
Alumni affairs	625-9396	News/publications	625-9399
Bookstore	625-9380	Orientation	625-9542
Business affairs	625-9728	Physical Plant	625-9331
Cafeteria	625-9546	Purchasing	625-9388
Career/Placement services	625-9343	Safety & Security	626-2222
Catalog & bulletins	625-9378	School of	
Child Development Center	625-9360	Arts & Science	625-9385
Continuing Education	625-9384	Business Administration	625-9319
Counseling	625-9324	Education	625-9314
Credit evaluations/transcripts	625-9389	Technology	625-9328
Crime Laboratory	625-9382	Sports Information	625-9359
Dental Hygiene Clinic	625-9379	Student Activities	625-9320
Evening session	625-9394	Student employment	625-9325
Faculty appointments	625-9394	Student organizations	625-9320
Financial aid	625-9325	Student Services	625-9392
Gifts & annuities	625-9500	Summer session	625-9394
Grammar Hotline	624-0171	Swimming & Racquetball	625-9390
Honors Program	625-9686	Testing	625-9324
Housing	625-9522	Ticket Office	625-9366
KXMS-88.7	625-9356	Veterans affairs	625-9529
Learning Center	625-9373		

Additional areas (for academic department numbers, see department information in each school)



Student Services



Financial Aid
Policies & Regulations
Counseling Services
College Orientation
Student Activities
Career Planning & Placement
Residence Halls
Student Health Services
Intercollegiate Athletics
Student Conduct

Student Services

Vice President for Student Services

Glenn D. Dolence

Billingsly Student Center 211, 625-9531

Staff Allman, Beard, Binns, Blanford, Caldwell, Carlisle, Carnahan, Craig, Deem, Foster, Frazier, Frerer, Gilbert, Gipson, Hicklin, Hopkins, Humphrey, Karst, McClain, Oldham-Burns, Sadler, Yazell

Purpose and Objectives

Because all education does not take place in the classroom, the Student Services staff provides a wide variety of support services for students at Missouri Southern. The department includes the Student Services Central Office, Admissions, Financial Aid, Counseling Services, Career Planning and Placement, College Orientation, Residence Life, Student Activities, Student Health Services and Intercollegiate Athletics. (For admission requirements and procedures, see page 36 under Academic Regulations.)

With the objective of helping students to fully develop and achieve their educational goals, professional staff members are trained to support students by:

1. providing a campus climate in student residence and campus affairs that is conducive to academic achievement;
2. providing services which will assist in the self-development of all students and promote the understanding of their own purposes for being in college;
3. providing, through student government, student organizations and other activities, both an opportunity to practice democratic living, with both rights and responsibilities, and a chance to learn to work effectively and cooperatively with others;
4. providing an opportunity for those individuals who are capable of profiting from higher education by providing financial assistance, when necessary, in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and employment;
5. helping each student develop a sense of individual responsibility and self-discipline;
6. interpreting college objectives, policies and rules to students and communicate student attitudes, opinions and activities to the faculty, administration and general public;
7. providing student health services that meet the emergency and temporary medical needs of all students;
8. providing an opportunity for students to gain information about the world of work and job opportunities; and
9. providing assistance and direction in matching student qualifications with job requirements.

Financial Aid

Mr. James Gilbert

Director of Student Financial Aid

Hearnes Hall 117, 625-9325

Missouri Southern participates in a variety of aid programs to assist qualified students who would otherwise not be able to attend college. These funds – from private, institutional, state and federal sources – are coordinated to meet the individual student's need. There are programs based on various criteria such as financial need, performing ability and academic excellence. Each program has requirements for maintaining the award and students must meet satisfactory academic progress guidelines for continued assistance. Foreign students are required to present a financial statement certifying they have sufficient funds to pay for all educational expenses. Information in this catalog regarding financial aid is subject to change without notice. Missouri Southern reserves the right to adjust a student's financial aid package to reflect a true change in the student's financial situation. Financial aid awards are subject to changes in institutional policy and State and Federal regulations.

How to Apply for Financial Aid

1. All applicants must complete the Free Federal application for student aid. MSSC prefers the electronic application. Application priority date is February 15; however, awards will be made until all funds are expended. This application will generate a Pell Grant and if applicant is eligible, will be used to apply for work and loans, Missouri Grant and a financial aid report.
2. Processing applicants should bring or mail all copies of the Federal Pell Grant Student Aid Report to the Financial Aid Office as soon as they receive the document.
3. Applicants selected for verification must bring or mail a copy of their own and if under 24, their parent's 1040 Income Tax Form to the Financial Aid Office. These signed documents must be on file before any award will be processed.

Students who have not submitted all necessary financial aid documentation by August 1 for the Fall term and January 1 for the Spring term will be expected to pay their fees in full by the deadlines set out in this catalog. Payment deferments will only be available to those students who meet with the application deadlines and have provided all required documentation for eligibility determination.

Scholarships	Who Is Eligible	How Much	How to Apply
Honors Program	Students who score 28 composite or above on the ACT Placement Test or 3.5 high school GPA	Full tuition and fees for ACT scores that fall within the 99th percentile	Send test scores to Director of Honors Program and request application
President's Scholarships*	First and second ranking students in each accredited high school in the College's service area with an ACT composite score of 21 or higher	1996-97 \$1200.00	Upon recommendations of high school counselor; scholarship is validated when recipient enrolls as a freshman
Regents' Scholarships*	Awarded directly to high school graduates who score 26 composite score or higher on the ACT and have a 3.0 high school GPA	1996-97 \$800.00	Have ACT Placement Test scores sent to Counseling Office
Deans' Scholarships*	High school graduates who rank in the upper 30% of their graduating class and have a composite ACT of 23 or above. Can not be used in conjunction with the President's, Regents' or Honors Program Scholarships.	1996-97 \$610.00	Contact your high school counselor
Non-Resident Service Area Scholarships	Students graduated from a high school outside of Missouri, but within the college service area. ACT composite of 23 or above and meet admissions criteria.	Equal to the difference between resident and non-resident fees up to 15 hours.	Contact Financial Aid Office
Junior College Transfer Scholarships*	Junior college graduates with a 3.5 GPA and students who have completed 55 hours or more with a 3.5 GPA at a junior college.	1996-97 \$800.00	Complete a Junior College Transfer Application
Non-Resident Junior College Transfer Scholarships	Attended junior college outside of Missouri but within the college service area and successfully completed 55 hours and a 3.5 GPA at the above junior college.	Equal to the difference between resident and non-resident fees up to 15 hours.	Contact Financial Aid Office
Patron's Scholarships	Criteria established by individual donors	Awards range from \$50 to \$2500 as determined by individual donors	Applications available in Financial Aid Office; application deadline March 1
Performing Aid Awards	Students who have demonstrated success or high potential in forensics, journalism, music, mathematics, theatre, baseball, football, golf, softball, volleyball, basketball, soccer, tennis, etc.	Awards range from \$50 to full scholarship consisting of tuition, fees, room and board	Apply directly to the director or sponsor of particular activity

*Students receiving President's, Regents', Deans' and Junior College Transfer scholarships must enroll in and complete at least 12 hours each semester with a 2.5 GPA the first semester and a 3.0 GPA the following semesters.

22/*Financial Aid*

Scholarships (Con't.)	Who Is Eligible	How Much	How To Apply
COPHE Teachers Scholarship	Graduating H.S. seniors	\$1000	COPHE Scholarship Application
Missouri Teacher Education Scholarship	Upper 15% of graduating class or score in the upper 15% on recognized exam.	\$2000 per year	Missouri Teacher Education Scholarship application available in the Financial Aid Office.
Robert C. Byrd's Honors Scholarship	Graduating H.S. seniors	\$1500	Byrd Scholarship Application
Missouri Higher Education Academic Scholarship	Graduating H.S. seniors	\$2000	Missouri Higher Education Academic Scholarship Application

Grants	Who Is Eligible	How Much	How To Apply
Federal Pell Grant	Federal Aid program based on financial need. All students should apply.	Grants range from \$200 to \$3700 depending on where the student lives and educational costs.	Complete an approved need analysis; MSSC prefers the electronic application, priority date February 15.
Missouri Student Grant	State funded program for Missouri residents; based on financial need.	Maximum grant not to exceed one-half the cost of tuition and fees.	Complete an approved need analysis. Deadline April 30.
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	Students with exceptional financial need.	Grants range from \$100 to \$4000 per academic year.	Complete an approved need analysis. MSSC prefers the electronic application, priority date February 15.

Employment Programs	Who is Eligible	How Much	How to Apply
Federal Work Study Program	Federal Aid program based on financial need. All students should apply.	Minimum wage, weekly hours based on need.	Complete an approved need analysis. MSSC prefers the electronic application, priority date February 15.
Student Help Program	On-campus employment for students who are qualified to fill job openings.	Minimum wage, weekly hours depend on operational need.	Apply to Student Employment Office or to individual departments on campus.
Job Location & Development	All students unless other aid criteria conflicts.	Minimum wage and up.	Fill out MSSC Employment Application, make an appointment.

Loans	Who Is Eligible	How Much	How to Apply
Federal Perkins Loan	All students who demonstrate financial need and have completed appropriate documentation as required by Federal regulations.	Need to \$3000 per year, Aggregate total \$15,000	Complete an approved need analysis. MSSC prefers the electronic application; priority date February 15
Federal Direct Stafford Loans - subsidized	All students who demonstrate financial need and have completed appropriate documentation as required by Federal regulations.	1 year up to \$2625 2 years up to \$3500 3 years up to \$5500 4 years up to \$5500 Aggregate total \$23,000	Application and special instructions available in Financial Aid Office. Complete an approved need analysis. MSSC prefers the electronic application; priority date February 15.
Federal Direct Stafford Loans - unsubsidized	Same as subsidized Federal Stafford Loans.	Cost of education minus other aid equals eligibility for independent students. Dependent students are restricted to the above amounts.	
Federal Direct PLUS (Parents Loan)	Parent of regular student must apply for Federal Aid programs.	Cost of education minus other aid equals eligibility.	

Other Assistance	Who is Eligible	How Much	How to Apply
Academic Management Service	All students are eligible for this monthly budget plan which allows payment of fees over a 10-month period and provides insurance coverage for the person making the payments.	Ranges from \$25 to full cost of tuition, fees, room and board; or the difference between total direct educational costs and other financial aid awarded.	Applications available in the Business Office
Veterans' Administration Benefits	Veterans eligibility is determined by when the veteran entered military service, length of duty and several other factors.	Amount varies depending on chapter and enrollment status.	Contact: Veterans' Administration Officer, Veterans' representative on campus or Veterans' Administration Regional Office
Bureau of Indian Affairs	Students who can prove they are at least one-fourth Indian blood.	Awards range from partial tuition to full tuition and fees.	Contact: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Higher Education Office, Federal Building Room 300, Muskogee, OK 74001
Vocational Rehabilitation		Awards range from \$25 to full tuition, fees, room and board.	Contact: Vocation Rehabilitation Office, 1609 East 20th, Joplin, MO 64801

All financial assistance is subject to change without notice to meet federal regulations and availability of funds.

24 / *Financial Aid*

- Applicants must indicate on their application the type of assistance for which they wish to apply. In addition, applicants for PLUS loans must complete a separate loan application.
- Applicants for Patron Scholarships must complete a scholarship application and return it to the Scholarship Office by March 1.
- Transfer students must request a financial aid transcript for each college previously attended.
- Applicant for performing awards should contact the director of the program in which they wish to participate.
- Applicants for special programs should contact the Financial Aid Office for instructions.

Policies and Regulations

Academic Standards: The student's academic progress will be determined in May of each year. However, if minimum standards of hours or grade point average are not met in the fall semester, the student automatically will be placed on financial probation for the spring semester. If satisfactory progress is made during the fall, but not during the spring semester, the student will be allowed one semester on probation to make up all deficiencies. After the probationary semester, grades will be checked and the number of courses will be verified to see if a minimum standard has been completed. If satisfactory progress is not maintained, the student will be placed on financial suspension until the required GPA is reached or course work is completed.

All financial aid recipients must meet the appropriate GPA as published in the College Catalog, (page 47, Standards of Progress Toward Graduation). After the second year, federal regulations require the student to have a cumulative "C" average or 2.0 GPA or, in cases where a higher GPA is required for graduation, the student must meet that higher GPA. Students receiving financial aid must meet federal guidelines. If the GPA falls below the minimum standard of progress, the student will be placed on probation.

The maximum time in which a student is eligible to receive financial assistance is as follows:

Maximum Semesters of Aid Eligibility			
Degree	Full-Time	3/4-Time	Half-Time
Bachelor	12	18	24
Associate	6	9	12
Certificate	3	5	6

Note: It is automatically assumed that students who do not indicate a degree program are pursuing a baccalaureate degree. All financial aid recipients must complete the appropriate number of hours depending on the categories in which they enroll and receive payment.

All financial aid recipients must complete the appropriate number of hours depending on the categories in which they enroll and receive payment.

Category Completed	Hours per Semester	Hours per year
Full-time	12 or more	21 hours per year
3/4-time	9 to 11	15 hours per year
Half-time	6 to 8	9 hours per year

Note: In calculating the minimum hours completed per year, the following will not be counted: incompletes, repetitions, non-credit remedial courses, audited courses and withdrawals. However, if withdrawal from a class results in a change in categories, the originally required payment hours must be completed. If the minimum required hours are not completed, the student will be placed on probation. Students who fail to complete the minimum required hours during the academic year (fall and spring) or whose grades are below the minimum, may make up their deficiencies in summer school.

All aid will terminate immediately under the following situations:

- withdrawal from all classes;
- failure to meet special requirements of academic progress imposed by the Financial Aid Committee;
- default on any federally funded student loan or over payment of any Title IV funds; or
- all "F" grades in a semester.



Appeal Procedures

Students may appeal the suspension of aid to the Director of Financial Aid. After reviewing the file, the Director may reinstate the aid if a course failure was due to medical circumstances, change of degree, change of major or circumstances beyond control.

If the Director denies the appeal, an appeal may be made to the Financial Aid Committee. The student must submit in writing an explanation of any special circumstances in addition to the ones listed that the committee should consider in determining whether any aid should be reinstated. After reviewing student records and written comments, the committee will give written notification of its decision. The notification will state whether or not the aid should be continued and the requirements for reinstatement. The decision of the Financial Aid Committee is final.

It is assumed that transfer students are making satisfactory academic progress when they enroll at Missouri Southern. They will be evaluated at the end of their first full academic year.

Students may continue to receive assistance under the following mitigating circumstances: meeting standards or on probation under old policy, medical problems, change of degree objective, change of major or other extenuating circumstances. The Director will determine the validity of these circumstances, provided there is appropriate documentation. Under these circumstances, students need not go through the appeal process.

For further information concerning academic progress, see the Financial Aid Office Procedure Manual in the Financial Aid Office.

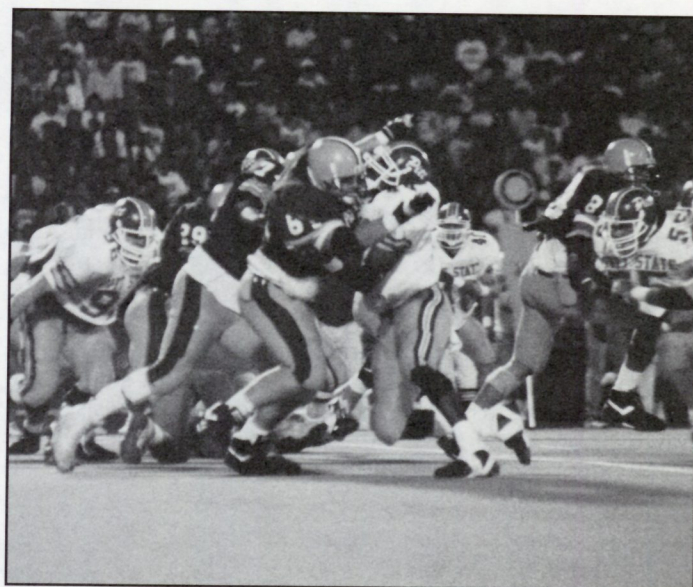
Other Duties and Responsibilities of Financial Aid Recipients

Students must report the following changes to the Financial Aid Office:

1. withdrawal from school,
2. a significant change in income,
3. added or dropped classes during the semester,
4. a name change,
5. change of address or change of parents' address,
6. transfer to another college.

Work Study recipients must contact the Student Employment Office for job placement within five days of the beginning of the semester.

Missouri Southern operates on a financial aid data base system which processes applications and awards electronically. It is to the applicant's advantage to use forms and lenders which are capable of processing data by teletransmission. The electronic system requires student signatures on student aid reports, documentation, award letters, loan applications and promissory notes before funds can be processed.



Financial aid funds will be credited to the student account. Once all fees have been satisfied, monies awarded that may go directly to the student will be mailed by check to the address provided at the time of registration. Checks are available at the end of the second week and thereafter every two weeks throughout the semester. Student employment and other checks must be picked up in person at the Business Office upon notification of their availability.

Veterans must sign up for veterans' benefits at the beginning of each semester.

Counseling Services

Dr. Linda Caldwell, Director
Hearnes Hall 114H, 625-9324

The primary goal of Counseling Services is to promote the student's personal development and psychological well-being. Services are provided for individuals with educational academic, personal, and social concerns. Experienced professional staff members provide individual counseling for academic, career, and personal concerns as well as offer assessment, a variety of tests, inventories, and referral services.

The Counseling Center adheres to the American Counseling Association (ACA) and the American Psychological Association (APA) professional codes of ethics in providing all services. Such services are strictly confidential. No information will be released without the informed written consent of the client.

Academic Advisement

Students who have not declared an academic major area of study will be assigned an adviser from the staff in the Counseling Center. At the beginning of each semester, undeclared majors need to make an appointment with an adviser in the Counseling Center to discuss their academic plans. Later in

26 / Student Services

the semester another appointment needs to be made to enroll for the next semester.

Career Counseling

Students who are uncertain of their major are encouraged to make an appointment with a career counselor to identify, understand and explore academic/career related concerns. Interest, ability, and personality inventories are available as well as a career library to assist in the career decision making process.

The CHOICES Program, a computer based career guidance system, is also available and designed to assist students in clarifying values, assessing competencies and interests, making decisions, securing information on occupations, educational opportunities, and selecting appropriate career development strategies.

Testing Services

Missouri Southern is a national testing center for the following examinations:

1. ACT (Placement test for college entrance)
2. NTE (National Teachers Exam)
3. DHAT (Dental Hygiene Aptitude Test)
4. GED (General education development high school equivalency test)
5. MAT (Miller's Analogy Test for graduate school)
6. CLEP (College Level Examinations Program)
7. Michigan Test (English Language Proficiency)

The CLEP (*College Level Examination Program*) is administered by appointment. The student must contact the Counseling Center to register prior to the testing time/day. This program is designed to allow students to receive, upon attaining a passing grade, proficiency credit for core requirements and other freshman/sophomore programs.

The Counseling Center also provides proctors and a testing room for students taking correspondence courses from other accredited institutions. Appointments must be made prior to taking the test. A fee will be charged for each test administered.

All students whose native language is not English, who wish to transfer with 24 hours or more and do not have a TOEFL score of 535, may take, by appointment, the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency. If proficiency on the Michigan Test is not achieved, the applicant must wait 60 days to retake the test. There is a charge for this test and a passport or green card is required for identification.

The Counseling Center also gives the GED (General Education Development High School Equivalency Test) as a service to the people of Southwest Missouri who were unable to complete their high school education. The person making an acceptable score on the GED test will receive a high school equivalency certificate from the Missouri State Department of Education. Applications for GED testing are available from the Counseling Center.

Non-Traditional Student Program

Students who have been out of school for several years often have unique concerns about returning to college. Workshops to ease the transition to college are offered periodically. A "Return To Learn" course is offered several times each semester as the orientation course for returning students.

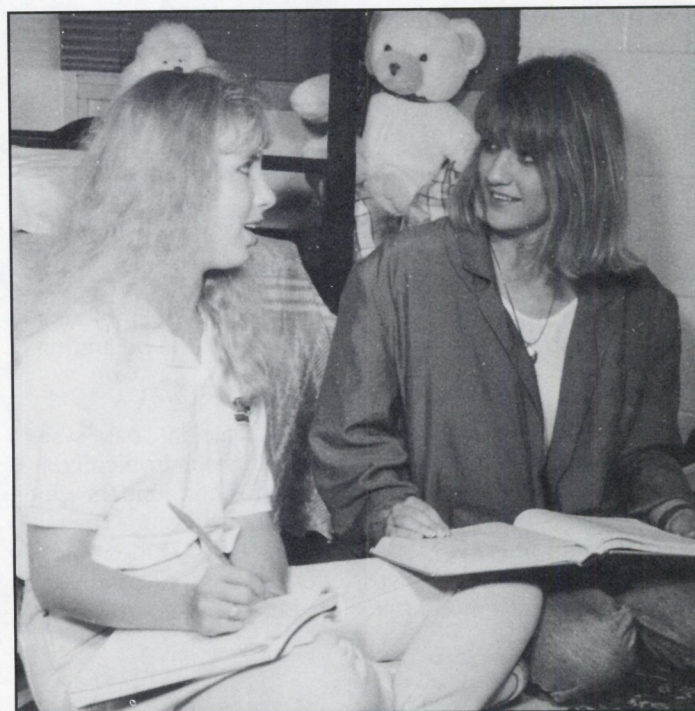
College Orientation

Susan Craig, Coordinator
Hearnes Hall 114, 625-9324

To assist all new students in the transition to college life, Southern has designed an orientation program to help them become acquainted with college services, facilities, and policies as well as to introduce helpful social and academic survival skills.

This eight-week course is offered each semester, including the summer. Special orientation courses are designed for transfer, honors, athlete, and non-traditional students. Career development, library skills, study skills, personal issues, and the assignment of an academic adviser are among the major objectives covered in this course.

The program operates in small group settings and is facilitated by peer leaders who have successfully completed a Leadership Training class. There is also a nine-day summer orientation/registration program called FRESH START. Designed for entering students, FRESH START incorporates the efforts of peer leaders as well as faculty advisers to assist in the registration for fall classes and the transition from high school to college.





Student Activities

Val Carlisle
Billingsly Student Center 102, 625-9346

The Coordinator of Student Activities works closely with other Student Services personnel and the Campus Activities Board in providing a variety of services for students, faculty and staff at Missouri Southern.

Campus activities are scheduled in the Student Activities Office and reservations for space and food service in Billingsly Student Center are made in this office. The office also handles ticket sales for both on-campus and off-campus activities and entertainment.

Campus Activities Board (CAB)

The Campus Activities Board, a student organization supported by student activity fees, has the responsibility for programming social, educational and recreational activities for the entire college community. Students may volunteer to serve on one of the eight CAB committees: concerts, cultural affairs, coffeehouse, dances, movies, speakers, special events, and tour and travel. Interested students may apply in the CAB office on the lower level of Billingsly Student Center.

Student Government

The Student Senate serves as the governing body for students and acts as a liaison between the faculty and the student body. The responsibility for student government rests not only with the student officers, boards and committees but also with each member of the student body. The Student Senate is made up of nine senators from each class, who are elected in the fall, and the executive officers, who are elected in the spring. The Student Senate is funded from student activity fees.

Career Planning and Placement

Jennifer Yazell
Billingsly Student Center 207, 625-9343

Career Planning and Placement assists students and alumni in the development of employability skills necessary to conduct a successful job search and in the location of full-time employment. On-campus interviews are scheduled for seniors and alumni with representatives from business, industry, government and educational institutions. Students are encouraged to visit Career Planning & Placement to take advantage of on-campus interviews, vacancy listings, career days, workshops, mock interviews and assistance in preparing resumes.

Career Planning & Placement also maintains a career library which contains information on major businesses, industries and educational institutions. Information about graduate schools is available in this library along with information to aid students in choosing a career and in the job search.

Veteran Affairs

Veteran Affairs assists eligible students and dependents in their certification to receive VA educational benefits. The veteran student receives assistance in submitting the required VA forms, career/personal counseling, and tutorial services. In order for eligible students to receive VA educational benefits, they must be certified for each enrollment period and the Veteran Affairs Office in the Counseling Center notified of any changes in enrollment.

Other Services

Groups/Couples/Family: Groups are developed to provide a supportive structured environment to promote personal growth and skill development by focusing on particular concerns; such as, adjustment to college life, self-esteem, eating disorders and sexual abuse. Couples or families may work with a counselor in order to identify, understand and resolve personal and relationship difficulties.

Emergency: Crisis intervention is provided to deal with situations requiring immediate attention.

Outreach: Special programs and workshops designed to define and/or to prevent problems and to improve the quality of college life are presented. These offerings provide information, techniques, and skills relevant to specific topics of interest; such as, stress management, test anxiety, self-esteem, and building successful relationships.

Consultation and Referral: The Center's staff is available for consultation by the administration, faculty, staff, and students. The staff also will facilitate referrals to outside agencies and to professionals as needed.

Residence Halls

Doug Carnahan
Billingsly Student Center 212, 625-9522

The Missouri Southern on-campus residence requirement is as follows: "All freshmen and sophomores under the age of 21, are required to live in the Missouri Southern residence halls to the extent space is available, unless they are married, live with their parents, live with a relative or are excused by the Dean of Students."

The College provides air conditioned residence hall accommodations and meals for approximately 500 full-time students. Concerned with the total needs of the students, the College maintains a safe and comfortable place to live and an adequate physical environment as well as opportunities for learning. The atmosphere in the residence halls contributes significantly to the students' personal growth and maturity.

The residence halls are staffed by two full-time professional resident directors and 18 paraprofessional staff assistants. The governing body for resident students is the Residence Hall Association (RHA) which provides educational, social and athletic programs for the students and acts as a liaison between resident students and the College administration.

Residence hall rooms are fully furnished except for linens and personal items. Cable TV, study lounges, recreational areas, personal computers, vending machines, coin-operated laundry facilities and free local telephone service with voice mail and individual access codes are in the residence halls. A new Student Life Center is scheduled to open in the fall of 1996.

Resident students also are entitled to food service. Twenty meals a week are served in the Student Center Cafeteria.

To reserve a room in a college residence hall, a prospective student should request an Application Contract for Room and Board Accommodations from the Missouri Southern Residence Life Office. The completed Application Contract should be returned to this office with a \$100 security deposit. The deposit is retained by the College as long as the student is in residence and refunded upon termination of the contract if all terms of the contract are fulfilled.

This contract, which is a combined contract for room and meals, is effective for the entire academic year (fall and spring semesters) or for the remaining portion of the academic year if entered into after the beginning of the fall semester. Detailed terms will be found on the contract form.

The College is not responsible for the loss of or damage to, any personal property of students.

For detailed rules and regulations governing residence hall living at Missouri Southern, contact the Residence Life Office, Room 211, Billingsly Student Center.

Student Health Services

Julia Foster, R.N.
Kuhn Hall 306, 625-9323

The Student Health Center, is staffed with a full-time registered nurse and a physician who holds two clinics a week on campus. Appointments to see the nurse or the physician Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. can be made by contacting the Student Health Center. All currently enrolled students are eligible for treatment at the Center. Some of the services offered are: first aid and injury care, allergy injections, TB skin testing, flu shots (in season) and screening for certain illnesses. Most services are free; however, students are expected to pay for laboratory, x-ray, emergency room, hospital services, prescriptions and ambulance service. The Health Center maintains files on current students, including medical history and immunization records. Recommendation and referral to community or campus resources are also part of student health services.

A voluntary accident and sickness insurance plan for students is available from the Student Services Office, Room 211, Billingsly Student Center.

Communicable Diseases

Students must have proof of immunization, including two doses of measles/rubella vaccine, on file in the Student Health Center. When a communicable disease comes to the attention of the College, whether student, faculty or staff member, the College's physician and nurse will assume responsibility for conducting a thorough review based upon the best medical and legal information available. Students who have not been properly immunized or who have not had these diseases may be banned from College property in the event of an outbreak on campus. Any actions taken will respect the confidentiality of the individual as well as the individual's welfare and that of the College community.

Smoking and Tobacco Use Policy

The Board of Regents of Missouri Southern State College prohibits smoking and tobacco use of any kind. Tobacco products are not permitted in any campus buildings. Smoking and other tobacco usage is permitted only outside of buildings.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Jim Frazier, Men's Director
Young Gymnasium 122, 625-9317

Sallie Beard, Women's Director
Young Gymnasium 215, 625-9316

Missouri Southern's athletic program is based on the concept that intercollegiate athletics are an integral part of the total educational process, subject to the same aims, policies and objectives as other departments. The College's sound athletic program provides the benefits of athletic participation while assuring that athletes fulfill their responsibility as students.

Though the primary concern is that the athletic program further the educational process, the College must be aware of the public attention that focuses on the institution through intercollegiate sports. While the public attention and the entertainment aspects of intercollegiate sports must be recognized, they are secondary in importance to the role of athletics in the total educational program.

The staff of the athletic department provides quality programs for students who express an interest in various sports. Male and female students have similar opportunities to participate in athletic activities with appropriate support.

The College is a member of the Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletic Association and the National Collegiate Athletic Association, Division II. College teams compete on the intercollegiate level in baseball, basketball, football, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, volleyball, cross country and track.

Student Conduct

In order to provide the best possible environment for personal and intellectual growth, the College has established regulations to guide student conduct. A summary of these rules and regulations is found in the Student Handbook which may be obtained from the Student Services Central Office, Room 211, Billingsly Student Center.

Drug and Alcohol Prevention Program

Pursuant to the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989, Missouri Southern State College is required to establish a drug and alcohol prevention program for its students. The College's program is described below. A biennial review of this program will be done to determine its effectiveness, to implement changes to the program if they are needed and to ensure that the College's disciplinary sanctions are consistently enforced.

Substance Abuse Policy: Students are prohibited from using alcoholic beverages and illegal drugs on College-owned or controlled property and at College-sponsored or supervised activities. Irresponsible alcohol or other drug use off campus resulting in disorderly conduct on campus also is not acceptable. Any student of Missouri Southern State College found to have manufactured, dispensed, possessed or used a controlled substance in violation of the Substance Abuse Policy of this College will be subject to discipline in accordance with College policy and reported to local, state or federal law enforcement authorities for criminal prosecution. Criminal prosecution for these acts could lead to a conviction and such a conviction could result in a sentence imposing a monetary fine, imprisonment in a state or federal penitentiary or both.

Health Risks: Specific serious health risks are associated with the use of illicit drugs and alcohol. Some of the major risks:

Alcohol and other depressants (barbiturates, sedatives and tranquilizers): addiction, accidents as a result of impaired ability and judgment, overdose when used with other depressants, damage to a developing fetus, heart and liver damage.

Marijuana: addiction, panic reaction; impaired short-term memory; increased risk of lung cancer and emphysema, particularly in cigarette smokers; impairment of driving ability.

Cocaine: addition, heart attack, seizures, lung damage, severe depression, paranoia, psychosis. Similar risks are associated with other stimulants, such as speed and uppers.

Hallucinogens (acid, LSD, PCP, MDMA, etc.): unpredictable behavior, emotional instability, violent behavior, organic brain damage in heavy users, convulsions, coma.

Narcotics (heroin, Demeral, morphine, Codeine, etc.): addiction, accidental overdose, risk of hepatitis and AIDS from contaminated needles.

Inhalants (gas, aerosols, glue, nitrites, etc.): loss of consciousness, suffocation, damage to brain and central nervous system, sudden death, nausea and vomiting, nosebleeds, impaired judgment.

Resources: A variety of resources exist for drug or alcohol counseling, treatment or rehabilitation programs. A few are listed inside the front of the *Student Handbook*. For more detailed information concerning these resources and others available from the College and/or community agencies, students may contact the Counseling Center (417-625-9595) or the Student Services Office (417-625-9392). Such referrals will respect individual confidentiality.

A main objective of the drug and alcohol prevention program is to encourage healthy attitudes and behaviors on the part of all students and responsible decisions about alcohol/drug use. Another objective is to provide students in certain high risk groups (freshman, Greeks, athletes, residence hall students, etc.) with specific and up-to-date information regarding the long-and-short-term effects of alcohol/drug use. A final objective is to provide students with the necessary skills to help them carry out the decisions they have made in regard to their use or nonuse of alcohol/drugs, and how to effectively handle certain "high pressure" situations.

To meet the above objectives, information and assistance is provided to students in several ways. First, alcohol and drug films are shown and programs conducted in all orientation classes, which are required for all new students. Additional alcohol and drug information is presented in other academic classes, including Kine 103, Lifetime Wellness. Pamphlets about alcohol and drug use are distributed each semester in residence hall rooms and in the Student Center. Special alcohol and drug training is provided annually for residence hall staff and orientation leaders.

30 / *Student Services*

The athletic department provides a program for varsity athletes. Special alcohol and drug programs are presented throughout the year. Active drug testing is done. A committee of counselors, teachers and clergy are available to assist varsity athletes.

The Student Services Office, Campus Activities Board and the Residence Hall Association provide alcohol and drug programs throughout the year for all students.

Sexual Harassment Policy

Missouri Southern State College is committed to the principles of equal opportunity and does not discriminate on the basis of race, age, sex, religion, national origin or handicap. The U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission has issued guidelines: It is the policy of Missouri Southern State College that no member of the campus community may sexually harass another individual. Sexual harassment defined as the use of one's authority or power to coerce another into unwanted sexual relations or to punish another for his/her refusal, or the creation by a member of the college community of an intimidating, hostile or offensive working education environment through repetitive verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, shall be a violation.

Any student with a sexual harassment complaint may contact the Vice President for Student Services or the Dean of Students. If, after an informal investigation, the matter is not resolved, the student may resort to the regular grievance procedure.

Campus Security Act Policies and Procedures

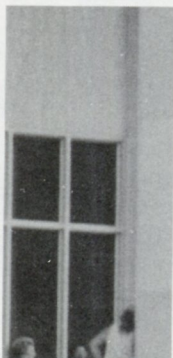
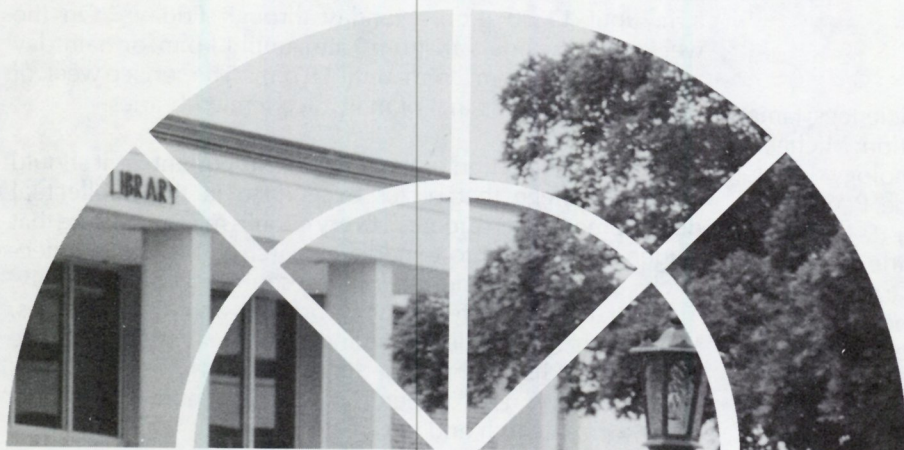
1. All campus crimes should be reported immediately to Campus Security. Campus security officers are available on campus 24 hours of every day. The number to call for on-campus personnel is extension 2222. Off-campus personnel should call 626-2222 during the weekday office hours of 7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m., after hours, weekends and holidays. This will contact the security officer on duty directly via cellular phone. Each call will be responded to by a campus security officer.

2. All academic buildings are locked each evening and during the weekends. One security officer makes nightly rounds, using a computerized security key system. All residence halls, except Blaine Hall are locked at midnight Sunday-Thursday and 2:00 a.m. on Friday and Saturday. Individual keys are issued to each resident student. Another security officer is on duty in the residence hall area from 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. each day.
3. The Security Department personnel are not commissioned law enforcement officers. However, each officer has completed the coursework necessary to meet the state requirements to be commissioned. There is an excellent working relationship between the department and the city and county law enforcement agencies. All employees and students are directed to report all occurrences of any criminal activity to the Campus Security. Campus Security is directed to report all felonies to the Joplin Police Department.
4. These policies and procedures are published in the *Student Handbook* which is distributed to all freshmen students. Each semester during freshman orientation, seminars are given covering date rape, safety tips and security procedures.
5. Crime prevention programs are presented each semester by the Campus Activities Board, Student Services and Residence Hall Association. Pamphlets regarding crime prevention are distributed to all resident students and are made available to all students in the Student Center.
6. MSSC does not have off-campus student organizations recognized by the institution.
7. Crime statistics are available in the Campus Security Office.

Student Identification Cards

The student identification card is produced by the College and issued to all students as a means of personal identification. The College reserves the right to request a student to produce the I.D. card at any time deemed necessary. The student I.D. is a service to students currently enrolled who wish to use college facilities and services. The first student I.D. costs \$2.00; replacement cost for lost cards is \$5.00. Student I.D. cards may be obtained at the Campus Security Office.

Academic Affairs



Spiva Library
The Honors Program
Summer Study at Oxford
Continuing Education
The Learning Center
Assessment Center
Writing Program
Grants Office
Admission
Core Curriculum
Baccalaureate Degree
Associate Degree
Academic Regulations
Grading Policy
Academic Standards

Academic Affairs

Vice President for Academic Affairs

Erik J. Bitterbaum
Hearnes Hall 200, 625-9394

Staff: J. Larry Martin, Dean, School of Arts and Sciences; James M. Gray, Dean, School of Business Administration; Michael J. Horvath, Dean, School of Education and Psychology; Jack G. Spurlin, Dean, School of Technology; Nadine P. Schmidt, Assistant to the Vice President/Grants Writer; R. Jerry Williams, Director of Continuing Education; Charles H. Kemp, Head Librarian; Eugene C. Mouser, Registrar; Delores A. Honey, Director of Center for Assessment and Institutional Research; Eillen A. Godsey, Director of the Learning Center; Elaine Freeman, Director of Special Programs; David (Lanny) Ackiss, Director of Honor Program; Pat P. Kluthe, Assistant Director of Honor Program.

The Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs is responsible for the administration of the instructional program both on and off campus. The Learning Center, the Honors Program, the Continuing Education Office, the Writing Program, the Assessment and Institutional Research Office, the Library, the Grant's Office, Registrar's Office and all academic units are under its direction.

The George A. Spiva Library

Spiva Library 205, 625-9386
Charles H. Kemp, Head Librarian

Librarians: Robert Black, Mary Lou Dove, Susan Huston, Charles Nodler, Gaye Pate and Edward Wuch.

The Library consists of two units:

1. George A. Spiva Library
2. The Audio-Visual Center

The George A. Spiva Library

The Spiva Library is the major information resource on campus. Available in the Library for student use are 238,000 book volumes and 1,248 periodical titles. A state and federal government documents collection; a law library; and a 584,000 item microform collection provide additional reference materials for student research. Additional collections housed in the archive's area are the Congressional Papers of former member of the United States House of Representatives, Gene Taylor, tri-state mining maps, and the papers of the late Dr. Arrell Gibson, a noted western historian.

The collections are housed in an attractive facility constructed in 1967. There have been three renovations of the building since then. The current renovation includes an elevator that provides easy access to all floors of the library. The staff is composed of seven librarians, 13 support staff members and

part-time student staff members. The Library is open from 7:30 a.m. until 11:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. On the weekends, the hours are from 9 a.m. until 11 p.m. on Saturday and on Sunday from 2 p.m. until 10 p.m. The service week of 99.5 hours exceeds that of many academic libraries.

The teaching function of the library is important, as it should be in a college that prizes excellence in the intellectual development of its students. Every effort is made to ensure that students learn how to conduct research in the library effectively and to use information resources knowledgeably. Tours of the library are given by librarians and student guides. Workshops, class lectures and additional assistance are provided by librarians. The library staff also teach library patrons how to use computer information sources and assist them with research and information needs.

Modern technology is used heavily in the library. Interlibrary loan requests are sent and received through a nationwide computer network of libraries. Locations of requested materials can be determined in minutes through the OCLC Network which has a database of over 34 million records in over 21,000 member libraries. A telefacsimile machine service is used to rapidly send and receive copies of periodical articles. New services through the INTERNET allow students and faculty members access to hundreds of library catalogs, discussion groups, listservs, and additional databases. EBSCOHOST is a service over the INTERNET which indexes 2,600 periodicals. 1,000 of these are fulltext which can be read on the screen, downloaded to a file or printed on a local printer. Ariel is a system of faxing documents via the INTERNET between libraries and adds to the library's ability to provide journal articles in a timely manner.

All functions of the library are automated. Students at home or professors in their offices can call in using modems and determine what materials the library has. A useful feature of





the system indicates whether a book or journal is checked out. The LION, the library's on-line public access catalog, displays periodical indexing for selected H. W. Wilson indexing services. *The Reader's Guide* and the *Business Periodicals Indexes* include abstracts. Besides the modern OPAC, students and faculty members enjoy automated circulation with no-wait checkout of library materials.

The compact disk technology has made retrieval of subject matter in periodicals so easy that it has become the preferred method for students. The major indexes in business, education, social science, history, psychology, English, biology and nursing are available in the CD-ROM format. *Newsbank*, *The Academic Index*, *The Grolier Encyclopedia* and the *Oxford English Dictionary* are a few of the formerly print-only reference materials used in the CD-ROM format by Spiva Library patrons. Specialized indexes are available through on-line searching services like DIALOG. The reference staff conduct these searches for students or faculty members at no charge. This information service provides access to several hundred additional databases. Additional information sources are available via the INTERNET. This access is open to all students and faculty members.

The library has even gone beyond indexes and can furnish the full text of articles found in the indexes in CD-ROM format for two of the databases. After searching *ABI/INFORM* or *General Periodicals Index*, a student can insert a CD-ROM in the player and either read the full article on the screen or print a copy on the laser printer. With these information sources at their disposal and the ever increasing availability of information through the INTERNET, students at Missouri Southern never lack for information for research papers.

The Audio Visual Center

Located on the top floor of the Spiva Library are the government documents collection and the Audio Visual Center. The AVC is the audio-visual materials component of the Spiva Library. These materials include video and audio tape materials, films, slides, kits and miscellaneous instructional materials. Curriculum textbooks, curriculum guides on microfiche, juvenile and children's books that support the teacher training curriculum are housed in this area. Materials in this area are cataloged and indexed in the LION. The AVC provides appropriate playback equipment for all the materials.

The AVC staff provides limited production services like making overhead transparencies, laminating materials and copying audio-tapes. Computer services include access to word processing, database management, and programming languages. Students access computer services through a local area network of 486 DX workstations. A expansion of the lab allows access to library CD-ROMs from the library LAN and other LANS on campus. Students have access to the INTERNET and other LANs on campus from the library. The AVC has an inventory of slide projectors, video cassette recorders and monitors, audio cassette recorders and film-strip projectors for checkout. Equipment is housed in each school and department, so the AVC equipment is limited to basic items. Helpful staff is stationed in this area to provide assistance with the computers, government documents, or audio-visual materials.

The Honors Program

Webster Hall 118, 625-3005

David L. Ackiss, Director

Patricia P. Kluthe, Assistant Director

The Honors Program at Missouri Southern State College is intended to encourage academic excellence by providing special opportunities and challenges for exceptional students.

Entrance into the program is by invitation. Because admission is selective and competitive, classes normally are smaller than regular classes, permitting Honors students to enjoy interaction with other outstanding students in an informal atmosphere conducive to exciting and challenging discussions.

Honors courses put our best students in small classes with our best teachers – right from freshman year on. Distinguished professors and Honors students have opportunities to expand the educational experience beyond that available in regular courses. Students receive personal attention and special guidance, and the program is flexible to permit them to pursue particular scholarly interests and to engage in innovative and creative approaches to learning.

Expectations for performance in the program are high. As an Honors student, one is expected to strive for grades against these standards; one is not, however, expected to compete with others for grades. Through this program, the challenge to



perform at the top of one's ability is matched by the opportunity to do so in an environment that is simultaneously fun, exciting and intellectually demanding.

The Curriculum

While students will take courses offered in Southern's regular curriculum, these five features are specifically designed for Honors students:

Honors Forum

This course is an open forum to discuss a variety of topics, issues and other matters of interest to Honors students. Active learning is nurtured as students select, design and implement topic presentations.

Core Curriculum Courses

Special sections of required courses such as English composition are designated as Honors sections. There are a number of such courses to select from each semester, and most Honors students take these during their freshman and sophomore years.

Junior Honors Courses

These are interdisciplinary seminars on a variety of special topics not normally covered in the regular college curriculum. You will have the opportunity to develop seminar presentations on topics you devise with the instructor's help.

Senior Honors Courses

Students take at least one Honors course in their major during the senior year. Working under professors in their major field, they design and carry out independent projects investigating in-depth topics that interest them.

Honors Senior Colloquium

Based on the Senior Honors Course, each student makes a presentation on that course content or course experiences to an Honors Colloquium open to a campus-wide audience. The presentation is required of each student for completion of the Honors Program.

Honors Recognition

Missouri Southern is affiliated with the National Collegiate Honors Council, The Great Plains Regional Honors Council, and Phi Eta Sigma and Alpha Chi, national honor societies. Most Honors students have the opportunity to participate in the activities of these organizations and to attend regional and national conferences.

Every Honors course one completes with a final grade of A or B is identified as an Honors course on one's transcript. If one maintains a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.5 and completes 26 hours of Honors courses, one will receive special recognition at graduation.

Oxford Program

To live and study at historic Christ Church College of Oxford University is perhaps the experience of a lifetime. Southern offers an elective summer study program in England at Oxford, one of the world's foremost universities. Students participate in small seminar groups led by Oxford University tutors and live in an atmosphere of Oxford college life as it has survived over the past 700 years.

A select group of students have the opportunity to participate based on their advanced academic standing for hours accumulated and grade average. Qualified students select courses offered in three-week sessions on various subjects. Southern grants partial scholarships to some students each year. Honors Program students are given priority consideration in the selection process.

There is also time for students to enjoy the rich heritage of England through formal tours and individual excursions. A great opportunity awaits those selected to be members of this distinguished community of scholars and participants in the Oxford experience.

The Evans Scholarship

In competing for admission to the Honors Program, students also are competing for the Walter and Fredrica Evans Scholarship, which will be awarded as funds allow to the most highly qualified applicants. The Evans is a four-year renewable scholarship that covers tuition, book rental fees and student activity fees, for fall, spring and summer semesters. Additional scholarship funds to cover on-campus room and board are available for Evans Scholars who are National Merit Scholarship semifinalists or who have an ACT Composite score of 31 or better. This is the finest scholarship Southern offers.

Eligibility

All students who wish to participate in the Honors Program must be admitted to Southern. Incoming freshmen with at least a composite score on the ACT of 28 or with at least a grade point average of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in high school course work are invited to apply for admission to the program. Two letters of recommendation, from the student's high school principal and from a high school teacher, an essay and an interview with the Director of the Honors Program may also be required.

Students who have already completed between 15 and 30 hours of course work with a grade point average of 3.5 at Southern or any other accredited college or university are also invited to apply for admission into the program, though they are not eligible for the Evans Scholarship.

The Honors Program will offer special admission to Missouri's associate degree graduates who hold the CBHE Bright Flight Scholarship. Those with a least a 3.5 GPA will be eligible for a scholarship that covers the full cost of tuition, room and board, activities, fees and textbook rental. Those with a 3.0 GPA will be eligible for a scholarship equivalent to our Regent's Scholarship.

The Division of Continuing Education

Webster Hall 133, 625-9368
R. Jerry Williams, Director

The Division of Continuing Education embraces the life-long learning concept by providing credit and non-credit courses that supplement the college curriculum. Over 34,000 students have enjoyed learning opportunities in a wide range of academic and non-academic subjects.

The Division also is responsible for distance education programs offering courses off the main campus. Delivery systems include customized training provided at business and industrial sites, video tape correspondence courses and courses offered through the college television broadcast station and microwave system. Numerous seminars and workshops are also offered through the Division of Continuing Education for professional continuing education credit and personal self enrichment.

Information concerning various programs may be obtained by contacting the Division of Continuing Education located in Webster Hall Room 133.

The Learning Center

Mansion Classroom Building, 625-9373
Eillen Godsey, Director

Staff: James Brown, Jan Dursky, Melissa Anne Zenon

The mission of the Learning Center is to provide a wide range of support programs to students and faculty. Learning Center staff are available to assist any MSSC student to become a more independent and efficient learner.

Tutoring in Content Areas – Peer and faculty tutors are available. Some drop-in tutoring is offered, although an appointment is recommended. Both short- and long-term assistance is provided.

Writing Lab Services – Trained peer tutors instruct and coach students in all aspects of writing, such as writing process strategies, research paper documentation, and correct mechanics.

Classes

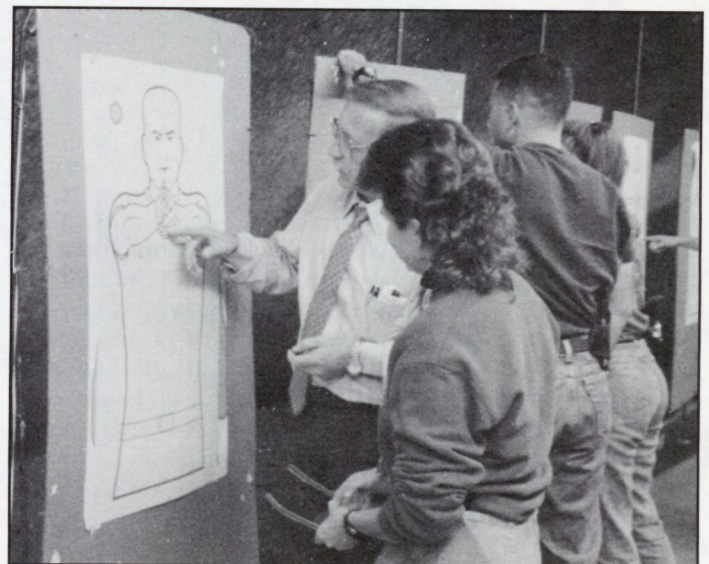
English 080 – Prepares students for college writing courses. Students write at least six major papers with special attention given to organization, syntax, grammar, and mechanics.

Academic Skills for College Success – A course emphasizing current issues to improve vocabulary, comprehension and critical reading ability.

Workshops

- Word Processing
- Study Skills
- Exam Preparation

Computer Lab – The Learning Center offers a networked computer lab with both DOS and Windows word-processing programs. Students may work on individual assignments or use the Center's software.



36 / Admission

Support Services – The Learning Center provides support services to students with disabilities:

- Early Registration
- Books on Tape
- Tutoring
- Alternative Testing

Support services are elective and must be requested by the student.

Audio/Visual and Computer Assisted Instructional Resources

– Tapes are on reserve in the Center and may be viewed or checked out upon request. The collection includes faculty created study guides and practice tests, taped classes, practice drills in grammar and punctuation, national exam guides, as well as other academic support materials.

The Center for Assessment and Institutional Research

Matthews Hall 321, 625-9696

Delores A. Honey, Director

Missouri Southern is committed to the measuring of outcomes of curricular programs. Both the Core Curriculum and the major are assessed each year. The relative strength of programs can be judged and actions formulated to ensure that all programs provide the best possible opportunities to students.

The Writing Program

Hearnes Hall 314

Joseph Lambert, Director

Each student is required to complete five writing intensive courses as a part of the baccalaureate degree. The director and a faculty committee advise the Vice President for Academic Affairs on the development and supervision of the program.

The Grants Office

Hearnes Hall 200, 625-9555

Nadine P. Schmidt, Grants Writer

The Grants Office seeks out new sources of funding to enhance the College's ability to pursue its academic and student service goals. These grant-related funds supplement the College's tuition and state revenues, creating opportunities for programs, services, and equipment that might not otherwise be possible. Working closely with all areas of the college, the Grants Office writes a number of grants and proposals for funding each year for submission to federal and state grant programs, as well as to private foundations and corporations.

Study Abroad

Hearnes Hall 200, 625-9555

Nadine P. Schmidt

Missouri Southern students have many exciting opportunities to study in other countries. The College is a member of the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP) through which MSSC students can study and earn credit at more than 100 colleges and universities around the world. For semester or year-long exchanges, MSSC students in the ISEP program pay regular MSSC tuition and room/board fees in U.S. currency, and financial aid is applicable. Summer study programs offered through various departments give MSSC students even more opportunities to make the world their classroom. The Academic Affairs Office also maintains notebooks and files on hundreds of additional study abroad programs and invites students to visit the office and explore the possibilities of study abroad.

Admission

Hearnes Hall 109, 625-9378

Richard D. Humphrey, Director

Staff: Clay Deem, Robin Hicklin, Lola May, Elaine Sandtorf

Admission decisions are based on current admission policies established by the Board of Regents and are made in accordance with the recommendations of the Coordinating Board of Higher Education. Students are encouraged to apply for admission early. Applications are available through the Admission Office and most high schools and community colleges. Admission requirements are subject to change without notice.

Regular Admission for 1996-97

Students who have graduated from a state approved high school or possess its recognized high school equivalent (GED) will be admitted if:

1. they rank in the upper one-half of their high school graduating class; or
2. they have a composite score of 18 or above on the ACT test.

Applicants whose ACT scores and class rank are below those stated above may request a review.

Core Curriculum Requirement

The College encourages high school students to follow the core curriculum requirements outlined by the Missouri Coordinating Board of Higher Education. The core includes:

English, 4 units. Two units emphasizing composition or writing skills are required. One unit may be speech or debate.

Mathematics, 3 units. The units must include Algebra I, Algebra II and Geometry. A fourth higher level mathematics course is strongly recommended.

Social Studies, 3 units. Courses should include United States history and courses selected from world history, government, geography and economics.

Science, 2 units. General Science does not count. One unit must include a laboratory. Biology, physics and chemistry are strongly recommended.

Visual/Performing Arts, 1 unit. Fine Arts courses include such areas as visual arts, music, dance or theatre.

Electives, 3 units. These may be selected from world geography, higher level mathematics, additional science, foreign languages (if a language is chosen as an elective, the college recommends 2 units of the same language), advanced placement courses or a combination of the core courses listed above.

The College strongly recommends the completion of 16 core units for admission in the fall of 1996.

Admission requirements are subject to change without notice.

Admission Review Committee Individuals who do not meet the College's admission criteria may request a review of their application. The committee may make one of three decisions: grant regular admission, deny admission or admit as a special student.

Students With Previous College Experience

Former MSSC Students: Former Missouri Southern State College, Jasper County Junior College and Joplin Junior College students must inform the Office of Admission of their intention to return. When necessary, these students will be required to update their credentials.

Transfer Students: (*Students who are enrolling at MSSC for the first time*) Credits will be accepted from a two-year college to meet lower division (freshmen and sophomores, 100-200-level course) requirements. A total of 64 semester hours of credit earned at a two-year college is the maximum that may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree. A minimum of 64 semester hours must be earned in a senior college to obtain the baccalaureate degree from Missouri Southern.

The following credentials must be submitted to the Director of Admission:

1. an official transcript from previously attended institutions sent directly to the Director of Admission;
2. be eligible to return to last institution attended;
3. pay \$15 non-refundable application fee; and
4. submit ACT scores if English or mathematics have not been completed or are seeking a degree in education.

Transfer students who have completed a college transfer curriculum and have been awarded an associate of arts degree from an accredited public two year college in Missouri, prior to enrolling in Missouri Southern, are assumed to have fulfilled the lower division Core Curriculum requirements. Students will be directed immediately into their major area according to their preparation. Transfer students who have not completed the associate of arts as stated above will have their courses evaluated individually.

Transfer students seeking admission to Missouri Southern State College from colleges or universities not accredited by a regional association may be given full recognition for their credits earned when the credit is appropriate to the student's degree programs and after Missouri Southern State College has validated the courses. Applicants must meet the following conditions:

1. the student must be in good standing at the institution from which they are transferring, and
2. the student must have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 or higher (on a 4.00 scale) for all work attempted.

Any transfer student falling below a 2.0 GPA but above the College's standards of progress may be considered for admission on probation.

Transfer students must take a minimum of 30 of the last 36 semester hours for the baccalaureate degree in residence at Missouri Southern.

Transient Students: Students in good standing at other colleges and universities may wish to enroll at Missouri Southern for the purpose of transferring back to their institutions the credit earned. Admission requires completion of the application form, payment of the \$15 non-refundable application fee and a statement of good standing from the authorized college official or Registrar of the student's home college or university. Students wishing to continue course work at Missouri Southern State College must meet admission criteria.

International Students: International students not citizens of the United States who wish to apply for admission should write the Director of Admission for the proper application forms and instructions. In addition to the admission credentials required of all students on page 38, international students must satisfy these concerns: (a) academic competency, (b) ability to read and speak the English language adequately for college level study, and (c) ability to finance the cost of education at Missouri Southern. All applicants from non-English speaking nations must score in the 75th percentile on the Michigan Test for English as a Foreign Language or score 535 on the TOEFL Test. Deadlines for completed application for admission are:

Freshman

Fall Semester—July 1
Spring Semester—November 1
Summer Semester—April 1

Transfer

Fall Semester—July 10
Spring Semester—January 2
Summer Semester—May 25



Students who are citizens of the United States and use English as a second language must pass English language competency. A TOEFL test score of 535 or a score in the 75th percentile on the Michigan Test is required of these students.

Dual Credit: The Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education has authorized Missouri Public High Schools and Missouri Public Colleges and Universities to grant dual credit to high school students simultaneously enrolled in college and high school. Missouri Southern is pleased to participate in this program. Admission to courses for dual credit is selective, and is subject to specific conditions. Additional information may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Credit-in-Escrow: The credit-in-escrow program consists of college studies for outstanding high school students who have completed their junior year. They must have a 3.0 GPA and the approval and recommendation of their high school principal. A high school transcript is required with the application.

Credentials Required for Admission

Regular Admission

- (1) **High School Transcript:** An official transcript of high school credits must be filed showing that requirements for graduation have been met. A 6th, 7th or 8th semester rank in class must appear on the record. (The College will accept a satisfactory score on the General Educational Development (GED) test in lieu of a high school transcript.)
- (2) **Placement Test:** Missouri Southern participates in the American College Testing Program (ACT). Scores from the enhanced battery must be presented as an admission credential. These tests are administered at nationally approved test centers five times a year. Missouri Southern is a test center.

- (3) **Application:** The application for admission must be completed one week before the first day of enrollment (see college calendar on page 14). This includes all credentials required by the Admission Office.
- (4) **Application Fee:** A fee of \$15 must be included with the application for admission. (This fee is non-refundable and non-applicable to other college fees.)
- (5) **Miscellaneous Requirements:** Additional credentials are required from students whose application credentials raise questions about their acceptability into the student body. While the College makes every effort to give each applicant an opportunity for a college education, it reserves the right to deny admission when the College's ability to meet the need of the student and/or the welfare of the student body is in question. Students who do not attend Missouri Southern within one year after making application must submit new credentials when seeking admission.

Admission to Selective Programs

The Health Sciences (nursing, dental hygiene and radiologic technology): Admission to Missouri Southern does not automatically confer admission to the programs of nursing, dental hygiene, radiologic technology. In addition to meeting the admission requirements for the College, candidates who are interested in these health career programs are required to apply for admission to the department. Application forms may be obtained from the department of nursing office, Kuhn Hall; the dental hygiene department office, Ummel Technology Building; or the radiology department of St. John's Regional Medical Center. Applications should be submitted prior to March 1, preceding the fall semester in which the student wishes to enroll. Each application is reviewed by the Admission Committee of the respective department. See nursing department page 166, dental hygiene department page 159 or radiologic technology page 170 under affiliated programs for full information on admission and acceptance criteria.

Honors Program: This program is intended to encourage academic excellence by providing special opportunities and challenges for exceptional students. Entrance into the program is by invitation. Interested students should write the Director of Honors Program for an application form. (Page 33)

Special Admission

A student who wishes to enroll in college but does not meet regular admission requirements may be permitted to enroll in classes as a non-degree seeking student. College hours completed in this status cannot be counted toward a degree until the student meets regular college admission criteria. Special admission classification is not eligible for financial aid.

Students who possess a high school diploma or GED may request reclassification by:

1. Meeting all of the College's admission criteria, or
2. successfully completing 21 hours with a 2.0 GPA.

Individuals without a diploma or GED must complete 59 hours with a 2.0 GPA before a request for reclassification can be considered.

Continuing Education

Off-Campus Extension: Regular college curriculum classes frequently are offered off campus. Students who enroll in these classes will generally be enrolled as a "temporary" student.

Off-Campus—Credit: The College is committed to offering educational experiences necessary for community betterment. When possible, these classes are structured in such a manner as to allow college credit for the classes. Such students are enrolled as "temporary" students.

Off-Campus—Non-credit: Often the College offers classes primarily for entertainment or avocation purposes. Students enrolling in these classes may do so with the permission of instructor.

Return to Learn: Adult students can and do face problems and situations unique to their age group. These may include having families to support, needing child care, feeling alone in their age group and being uncertain of their abilities. This program is designed to prepare adult learners to continue their education with confidence. These students will be admitted under the "special" category listed above.

60 Plus: This program is designed to serve interested individuals over the age of 59. Community residents may enroll in any course on a space-available basis without providing previous transcripts. Compliance with course prerequisites is necessary and is the students' responsibility. Enrollment takes place after regular registration. 60 Plus students may elect to receive grades and credit for their courses. If students enrolled via 60 Plus later desire to become regular students, they must make application to Missouri Southern for a future semester.

Placement, Examinations, Credits

Resident Credits from Institutions of Equal Standing with Missouri Southern State College

Credits transferred from accredited colleges and universities will be given full value in similar courses whenever possible. The amount of credit given for courses studied in other institutions may not exceed the amount given at Missouri Southern for the same length of time of instruction. Students may not transfer credits to satisfy more than one half of the major course requirements in a department unless the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs is obtained.

Advanced Standing Examination

A student whose travel, employment, extensive readings or other unique educational experiences appear to have provided proficiency in a course required in the curriculum equivalent to that ordinarily attained by those taking the course in regular classes, may be granted permission to take an advanced standing examination. This examination may be a subject matter test of the College Level Examination Program

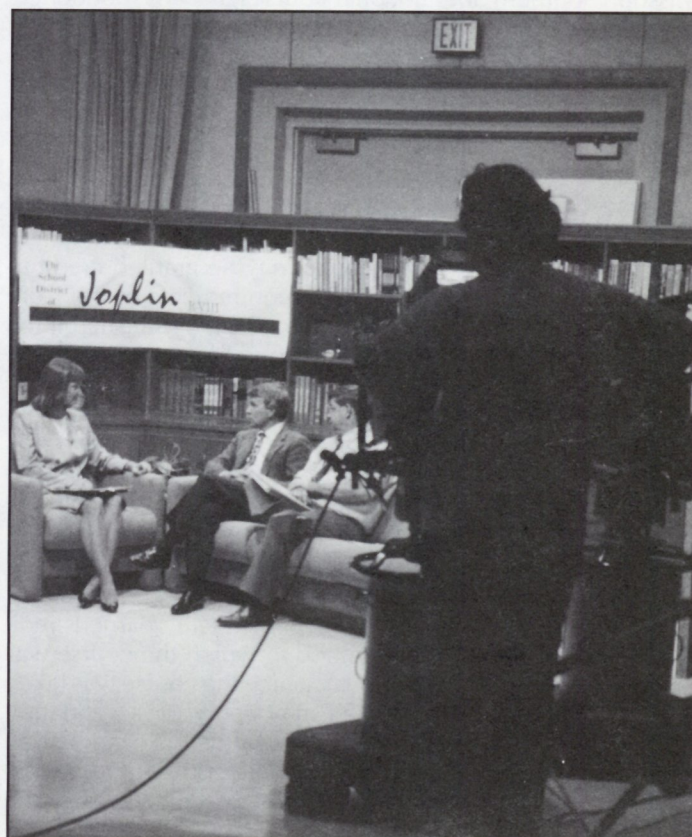
(CLEP) or a comprehensive test designed by the department to cover the subject more fully than a regular final examination. In order to receive credit for a departmental examination, a student must have the following qualifications in addition to those listed above:

- be enrolled in college at the time of the examination;
- not have taken an examination over the course within the preceding six months;
- not have credit in a more advanced course in the same field;
- be working toward a degree at Missouri Southern State College;
- have the approval of the head of the department in which the course is offered;
- not use examination to replace a previously earned grade.

After a student has taken a departmental examination, the professor will transmit the grade to the Vice President for Academic Affairs Office. If performance is equated as a "C" grade or above, the Registrar will record the credit.

International Baccalaureate

Missouri Southern will grant up to 30 semester hours or the equivalent of one full year of college study, to those who have completed study in the International Baccalaureate curriculum in high school. Missouri Southern will grant college credit and advanced placement for International Baccalaureate courses completed at the higher level with a score of four or greater. Students with such backgrounds should contact the



40/Degree Requirements



Vice President for Academic Affairs through the Admissions Office for a detailed analysis of credits and standing.

Advanced Placement Test (AP)

Missouri Southern participates in the Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board. Credits are granted for course areas in which a student has completed Advanced Placement Examinations with a score of 3, 4 or 5.

Correspondence Course Credit

Missouri Southern does not offer courses by correspondence; however, it does accept credit earned in this manner from regionally accredited institutions. No student will be permitted to apply course work in correspondence toward his or her degree after a total of 12 hours has been completed in correspondence courses.

Course Credit for Military Service and Schooling

Military Service students who have completed a minimum of one year of active military service may be granted credit to meet the Kine 101 and Kine 103 requirements of the Core Curriculum. Thus, these requirements will be satisfied if the DD214 form is submitted to the Missouri Southern Registrar's Office. Credit may also be granted for specific military schooling as recommended by the American Council of Education. The credit granted will be comparable to courses listed in the bulletin and will carry the grade of "Cr". The veteran must present documentation designating the military course, date and site of the course.

Validation Examinations

If Missouri Southern refuses to accept a student's earned credit in a course because of the method in which the course was taken or because the institution at which the course was taken was not accredited, the student may apply for a validation examination. In order to qualify for a validation examination a student must: (a) be enrolled at Missouri Southern State College at the time the examination is taken; (b) present the

necessary evidence to prove that the course was taken; (c) get approval from the Registrar, the school dean and the head of the department in which the course is offered; and (d) initiate the proceedings within the first eight weeks after entering college.

The student initiates the request for examination at the Registrar's Office. The school dean and the department head will appoint a professor to construct, administer and evaluate the examination. The result is reported to the Registrar who records the grade if it is "C" or above.

The Honors Program

Entering students will be governed by admission policies clarified on page 36 of this catalog. In addition, students generally will not be admitted to the Honors Program after they have earned 30 credit hours. However, if such a student presents a plan to take the 26 honors hours required to complete the program, that student will be considered by the Honors Committee on an individual basis.

Graduation

- A. **Graduation Requirements:** The responsibility for satisfying all requirements for a degree rests with the student. Advisers, faculty members and administrators offer help to the student in meeting this responsibility.
- B. **Time of Graduation:** A student may complete graduation requirements at the close of any semester. Formal announcement of graduation is made and degrees are conferred at the close of the spring semester.
- C. **Placement Services:** Each degree candidate must register in the Office of Career Planning and Placement.



- D. **Degree Candidacy Application:** Each student must make application for degree candidacy during the semester preceding the last semester in attendance. The application process is initiated at the Placement Office.
- E. **Senior Assessment:** All graduating seniors are required to complete a Core Curriculum and a departmental exit assessment before the baccalaureate degree is awarded. Effective: July 1, 1988.

Example: Psy 480WI Senior Seminar.) Students transferring to Missouri Southern from another college will fulfill the Writing Intensive requirement as follows:

<i>Total hours at time transfer to Missouri Southern:</i>	<i>Minimum Writing Intensive courses required:</i>
Fewer than 30 hours	Five courses as outlined above
30 to 89 hours	Four courses, with at least two at the junior/senior level, one of which must be in the major
90 hours or more	Three courses, one must be in the major and at the junior/senior level

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

- A. **Residence:** The following minimum requirements must be met in residence at Missouri Southern: (1) 30 of the last 36 hours counted toward the degree; (2) one-half of the courses both required for the major and in the major department. Courses required for the major but not offered in the major department are not included; (3) one-half of the upper division courses both required for the major and in the major department.
- B. **Credit Hours:** At least 128 semester hours of college credit applicable to a baccalaureate degree are required for graduation.
- C. **Grade Point Average (GPA):** The following minimum GPA's are required for all baccalaureate degrees except the B.S.E.:
 1. a 2.0 GPA for all credit hours attempted;
 2. a 2.0 GPA for all the courses required for the major, both inside and outside the major department;
 3. a 2.0 GPA for all courses, both required and elective, taken in the major department.

The following minimum GPA's are required for the B.S.E.:

- a 2.75 GPA for all credit hours attempted;
 - a 2.50 GPA for all the courses required for the major, both inside and outside the major department;
 - a 2.50 GPA for all courses, both required and elective, taken in the major department;
 - a grade of C or better in professional education courses and courses required for elementary education, special education and early childhood.
- D. **Upper Division Hours:** A minimum of 40 semester hours in upper division courses (those with numbers in the 300's and 400's) must be completed to meet the graduation requirements. Reasonable adjustments are made for three-one affiliation programs.
- E. **Writing Intensive:** Five writing intensive courses will be required of all baccalaureate degree candidates. Six hours must be completed in the freshman year and two of the three remaining courses must be taken at the junior and/or senior level. One upper division course must be taken in the student's major. (Writing Intensive courses may be identified in the "schedule of classes" by a "WI" placed at the end of the course number.

- F. **Foreign Language:** All students expecting to graduate with a bachelor of arts degree must successfully complete 12 hours of the same foreign language as a part of the graduation requirements.
- G. **Special Education:** All students expecting to graduate with a bachelor of science in education degree must successfully complete two hours of Special Education (Educ 302) as a part of graduation requirements.
- H. **Computer Literacy:** All students will receive computer instruction to a level of understanding necessary for them to function as a member of society and to a level of skill sufficient to use the computer for problem solving within their discipline. Department heads will certify the competency of the students in their disciplines.
- I. **Assessment:** All degree candidates are required to participate in College assessment of outcomes activities.
- J. **Core Curriculum Requirements:** Missouri Southern has a Core Curriculum program that contributes toward the development of the whole person, as an individual and as a member of society. All degree candidates must satisfy the following Core Curriculum requirements:

Baccalaureate Degree

Area 1. Basic Requirements*

- A. *English Compositions*
 Freshman Year (Eng 101 and 102 or achievement in the required competency level can be done in Eng 111 in 3 hours)
- B. *Communication*

Credit Hours
 Required
 6

3

42/Core Requirements

Comm 100 Oral Communication	
C. <i>Mathematics (110 or above)**</i>	3
D. <i>Physical Education**</i>	3
Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness**	(2)
Kine 101 Physical Activity	(1)
Total for Area 1	15 Hours

Area 2. Humanities and Fine Arts

A. <i>Select One</i>	3
Art 110 Art Appreciation	(3)
Mus 110 Music Appreciation	(3)
Th 110 Theatre Appreciation	(3)
B. <i>Select One</i>	3
Eng 261, 262 World Masterpieces	(3)
Eng 271, 272 English Literature	(3)
Eng 281, 282 American Literature	(3)
C. <i>Select One</i>	3
Eng 150 Introduction to Literature	(3)
Eng 305 Short Story	(3)
Eng 261, 262 World Masterpieces	(3)
Eng 271, 272 English Literature	(3)
Eng 281, 282 American Literature	(3)
Phil 201 Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
Art 110 Art Appreciation	(3)
Mus 110 Music Appreciation	(3)
Th 110 Theatre Appreciation	(3)
Total for Area 2	9 Hours

Area 3. Natural Science and Behavioral Sciences*

A. <i>Bio 101 General Biology**</i>	4
B. <i>Phy 100 Fundamentals of Physical Science**</i>	5
C. <i>Select one</i>	3
Psy 100 General Psychology**	(3)
Soc 110 Sociology	(3)
Total for Area 3	12 Hours

Area 4. American Cultural Studies*

A. <i>Hist 110 U.S. History 1492-1877</i>	3
AND	
Hist 120 U.S. History 1877-Present	
OR	
Hist 320 U.S. History 1877-Present	3
PSc 120 Gov't: U.S., State, Local	3
Econ 180 American Economic System	3
(Majors and minors in business should take Econ 201)	
Total for Area 4	12 Hours

Area 5. International Cultural Studies*

A. <i>Select One</i>	3
Hist 130 or 140 Western Civ	(3)
Geog 211 Regions and Nations	(3)
Anth 155 Physical Anthropology and Archeology	(3)
Foreign Language	(3)
GB 310 International Business	(3)
Anth 342 Comparative Cultures	(3)
Comm 305 Intercultural Communication	(3)
Soc 304 The Arab World	(3)
CJAd 301 International Justice Systems	(3)
Phil 320 Comparative Religion	(3)

Eng 385 Continental Novel (3)

Total for Area 5 3 Hours

Total Core Curriculum Requirements

51 Hours

*Occasionally, selected courses may be substituted for this area.

**See degree requirements listed in the Catalog for courses that are substituted for specific majors.

Associate Degree Requirements

Associate of Arts Degree

- Credit Hours:** A minimum of 64 semester hours must be completed.
- Residence:** The last 15 semester hours must be completed in residence at Missouri Southern.
- Grade Point Average:** Minimum cumulative and major field grade point average must be 2.0.
- Major Field:** The student must meet the course requirements of the particular preprofessional program selected. Or, the degree may consist of the general education courses plus additional hours, adding up to 64, as approved by the adviser and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- Core Curriculum Requirements:** The degree requires completion of the following Core Curriculum requirements:

Area 1. Basic Requirements*

A. <i>English Compositions</i>	Credit Hours Required
Freshman year (Eng 101 and Eng 102 OR achievement in the required competency level can be done in Eng 111 in 3 hours)	6
B. <i>Comm 100 Oral Communication**</i>	3
C. <i>Mathematics (Math 110 or above)**</i>	3
D. <i>Physical Education</i>	3
Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness**	(2)
Kine 101 Physical Activity**	(1)
Total for Area 1	15 Hours

Area 2. Humanities and Fine Arts*

A. <i>Select One</i>	3
Art 110 Art Appreciation	(3)
Mus 110 Music Appreciation	(3)
Th 110 Theatre Appreciation	(3)
B. <i>Select One</i>	3
Eng 261, 262 World Masterpieces	(3)
Eng 271, 272 English Literature	(3)
Eng 281, 282 American Literature	(3)
C. <i>Select One</i>	3
Eng 150 Introduction to Literature	(3)
Eng 305 Short Story	(3)
Eng 261, 262 World Masterpieces	(3)
Eng 271, 272 English Literature	(3)
Eng 281, 282 American Literature	(3)
Phil 201 Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
Art 110 Art Appreciation	(3)
Mus 110 Music Appreciation	(3)
Th 110 Theatre Appreciation	(3)
Foreign Language	(3)
Total for Area 2	9 Hours

Area 3. Natural Sciences*

A. <i>Bio 101 General Biology**</i>	4
AND	
<i>Phys 100 Fundamentals of Physical Science**</i>	5
Total for Area 3	9 Hours

Area 4. Social and Behavioral Sciences*

A. <i>Psc 120 Gov't: U.S., State Local</i>	3
B. <i>Hist 110 U.S. History 1492-1877</i>	3
OR	
<i>Hist 120 U.S. History 1877-Present</i> (3)	
C. <i>Select One</i>	3
<i>Hist 130 or 140 Western Civ</i> (3)	
<i>Geog 221 Regions and Nations</i> (3)	
<i>Anth 155 Physical Anthropology and Archeology</i> (3)	
<i>Soc 110 Sociology</i> (3)	
<i>Psy 100 General Psychology</i> (3)	
<i>Econ 180 American Economic System**</i> (3)	
Total for Area 4	9 Hours

Total Core Curriculum Hours 42 Hours

*Occasionally, selected courses may be substituted for this area.

**See degree requirements listed in the Catalog for courses that are substituted for specific majors.

Associate of Science Degree

- Credit Hours:** A minimum of 64 hours must be completed.
- Residence:** The last 15 semester hours must be completed in residence at Missouri Southern.
- Grade Point Average:** The minimum cumulative and major field grade point average must be 2.0.
- Major Field:** The student must meet the course requirements in the particular program of study as approved by an adviser.
- Core Curriculum Requirements:** The degree requires completion of the Core Curriculum courses as well as those outlined in the student's major field of study. The Core Curriculum required courses are:

Area 1. Basic Requirements*

	Credit Hours Required
A. <i>Eng 101 English Composition</i>	3
B. <i>Comm 100 Oral Communication**</i>	3
C. <i>Math 30 (or above)**</i>	3
D. <i>Physical Education**</i>	3
<i>Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness**</i> (2)	
<i>Kine 101 Physical Activity**</i> (1)	
Total for Area 1	12 Hours

Area 2. Humanities and Fine Arts*

A. <i>Select One</i>	3
<i>Art 110 Art Appreciation</i> (3)	
<i>Mus 110 Music Appreciation</i> (3)	
<i>Th 110 Theatre Appreciation</i> (3)	
<i>Any Literature Course except 325</i> (3)	
<i>Phil 201 Introduction to Philosophy</i> (3)	
Total for Area 2	3 Hours

Area 3. Natural Science*

A. <i>Bio 101 General Biology**</i>	4
B. <i>Phys 100 Fundamentals of Physical Science**</i>	5
Total for Area 3	4-5 Hours

Area 4. Social and Behavioral Sciences*

A. <i>Hist 110 or Hist 120 United States History</i>	3
B. <i>***Missouri Constitution Requirement</i>	
C. <i>Select One:</i>	3
<i>Psy 100 General Psychology</i> (3)	
<i>Soc 110 Introduction to Sociology</i> (3)	
<i>Econ 180 American Economic System**</i> (3)	
Total for Area 4	6 Hours

Total Core Curriculum Requirements 25-26 Hours

*Occasionally, selected courses may be substituted for this area.

**See degree requirements listed in the Catalog for courses that are substituted for specific majors.

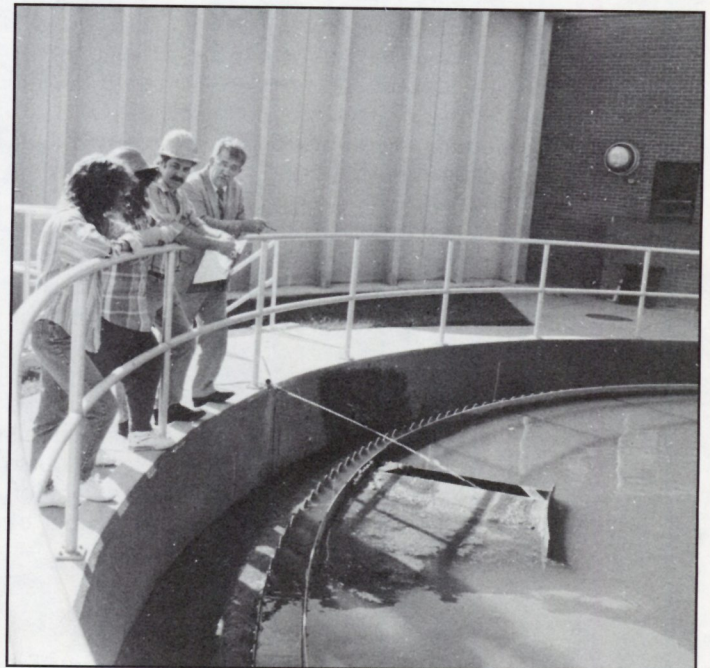
***This requirement may be satisfied with credit from a Missouri public college, or PSc 120 Government: U.S., State & Local or by an examination. Examination information is available from the Dean of Arts and Sciences.

Core Curriculum courses required for the associate of science degree typically do not completely fulfill the Core Curriculum requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

When the curriculum requirement for an associate of science degree specifies a different course in the discipline than those listed above, the specified course may meet the Core Curriculum requirements for that degree.

A Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.) Degree

The B.G.S. degree is a viable alternative for a few individuals who may wish thorough preparation for a career in a specific field. To pursue this option the student should consult with the Registrar regarding the degree.



44/General Regulations

Academic Minor

Selected departments have developed an academic minor that in conjunction with the major strengthens the students' vocational preparation. A minor requires at least 18 semester hours of prescribed courses. At least six semester hours must be upper division and at least nine semester hours must be in residence. The overall GPA requirement is 2.0.

Special Requirements

Physical Education Requirements

All students are required to satisfactorily complete 3 hours of physical education before they are permitted to graduate. Currently, students must complete Kine 101, Physical Activity and Kine 103, Lifetime Wellness.

Students should take these courses during the freshman and sophomore years. Students who meet the following conditions may be exempt from all or part of this requirement:

- A. Students who transfer from colleges where physical education is not taught will be exempt from the requirements as follows:
 - (1) students transferring less than 15 semester hours will not be exempt from any of the requirements;
 - (2) students transferring 15 to 60 semester hours will be exempt from one hour of physical education.
- B. Upon presentation of proper documentation to the Registrar, a veteran may petition for credit in physical education.

State Legislation Requirement

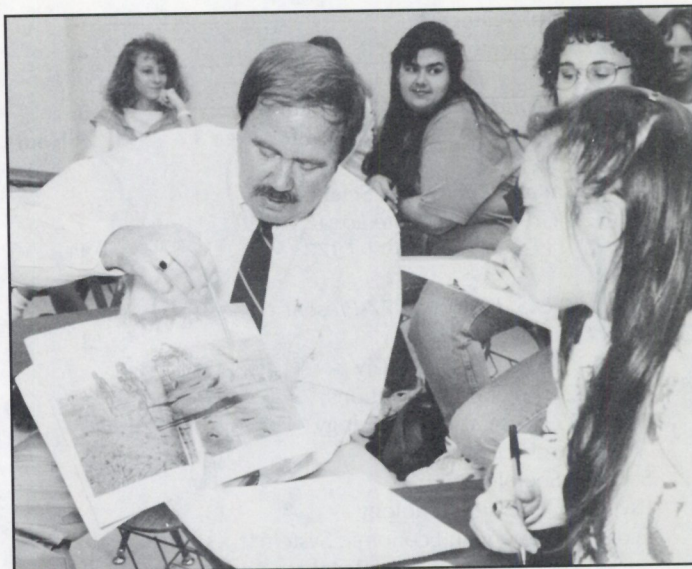
Section 170.011 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 1989, prescribe that all candidates for a degree issued by the colleges and universities of Missouri must have "satisfactorily passed an examination of the provisions and principles of the Constitution of the United States and of the State of Missouri, and in American History, and in American Institutions."

Students may comply with the law

- (1) by completing courses embracing the subject matter specified by the law and receiving credit therein, preferably before admission to senior college work; or
- (2) by certification of the completion of such requirements in another collegiate institution.

All students who have completed the Core Curriculum requirements meet the requirements of Missouri law. Out-of-state students who do not complete their general education at Missouri Southern must pass a special examination on the Missouri Constitution.

School Laws of Missouri, 1974, require that persons cannot be granted a certificate or license to teach in the public schools of Missouri unless they have satisfactorily completed a course of two or more semester hours in the psychology or education of the exceptional child. This requirement can be met by taking Psy 302.



Commencement Requirements

Degrees are conferred only at scheduled commencement exercises. Students who graduate in the fall term, the following spring term or the following summer term are to participate in the annual spring commencement exercise. A student ready for graduation must be present at commencement in order to receive a degree. However, a candidate may graduate in absentia with the permission of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

General Regulations

Classification of Students

A. By Class

Freshman: 0-29 Hours
Sophomore: 30-59 Hours
Junior: 60-89 Hours
Senior: 90 and above
Special Admission: See page 38.

B. Postgraduate:

Persons having completed a baccalaureate degree but taking courses for the purpose of teacher certification, job preparation and additional degree or personal profit.

C. Full-time:

A student enrolled for 12 or more semester hours.

D. Half-time:

A student enrolled in 6-11 semester hours.

E. Less Than Half-time:

A student enrolled in less than 6 semester hours.

Concurrent Enrollment

A student who is enrolled in residence at Missouri Southern and who desires to earn credit concurrently at another institution or through correspondence extension, advanced standing examination or USAFI examinations must secure advanced approval from a School Dean. Exceptions: Armed Forces

personnel will be granted 60 days from the date of their first enrollment to establish, through USAFI examinations, advanced standing in subject matter which they mastered while in the Armed Forces.

Co-Admission

Students who enroll at Crowder College but meet the admission requirements of Missouri Southern and plan to transfer to Missouri Southern may apply for Co-Admission. The application will be done by the Crowder College Admission Office. Records for co-admitted students will be maintained at both institutions. Missouri Southern will assist in the academic advising of co-admitted students prior to transfer to Missouri Southern.

Second Baccalaureate Degree

A student may receive a second baccalaureate degree after completing the first degree and all the requirements of the second degree. A student may not earn the same degree more than once, even though the majors differ. The "Residency" does apply.

Transcript Below "C" Average

Students who are accepted with a below "C" transcript and who are below the minimum standards for progress will be placed on Academic Probation. Missouri Southern accepts all grades from any equally accredited institution including both "D's" and "F's".

Maximum Credit Hour Load

To enroll in more than 18 semester hours during a semester or in more than nine hours during a summer session, a student, with the exception of music majors, must obtain prior written permission from the school dean. Music majors may carry as many as 20 semester hours without permission from their dean.



Late Enrollment

Enrollment in a regular semester after the first week of classes or after the third day of classes in the summer session is not advisable and is permitted only with special permission from the appropriate department head. Any student enrolling after classes begin will pay a late enrollment fee.

Withdrawal from College

A student who wishes to withdraw will initiate withdrawal in the Office of Counseling and Testing (114 Hearnes Hall). A student who completely withdraws from the college prior to the last week of classes in a regular or summer semester may receive a grade of "W" in all courses in which the student is enrolled. Withdrawal from the College after the last week of classes in a regular or summer semester will result in a grade of "F" being recorded for all courses, unless other arrangements are made through the Office of the Registrar. A student who leaves school without officially withdrawing shall receive grades of "F" in all courses.

Course Withdrawal

A student may initiate the withdrawal from a course in the Registrar's Office. Deadlines and grades cited in the College Catalog apply.

Adding Courses

A student may add a course in the appropriate Dean's Office, but only upon the approval of an adviser. A fee will be charged each time a student changes the program not at the request of the college. No course may be added after the first week of classes in a regular semester or after the third day of classes in the summer session without special permission.

Class Attendance

Faculty members keep records of attendance in all regularly scheduled courses at Missouri Southern. The primary objective of student and professor is the student's attainment of course goals. It is recognized that students who achieve those objectives are normally those who attend class regularly. The professor, when giving a final semester grade, bases his/her evaluation on how well the student has achieved the course goals.

In the event that a student misses any class for ten (10) consecutive working days, the faculty member will report this in writing to the Office of the Registrar.

Missouri Southern may discontinue the enrollment of any student for non-attendance.

Students who miss a class do so at their own risk and must assume the responsibility for work missed because of class absences. Professors are willing to assist students whose absences are caused by valid illnesses, college approved activities, and extenuating circumstances. The professor may require whatever evidence is needed to support the reason for absence.

46/General Regulations

The attendance record is significant to the total record and is useful in guidance and counseling. When absences are excessive, the professor will report the fact to Student Services and they will in turn counsel with the student. The total number of student absences in a class will be reported to the Registrar's Office along with the final grade at the end of the semester.

Students should be aware that absence from class invariably has a built-in penalty of lower academic achievement. Excessive absences usually result in failure to achieve the course goals.

Grades and Grading Policies

Grading System

A student's grade is officially recorded by letter. At Missouri Southern, the following grades and their numerical equivalents are used:

Grade		Grade Points
A	Outstanding	4
B	Above Average	3
C	Average	2
D	Minimum Passing	1
F	Failing	0
W	Withdrawal	

The current policy for the "W" grade is as follows:

- Course withdrawals will be permitted through the first week of the semester without any grade recorded.
- Course withdrawal during the second through the ninth week of the semester will be indicated by a "W" posted to the record.
- Course withdrawals are not permitted after the ninth week of the regular semester (or its equivalent). Exceptions to this policy are infrequent and must be pursued by means of academic petition. A student who stops attending class without officially withdrawing is in jeopardy of receiving an "F" in the course.

Incomplete (I): A grade of "I" may be reported if a student is unable to complete the work of the course within the semester for a valid reason such as illness, death in the family, an emergency, etc. It is not intended as a substitute for an "F" and does not entitle a student to attend the class during a subsequent semester. An incomplete must be made up by the end of the next semester (excluding summers) or it will be converted to an "F" automatically. Both credit and grade points for that course are suspended until the incomplete is converted to either a passing grade or an "F".

Audit (AU): A student may audit a class for no grade and no credit. Acceptable performance, attitude and attendance as determined by the professor are expected. Regular fees and enrollment procedures are required. A student may not change enrollment from audit to credit nor from credit to audit. An audit means only that a student registered for the course. It does not imply any level of proficiency or knowledge.

Change of Grade: A change is initiated by the faculty member by filing a Change of Grade form with the Registrar. No change of grade is to be made without good cause. Exceptional cases will be reviewed by the (immediate supervisor), school dean and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Independent Study: Independent study courses are special courses which may be taken by outstanding students at the discretion of the faculty adviser and the appropriate college officials. Students may enroll in independent study courses for a total of three hours on the associate degree and a total of six hours on the baccalaureate degree providing they:

- have completed
Associate Degree — 30 hours
Baccalaureate Degree — 90 hours
- have a minimum cumulative 3.00 GPA
- have permission of the adviser, department head and the school dean in the area of independent study.

Independent study is designed for the individual who desires to explore a topic more completely than can be done in a regular course offering. Substituting independent study for a regular course is seldom done.

Posting of Grades: College legal counsel advises that the public posting of a student's name and grade, or student number and grade, without the student's approval, is a violation of the Buckley Amendment (Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974) which does not allow disclosure of recorded data or information without the individual's written consent.

Official Transcript: An official transcript of the student's academic record bears the Registrar's signature and the College seal. Missouri Southern assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of a transcript after it leaves the Registrar's Office.

Up to two weeks must be allowed after the close of a semester for the issuance of an up-to-date transcript. The transcript request must be made in writing. Each student is entitled to two (2) free transcripts. Additional copies cost \$1.00 each. No



transcript will be issued unless all bills at Missouri Southern are paid or are current according to agreement with the Business Office.

Academic Standards

Good Standing and Eligibility

Students enrolled at Missouri Southern are in good academic standing when they meet the standards of progress toward graduation as described below. Those falling below the prescribed norm will be placed on academic probation. Persons failing to achieve normal progress toward graduation during the probationary period are subject to academic suspension. Students receiving financial aid must meet the good standing criteria described below.

Those students competing in intercollegiate athletics or in organizations representing the College off campus shall be required to satisfy minimum standards of progress, as indicated below, following the completion of the first academic year in order to maintain future eligibility in these programs.

Academic Bankruptcy

A student may petition the Academic Policies Committee to request one semester of academic work be disregarded in computing the academic record. To be eligible for petitioning, a student must be currently enrolled, in good standing and must document the unusual conditions which justify the petition. The petition may be initiated in the Registrar's Office.

Academic Bankruptcy can never be used as a means of obtaining academic honors or athletic eligibility. Academic Bankruptcy will not remove grades from the student's permanent record. It merely allows one semester of recorded work to be eliminated in computing the student's scholastic average.

Developmental Courses

Occasionally, scores obtained from the placement tests indicate a student may not be successful in college. The college reserves the right to require these students to take precollege courses in mathematics, language arts and reading prior to participation in regular college classes.

Standards of Progress Toward Graduation*

A student's cumulative grade point average (GPA) is used to evaluate progress. If the grade point average falls below the minimum standards of progress, the work is considered unsatisfactory.

Progress toward a degree is computed on the following grade point averages:

A. For Associate Degree

<i>Hours Attempted</i>	<i>Grade Point Average</i>
1-22 semester hours	1.6
23-33 semester hours	1.7
34-44 semester hours	1.8
45-55 semester hours	1.9
56 & Above	2.0



B. For Baccalaureate Degree

<i>Hours Attempted</i>	<i>Grade Point Average</i>
1-22 semester hours	1.5
23-44 semester hours	1.6
45-66 semester hours	1.7
67-88 semester hours	1.8
89-110 semester hours	1.9
111 & Above	2.0

*Students who receive financial aid must comply with federal standards. The above may not reflect those standards.

Academic Probation, Suspension and Reinstatement

Each student should consider a grade point average of less than 2.0 as a warning. Those falling below the standards of progress toward graduation will be placed on academic probation. If the grade point average is not raised to the minimum standard of progress during the probationary semester, the student is subject to immediate academic suspension from the College.

A student receiving academic suspension may not enroll at Missouri Southern for one semester. Re-entry may be denied by the Vice President for Academic Affairs if the student cannot present evidence that indicates a high probability of academic success.

Repetition of Courses

Students may repeat courses in which grades "F, D, C, or B" have been earned. When a course is repeated, the first grade will not be removed from the record, but the latest grade will be used computing grade point averages.

298-398-498 Classes

Classes numbered 298, 398 or 498 may not be counted toward Core Curriculum credit.

Honor Roll

An Honors or Deans' List, issued at the end of each semester, contains the names of full-time undergraduate students who have a 3.75 grade point average or higher with no "I" grade or a grade below "C."

48/General Regulations

Graduation Honors

In recognition of superior scholarships, the College awards honors to associate degree and baccalaureate degree graduates. Honors listed below are not earned until courses are completed, graded and posted on the students' permanent record.

Associate Degree — The student must have completed a minimum one half of the hours required for the degree in residence at Missouri Southern State College. The cumulative grade point average required to receive:

First Honors	3.90-
Second Honors	3.80-3.89
Third Honors	3.70-3.79

Baccalaureate Degree - Eligibility for any one of the following three honors requires the candidate to study all the junior and senior years at Missouri Southern and earn a minimum of 60 hours of credit:

Summa Cum Laude	3.90-
Magna Cum Laude	3.80-3.89
Cum Laude	3.70-3.79

Course Numbers and Levels

Course Numbers:

0- 99	Applicable toward the associate degree only
100-199	Primarily for freshmen
200-299	Primarily for sophomores
300-399	Primarily for juniors
400-499	Primarily for seniors

Normally, courses numbered 100-299 are considered lower division level courses and those numbering 300-499 are upper division level courses. There are more significant distinctions between the lower and upper division courses than within the levels of the lower and upper division courses.

The student should check the catalog description of the course to see whether the second semester of a sequence course makes the first semester a prerequisite.

Freshmen are not allowed to take any course above the 200 level unless qualified by advanced placement tests. The exception is infrequent.

All courses offered are listed in the catalog. Immediately following each course title is a letter abbreviation of the semester in which the course is usually offered. Students and faculty should use this as a guide in considering future enrollment. However, this should not be interpreted as a contract. Missouri Southern reserves the right to deviate from this commitment when enrollment or other factors dictate.

Major or Area of Interest

All students will be required to declare their degree sought, their major (or area of interest), their status (regular or other) and whether they will attend half-time or full-time.

Revised Standards for Veteran's Educational Benefits

The Revised Standards for Veteran's Educational Benefits as adopted by the State Board of Education on February 17, 1977, are available in the Veteran's Affairs Office. Each Veteran should see the veteran counselor or veterans representative regarding these policies.

Any exceptions to the regulations above must receive written approval from the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Special Policies for Financial Aid Recipients

Special policies and regulations governing financial aid recipients are filed in the Financial Aid Office, the Business Office and the Office of the Vice President for Student Services.

Catalog Time Limit

A candidate for a degree may use, as a basis for degree requirements, the general catalog issued for any year following the date of the candidate's first registration at MSSC provided it is not more than five years prior to the date the degree is to be conferred. The candidate must have been in residence at MSSC during the year of the catalog selected.

Transfer Student: The MSSC catalog in effect at the time of the transfer student's initial enrollment in the sending institution (transfer school), will govern the transfer student's degree requirements. The catalog used may not be dated more than five years prior to the date the degree is to be conferred. The transfer student must have been enrolled in a previous school during the year of the catalog selected.

The degree requirements in the 1996-97 Catalog became effective June 1, 1996.

School of Arts & Sciences



Art
Biology
Chemistry
Communications
English
Foreign Languages
Geography
Geology
History
Mathematics
Music
Paralegal
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Social Science
Sociology
Theatre

School of Arts & Sciences

School Dean

J. Larry Martin
Hearnes Hall 318, 625-9385

Degrees and Majors

Bachelor of Arts

Art
Chemistry
Communications
English
History
Music
Political Science
Sociology
Spanish
Theatre

Bachelor of Science

Biology
Chemistry
Mathematics
Physics
Sociology

Bachelor of Science in Education

Art
Biology
Chemistry
English
Mathematics
Music
Physics
Social Studies
Spanish
Speech-Theatre

Options and Emphases

Art (B.A.)
Studio Art
Graphic Communications
Communications (B.A.)
Speech Communications
Mass Communications
Mathematics (B.S.)
Mathematics
Computational Mathematics
Music (B.S.E.)
Double Certification
Instrumental
Vocal
Social Studies (B.S.E.)
History
Political Science
Sociology

Minors:

See Departments

Role

Consisting of nine departments and 13 major disciplines, the School of Arts and Sciences has two primary roles. One is to provide the foundation of all higher education called the liberal arts component or Core Curriculum. The other is to educate students for professional careers and for graduate school. The Core Curriculum at Missouri Southern is designed to meet the needs of the individual and of society, needs which include communicating, critical thinking, clarifying values, functioning within social institutions, using science and technology and using the arts.

Scope

The School of Arts and Sciences has three principal responsibilities: teaching, research and creative activities and community service.

Quality teaching, the first responsibility, is essential to sound academic programs. Consequently, teaching is important to liberal arts and is the major role of the faculty. In the School of Arts and Sciences, the faculty strive to educate students both deeply within a discipline and widely across disciplines; deeply, to help them achieve excellence and widely, to help them develop a lifelong habit of self education and thus readily adapt to change.

The second responsibility of the School of Arts and Sciences is scholarly research and creative activity. The aim of scholarly research is both improvement of teaching and advancement of knowledge. The aim of creative activity and performance is to enrich the participant's understanding and proficiency both as a teacher and as an artist and to enhance the cultural opportunities of the community.

The third responsibility of the School of Arts and Sciences, one which is closely related to the first two, is community service as an academic and cultural resource. The School functions as an academic resource by consulting and providing academic expertise to help solve community problems. It functions as a cultural resource by presenting to the public films, arts exhibitions, dramatic productions, musical concerts and recitals.

Art

Art Building 303, 625-9563

Faculty Bray - Head, Christensen, Fowler, Hess, Noblett, Schwieger

Career opportunities available for the qualified bachelor of arts degree graduates are in commercial art, free-lance and private studio lessons. This degree also prepares the graduate to enter an advanced degree program on the masters level in a specific art discipline. Graduates with a bachelor of science in education degree with a major in art are certified through the teacher education program to teach K-12 in the state of Missouri.

Degree requirements in the four art programs - B.A. (studio emphasis); B.A. (graphic communications); B.S.E. (one of two teaching fields); B.S.E. (single teaching field) - are such that it is extremely important that students majoring in art meet with their faculty advisers each semester. Students are responsible for contacting their adviser after completing 21 semester hours in art to make application for their Junior Review. For this review, students are required to submit a representative sampling of their creative work, a record of academic progress and a statement of intent and/or objectives for examination by a committee of the art faculty. Written permission of the Junior Review Committee is required for a student to enroll in Art 490 Senior Exhibit. The committee meets at the beginning of each fall and spring semester. Entering transfer students must make application for the review during their first semester. Application forms and more detailed information are available in the department of art office, 303 Art Building.

Core Curriculum requirement for non-art majors, for one course in Area 2, Humanities and Fine Arts, is fulfilled by Art 110, Art Appreciation.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Art
Emphasis I

Studio Art

Semester Hours

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51

Computer Literacy Requirement (determined by art department) 2-3

Foreign Language (four courses in one language) 12

Art Requirements 53

Art 101 Basic Design 3

Art 105 Design & Color Theory 3

Art 120 Beginning Ceramics 3

Art 130 Beginning Drawing 3

Art 211 Beginning Sculpture* 3

Art 205 Beginning Jewelry* 3

Art 230 Basic Form* 3

Art 232 Beginning Painting* 3

Art Art History or Seminar (upper division) 9

Art 310 Transparent Watercolor* 3

Art 312 Beginning Printmaking* 3

Art 300 Advanced Drawing* 3

OR

Art 421 Life Drawing* 3

Art 490 Senior Exhibit* 2

Art Electives (300 - 400 level courses) 9

Electives 9-10

128**

*See Prerequisites

**Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Art

Emphasis II Graphic Communications

Semester Hours

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51

Computer Literacy Requirement-determined by art department 1-3

Foreign Language (four courses in one language) 12

Art Requirements 50

Art 101 Basic Design 3

Art 105 Design & Color Theory 3

Art 130 Beginning Drawing 3

Art 205 Beginning Jewelry* 3

OR

Art 230 Basic Form* 3

Art 240 Typography and Lettering 3

Art Art History or Seminar (upper division) 9

Art 232 Beginning Painting 3

OR

Art 300 Advanced Drawing* 3

Art 421 Life Drawing* 3

Art 310 Watercolor* 3

Art 312 Beginning Printmaking* 3

Art 325 Graphic Communi- cations I* 3

Art 350 Graphic Communi- cations II* 3

Art 425 Graphic Communi- cations III* 3

Art 450 Graphic Communi- cations IV* 3

Art 490 Senior Exhibit* 2

Electives** 9-10

Additional Requirement:

CJAd 210 Basic Photography 3

128***

**Suggested Elective Courses:

Art 120 Beginning Ceramics 3

Art 232 Beginning Painting 3

Art 205 Beginning Jewelry* 3

Art 230 Basic Form 3

Art 211 Beginning Sculpture 3

Art 421 Life Drawing 3

CADD 115 Introductory to CADD 3

GB 320 Business Communications 3

CJAd 340 Basic Color Photography 3

MM 300 Principles of Marketing 3

MM 401 Promotional Strategy 3

Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use**** 3

Comp 115 Programming in BASIC**** 3

*See Prerequisites

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300-400 level) hours.

****Satisfies departmental computer literacy requirement (select one).

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Art

Grades K-12 Certification

Plan A One of Two Teaching Fields

Semester Hours

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51* 48

Art Requirements 41

Art 101 Basic Design 3

Art 105 Design & Color Theory 3

Art 120 Beginning Ceramics 3

Art 130 Beginning Drawing 3

Art 200 Arts & Crafts 3

Art 211 Beginning Sculpture** 3

Art 220 Art Education 2

Art 230 Basic Form** 3

Art 232 Beginning Painting** 3

Art 312 Beginning Printmaking** 3

Art Art History (upper division) 9

Art Electives 3

Second Teaching Field (some fields exceed 30 hours) 30

Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 41-42

160-161***

*Psy 100 satisfies certification requirements and 3 hours of the Core Curriculum. Area 3C

**See Prerequisites included with course descriptions

*** (Varies with 2nd field)

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Art

Grades K-12 Certification

Plan B Single Teaching Field

Semester Hours

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51* 48

Art Requirements 49

Art 101 Basic Design 3

Art 105 Design & Color Theory 3

OR

Art 230 Basic Form** 3

Art 120 Beginning Ceramics 3

Art 130 Beginning Drawing 3

Art 200 Arts & Crafts 3

Art 211 Beginning Sculpture** 3

Art 220 Art Education 2

Art 232 Beginning Painting** 3

Art 312 Beginning Printmaking** 3

Art Art History 9

Art 490 Senior Exhibit 2

Art Electives 12

Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 41-42

138-139

*Psy 100 satisfies certification requirements and 3 hours of the Core Curriculum. Area 3C

**See Prerequisites included with course descriptions.

Minor in Art

Semester Hours

Art 101 Basic Design 3

Art 110 Art Appreciation 3

OR

Art Art History 3

Art 120 Beginning Ceramics 3

Art 130 Beginning Drawing 3

Art 211 Beginning Sculpture* 3

OR

Art 205 Beginning Jewelry* 3

OR

Art 230 Basic Form* 3

Art 232 Beginning Painting* 3

OR

Art 310 Watercolor* 3

Art 312 Beginning Printmaking* 3

21

*See Prerequisites included with course descriptions.

Minor in Art With Emphasis in Graphic Design

		Semester Hours
Art 101	Basic Design	3
Art 105	Design/Color Theory	3
Art 130	Beginning Drawing	3
Art 240	Typography & Lettering	3
Art 325	Graphic Communications I*	3
Art 350	Graphic Communications II*	3
Art 425	Graphic Communications III*	3
		21

* See Prerequisites

Recommended Class: Basic Photography

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 1002

Art Major

Emphasis I: Studio Art

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Art 101	Basic Design	3
Art 130	Beginning Drawing	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		17

2nd Semester

Art 105	Design & Color Theory	3
Art 230	Basic Form	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Art 205	Beginning Jewelry*	3
Art 120	Beginning Ceramics	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Comp 105 Comp Literacy]	3
Art	Art History **	3
		16

2nd Semester

Art 110	Art Appreciation	3
Art 211	Beginning Sculpture*	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Soc 110 Intro to Sociology]	3
Art 232	Beginning Painting	3
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Mus 110 Music Apprec]	
OR		
CORE	[Th 110 Theatre Apprec]	3
Comm 305	Intercultural Comm	
OR		
Anth 342	Comparative Cultures	
OR		
GB 310	International Business	3
Art 300	Advanced Drawing	
OR		
Art 421	Life Drawing	3
Art	Art History**	3
		15

2nd Semester

Art	Art History**	3
Art 310	Watercolor	3
Art 312	Beginning Printmaking*	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Art 490	Senior Exhibit*	2
CORE	[Eng 281/282 American Lit]	3
Art	Electives***	6
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Foreign Language		3
		17

2nd Semester

Art	Art History**	3
Art	Electives***	6
Electives	Approved by the adviser***	6
Foreign Language		3
		18

*See Prerequisites

**9 hours required—select from Art 301, 302, 303 or 304 Art History

***Select from 300 or 400 level courses [Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 1003

Art Major

Emphasis II: Graphic Communications

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Art 101	Basic Design	3
Art 130	Beginning Drawing	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Psy 120 College Orient]	1
		18

2nd Semester

Art 105	Design & Color Theory	3
CJAd 210	Basic Photography	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Art 205	Beginning Jewelry*	
OR		
Art 320	Basic Form*	3
Art 240	Typography & Lettering	3
Elective	[GB 105 Typewriting]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Eng 271/272 English Lit]	3
		16

2nd Semester

Art 232	Beginning Painting	
OR		
Art 300	Advanced Drawing*	3
Art 412	Life Drawing*	3
Elective	[Art 211 Beg Sculpture]*	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Eng 281/282 American Lit]	3
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Art 110	Art Appreciation	3
Art 310	Watercolor*	3
Art 325	Graphic Comm I*	3
Foreign Language		3
Comm 305	Intercultural Comm	
OR		
Anth 342	Comparative Cultures	
OR		
GB 310	International Business	3
		15

2nd Semester

Art	Art History**	3
Art 312	Beginning Printmaking*	3
Art 350	Graphic Comm II*	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Soc 110 Intro to Sociology]	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Art	Art History**	3
Art 490	Senior Exhibit*	2
Art 425	Graphic Comm III*	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Elective	[MM 300 Prin of Marketing]	3
Foreign Language		3
		17

2nd Semester

Art	Art History**	3
Art 450	Graphic Comm IV* ***	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Elective	[Bus 320 Bus Comm]	
OR		
Elective	[MM 401 Promo Strategy]*	3
CJAd 340	Basic Color Photography	3
Foreign Language		3
		18

* See Prerequisites

**9 hours required—select from Art 301, 302, 303 or 304 Art History

***Satisfies departmental requirement for a computer application course.

[Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Science in Education
Major Code 0831
Art Major (Plan B)
Single Teaching Field
Grades K-12 Certification

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
Art 101 Basic Design	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II]	3
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Psy 120 College Orient]	1
	16

2nd Semester

Art 110 Art Appreciation	3
Art 130 Beginning Drawing	3
Art 105 Design & Color Theory	
OR	
Art 230 Basic Form*	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Psy 305 Developmental Psychology	3
	19

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base test.

Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
Art 200 Arts & Crafts	3
Art 220 Art Education	2
Art Elective	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
	19

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to Teacher Education.

Educ/Psy 302 The Exceptional Child	2
Educ 301/401 Computer Software***	3
If computer literacy requirement is not met in the specialty department.	
Art 211 Beginning Sculpture*	3
Art 232 Beginning Painting*	3
CORE [Eng 281/282 American Lit]	3
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
	19

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Psy 310 Educational Psychology	2
Educ 329 Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
Note: See Ed 420 below****	
Art Art History**	3
Comm 305 Intercultural Comm	
OR	
Anth 342 Comparative Cultures	
OR	
GB 310 International Business	3
	16

2nd Semester

Educ 422 Tch Reading in the Sec Sch	2
Art 120 Beginning Ceramics	3
Art Art History**	3
Art 312 Beginning Printmaking*	3
Art Elective	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	17

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for student teaching. All course work must be completed except for professional semester courses.

Art Art History**	3
Art 490 Senior Exhibit*	2
Art Elective	6
CORE [Eng 271/272 English Lit]	3
CORE [Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
	17

2nd Semester

Educ 337 Tchng Art in the Sec Sch	2
Educ 402 Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues	2
Select one:	
Educ 412 Indivi Curri Dev (2)	
OR	
Educ 420 Intro to Counseling**** (3)	
OR	
Psy 412 Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 464 Student Teaching K-12	8
	16-17

*See Prerequisites

**9 hrs. required—select from Art 301, 302, 303 or 304 Art History

***Satisfies departmental requirement for a computer application course.

****Offered at night only. Must be taken the semester prior to student teaching.
[Departmental Recommendations]

After accumulating 21 hrs. in art, students must make application for their Junior Review via their adviser.

Consult catalog for requirement for Plan A (Art instruction/certification for one of two teaching fields).

For additional information contact:

Mr. Jim Bray
Office: Art Building 303
Phone: 625-9563

Course Descriptions

Art 101 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Basic Design
Foundation studio course using design principles and elements of structure. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required.

Art 105 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Design and Color Theory
Foundation studio course dealing with the theories, problems and applications of color. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 101 or approval of instructor.

Art 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Art Appreciation

A survey designed to increase appreciation of the visual arts through readings, slide lectures, library research and visits to the George A. Spiva Center for the Arts. Development of the cognitive and critical processes as they relate to the visual arts are emphasized. Specially recommended toward meeting Core Curriculum requirements for non-art majors.

Art 120 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Beginning Ceramics

Methods and techniques of throwing and/or hand building with application of glazing and firing. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required.

Art 130 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Beginning Drawing

Development of perceptual drawing skills through the study of line, value, perspective, composition and reduction of form using various media. Six studio hrs. per week.

Art 200 (F or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Arts & Crafts

Basic crafts survey exploring materials and processes of traditional and contemporary handicrafts.

Art 205 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Beginning Jewelry Design/Metalsmithing

Creative exploration of design fabrications, casting and forging processes. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 101 and/or Art 105 or approval of instructor.

Art 211 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Beginning Sculpture

Exploration of forming methods involving wood, clay, plaster and mixed media with emphasis on additive and subtractive techniques. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 105 and/or Art 230, or approval of instructor.

Art 220 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Art Education

Creative art activities using media and processes with emphasis on methods of instructing art in elementary school. Required for both elementary education majors and secondary art education majors. Lab fee required.

Art 230 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Basic Form

Studio exploration of the relationships of parts to form. Projects include two and three dimensional problems. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 101.

Art 232 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.

Beginning Painting

Procedures, techniques, historical processes and basic fundamentals of painting with oil. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 101 and Art 130.

- Art 240 3 hrs. cr.
Typography and Lettering
 A studio course introducing the art of lettering/typography. Designed to develop the skills needed to competently use the tools, materials and methods employed by professionals in rendering layouts and comprehensives. All assignments use lettering or typography as the primary design element. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required.
- Art 300 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Drawing
 Advanced investigation of various drawing elements including compositions, structure and aesthetics. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 101 and Art 130 or approval of instructor.
- Art 301 (on demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Art History, Prehistoric Through Gothic
 Historic survey of the visual arts from prehistoric through the Middle Ages. Primarily in the Near East, North Africa and Europe.
- Art 302 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Art History, Renaissance Through Baroque
 Historical survey of the visual arts of Europe from the Early Renaissance through the Baroque and Rococo. Comparative study of other cultures included.
- Art 303 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Art History, 19th Century
 Historic survey of the visual arts of Western Europe and the United States focusing primarily upon the styles of Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism and Post-Impressionism.
- Art 304 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Art History, 20th Century
 Study of the mainstreams of Western Art in Europe and the United States, including its sources and influences. Emphasis placed on the succession of modernist art movements in France and Germany from 1900 to 1945 and in the United States from 1945 to present.
- Art 305 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar
 Student art problems investigated with group participation. Requirements: research papers and oral presentations of investigated problems. Prerequisite: 21 credit hrs. in art. Strongly recommended by the art faculty.
- Art 310 (F or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Transparent Watercolor
 Techniques and aesthetic processes of watercolor painting using landscape, figures and still lifes as subjects. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of six credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 101 and Art 130 or permission of instructor.
- Art 312 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Printmaking
 Procedures, techniques and fundamentals of the relief, intaglio process: etching, drypoint, aquatint, softground; collagraph printmaking and monotypes. Emphasis on drawing and design. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 130.
- Art 321 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Sculpture
 Extension of Beginning Sculpture with introduction to the lost wax technique of casting bronze sculpture. Each student is permitted to cast one piece per semester. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 211.
- Art 322 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Sculpture
 Continuation of Art 321. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs.
- Art 325 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Graphic Communications I
 Introduction to commercial art with an emphasis on the recognition, duplication, function and aesthetic use of typography/pictorial images as a visual language. Includes lettering, layout and type/image relationships. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 101, Art 105 and Art 130.
- Art 330 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Jewelry Design/Metalsmithing
 Exploration of advanced methods and techniques of complex forms for jewelry and metalsmithing design. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 205 or approval of instructor.
- Art 350 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Graphic Communications II
 Continued study of Graphic Communications I with an emphasis on the design and preparation of two-dimensional projects for printing and/or video reproduction. Includes an introduction to the development of an individual portfolio. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 325.
- Art 401 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Painting
 Students select an individual problem for self-development using a variety of media. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 130 and Art 232.
- Art 407 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Ceramics
 Advanced methods, techniques and procedures of pottery making and design in clay. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 120 or approval of instructor.
- Art 420 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Special Projects in Art I
 Advanced studio survey selected by the student in a particular area of art. Students attend a regularly scheduled course of related content but complete an independent special project approved by the instructor. Requirements: (1) an exhibit of the special project two weeks before the end of the semester and (2) a formal paper documenting the special project(s). Prerequisite: Completion of 2 advanced courses in the same area of concentration and approval of instructor and department head. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs.
- Art 421 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Life Drawing
 Drawing and/or painting the human figure with emphasis on anatomy, structure and form. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisites: Art 130 and Art 232 or Art 300.
- Art 425 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Graphic Communications III
 Continued study of Graphic Communications II with an emphasis on the design and preparation of two and three-dimensional projects for printing and/or video reproduction. Includes an introduction to computer-aided graphic techniques and equipment. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: Art 350.
- Art 430 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Printmaking
 Stencils (silkscreen), lithographic, advanced intaglio, relief and monoprint processes. Advanced studio methods for color registration and mixed media procedures. Emphasis on design, drawing concept, technical proficiency and presentation. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 312 or approval of instructor.
- Art 440 (F and/or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Special Projects in Art II
 Same as Art 420. May be repeated for a total 6 credit hrs. Lab fee may be required.
- Art 450 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Graphic Communications IV
 Advance study of graphic design layout, production and/or video reproduction. Includes advanced projects with computer-aided graphic techniques and equipment. Completion of an individual portfolio is required. Six studio hrs. per week. Lab fee required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hrs. Prerequisite: Art 425.
- Art 475 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Graphic Communications Internship
 An off-campus work experience in a professional setting for advanced art majors with a graphic communications emphasis. All internships must conform with institutional policy regarding the number of hrs. per credit and with contractual agreements involving the cooperating organization. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. of graphic communications, junior standing or above and approval of departmental committee.
- Art 490 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Senior Exhibit
 Prepares senior art majors for their exhibit which is normally scheduled during spring in the Spiva Art Gallery. One hr. lecture, 2 hrs. of studio per week. Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the Junior Review Committee.
- Art 498 1-3 hrs. cr.
Art Seminar
 For upper division Art majors or related majors. Topics and methods of current interest not included in other courses. Enrollment by permission of seminar instructor or department head required. Prerequisites to be determined by Art Department.

Art 499 (F and/or S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 An in-depth study of some specialized topic or project not considered in the art department course offerings. An adviser from the art faculty will structure the independent study with the approval of the department head. Prerequisite: At least 90 hours completed and an overall cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher. Enrollment must be approved by the department head and school dean.

Biology

Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9376

Faculty Messick - Head, Adams, Fletcher, Jackson, Lawson, Prentice, Schlink, Stebbins, Tillman, Wells

Biology, biology education and environmental health technology majors take a required core of fundamental courses. Requirements to complete these majors allow students to specialize and prepare for graduate school, professional school or specific careers. Support courses in mathematics and the physical sciences supplement courses in the major.

The biology department offers Bio 101, General Biology, to satisfy the Core Curriculum requirement of a biological science course with a laboratory. Bio 121, General Zoology, satisfies the biological science requirement for students in nursing and certain other majors.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Biology

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51*
Computer Literacy Requirement determined by biology department	2-3
Biology Requirements	40
Bio 101 General Biology	4
Bio 112 Botanical Survey**	3
Bio 122 Zoological Survey**	3
Bio 210 Molecular & Cellular Biology**	4
Bio 231 General & Medical Microbiology**	5
Bio 305 Genetics**	4
Bio 490 Seminar**	1
Bio Upper Division Botany Elective**	3-4
Bio Upper Division Zoology Elective**	4-5
Bio Upper Division Environmental Elective**	4

Bio Electives	3-5
Supporting Requirements	25
Math 140 Algebra and Trig**	
(Math 112 + Math 130 = Math 140)	
OR	
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**	5
Chem 101 General Chemistry I**	5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II**	5
Chem 300 Intro to Modern Organic Chemistry**	
OR	
Chem 301 Organic Chemistry I**	5
Phys 151 Elem College Physics I**	5
Electives	21-22
	128***

*Required courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics satisfy major requirements and 12 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hrs.

Biology majors satisfy the Writing Intensive (WI) requirement by completing Eng 101 and 102 (or their equivalent) and three WI classes. Two of the three must be upper division and at least one of the two must be in the major.

Preprofessional students should take Chem 302 and Phys 152. Preveterinary medicine majors must complete Chem 351 Biochemistry.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Biology

Grades 9-12 Certification
Unified Science With an Endorsement in Biology - (Effective September 1, 1997; see adviser for requirements prior to effective date)

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	36
Educ 301 Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Biology Requirements	35-36
Required Biology Courses	10
(All Endorsements)	
Bio 101 General Biology	4
Bio 112 Botanical Survey**	3
Bio 122 Zoological Survey**	3
Microbiology, Genetics, Cell Biology & Biochemistry, and Evolution	18
Bio 305 Genetics**	4
Bio 210 Molecular and Cellular Biology**	4
Bio 231 General and Medical Microbiology**	5

Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy**	
OR	
Bio 331 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy**	5
Botany - select one:	3-4
Bio 271 Principles of Plant Propagation (3)**	
Bio 316 Economic Botany (3)**	
Bio 322 Taxonomy of Flowering Plants (4)**	
Bio 371 Plant Physiology (4)**	
Bio 440 Plant Pathology (4)**	
Ecology - select one:	4
Bio 312 Environmental Biology (4)**	
Bio 402 General Ecology (4)**	
Bio 481 Aquatic Ecology (4)**	

Supporting Requirements 35
 Phil 420 Philosophy of Science**
 OR

Approved Substitute	3
Math 140 Algebra and Trig**	5
(Math 112 + Math 130 = Math 140)	
Chem 101 General Chemistry I**	5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II**	5
Phys 151 Elem College Physics I**	5
Phys 152 Elem College Physics II**	4
Geo 110 Intro to Geology	5
Phys 180 Intro to Meteorology	3

Education Requirements (p. 134) 39-41
 148-151

*Required courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics and psychology satisfy major requirements and 15 hrs. of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

Biology majors satisfy the Writing Intensive (WI) requirement by completing Eng 101 and 102 (or their equivalent) and three WI classes. Two of the three must be upper division and at least one of the two must be in the major.

Environmental Health Technology

See page 160.

Minors in Biology

Minor in Biology (botany-horticulture emphasis)

	Semester	Hours
Chem 100	Introductory Chemistry	5
Bio 101	General Biology	4
Bio 112	Botanical Survey*	3
Bio 316	Economic Botany*	3
Bio 271	Prin of Plant Propagation*	3
Bio 440	Plant Pathology*	4
Bio 322	Taxonomy of Flowering Plants*	4
Bio 332	Intro to Entomology*	4
Bio 499	Problems in Biology (1-3)*	
OR		
Bio 450	Internship in Biology (1-8)*	1-8
		31-38

Minor in Biology (zoology-health science emphasis)

Bio 101	General Biology	4
Bio 122	Zoological Survey*	3
Bio 331	Comparative Anatomy*	5
Bio 431	Animal Physiology*	5
Bio 433	Histology (4)*	
OR		
Bio 462	Embryology (5)*	4-5
Bio 422	Invertebrate Zoology (5)*	
OR		
Bio 361	Parasitology (4)*	4-5
Bio 499	Problems in Biology*	1-3
		26-30

Minor in Biology (environmental health emphasis)

Bio 101	General Biology	4
Bio 231	General and Medical Microbiology*	5
Bio 312	Environmental Biology*	
OR		
Bio 370	Environmental Health*	4
Bio 499	Problems in Biology (1-3)*	
AND/OR		
Bio 450	Internship in Biology (1-8)*	1-8
Upper Division Biology or Environmental Health Electives		7-9
		21-30

Minor in Biology (microbiology & biotechnology emphasis)

Bio 361	Parasitology* **	4
Bio 362	Virology*	4
Bio 442	Pathogenic Bacteriology*	5
Bio 456	Immunology*	4
Select one:		2-5
Chem 351	Biochemistry (4)*	
Bio 308	Pathophysiology (4)* **	
Bio 331	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (5)* **	
Bio 380	Epidemiology (2)*	
Bio 433	Histology (4)* **	
Bio 462	Embryology (5)* **	
Bio 481	Aquatic Ecology (4)* ***	
		19-22

*See prerequisites

**Satisfies upper division zoology requirement for biology major

***Satisfies upper division environmental requirement for biology major

Biology majors satisfy the Writing Intensive (WI) requirement by completing Eng 101 and 102 (or their equivalent) and three WI classes. Two of the three must be upper division and at least one of the two must be in the major.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science

Major Code 0401

Biology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Bio 101	General Biology	4
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		15

2nd Semester

Bio 122	Zoological Survey (Bio 101)	3
Math 140	Algebra and Trig	5
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Bio 12	Botanical Survey (Bio 101)	3
Bio 231	Gen & Med Micro (Bio 101)	5
Chem 101	Gen Chemistry I (Math 140)	5
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
		16

2nd Semester

Bio 305	Genetics (Bio 101)	4
Bio 210	Molecular & Cellular Bio (Bio 112, 122, Chem 102)	4
Chem 102	Gen Chem II (Chem 101)	5
Bio 303	Comp App in Bio (consent)	
OR		
Approved computing course		2-3
		15-16

Junior Year

1st Semester

Bio 331	Compar Verte Anat (Bio 122)	5
Chem 301	Org Chemistry I (Chem 102)	5
Phys 151	Elem Col Phys I (Math 140)	5
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
		18

2nd Semester

Bio 431	Animal Physiology (Bio 331)	
OR		
Bio 433	Histology (Bio 112, 122)	
OR		
Bio 462	Embryology (Bio 331)	4-5
Bio 322	Plant Taxonomy	4
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
		17-18

Senior Year

1st Semester

Bio 362	Virology (Bio 231, 305)	4
Bio 371	Plant Phys (Bio 112, 210)	4
Bio 490	Seminar (consent)	1
Bio	Electives	2
CORE	[Behavioral Science]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		16

2nd Semester

Bio 402	Ecology (Bio 112, 122)	
OR		
Bio 481	Aquatic Ecology (Bio 122)	4
Bio 456	Immunology (Bio 231, 305)	4
Bio	Electives	9
		17

[Department Recommendations]
(Prerequisites)

Program must satisfy Writing Intensive requirements. (See p. 41)

For additional information contact:

Dr. John Messick
Office: Reynolds Hall 215
Phone: 625-9617

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0840

Unified Science with Biology Endorsement (Effective September 1, 1997)

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course		Hours
Bio 101	General Biology	4
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1877-Pres]	3
Educ 100	Orientation to Education	1
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		18

2nd Semester

Bio 122	Zoology Survey (Bio 101)	3
Bio 231	Gen/Med Microbio (Bio 101)	5
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Math 140	Algebra & Trig	5
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
		17

Summer Semester

CORE	[Humanities & Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
		6

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base Test.

Bio 112	Botanical Survey (Bio 101)	3
Chem 101	Gen Chem I (Math 130 or 140)	5
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Educ 200	Orientation to Education II	1
Phys 151	(Elem Col Phys I)	5
		18

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education.

Phys 152	(Elem College Physics II)	4
Bio 305	(Genetics)	4
Educ 301	Computer Software	3
Chem 102	(Gen Chem II)	5
Educ 302	[Psy 302] The Excep Child	2
		18

Summer Semester

CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
------	----------------------------	---

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass Media Competencies.

Bio 210	Molec & Cellular Bio (Bio 122, 122, Chem 102)	4
Educ 329	Ped Theo, Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 310	Education Psychology	2
Phil 402	Philosophy of Science	2
OR		
Approved Substitute		3
		19

2nd Semester

Bio 402	General Ecology (Bio 112, 122)	
OR		
Approved Ecology Elective		4
Bio 322	Taxonomy of Flowering Plants	
OR		
Approved Botany Elective		3-4
Educ 422	Tchng Rdng in Sec School	2
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ System]	3
		13-14

Summer Semester

CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
------	------------------------------	---

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for student teaching. All course work must be completed except for Professional Semester courses.

Bio 306	Human Physiology & Anatomy (Bio 121 or consent)	
OR		
Bio 331	Compar Vertebrate Anatomy (Bio 122)	5
Phys 180	Intro to Meteorology	3
Geo 110	Intro to Geology	5
CORE	[International Cultural Stud]	3
		16

2nd Semester

Educ 333	Tching Sci in Sec Sch	3
Educ 402	Foundations of Education	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Select One:		
Educ 412	Indivi Curr Development (2)	
OR		
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling (3)	
OR		
Psy 412	Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 462	Stu Tchng in Sec School	8
		17-18

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations] -not necessarily in this order

Program must satisfy Writing Intensive requirements. (See page 41).

For additional information contact:

Mr. Mike Lawson

Office: Reynolds Hall 313A

Phone: 625-9730

Premedicine

Major Code 7005

Predentistry

Major Code 7002

Preveterinary

Major Code 7005

This program will also qualify the student for the bachelor of science in biology, major code 0401.

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course		Hours
Bio 101	General Biology	4
Chem 101	Gen Chem I (Math 140)	5
Math 140	Algebra & Trig	
OR		
Math 150	Calc w/Analytic Geom	5
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

Bio 122	Zoological Survey (Bio 101)	3
Chem 102	Gen Chem II (Chem 101)	5
CORE	[Psy 100 Gen Psychology]	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
		14

Summer Semester

CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
		6

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Bio 112	Botanical Survey (Bio 101)	3
Bio 231	Gen & Med Micro (Bio 101)	5
Phys 151	Elem Col Phys I (Math 140)	5
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
		18

2nd Semester

Bio 305	Genetics (Bio 101)	4
Phys 152	Elem Physics II (Phys 151)	4
Bio 303	Comp App in Bio (Bio 101)	
OR		
Approved computing class		2-3
Bio 210	Molecular & Cellular Bio (Bio 112, 122, Chem 102)	4
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
		17-18

Summer Semester

CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
		6

Junior Year

1st Semester

Bio 331	Compar Anatomy (Bio 122)	5
Chem 301	Org Chem I (Chem 102)	5
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Bio 362	Virology (Bio 231, 305)	4
		17

2nd Semester

Bio 456	Immunology (Bio 231, 305)	3
Chem 302	Org Chem II (Chem 301)	5
Bio 462	Embryology (Bio 331)	5
		13

Senior Year

1st Semester

Bio 316	Economic Botany (Bio 112)	3
Bio 431	Animal Physi (Bio 331) (5)	
OR		
Bio 433	Histology (Bio 112,122) (4)5-4	
Bio 490	Seminar (consent)	1
Chem 201	Analy Chem I (Chem 102)	5
		13-14

2nd Semester

Bio 402	Gen Ecology (Bio 112,122)	4
CORE	[International Cultural Stud]	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Math 310	Elem Statistics (Math 130)	3
		16

*Preveterinary students also must enroll in Chem 351 Biochemistry prior to acceptance at the University of Missouri Veterinary School. Chem 300 Intro to Modern Organic Chemistry can replace Chem 301 Organic Chemistry I and Chem 302 Organic Chemistry II.

Students also should check with the premedicine adviser about specific professional schools. Individual schools may have other specific requirements.

58/ *Biology*

Program must satisfy Writing Intensive requirements. (See page 41).

[Department Recommendations]
(Prerequisites)

For additional information contact:
Dr. Vonnice R. Prentice (Premedicine)
Office: Reynolds Hall 320
Phone: 625-9539

Or
Dr. Gerald Schlink
Office: Reynolds Hall 313B
Phone: 625-9764

Dr. Scott Wells (Preveterinary)
Office: Reynolds Hall 309
Phone: 625-9510

Mr. David Tillman (Predental)
Office: Reynolds Hall 317D
Phone: 625-9698

Preoptometry Major Code 7006

This program also will qualify the student for the bachelor of science in biology.

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Bio 101	General Biology*	4
Chem 101	Gen Chem I (Math 140)*	5
Math 140	Algebra & Trig	5
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

2nd Semester

Bio 122	Zoological Survey (Bio 101)	3
Chem 102	Gen Chem II (Chem 101)*	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp II]*	3
CORE	[Psy 100 GenPsychology]*	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]*	3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Bio 112	Botanical Survey (Bio 101)*	3
Bio 305	Genetics (Bio 101)	4
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]*	3
Math 150	Calc w/Analy Geomtry (Math 140)*	5
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		17

2nd Semester

Bio 231	Gen & Medi Micro (Bio 101)	5
Bio 210	Molecular & Cellular Bio (Bio 112, 122, Chem 102)*	4
Bio 303	Comp App in Bio (Bio 101)	3
OR		
Approved computing class		2-3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S.1877-Present]*	3
		17-18

Summer Semester

Phys 151	Elem Col Phys I (Math 140)*	5
----------	-----------------------------	---

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Chem 301	Org Chem I (Chem 102)*	5
Bio 331	Comparative Anatomy	5
Bio 433	Histology (Bio 112, 122)	4
Psy 300	Child Development	3
OR		
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
		17

2nd Semester

Phys 152	Elem Col Phys II (Phys 151)*	4
Chem 302	Org Chem II (Chem 301)	5
Bio 456	Immunology (Bio 231, 305)	4
Math 310	Elem Statistics*	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
		19

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Bio 316	Economic Botany (Bio 112)	3
Bio 431	Animal Physiology (Bio 331)	5
Bio 490	Seminar	1
CORE	[International Cultural Stud]	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		18

2nd Semester

Bio 402	General Ecology (Bio 112, 122)	
OR		
Bio 481	Aquatic Ecology (Bio 122)	4
Bio 306	Human Phys & Anat (Bio 121 or consent)	5
Electives		3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	6
		18

*Indicates courses which satisfy minimum requirements for admission into some optometry schools. Application may be made with 90 semester hours. Strong preference is given to applicants who hold the bachelor's degree. Check with adviser for variations among schools.

[Department Recommendations]
(Prerequisites)

Program must satisfy Writing Intensive requirements. (See page 41).

For additional information contact:
Dr. Scott Wells (Preoptometry)
Office: Reynolds Hall 309
Phone: 625-9510

Preagriculture Major Code 7001

Prepharmacy Major Code 7007

Preagriculture and prepharmacy programs at Missouri Southern are designed to match the plans of individual students. See page 169.

For additional information contact:
Dr. Gerald Schlink (Preagriculture)
Office: Reynolds Hall 313B
Phone: 625-9764

Dr. John Messick (Prepharmacy)
Office: Reynolds Hall 215
Phone: 625-9617

Course Descriptions

Bio 101 (F, S) 4 hrs. cr.

General Biology

General treatment of unifying principles of living organisms including cell structure and function, metabolism, genetics, evolution and ecology. Emphasis on these biological principles as they relate to humans. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Fulfills Core Curriculum requirement in Area 3, section A for most majors.

Bio 112 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Botanical Survey

Morphology, physiology and classification of plants are studied with emphasis on diversity of plants. Two lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 101.

Bio 121 (F, S) 4 hrs. cr.

General Zoology

Introduction to the basic principles of human cytology, histology, metabolism and genetics. Emphasis on anatomy and physiology of humans in preparation for Bio 306. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Fulfills Core Curriculum requirement for physical education and certain health related technology majors.

Bio 122 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Zoological Survey

Morphology, physiology and classification of animals with emphasis on the diversity of animals. Two lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 101 or 121.

Bio 201 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.

Human Anatomy

A general treatment of human anatomy from the tissue through the organ system levels of organization. The lecture provides the conceptual and organizational framework for laboratory, which utilizes microscopy, dissection, anatomical models, and anatomical software. Three hours of lectures, one 3 hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 101.

Bio 210 (F, S) 4 hrs. cr.

Molecular and Cellular Biology

(Writing Intensive)

Physiological characteristics and function at the cellular and molecular levels of both plant and animal cells. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Bio 112, 122, Chem 102.

Bio 231 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

General and Medical Microbiology

Structure and function of microorganisms. Topics include general principles of microbiology, immunology and identification of microorganisms. Three lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Bio 101 or 121.

Bio 240 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Radiation Biology

Survey of various types of radiation affecting humans, the uses of radiation and methods for monitoring radiation levels. Emphasis on the physiological damage that occurs to tissues following ionizing radiation. Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: Five hrs. of chemistry or acceptance into the School of Radiologic Technology.

Bio 261 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Animal Nutrition

Biochemistry and fundamental principles of animal nutrition with special emphasis given to livestock feeding and production. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Chem 300 or 301 or permission. (Does not count toward any biology major.)

Bio 271 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Plant Propagation

Principles of plant propagation, emphasizing three specific areas: the physiology of plant growth and the anatomy of plants as topics related to propagation; propagation methods; and technical skills such as budding, grafting and making cuttings. Two lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. (Does not count toward a biology major.)

Bio 290 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.

Research Methods in Biology

Development of investigational and technical skills required in biology and related fields. Students learn to use the library and to prepare proposals and reports. Familiarizes students with field and laboratory techniques, research design and statistical analysis. Two hours of lecture per week. Recommended for students who wish to enroll in Bio 499 Problems in Biology. Prerequisite: Bio 101 and Math 140.

Bio 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Biology

Specific topic or topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites: Bio 101.

Bio 301 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.

Human Physiology

A general treatment of normal human physiology which emphasizes physiological control and homeostasis at the organ system level of organization. Lecture focuses on physiological processes and concepts; the lab emphasizes the measurement of physiological variables. Three hours of lecture and one 3 hr. lab per week. Credit toward the biology major granted for only one physiology course: Bio 301, 306, or 431. Prerequisite: Bio 201.

Bio 303 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.

Computer Applications in Biology

Explores ways in which microcomputers are used to better understand and study biological phenomena. Develops computer literacy and technical expertise required in research, graduate school, teaching and in many other occupations. One lecture, 3-hrs. of lab per week. Prerequisites: Bio 101.

Bio 305 (F, S) 4 hrs. Cr.

Genetics

(Writing Intensive)

Introduction to principles of heredity, gene structure, expression and regulation. Emphasis on cytological and molecular approaches to nucleic acid replication, transcription, translation and other genetic mechanisms. Lab exercises illustrate genetic principles and techniques used in modern genetic research. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 101.

Bio 306 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Human Physiology and Anatomy

Structure and function of the human body with emphasis on physiological processes and their anatomical basis. Three lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Credit toward the biology major may include Bio 306 or 431, but not both. Prerequisite: Bio. 121 or permission.

Bio 308 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.

Pathophysiology

Altered physiological states, the cellular manifestations and causes of disease and adaptation to the alterations. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 301 or 306.

Bio 312 (F) 4 hrs. cr.

Environmental Biology

(Writing Intensive)

Environmental factors and their interactions with living organisms. Emphasis on human ecology and wise natural resource utilization. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 112 and 122 or permission. (Double listed in Environmental Health Technology.)

Bio 316 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Economic Botany

Economic uses of plants and present and possible future value of lower plants. Emphasis on economic aspects of higher plants from an agricultural, horticultural and crop selection viewpoint as well as from a view of pharmacological usage, etc. Three lectures a week. Prerequisite: Bio 101.

Bio 322 (S) 4 hrs. cr.

Taxonomy of Flowering Plants

Relationships among selected plant groups with emphasis on classification and descriptions of taxa, nomenclature and concepts concerning the evolutionary sequence of various plant characters. Southwestern Missouri flora emphasized. Two lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Bio 112.

Bio 331 (F) 5 hrs. cr.

Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy

Fundamental course designed to enhance understanding and appreciation of the structure and adaptations of vertebrates. Emphasis on evolution and the relationship between structure and function. Two lectures, two 3-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Bio 122.

Bio 332 (F, Even) 4 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Entomology

Collecting methods, taxonomy, life history, morphology and evolution of insects. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 122.

60/Biology, Chemistry

Bio 342 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.
Microtechnique
 Principles of preserving, fixing, staining and mounting biological materials. Two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisites: Bio 112 and 122.

Bio 352 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.
Biomes
 Indepth study of a selected ecosystem. The interactions between plants and animals with their abiotic environment is studied in the classroom and during an extended field trip usually lasting one week or more. The habitat chosen for study varies from year to year and some trips require physical conditioning or specialized training. Living conditions range from primitive to reasonably comfortable dormitories. Students are required to bear the cost of the trip. Prerequisites: Bio 112, 122 and permission.

Bio 361 (F, Even) 4 hrs. cr.
Parasitology
 Systematic investigation of the numerous parasites found in vertebrates. Emphasis on life cycles of parasites which infect humans and domestic animals. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 122.

Bio 362 (F, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.
Virology
 Structure, classification and life cycles of bacterial, animal and plant viruses, their significance in disease (including cancer) and the use of viruses in modern biological research. The laboratory will stress the cultivation of viruses in bacterial and other cells. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Bio 231 and 305.

Bio 370 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.
Toxicology and Environmental Health
 An introduction to environmental toxicants which threaten the health of humans. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Bio 306 or permission. (Double listed in Environmental Health Technology.)

Bio 371 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.
Plant Physiology
 Introduction to plant physiology emphasizing a review of the cell, plant biochemistry, regulation of plant development and factors producing physiological stress in plants. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Bio 112 and 210.

Bio 380 (S, Odd) 2 hrs. cr.
Epidemiology and Risk Assessment
 Introduction to the concepts, principles and methods useful in the surveillance and investigation of communicable disease. Prerequisites: Math 140 and 290 or permission. (Double listed in Environmental Health Technology.)

Bio 402 (S) 4 hrs. cr.
General Ecology (Writing Intensive)
 Study of plant and animal communities and their interaction within the environment. Emphasis on flora and fauna of Southwest Missouri and soils, climate and other major environmental factors responsible for the distribution and association of plants and animals. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Bio 112 and 122 or permission.

Bio 422 (Demand) 5 hrs. cr.
Invertebrate Zoology
 Classification, morphology, physiology, development and evolution of invertebrate animals. Three lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Bio 122.

Bio 431 (Demand) 5 hrs. cr.
Animal Physiology
 Comparative approach to the physiology of animals with emphasis on laboratory studies using local species. Three lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Credit toward the biology major may include Bio 306 or 431, but not both. Prerequisite: Bio 331.

Bio 433 (S, Even) 4 hrs. cr.
Histology
 Detailed study of microscopic structure of animal tissues and organs with special emphasis on mammalian tissue. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 122.

Bio 440 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.
Plant Pathology
 Historical significance of plant pathology, the physiological response of plants to abiotic factors, the anatomical and physiological aspects of plant susceptibility to disease and examples of management systems. Includes major diseases caused by bacteria, fungi and viruses. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 112.

Bio 442 (S, Even) 5 hrs. cr.
Pathogenic Bacteriology
 A basic study of the structure, identification and pathology of the infectious bacteria. Three hours of lecture and two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Bio 231.

Bio 450 (F, S) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Biology
 In conference with a departmental board a half semester in advance, the student shall elect to work and observe in any area of applied biology in which on-the-job experience would be beneficial to the student's training. Prerequisites: At least a second semester junior standing in biology with a minimum of 20 biology hrs. and 20 senior hrs. or permission.

Bio 456 (S, Even) 4 hrs. cr.
Immunology
 Cellular and molecular basis of the immune response in vertebrates including structure, induction and regulation of the immune response. Autoimmune disorders, vaccines, transplantation and diagnostic immunology will also be presented. The laboratory will stress the induction and manipulation of the immune response. Three lectures and one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: 231 and 305.

Bio 462 (S, Odd) 5 hrs. cr.
Embryology
 Detailed comparisons of developmental process of members of the classes of vertebrates. Three lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Bio 331.

Bio 481 (S, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.
Aquatic Ecology
 Analysis of components of freshwater systems, both impoundment and stream environments. Three hrs. lecture, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 122.

Bio 490 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.
Seminar
 Faculty supervised discussion group concerned with reviews and presentation of reports covering current topics in biology. Students will present reviews in their various areas of interest. One meeting per week. Prerequisites: Primarily for biology majors of junior standing or interested students with at least 15 hrs. of biological science. Bio 490 may be repeated for additional credit.

Bio 498 (F, S) 1-5 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Biology
 For upper division majors only. Meets regularly a minimum number of hrs. Designed to give specialized instruction in some discipline of biology not covered in other courses. Prerequisites: Junior standing, 20 hrs. in biology and a minimum GPA of 2.5 in biology or permission.

Bio 499 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Problems in Biology
 Individual work under the supervision of a staff member, with the credit and hrs. to be arranged. Problems may be undertaken in any field of biology, with adequate preparation and the consent of the supervising instructor, department head and school dean. Prerequisite: Minimum GPA of 3.0 in 20 hrs. of biology.

Chemistry

Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9376

Faculty Baiamonte - Head, Albright, Kash, Mosher, Summerfield, Whittle

Chemistry graduates will find an impressive array of options and exciting opportunities in fields such as basic research, environmental protection, instrumentation, new product and process development, technical marketing, market research, forensic chemistry, teaching at all levels and information science. Moreover, an education in chemistry is valuable in health sciences such as medicine, pharmacology, clinical chemistry and industrial hygiene. The first step into a future in chemistry is a formal education. Since chemistry is such a broad field and holds diverse career opportunities, students should plan their education with a goal in mind.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Chemistry

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51* 43

Foreign Language (four courses in one language) 12

Chemistry Requirements 28

Chem 101 General Chemistry I** 5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II** 5
Chem 201 Analytical Chemistry I** 5
Chem 300 Intro to Modern Organic Chemistry (5 hrs.) and Upper Division Chemistry Electives (8 hrs.)excluding Chem 301 and Chem 302** 13

OR
Chem 301 Organic Chemistry I (5 hrs.), Chem 302 Organic Chemistry II (5 hrs.), Upper Division Chem Electives (3 hrs.) excluding Chem 300** 13

Supporting Requirements 17

Phys 151 Elementary College Physics I** 5

Phys 152 Elementary College Physics II** 4

Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geom I** 5

Comp 110 Programming I OR
Higher level computer course 3

Electives 28

128***

*Required chemistry, physics and mathematics courses satisfy major requirements and 8 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Note: A bachelor of arts degree in chemistry is for students who need some knowledge of chemistry as a basis for work in other fields but who do not expect to become professional chemists.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Chemistry

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51* 43

Chemistry Requirements 33

Chem 101 General Chemistry I** 5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II** 5
Chem 201 Analytical Chemistry I** 5
Chem 301 Organic Chemistry I** 5
Chem 302 Organic Chemistry II** 5
Chem 401 Physical Chemistry I** 4
Chem 402 Physical Chemistry II** 4

Supporting Requirements 23

Phys 160 General Physics I** 3

Phys 270 General Physics II** 5

Phys 280 General Physics III** 5

Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I** 5

Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II** 5

Comp 110 Programming I OR

Higher level computer course 3

Electives*** 26

128****

*Required chemistry, physics and mathematics courses satisfy major requirements and 8 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Suggested Electives (Chem 421, Chem 422, Chem 472, Math 260, Math 322, Phys 372, Phys 341)

****Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Chemistry

Grades 9-12 Certification Unified Science with a Chemistry Endorsement

Core Requirements (p. 41) 51* 36

Chemistry Requirements 25

Chem 201 General Chemistry I** 5

Chem 301 Organic Chemistry I** 5

Chem 302 Organic Chemistry II** 5

Chem 351 Biochemistry** 4

Chem 401 Physical Chemistry I** 4

Chem 496 Problems in Chemistry 2

Supporting Requirements 63

Phil 420 Philosophy of Science 3

Bio 110 General Biology 4

Bio 112 Botanical Survey** 4

Bio 122 Zoological Survey** 4

Chem 101 General Chemistry I** 5

Chem 102 General Chemistry II** 5

Phys 160 General Physics I** 3

Phys 270 General Physics II** 5

Phys 280 General Physics III** 5

Geol 110 Intro to Geology 5

Geol 180 Intro to Meteorology 3

Math 150 Calculus/Analytic Geometry I** 5

Math 250 Calculus/Analytic Geometry II** 5

Comp 110 Programming I 3

Select one:

Bio 312 Environmental Geology 4

Bio 402 General Ecology 4

Bio 481 Aquatic Ecology 4

Geol 300 Environmental Geology 4

Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 41-42

165-166

*Required chemistry, physics, mathematics, psychology and biology courses satisfy major requirements and 15 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

Minor in Chemistry

Semester Hours
Chem 101 General Chemistry I* 5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II* 5
Chem 201 Analytical Chemistry I* 5
Chem 300 or 301 (Organic Chemistry)* 5

20

*See Prerequisites

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts Major Code 1905 Chemistry Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester
Course Hours
Chem 101 Gen Chem I (Algebra & Trig) 5
Math 150 Calculus I 5
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II] 3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness] 2
Psy 120 College Orientation 1
16

2nd Semester

Chem 102 Gen Chem II (Chem 101) 5
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II] 3
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History] 3
Electives (Sec area of concentration) 3
Comp 110 Programming I 3
17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester
Chem 301 Org Chem I* (Chem 102) 5
OR
Chem 201 Analy Chem I (Chem 102) 5
Phys 151 Elem Col Phys I (Math 140) 5
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity] 1
Electives (Sec area of concentration) 5
16

2nd Semester

Chem 302 Org Chem II* (Chem 301) 5
OR
Chem 300 Intro to Modern Organic Chemistry (Chem 102) 5
Phys 152 Elem Col Phys II (Phys 151) 4
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc] 3
Electives (Sec area of concentration) 5
17

Junior Year

1st Semester
Chem 201 Analy Chem I (Chem 102) 5
OR
Chem [Upper Division Elective] 4-5
Foreign Language 3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm] 3
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts] 3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys] 3
16-17

2nd Semester		
Chem	[Upper Division Elective]	4
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
Electives		6
		15

2nd Semester		
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Hist 120 or 320 U.S. Hist]	3
Electives		6-7
		12-13

Student may elect either Chem 300 plus 8 hours of upper division chemistry (excluding Chem 301 and Chem 302) or Chem 301 and Chem 302 plus 3 hours of upper division chemistry electives (excluding Chem 300).

(Prerequisites)
[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:
Dr. Vernon Baiamonte
Office: Reynolds Hall 213
Phone: 625-9541

Bachelor of Science

Major Code 1905
Chemistry Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Chem 101	Gen Chem I (Algebra & Trig)	5
Math 150	Calculus I	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		17

2nd Semester		
Chem 102	Gen Chem II (Chem 101)	5
Math 250	Calculus II (Math 150)	5
Phys 160	General Physics I (Math 140)	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Chem 301	Org Chemistry I (Chem 102)	5
Phys 270	General Physics II (Math 150 & Phys 160)	5
Elective	[Math 260 Calc III] (Math 250)	5
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		18

2nd Semester		
Chem 302	Org Chem (Chem 301)	5
Phys 280	Gen Physics III (Phys 270)	5
Elective	[Math 322 Differential Equations] (Math 260)	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
		16

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Chem 401	Phys Chem I (Math 250, Phys 260)	
OR		
Elective	[Chem 422 Adv Inorg Chem] 4 (Chem 102, Math 250)	
Chem 201	Analy Chem I (Chem 102)	5
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
		17

2nd Semester		
Chem 402	Physical Chem II (Chem 401)	
OR		
Elective	[Chem 472 Organic Qualitative Analysis] (Chem 302)	4
Elective	[Chem 421 Analytical Chem- istry II] (Chem 210)	5
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
		16

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Chem 401	Phys Chem I (Math 250, Phys 280)	
OR		
Elective	[Chem 422 Adv Inorganic Chem] (Chem 102, Math 250)	4
Elective	[Chem 497 Res in Chem]	1
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 or 320 U.S. Hist]	3
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
		14

2nd Semester		
Chem 402	Physical Chemistry II (Chem 401)	
OR		
Elective	[Chem 472 Org Qualitative Analysis] (Chem 302)	4
Elective	[Chem 497 Res in Chem]	2
Elective	[Phys 372 Electronic Circuits] (Phys 280)	4
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
		16

(Prerequisites)
[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:
Dr. Vernon Baiamonte
Office: Reynolds Hall 213
Phone: 625-9541

Course Descriptions

Chem 100 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Introductory Chemistry

Basic principles and practical applications of inorganic, organic and biochemistry which satisfies the needs of students in certain health-related programs. Four lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Math 30 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test.

Chem 101 (F, S, SS) 5 hrs. cr.

General Chemistry I

Introduction to theories of chemistry with emphasis on the relationship of structure to properties of matter and the quantitative aspect of these changes. Four lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Math 140 or higher level math course.

Chem 102 (F, S, SS) 5 hrs. cr.

General Chemistry II

Continuation of Chem 101. Emphasis on the dynamics and thermodynamics of chemical processes and on the properties and reactions of analogous groups of cations and anions. Four lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisites: Chem 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of instructor and Math 140 or higher level math course.

Chem 190 (Demand) 1-2 hrs. cr.

Laboratory in Chemistry

A lower division laboratory course to be used by students who are transferring chemistry courses without a laboratory to MSSC. This will make the transferred course equivalent to the MSSC course. Class may be repeated for credit as needed.

Chem 201 (F) 5 hrs. cr.

Analytical Chemistry I

Standard first course in quantitative chemical analysis. The lecture and lab include the theory and practice of methods of analysis. While the primary emphasis in the first semester is on the interpretation of the experimental results, other aspects of the analytical process are introduced. Three lectures, two 3-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Chem 102.

Chem 297 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Research in Chemistry
(Writing Intensive)

Introduction to research techniques; laboratory work and literature search under the supervision of an instructor on a chemical research project. Involves laboratory experimentation as well as a written report on a project from any area of chemistry. Open to students having 1) a minimum of 15 hours of chemistry, 2) freshman or sophomore standing, 3) the ability to undertake independent work and 4) permission of the instructor. Enrollment must be approved by the adviser and the department head.

Chem 298 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Chemistry

Special topics in chemistry not normally included in other courses. Prerequisite: Chem 201 or permission of instructor.

Chem 300 (S) 5 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Modern Organic Chemistry
(Writing Intensive)
 Principles of organic chemistry—nomenclature, structure, properties, stereochemistry, reactions—will be studied by the functional group approach. Designed for students who require a general knowledge of organic chemistry in their chosen career or as background for other courses in technical or professional training programs. Four lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Chem 102.

Chem 301 (F) 5 hrs. cr.
Organic Chemistry I
 Deals with both Aliphatic and aromatic compounds, their nomenclature, properties, reactions, stereochemistry. The functional group approach is used: hydrocarbons (saturated, unsaturated, aromatic) and their derivatives are studied. Brief introduction to organic spectroscopy included. Four lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Chem 102.

Chem 302 (S) 5 hrs. cr.
Organic Chemistry II *(Writing Intensive)*
 Continuation of Chem 301. Organic spectroscopy discussed in detail. The functional group approach is continued: Aryl halides, phenyls, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids, amines and polyfunctional compounds are covered. A mechanistic treatment of substitution, elimination, addition and free radical reactions is employed. Organic spectroscopy emphasized in both lecture and lab. Four lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Chem 301.

Chem 320 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Applications of Computers in Chemistry
 Applications of microprocessors and modern microcomputers in chemistry: management of chemical information; chemical data collection, reduction and quantitation; use of remote information systems (via modem); analytical instrument interfacing; publication. Prerequisite: Chem 301 and Comp 110 or higher level computer science course.

Chem 351 (F) 4 hrs. cr.
Biochemistry *(Writing Intensive)*
 Fundamental concepts of the chemistry of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins with emphasis on the physiological aspects of these compounds. The interrelationship of these compounds in living systems will be presented through bioenergetics and reaction pathways. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Chem 300 or 302.

Chem 390 (Demand) 1-2 hrs. cr.
Laboratory in Chemistry
 A upper division laboratory course to be used by students who are transferring chemistry courses without a laboratory to MSSC. This will make the transferred course equivalent to the MSSC course. Class may be repeated for credit as needed.

Chem 401 (F, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.
Physical Chemistry I
 For the first section of the class, a microscopic approach to the understanding of chemical and physical properties of chemical systems is taken. The focus is on quantum theory and molecular spectroscopy. In the last part of the class, a macroscopic approach to the understanding of

chemical and physical properties of chemical systems is used. Topics include the laws of thermodynamics and the relationships between the properties of chemical systems at equilibrium. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Math 250 and Phys 280.

Chem 402 (S, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.
Physical Chemistry II
 Continuation of Chem 401. A microscopic approach (quantum theory) and the macroscopic approach (thermodynamics) to understanding chemical systems are linked using statistical mechanics. Chemical kinetics is also studied. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Chem 401.

Chem 421 (S, Odd) 5 hrs. cr.
Analytical Chemistry II
 Continuation of Chemistry 201. A study of the overall analytical process. Lecture and lab deal mainly with electrochemical and spectrophotometric methods of analysis and their application in chemical analysis, but also include other physicochemical and separatory techniques used in modern analytical processes. Three lectures, two 3-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Chem 201.

Chem 422 (S, Even) 4 hrs. cr.
Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
 Contemporary state of the several bond models in chemistry, a review of the energetics of reactions and coordination theory, followed by the chemistry of the families of the elements in the periodic table. Three lectures, one 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Chem 102 and Math 250.

Chem 472 (S, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.
Organic Qualitative Analysis
 Systematic identification of organic compounds and mixtures; organic spectroscopy is emphasized. Two lectures, two 3-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Chem 302.

Chem 496 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Problems in Chemistry *(Writing Intensive)*
 A practical research class especially designed for student seeking a bachelor of science in education with a major in chemistry. The class involves laboratory work and a literature search under the supervision of an instructor on a chemical research project. Involves lab experimentation as well as written report on a project from any area of chemistry. Open to students needing a problems course in chemistry to satisfy Missouri Certification Standards for Secondary Teachers in Chemistry. Students must have a minimum of 20 hours of chemistry and permission of the instructor. Enrollment must be approved by the adviser and the department head.

Chem 497 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Research in Chemistry *(Writing Intensive)*
 Independent research techniques; lab work and literature search under the supervision of an instructor on a chemical research project. Involves lab experimentation as well as a written report on a project from any area of chemistry. Open to students having 1) a minimum of 20 hours of chemistry, 2) junior or senior standing, 3) the ability to undertake independent work and 4) permission of the instructor. Enrollment must be approved by the adviser and the department head.

Chem 498 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar
 For upper division chemistry majors. Content varies, depending on the student's needs, from library research to special topics in chemistry. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of department head.

Chem 499 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Independent investigation techniques; includes a paper on a selected topic with both a critical survey of the chemical literature and results from advanced lab experimentation. Open to students having (1) minimum of 25 hrs. of chemistry, (2) ability to undertake independent work and (3) permission of instructor. Enrollment must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean.

Communications

Webster Hall 353, 625-9580

Faculty Massa - Head, Bryant, Clark, Crawford, Marlow, Merriam, Moorman, Schweizer, Stebbins, Talavera, Weber, Yocum

A major in communications offers an array of career opportunities in such fields as public communication, television, radio and journalism. In the education process, emphasis is placed on speaking and writing skills as well as gaining technical knowledge related to mass media production and publication. A major in communications is one of the most diversified areas of study available to students who wish to excel in business, industry, government or education at the local, state, national and international levels. Missouri Southern graduates in communications have found successful careers in the media, in government, in education and in a variety of public relations positions for hospitals, state and national associations, in retailing and in industry.

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in communications have two options. Option I, speech communication, examines the role of human communication in social, organizational, political and cultural interactions. This option places a balanced focus on the theory and practice of communicating. Special emphasis includes identifying the antecedents of communication, its form and content and its consequences. Option II, mass communications, offers students the necessary abilities in planning, preparing and producing programs in electronic media and/or designing and writing for journal-

64/Communications

ism. This option emphasizes the technical skills, creativity and demand for understanding target audiences in mass media. Students gain hands-on experience in television, radio and print laboratories, each outfitted with state-of-the-art equipment. Also available is a bachelor of science degree in education with a teaching emphasis in speech communication and theatre.

The communications department oversees the student operations of Missouri Southern Television with its cable service MSTV and its community station KGCS-LP, in addition to the available media training through PBS-affiliated KOZJ in Joplin. The department also manages KXMS, a 24-hour-a-day classical radio station operated by students and community volunteers. Perhaps the most widely recognized contribution of the communications department is *The Chart*, a student operated college newspaper published once a week. Additionally, the department publishes *Crossroads: the Magazine*.

Students also have opportunities to participate in other communications sponsored activities. The debate and forensics program offers students the chance to develop their critical thinking skills and to participate in events such as informative, persuasive and extemporaneous speaking competitions. Debate and forensics students may join the forensic honor society of Pi Kappa Delta. Communications majors interested in mass media may join Southern's chapter of the national broadcast fraternity of Alpha Epsilon Rho and participate in its state, regional and national conventions. The department also sponsors the Modern Communications Club which plans on-campus events and off-campus field trips for students interested in communications activities. The club expands the scope of communications to include foreign language speakers.

Internships are encouraged for communications majors. These internships allow students to gain work experience in occupational positions they may wish to pursue. Students work under the joint supervision of a faculty member and a representative of the organization providing the intern experience. The communications curriculum acknowledges the diversity and inter-connectedness among peoples, promotes an understanding of human values and prepares its students for leadership in a competitive world.

Core Curriculum requirements for all students of the College include Comm 100, Oral Communication.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Communications Option I: Speech Communication

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Computer Literacy Requirement:	
Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12**
Communications Requirements	47
Comm 101 Introduction to Human Communication	3
Comm 131 Voice and Diction	3
Comm 215 Interpersonal Communication*	3
Comm 300 Organizational Communication*	3
Comm 411 Political and Social Communication*	3
Comm 420 Mass Communications Theory*	3
Comm 492 Communication Issues*	3
Communication Electives	26
Electives	15
	128***

*See Prerequisites

**A proficiency level of "Intermediate Plus" is required.

***Must include at least 40 upper-division (300-400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Communications Option II: Mass Communications

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Computer Literacy Requirement:	
Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12**
Communications Requirements	47
Comm 101 Intro to Human Communication	3
Comm 111 Newswriting	3
Comm 215 Interpersonal Communication	3
Comm 220 Practicum in Communications*	2
(Student must select two different activities.)	
Comm 310 Communication Law	3
Comm 325 Broadcast News Reporting*	3
Comm 330 Advanced Communications Practicum*	1
Comm 420 Mass Communications Theory*	3

Comm 492 Communication Issues*	3
Communication Electives	23
Electives	15
	128***

*See Prerequisites

**A proficiency level of "Intermediate Plus" is required.

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours. Courses numbered 300 and above in history, political science, sociology, business and psychology are recommended.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Speech Communication and Theatre

Grades 7-12 Certification
Plan B Single Teaching Field

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	48
Computer Literacy Requirement:	
Educ 301 Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Communications Requirements	20
Comm 101 Intro to Human Communication	3
Comm 215 Interpersonal Communication**	3
Comm 304 Small Group Communication**	3
Comm 315 Argumentation and Debate**	3
Electives in Communications***	8
Theatre Requirements	20
Th 121, 122, 221, or 222—	
Theatre Laboratory	2
Th 142 Theatre Technology	3
Th 212 Oral Interpretation	3
Th 234 Intro Theatrical Design	3
Th 241 Acting I	3
Th 331 History of Theatre (WI) OR	
Th 332 History of Theatre	3
Th 351 Directing**	3
Electives	3
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 40-41****	38-39
	131-132

*Required course in psychology counts 3 hours toward Core Curriculum requirements, Area 3C.

**See Prerequisites

***Must be approved in advance by the student's adviser who must be selected from either the area of speech communication or theatre.

****Two credit hours are satisfied by Educ 301.

Minor in Mass Communications

	Semester Hours
Comm 111 Newswriting	3
Comm 310 Communication Law	3
Comm 325 Broadcast News Reporting	3
Communications electives*	9
	18

*Electives must be above the 100 level and must be chosen in consultation with an adviser from the communications department. A student may emphasize either the print or broadcast media.

Minor in Speech Communication

	Semester Hours
Comm 100 Oral Communication*	3
Comm 215 Interpersonal Communication	3
Comm 304 Small Group Communication	3
Comm 306 Persuasion	3
Comm 307 Professional Interviewing	3
Comm 401 Nonverbal Communication	3
	18

This minor is designed especially for those individuals who will be entering business, industry, education or any field calling for "superior communication skills."

*Meets Core Curriculum requirement.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 0601

Communications Major

Mass Communications Option

Broadcast Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
	CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
	Comm 101 Intro to Human Comm	3
	Comm 111 Newswriting	3
	Psy 120 College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester		
	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
	CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
	CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	Comm 130 Intro to Broadcasting	3
	Comm 131 Voice and Diction	3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	Comm 215 Interpersonal Comm	3
	Comm 200 Radio Production	3
	OR	
	Comm 201 TV Production	3
	Comm 220 Practicum In Comm	1
	Electives	3
		17

2nd Semester		
	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	Comm 200 Radio Production	3
	OR	
	Comm 201 TV Production	3
	Comm 220 Practicum in Comm	1
	CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
	Electives	3-5
		16-18

Junior Year

1st Semester		
	Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
	CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	CORE [Biology]	4
	Comm 320 Advanced TV Production	3
	Comm 325 Broadcast News Reporting	3
		16

2nd Semester		
	CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
	CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
	Comm 310 Comm Law	3
	Comm 402 Broadcast Programming	3
	Comm 301 Broadcast & Cable Mgmt	3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
	CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
	CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
	Comm 330 Adv Comm Practicum	1
	CORE [Comm 305 Intercul Comm]	3
	Comm Elective (upper division)	3
	Elective (upper division)	3
		16

2nd Semester		
	CORE [Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
	Comm 420 Mass Comm Theory	3
	Comm 492 Comm Issues	3
	Electives (upper division)	5
		14

Electives should be chosen in consultation with the adviser to meet desired career goals. Courses in history, business, political science, sociology, psychology, art and theatre all may be appropriate.

[Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 0601

Communications Major

Mass Communications Option

Newspaper Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
	CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
	Comm 101 Intro to Human Comm	3
	Comm 111 Newswriting	3
	Psy 120 College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
	CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
	CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	Comm 220 Practicum in Comm	1
	Elective	3
		14

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
	CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
	CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	Foreign Language	3
	Comm 215 Interpersonal Comm	3
	Comm 220 Practicum in Comm	1
	Comm Elective [Comm 332 Feature Writing]	3
		15

2nd Semester

	Foreign Language	3
	CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
	CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
	Elective [Comm 333 Editing]	3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
	Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
	CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	CORE [Biology]	4
	Comm 325 Broadcast News Reporting	3
	Comm 330 Adv Comm Practicum	1
		14

2nd Semester

	CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
	CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
	Comm 310 Comm Law	3
	Comm Elective (upper division)	3
		17

Summer

	[Comm 345] [Internship]	8
		8

Senior Year

1st Semester		
	CORE [Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
	Comm Electives [upper division]	6
	Electives [upper division]	4
		13

66/Communications

2nd Semester		
Comm 420	Mass Comm Theory	3
CORE	[Comm 305 Intercul Comm]	3
Comm 492	Comm Issues	3
Electives	(upper division)	4
		13

Electives in communications should be chosen in consultation with the adviser to meet desired career goals. Other electives should be chosen in an area of minor concentration or in a supportive role to career goals. Courses in history, business, political science, sociology and psychology are strongly recommended.

[Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 0600

Communications Major

Speech Comm Option

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
Comm 101	Intro to Human Comm	3
		16

2nd Semester		
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Comm 131	Voice and Diction	3
Comm	Elective	3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Comm 215	Interpersonal Comm	3
Comm	Elective	3
Elective		3
		16

2nd Semester		
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Comm	Elective	3
Electives		6
		18

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Comp 105	Intro to Micro Use	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Biology]	4
Comm 300	Organizational Comm	3
	Elective	3
		16

2nd Semester		
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
Comm 411	Political and Social Comm	3
Comm	Elective (upper division)	3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
Comm	Electives (upper division)	9
Elective	(upper division)	3
		15

2nd Semester		
Comm 420	Mass Comm Theory	3
CORE	[Comm 305 Intercul Comm]	3
Comm	Electives (upper division)	6
Comm 492	Comm Issues	3
		15
Electives should be selected in consultation with the adviser to meet desired career goals.		

[Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0844

Speech-Theatre Major

Grades 7-12 Certification

(Plan B) Single Teaching Field

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Comm 101	Intro to Human Comm	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Biology]	4
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
Educ 100	Orientation to Education	1
		18

2nd Semester		
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Comm	Electives	6
Th 142	Theatre Technology	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
		18

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Take C-Base test.		
Comm	Elective	3
Comm 215	Interpersonal Comm	3
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
Th 241	Acting I	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Educ 200	Orientation to Education II	1
		18

2nd Semester		
Apply for admission to teacher education.		
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
Educ 302	The Exceptional Child	2
Th 212	Oral Interpretation	3
Th 234	Intro to Theatrical Design	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Educ 301	Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
		20

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Pass media competencies.		
Educ 329	Ped Theo, Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching Secondary	2
Educ 390	Intro to Instructional Media	2
Comm 304	Small Group Comm	3
Comm 315	Argumentation and Debate	3
Th 331	History of the Theatre	
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
		19

2nd Semester		
CORE	[Comm 305 Intercul Comm]	3
Comm	Elective	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Educ 422	Reading in Sec Schools	2
		19

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Apply for student teaching. All course work must be completed except for Professional Semester courses.		
Th 351	Directing I	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
Educ 412 or	Educ 420* or Psy 412	2-3
Electives		9
		17-18

2nd Semester		
Educ 402	Foundations of Education	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues in Education	2
Educ 344	Teaching Speech & Theatre in Sec. Schools	2
Educ 422	Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools	2
Educ 462	Student Teaching	8
		16

[Department Recommendations]

*Must be taken prior to the student teaching semester.

For additional information contact:
Mr. Richard W. Massa
Office: Webster Hall 362
Phone: 625-9372

Course Descriptions

Comm 100 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Oral Communication

Principles of oral communication, including speaking and listening competencies and skills. Primary emphasis is on presenting various types of speeches and improving listening ability. Research, organization, reasoning, language and evaluation skill development are included. Three contact hrs. per week. (Required of all degree candidates.)

Comm 101 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Human Communication

An introductory survey of the field of communication, exploring theoretical and research foundations. Included are discussions of language and verbal interaction and nonverbal communication. Contexts of communication are covered: interpersonal, group and organizational, public, intercultural and mass. Also covered will be career opportunities for the student who chooses a major or minor in communication.

Comm 111 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

News Writing

Development of techniques in reporting and writing for a newspaper. Work on the College newspaper, *The Chart*, is required.

Comm 121 (F, S) (Per Sem.) 1 hr. cr.

Forensics Workshop

A practicum in forensics, including research, organization and presentation of the current debate proposition along with development and presentation of individual events. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hrs. of credit.

Comm 130 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Broadcasting

The role of the electronic media in our society and an introduction to the varied aspects and functions of the broadcasting professions. Laboratory experience in radio and television.

Comm 131 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Voice and Diction

Techniques for improving the speaking voice. Attention to voice production, phonetics, pronunciation and vocal expressiveness.

Comm 150 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Desktop Publishing

Desktop publishing is a significant technology in the working environment for the journalist or public relations practitioner. Designed for the student with little or no familiarity with computers. A lecture/hands-on laboratory course intended to equip the student with basic skills in desktop publishing. Enrollment is limited to communications majors. Does not meet computer literacy requirements.

Comm 200 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Radio Production

Development of announcing skills. Exercises in microphone techniques, introduction to control board, basic production techniques and combo operation of radio station, introduction to programming and formats. Projects are taped for analysis and critique. Two hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab per week.

Comm 201 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Television Production

Intensive practice in preparation and production of television programs. Camera techniques, floor setups and direction of crews and talent. Interviewing techniques. Development of varied on-the-air skills. Two hrs. lectures, 2 hrs. lab per week.

Comm 205 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Listening

A study of the role listening plays in our daily lives. Emphasis on the listening process, types of listening skills, response strategies and what our listening behaviors communicate to others. Intensive practice for those who recognize the importance of genuine listening and wish to acquire proficient listening abilities.

Comm 215 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Interpersonal Communication

(Writing Intensive)

Person-to-person communication with emphasis on dyadic and group communication. Lecture, reading and discussion with class experiments designed to illustrate interpersonal communication problems. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 220 (F, S) (Per Sem.) 1 hr. cr.

Practicum in Communications

Laboratory experience on the staff of the College newspaper, yearbook, or broadcast media. Students will participate fully in the work of the media, working under the supervision of faculty members. A minimum of 5 hrs. per week is required. One hr. of credit each term for a maximum of three terms. Prerequisite: for *The Chart* or *Crossroads*, Comm 111; for KXMS, Comm 200; for TV, Comm 201.

Comm 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Communications

Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in syllabus.

Comm 300 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Organizational Communication

The interface between communication theory and organizational structure. Emphasis upon communication problems in organizations, strategies for overcoming such problems and the design of effective communication systems in organizational settings. Prerequisites: Comm 101 and 215.

Comm 301 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Broadcast and Cable Management

Broadcast station administration, market analysis, policy determination, station organization, sales, programming, network relationships, community involvement and FCC responsibilities. Prerequisite: Comm 200 and 201 or consent of instructor.

Comm 302 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Photocommunications

Theory and practice of communication through the medium of photography. Students work on the photography staffs of college publications and deal with the application of photography to the mass media. Prerequisite: Comm 111 and a knowledge of photographic techniques, including developing and printing.

Comm 303 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Advanced Public Speaking

Performance-based experiences to promote proficiency in the presentation and criticism of oratory. Emphasis on refining the art of informative and argumentative speechmaking. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 304 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Small Group Communication

(Writing Intensive)

Small group context of interpersonal communication emphasizing group behavior and human relations. Specific units include group problem solving, decision making and leadership style. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 305 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Intercultural Communication

(Writing Intensive)

Analysis of variables influencing communication among peoples from different cultures. Emphasis on developing interpersonal skills needed in multicultural encounters. Prerequisite: Comm 100. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements in Area 5, International Cultural Studies.)

Comm 306 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Persuasion

A theoretical examination of the principles of influencing individuals and groups, a history of rhetoric and modern application of these principles to various areas of social interaction. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 307 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Professional Interviewing

Designed to prepare students for professional fields which require information-seeking and -gathering, decision-making, interaction skills and self-expression. The student will participate in a variety of simulated and actual interviewing situations as both an interviewer and interviewed. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 308 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Gender Communication

The pragmatics of gender-related communication refers to the study of the embedded contexts of male-female symbolic interaction. This introduction to the field of gender communication will look at interpersonal, organizational and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 310 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Communication Law

Statutes, administrative regulations and court decisions affecting freedom of information, censorship, libel, privacy, contempt of court, obscenity, legal access, copyright, advertising and broadcasting. Rights, privileges and obligations of the press.

Comm 311 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Public Relations

Nature and scope of public relations and its relationship to interpersonal and interdisciplinary conduct. Basic elements of public relations including planning, special events, speeches, news releases, annual reports, financial reporting, visual and electronic media techniques.

68/Communications

Comm 315 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Argumentation and Debate

The theory of the modern forms of evidence, evaluations, arguments, methods of refutation and ethical relationships of these methods in a free society. (Meets certification requirements for secondary education.) Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 320 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Advanced Television Production

Focuses on the elements of producing and directing television programs. Students spend most of the laboratory time actually producing programs for telecasting on cable, public television, or the College's own television station. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab each week. Prerequisite: Comm 201.

Comm 321 (F, S) (Per Sem.) 1 hr. cr.

Forensics Workshop

Advanced practicum in the area of forensics, including research, organization and presentation of the current debate proposition along with development and presentation of individual events. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hrs. of credit. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and Comm 121.

Comm 325 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Broadcast News Reporting (Writing Intensive)

Experience in writing and reporting news for broadcast. Interview assignments, wire rewriting, actualities/voice production and newstape editing. Laboratory experience with campus broadcast media. Prerequisite: Comm 111.

Comm 330 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Advanced Communications Practicum

Intensive laboratory experience on the staff of the College newspaper, yearbook, broadcast media or in the Communications Resource Center. Students will work for a minimum of 5 hrs. per week in positions of major responsibilities. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hrs. of credit. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing; media courses to prepare student adequately for work expected; Comm 220 or permission.

Comm 331 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Advanced Newspaper Practicum

Intensive lab experience with opportunities for major leadership position on the staff of the College newspaper. Students will participate fully in the publication of the newspaper working under the supervision of a faculty member. One class session plus a minimum of ten working hours per week are required. Attendance at a weekly newspaper staff meeting also is required. Two hours of credit each term for a maximum of two terms. Prerequisite: Comm 220 and 330.

Comm 333 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Copy Editing

An examination of the newspaper copy editor's role and the editing process. Emphasis on spelling, grammar, the Associated Press Stylebook, editing for accuracy and fairness, coaching writers, writing headlines, and designing pages. Two hours laboratory experience on the College newspaper, The Chart, each week. Prerequisite: Comm 111.

Comm 335 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Feature Writing

Finding and writing newspaper features and magazine articles, including profiles, columns, reviews, investigative pieces, travel stories, and history articles. A focus on developing and selling story ideas. Work on the College newspaper, The Chart, is required. Prerequisite: Comm 111 or consent of instructor.

Comm 340 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Research in Communications

An introduction to research methods in communications. Discussion of these methods as they apply to various communication contexts. This course offers an exploration of the nature of research, types of research methodologies and evaluation of research. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and Comm 101.

Comm 345 (F, S, Summer) 1-8 hrs. cr.

Internship in Communications

Off-campus work experience in areas related to professional goals of students. For advanced majors in communications. Students must be approved for the program prior to enrolling. Application must be made during the first half of one semester for the following semester. In all internships students work under joint supervision of a faculty member and a representative of the organization providing the intern experience. A student may repeat the course to a maximum of 8 hrs. of credit. Prerequisites: Communications major with a minimum of 85 semester hrs.; approval of department head prior to enrolling. Some internships may have other specific prerequisites. Guidelines are available in the department's offices and must be followed.

Comm 350 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Sports Writing

The fundamental principles of reporting and interpreting sports, improving writing and editing skills for game coverage and feature stories and further developing and refining those skills necessary for success in the field. Prerequisite: Comm 111.

Comm 355 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Case Studies in Public Relations

Analysis of public relations practices, including planning, communication, evaluation; management responsibilities. Prerequisite: Comm 311.

Comm 400 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Advanced Organizational Communication

The application of communication theory within the organizational structure is the thrust of the course. Particular attention is focused on analysis and diagnostic capabilities. Communication training and development within an organizational setting is emphasized. Prerequisite: Comm 300.

Comm 401 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Nonverbal Communication

Study types and effects of various nonverbal communication behaviors and develop competencies and skills in applying the study to selected perspectives. Original research as well as published research will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Comm 100.

Comm 402 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Broadcast Programming

An analysis of the programming principles and techniques used within the broadcast and cable professions. Practices of networks, affiliated stations, independent stations and superstations are compared and contrasted. Prerequisite: Comm 130.

Comm 411 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Political and Social Communication

Critical analysis of speakers and speeches selected to present the characteristic ideas of leading social and political developments in national and international affairs; includes lecture, reading and discussion. Prerequisite: Comm 100 and junior or senior standing.

Comm 420 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Mass Communications Theory

Explores the various theories which have been applied to understanding the effects of the mass media. Students will learn the various paradigms which have been applied in attempting to predict media performance, reliability and impact. Prerequisite: Comm 100 plus 3 hrs. of communication courses.

Comm 425 3 hrs. cr.

Broadcast Scriptwriting (S, Odd)

Methods, style and techniques for preparing scripts for various types of radio and television programs and announcements. Using the computer for typing scripts. Emphasis on promotion commercials, public service announcements, partially scripted and fully-scripted program formats such as public affairs programs, variety shows, game shows, the documentary and drama. Prerequisites: Comm 111 and 200 or 201 or 325.

Comm 430 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Advanced Broadcast News Reporting

Theory and practice of producing a regularly scheduled television newscast. Study, criticism and evaluation of broadcast journalism. Six laboratory hours plus one staff meeting per week. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six hours. Prerequisite: Comm 325.

Comm 431 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Electronic Field Production

Planning, designing and executing electronic field productions. This laboratory course is designed to build aesthetic awareness and the technical skills necessary to conceive and develop an idea and communicate that idea to others. Four hours of laboratory weekly. Course may be repeated for a maximum of four hours. Prerequisite: Comm 201

Comm 450 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Community Journalism

Examining the nature and role of community journalism in an urbanized society is the thrust of the study. It relies heavily on the expertise of community journalism practitioners as resources of information and research. Experience with small daily and weekly newspapers will be the foundation for developing skills in community journalism. Prerequisite: Comm 111.

Comm 455 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Writing for Public Relations

Study, analysis and practice in writing for public relations media or for public relations use by media. Includes writing news, publicity, and feature stories as well as effective letter writing, newsletters and brochures. Prerequisite: Comm 311.

Comm 470 (F,Even) 3 hrs. cr.

New Media Technology

Exploration of developed and developing technologies likely to shape the future of electronic media. New uses of older technologies. Historical development, regulation, and audience effects of these technologies. The student will become aware of critical controversies and projected future developments of technology. Prerequisites: Comm 130, 200, 201, or 310.

Comm 475 (F,Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Global Broadcasting

Global analysis of domestic and external broadcasting services with emphasis on their political agendas, origins, technologies, and programming. Special attention placed on political, economic, and regulatory constraints. Prerequisite: 60 hours.

Comm 490 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Professional Communication Skills

(Writing Intensive)

Writing, speech preparation and the public presentation of ideas. Both written and oral presentations are required and considerable emphasis will be placed on the effective use of language. Prerequisites: Comm 100 and Eng 102.

Comm 492 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Communication Issues

Required of all communications majors. Synthesizes information obtained from previous coursework. Students are presented with current issues of concern from communications fields and are asked to present possible scenarios for their resolution. Prerequisite: Senior standing, plus 15 hrs. in communications.

Comm 493 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

International Communication

Comparative analysis of media systems throughout the world, international broadcasting, freedom of the press, media imperialism and the New World Information Order.

Comm 498 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Speech Communication

For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered.

Comm 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Mass Communications

For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered.

Comm 499 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study in Speech Communication

An independent course structured by the adviser with approval of the department head and school dean. Prerequisite: Must have completed 90 hrs. with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 and have completed 15 hrs. of communications. Projects must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean prior to enrollment.

Comm 499 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study in Mass Communications

Individually directed study in selected areas for advanced majors in mass communications. Prerequisite: Must have completed 90 hrs. with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 and have completed 15 hrs. of communications. Projects must be approved by the adviser, department head and school dean prior to enrollment.

English

Hearnes Hall 300, 625-9377

Faculty Spector - Head, Ackiss, Brown, Couch, Denniston, Dworkin, Greenlee, Harder, Kanan, Kumbier, Lambert, Marlowe, Morgan, Rodgers, Saltzman, Simpson, Walters

The department of English offers basic service courses in composition and literature for all students at the College. These courses emphasize writing and analytical skills and cultivate an appreciation of literature in all its variety. A major in English for the bachelor of arts degree has proved to be an excellent preparation for students who plan to enter business and industry, for students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English and for students who plan to enter professional schools such as law and medicine. Graduates of this program are in such widely diverse occupations as personnel relations, advertising, publishing, sales management, mass communications, and college teaching. Majors in English are expected to exhibit skills in writing, organization and creativity, and they are expected to develop a perception of and appreciation for the human values that grow out of the study of literature.

A major in English for the bachelor of science in education degree is designed for students who wish to prepare to teach English (Plan B) or English plus another field (Plan A) at the secondary level. With the need for excellence in secondary education so pressing, the English faculty work to develop in B.S.E. majors an informed enthusiasm for and dedication to teaching language, composition and literature so that they in turn will prepare their students well for college and for life. Students who wish to obtain certification to teach English/Language Arts in a middle school should consult the Teacher Education information in the catalog on pages 135.

The English department offers an English minor with the choice of two emphases. The first, a minor in English with an Emphasis in Literature, is a traditional English minor that allows students to deepen their knowledge of literature and writing. The minor in English with a Writing Emphasis is designed to encourage students to develop their writing skills and to provide those students with a way to present their accomplishments to prospective employers and graduate schools. Students who wish to minor in English should arrange a coherent sequence of courses in consultation with the departmental adviser for minors. Students should choose courses on the basis of their backgrounds, their major programs and, above all, their interests.

The department also offers its majors and other students opportunities to use their talents and pursue their interests through such organizations as the English Club and Sigma Tau Delta Honor Society, through publications like *The Winged Lion*, and in projects like English Field Day.

Core Curriculum requirements in Humanities and Fine Arts can be met with the courses listed on page 41 under Area 2, section B and C. English 101 is a prerequisite to all courses except English 80 and 111. English 102 or 111 is a prerequisite to all 300-400 level English courses. The department urges all students to complete English 101 and 102 in their freshman year.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in English

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	45
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12
English Requirements	42
Eng 301 Modern Grammar	
OR	
Eng 400 History of the English Language	3
One course from Eng 216, 310, 313 and 315	3
English Electives**	36
Electives	29
	128***

*Two of the English courses listed under Area 2, sections B and C on page 41 satisfy both six of the 51 hours required for the Core Curriculum and six of the 36 hours of English electives required for the major.

**Must be beyond college composition and include at least 12 hours at the 300-400 level. The student also will need to satisfy the computer literacy requirement as determined by the English department.

70/English

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in English

Grades 9-12 Certification

Plan A One of Two Teaching Fields

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	42
English Requirements	33

Eng 301	Modern Grammar	3
Eng 319	Composition for Teachers	3
Eng 330	Literature for Adolescents	3
Eng 400	History of the English Language	3
Eng 216	Creative Writing	3
OR		
Eng 310	Professional Writing	
OR		
Eng 313	Technical Writing	
OR		
Eng 315	Advanced Essay Writing	3
English Literature**		6
American Literature**		6
World Literature**		3
English Elective***		3

Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 37

Second Teaching Field (some fields exceed 30 hours) 30
142

*Six hours of literature from Area 2, sections B and C plus the required Psychology 100 satisfy Core Curriculum requirements.

**A list of courses which fulfill these requirements is available in the English department.

***Must be beyond college composition. The student also will need to satisfy the computer literacy requirement as determined by the English department.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in English

Grades 9-12 Certification

Plan B Single Teaching Field

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	42
English Requirements	42

Eng 301	Modern Grammar	3
Eng 319	Composition for Teachers	3
Eng 330	Literature for Adolescents	3
Eng 400	History of the English Language	3
Eng 216	Creative Writing	3
OR		

Eng 310	Professional Writing	
OR		
Eng 313	Technical Writing	
OR		
Eng 315	Advanced Essay Writing	3
English Literature**		6
American Literature**		6
World Literature**		3
English Electives***		12

Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 37
Electives 4
128

*Six hours of literature from Area 2, Sections B and C plus the required Psychology 100 satisfy Core Curriculum requirements.

**A list of courses which fulfill these requirements is available in the English department.

***Must be beyond college composition. The student also will need to satisfy the computer literacy requirement as determined by the English department.

Minor in English

(Literature Emphasis) Semester Hours

Eng 216	Creative Writing	
OR		
Eng 310	Professional Writing	
OR		
Eng 315	Advanced Essay Writing	3
Eng courses at the 300-400 level		9
Eng Electives (beyond college composition)		9
		21*

*Should be chosen in consultation with an adviser in the English department.

Minor in English

(Writing Emphasis) Semester Hours

A: Six hours of college composition	
Eng 101	College Comp I (3)
AND	
Eng 102	College Comp II (3)
OR	
Eng 111	Advanced College Comp (6)
	6
B: Twelve hours from the following:	
Eng 216	Creative Writing (3)
Eng 310	Professional Writing (3)
Eng 313	Technical Writing (3)
Eng 315	Advanced Essay Writing (3)
Eng 316	Creative Writing: Poetry (3)
Eng 317	Creative Writing: Fiction (3)
	12

C: Three hours in a 300-400 level writing intensive course in the student's major 3
21

For additional information contact:
Dr. Stephen Spector
Office: Hearnes Hall 314
Phone: 625-9535

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 1501

English Major

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Hist 110 or 120 U.S. Hist]	3
CORE [Foreign Language]	3
CORE [Math 110 or equivalent]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	14

2nd Semester

CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Psc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Foreign Language]	3
Eng Elective	3
CORE [Hist 110, 120 or 320 U.S. History]	3
	15

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
CORE [Foreign Language]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Eng 310 Prof Wrtng or Eng Elective	3
	15

2nd Semester

CORE [Foreign Language]	3
Eng Elective	3
CORE [Phys 100 Physical Science]	5
CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
Eng 216 or 315 or English elective	3
	17

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Eng Elective	3
Eng 301 or Eng Elective	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Electives [Minor]	9
	18

2nd Semester

Eng 400 History of the Eng Lang	
OR	
Eng Elective	3
Eng Elective	3
CORE [Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110]	3
Elective [Minor]	6
	15

Senior Year

Course	Hours
Eng Electives	9
Elective [Minor]	6
CORE [International Cultural Stu]	3
	18

2nd Semester

Eng Electives	9
Elective [Minor]	9
	18

[Department Recommendations]

Students must choose one course from 216, 310, 313 or 315. Eng 301 is offered fall semesters only; Eng 400 is offered in spring semesters only. Six hours of literature selected from Area 2, sections B and C will satisfy six hours of the Core Curriculum requirements page 41.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Stephen J. Spector

Office: Hearnese Hall 314

Phone: 625-9535

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0842

English Major**Grades 9-12 Certification****Plan A One of Two Teaching Fields**

Note: Students following Plan A should consult an adviser in English and the other major to work out an individualized program.

Freshman Year**1st Semester**

Course	Hours
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
CORE [Hist 110 or 120 U.S. Hist]	3
CORE [Math 110 or equivalent]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	17

2nd Semester

CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Lit Survey: Eng/Amer/World]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110]	3
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1
	17

Sophomore Year**1st Semester**

Take C-Base test.

CORE [Area 2 C: Eng, Amer, World Lit]	
OR	
Eng 150 Intro to Literature	
OR	
Eng 305 Short Story	3
Eng [Eng, Amer or World Lit]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Phys 100 Physical Science]	5
Psy 301 Adolescent Psychology	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
	17

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education during first six weeks of the semester.

Eng [Eng, Amer or World Lit]	3
Eng [Eng, Amer or World Lit]	3
Psy 302 Exceptional Child	2
Psy 310 Educational Psychology	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Hist 110, 120 or 320]	3
	17

Junior Year

Pass media competencies.

1st Semester

Eng 301 Modern Grammar	3
Eng 310 or Eng Elective	3
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 329 Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 301 Computer Software	3
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
	17

2nd Semester

Eng 400 Hist of Eng Language	3
Eng 216 or 315	3
Eng 330 Lit for Adolescents	3
	9

Senior Year

Apply for admission to student teaching. All course work must be completed except for professional semester courses.

1st Semester

Eng Electives	9
Eng 319 Comp for Teachers	3
CORE [Intern'l Cultural Stu]	3
	15

2nd Semester

Educ 332 Tchng Eng in Sec Sch	2
Educ 462 Student Teaching	8
Educ 402 Foundations	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues	2
Educ 412 Indiv Curriculum Dev (2)	
OR	
Educ 420 Intro to Counseling** (3)	
OR	
Psy 412 Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 422 Reading in Sec School*	2
	18-19

[Department Recommendations]

*May be taken any semester after completing the junior block.

**Offered at night only. Must be taken the semester prior to student teaching.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Stephen Spector

Office: Hearnese Hall 314

Phone: 625-9535

Bachelor of Science in Education**English Major****Plan B****Single Teaching Field****Grades 9-12 Certification****Freshman Year****1st Semester**

Course	Hours
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
CORE [Hist 110 or 120]	3
CORE [Math 110 or equiv]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	17

2nd Semester

CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Lit Survey: Eng/Amer/World]	3
CORE [Psy 100 Gen Psychology]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110]	3
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1
	17

Sophomore Year**1st Semester**

Take C-Base test.

CORE [Area 2-C: Eng/Amer/World]	3
Eng [Eng, Amer or World Lit]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Phys 100 Physical Science]	5
Psy 301 Adolescent Psychology	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
	17

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education during first six weeks of the semester.

Eng [Eng, Amer or World Lit]	3
Psy 302 Exceptional Child	2
Psy 310 Educ Psychology	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Hist 110, 120 or 320]	3
	14

Junior Year

Pass media competencies.

1st Semester

Eng 301 Modern Grammar	3
Eng 310 or Eng elective	3
Educ 329 Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
Educ 301 Computer Software	3
	17

2nd Semester

Eng 400 History of Eng Lang	3
Eng 216 or 315 or Eng Elective	3
Eng 330 Lit for Adolescents	3
Eng Eng, Amer or World Lit	3
Elective	3
	15

Senior Year

Apply for admission to student teaching. All course work must be completed except for Professional Semester courses.

1st Semester

Eng Electives	9
Eng 319 Comp for Teachers	3
CORE [International Cultural Stu]	3
	15

2nd Semester

Educ 332 Tchng Eng in Sec School	2
Educ 462 Student Teaching	8
Educ 402 Foundations	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues	2
Educ 412 Indiv Curriculum Dev (2)	
OR	
Educ 420 Intro to Counseling (3)**	
OR	
Psy 412 Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 422 Reading in Sec School*	2
	18-19

[Department Recommendations]

*May be taken any semester after completing the junior block.

**Offered at night only. Must be taken the semester prior to student teaching.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Stephen Spector
Office: Hearn Hall 314
Phone: 625-9535

Course Descriptions

Eng 080 3 hrs. cr.
Basic Composition

Offered through the Learning Center, for students whose placement scores indicate they are not prepared to enter English 101. Students will write at least six major papers with special attention given to mechanics, grammar, syntax, paragraphing and organization. Students must pass English 80 before registering for English 101. No credit toward baccalaureate degree.

Eng 101 3 hrs. cr.
College Composition I (Writing Intensive)

An introduction to the principles of college-level writing and critical thinking based upon expository models. Successful completion of the course permits the student to enroll in English 102. Students demonstrating exceptional ability as indicated by placement scores may be permitted to substitute English 111. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 102 3 hrs. cr.
College Composition II (Writing Intensive)

Continued development of writing skills. Initiation, development and completion of a research paper. Prerequisite: English 101. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 111 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced College Composition (Writing Intensive)

For students whose placement scores demonstrate exceptional proficiency. With a grade of "C" or better in English 111, a student also automatically receives three hrs. credit for English 101, thereby satisfying the six hour composition requirement. However, students receiving a D in English 111 must take English 102.

Eng 150 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Literature

An examination of literary themes, techniques, and approaches reflected in the genres of fiction, poetry, and drama. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 160 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Film Studies

An introduction to the study of film as a literary genre and art form. Two hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.

Eng 216 3 hrs. cr.
Creative Writing (Writing Intensive)

Writing of prose, poetry and drama. A study of the writer's roles and technical approaches to literature in order to develop creative writing skills. Prerequisite: English 101.

Eng 261 3 hrs. cr.
Masterpieces of World Literature

Selected literature through the Renaissance, excluding British and American literature. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 262 3 hrs. cr.
Masterpieces of World Literature

Selected literature from the Renaissance to the present, excluding British and American literature. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 271 3 hrs. cr.
English Literature

Survey of English literature from its beginnings through the eighteenth century. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 272 3 hrs. cr.
English Literature

Survey of English literature from the Romantic Movement to the present. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 281 3 hrs. cr.
American Literature

A survey of American literature from its beginning to the Civil War. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 282 3 hrs. cr.
American Literature

A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Explorations in Literature

Studies in a variety of literary subjects. Topic open.

Eng 301 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Modern Grammar

Survey of the major descriptive approaches to English grammar, emphasizing generative transformational syntax. Also focuses on dialect, usage, and practical classroom applications.

Eng 305 3 hrs. cr.
The Short Story

An indepth study of the short story with representative writers from throughout the world. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements.)

Eng 310 3 hrs. cr.
Professional Writing (Writing Intensive)

An advanced course focused on the technical writing demands of professional occupations. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. composition.

Eng 313 3 hrs. cr.
Technical Writing (Writing Intensive)

An advanced composition course focused on the practical demands of on-the-job writing. Designed primarily for upperlevel students preparing for careers in science, technology or social science. Prerequisite: Six hours of composition.

Eng 315 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Essay Writing (Writing Intensive)

An advanced course in the principles of prose style, focusing on the essay. Recommended for all students, especially those entering the professions or aspiring to become writers. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. composition.

Eng 316 3 hrs. cr.
Creative Writing: Poetry (Writing Intensive)

An advanced course in the writing of poetry, including analysis and emulation of professional models and workshop editing of original student writings. Prerequisite: English 216.

Eng 317 3 hrs. cr.
Creative Writing: Fiction (Writing Intensive)

An advanced course in the writing of fiction, including analysis and emulation of professional models and workshop editing of original student writings. Prerequisite: English 216

Eng 319 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Composition for Teachers (Writing Intensive)

For prospective teachers of English. A review of grammar, practice in writing, and the theory of teaching writing.

Eng 325 3 hrs. cr.
Children's Literature (Writing Intensive)

A reading, lecture and observation course for elementary education students, including evaluation of children's literature, its historical development, and its uses in the elementary school. Does not count toward an English major.

Eng 330 3 hrs. cr.
Literature for Adolescents (Writing Intensive)

An extensive reading course for English education students including evaluation of adolescent literature, some methodology for classroom use, and a major unit on minority literature.

Eng 335 3 hrs. cr.
Women's Literature

A study of the literary tradition of women authors writing in English.

Eng 340 3 hrs. cr.
Black American Literature

Writings by Black Americans from the Colonial Period to the present.

Eng 345 3 hrs. cr.
The American Novel

Representative works of authors such as Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, and Faulkner.

Eng 350 3 hrs. cr.
Recent American Fiction

The major movements in American fiction since World War II.

Eng 355 3 hrs. cr.
Arthurian Literature

Emphasizes the origins and development of Arthurian legends in the Middle Ages; studies treatment of Arthurian literature in modern times. Works read in modern English translation.

Eng 360 3 hrs. cr.
Modern World Drama

World drama from Ibsen to the present. Selections from European, British, American, Asian and African playwrights.

Eng 370 3 hrs. cr.
Twentieth Century Poetry
 British and American poetry from Yeats to the present.

Eng 380 3 hrs. cr.
The English Novel
 Studies in the English novel from 1700 to the present, featuring representative works from authors such as Austen, Dickens, and Joyce.

Eng 385 3 hrs. cr.
Continental Novel
 Representative works by European novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Emphasis is on the major European novelists such as Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, and Kafka. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements in Area 5, International Cultural Studies.)

Eng 390 3 hrs. cr.
Comparative Epic
 Intensive study of a range of Western and non-Western epic poetry and prose, with emphasis on literature from non-English speaking cultures.

Eng 391 3 hrs. cr.
Comparative Lyric Poetry
 Intensive study of a range of European and non-European lyric poetry in translation.

Eng 400 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
History of the English Language
 The ancestors of English and the effect of other languages, peoples, and cultures upon the development of English. Phonology, morphology, syntax, and usage of the language throughout its history.

Eng 410 3 hrs. cr.
Medieval English Literature
 Literature of England in the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods. Emphasis on the works of Chaucer.

Eng 415 3 hrs. cr.
Renaissance Prose and Poetry
 English poetry and prose from 1500 to 1660. Focus on major figures such as Sidney, Spenser, Donne, Marvell, and Milton.

Eng 420 3 hrs. cr.
English Drama to 1800
 English drama from its beginnings to 1800 (excluding Shakespeare). Focus on the period of great English drama of the Renaissance and on Restoration comedy. Includes major figures such as Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, and Congreve.

Eng 425 3 hrs. cr.
Restoration and Eighteenth Century English Literature
 Poetry and prose in England from 1660-1798, representing Neoclassicism and the Enlightenment. Focus on major figures such as Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, and Burns.

Eng 430 3 hrs. cr.
The Romantic Period
 English literature from 1798 to 1832 treating representative authors from Wordsworth through Keats.

Eng 435 3 hrs. cr.
The Victorian Period
 English literature from 1832 to 1901 examining representative authors such as Tennyson, Carlyle, Browning, and Dickens.

Eng 450 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Shakespeare
 Selected comedies, histories, tragedies, romances, and poems.

Eng 455 3 hrs. cr.
English Literature: Major Figures
 An intensive study of a major author or authors whose contribution to English literature is of significant worth. May be repeated with variation of author.

Eng 460 3 hrs. cr.
American Literature: Major Figures
 An intensive study of a major author or authors whose contribution to American literature is of significant worth. May be repeated with variation of author.

Eng 480 3 hrs. cr.
Literary Criticism
 Major schools of criticism and the major representatives of each school.

Eng 491 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in English
 Practical experience using writing skills in a professional environment. All internships must conform with institutional policy regarding the number of hours per credit and contractual agreements with cooperating facility. No more than three hours may be counted toward a major or minor. Prerequisites: Advanced standing with a GPA of 3.0 and approval of a departmental committee.

Eng 498 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Literature
 For advanced English majors or by permission of department head. Topic open.

Eng 499 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individually directed study in selected areas for advanced English majors. Prerequisite: a GPA of 3.0 in English. Enrollment must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean.

next century. The problems, we have learned, have their beginnings in understanding one another's words, ideas, cultures and beliefs. For business, foreign language skills have become an advantage, as *The Wall Street Journal* has pointed out editorially: "American managers with language skills open more doors." And *The New York Times* wrote: "American ignorance of other tongues has been hurting American business executives...."

In a college with an international mission, it becomes the task of the department of communications and its faculty in foreign languages to help students achieve communications skills in a non-native language.

To that end, the department has structured its foreign language offerings on a proficiency-based system of instruction so that students who enroll in a course will know at what level of general language proficiency they may begin and at what level they will end. Language study becomes, therefore, an extremely practical tool.

By proceeding through a sequence of courses at the 100-and 200-level, students may prepare themselves for study at the Advanced level of language usage and then by further courses, combined with foreign study, achieve an Advanced Plus ability in language. This Advanced Plus proficiency will permit a student to perform successfully an internship abroad and during such an internship, even greater language proficiency may be developed.

A major in Spanish permits an in-depth study of the cultural heritages of various Hispanic civilizations. Extensive study in any of the languages offered, however, when combined with majors in business, political science or communications, as some examples, is especially valuable for students of the 1990s. Whether the students' interests are in the European community, the booming tourism profession, Pacific Rim trade or international politics, they will wish to develop a high level of proficiency in a foreign language.

For all students, the department provides opportunities for study abroad. Through the International Student Exchange Program students may choose from a wide variety of colleges and universities around the world for a semester or a year of study. The department also offers advice concerning the role of language study in career planning. Whether enrolled or not in an international program, students may wish to examine the possibilities offered by foreign language study in enriching their careers. Membership in Beta Rho Chapter of Phi Sigma Iota, national honorary society in foreign languages, is available to outstanding students.

Foreign Languages and Literatures

Webster Hall 353, 625-9580

Faculty Massa - Head, Crawford, Schweizer, Talavera, Weber

Once it was simply said that fluency in a second language would be a valuable social and business asset. Now, however, a second language is deemed a necessity in solving many of the world's problems of this and the

74/Foreign Languages

Students who have had no previous foreign language training are advised to enroll in a 101 course. Students with one year of high school foreign language classes also should enroll in a 101 course. Students who had two years of a language in high school should enroll in a 102 course of the same language, if they received at least a "B" in the high school language. Students who had three or four years of high school foreign language study may enroll in a 203 course in the same language, provided their high school grades were a "B" average in that language. Students who may have attained a proficiency greater than that offered in a 203 course will be placed appropriately after an assessment is made of their skills. In all cases, students should arrange with their instructors to "test-out" of lower-numbered courses to receive credit.

Questions concerning the foreign language program should be addressed to the department of communications.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Spanish

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Computer Literacy Requirement:	
Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
Foreign Language	12
Spanish Requirements	33
Span 204 Intermediate Spanish II	3
Span Electives chosen with approval of Spanish adviser, but must include 306 or 307; 321 or 322; and 333 or 334. At least 3 additional hours must be upper-division.	30
Supporting Requirements: (choose two)	6
Comm 305 Intercultural Communication	3
GB 310 International Business	3
PSc 321 International Relations	3
OR	
any other approved upper-division course in an international field of study	
Electives	23
	128*

*Must include at least 40 upper-division (300-400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Spanish

Grades K-12 Certification

Plan A One of Two Teaching Fields

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	48
Computer literacy Requirement:	
Educ 301 Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Spanish Requirements**	34
Span 101 Beginning Spanish I	3
Span 102 Beginning Spanish II	3
Span 203 Intermediate Spanish I	3
Span 204 Intermediate Spanish II	3
Span 210 Beginning Conversation	2
Span 300 Spanish Composition and Syntax	3
Span 302 Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
Span 305 Advanced Conversation	2
Span 306 Introduction to Spanish Civilization	3
Span 307 Introduction to Latin American Civilization	3
Span 320 Advanced Spanish Composition	3
Span 321 Peninsular Literature (El Cid to Calderon)	
OR	
Span 322 Peninsular Literature (Romantics to Present)	
OR	
Span 333 Survey of Spanish-American Literature I	
OR	
Span 334 Survey of Spanish-American Literature II	3
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)	38-39
Second Teaching Field (some fields exceed 30 hrs.)	30
	152-153***

*Required courses in psychology satisfies the requirements for three hours of the Core Curriculum.

**A candidate for a degree under Plan A must meet with the Spanish faculty for three orientation sessions at the time of declaring a Spanish education major. These sessions will cover requirements of the program, and a mentor will be assigned the student.

***A minimum of 128 hours required for a degree, but the exact number depends on the second field. In this example, the total number of hours is greater than 128.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Spanish

Grades K-12 Certification

Plan B Single Teaching Field

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	48
Computer Literacy Requirement:	
Educ 301 Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Spanish Requirements**	39
Span 101 Beginning Spanish I	3
Span 102 Beginning Spanish II	3
Span 203 Intermediate Spanish I	3
Span 204 Intermediate Spanish II	3
Span 210 Beginning Conversation	2
Span 300 Spanish Composition and Syntax	3
Span 302 Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
Span 304 Spanish Phonology	2
Span 305 Advanced Conversation	2
Span 306 Introduction to Spanish Civilization	3
Span 307 Introduction to Latin American Civilization	3
Span 320 Advanced Spanish Composition	3
Span 321 Peninsular Literature (El Cid to Calderon)	
OR	
Span 322 Peninsular Literature (Romantics to Present)	3
Span 333 Survey of Spanish-American Literature I	
OR	
Span 334 Survey of Spanish-American Literature II	3
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)	38
Electives	1
	128

*Required course in psychology satisfies the requirements for three hours of the Core Curriculum.

**A candidate for a degree under Plan B must meet with the Spanish faculty for three orientation sessions at the time of declaring a Spanish education major. These sessions will cover requirements of the program, and a mentor will be assigned the student.

Minor in Spanish

A minor in Spanish requires a student attain a proficiency level of "Advanced Plus" and have 15 hours of approved classes in Hispanic literature at the upper-division level.

Minor in French

A minor in French requires 18 hours of courses in French of which six must be upper division.

Minor in German

A minor in German requires 18 hours of courses in German of which six must be upper division.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 1105

Spanish Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Span 101	Beginning Spanish I	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		18

2nd Semester

Span 102	Beginning Spanish II	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		Hours
Span 203	Intermediate Spanish I	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		16

2nd Semester

Span 204	Intermediate Spanish II	3
Span 210	Beginning Conversation	2
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
Comp 105	Intro to Micro Use	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
Elective*		3
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester		Hours
Span 300	Spanish Comp & Syntax	3
Span 305	Advanced Conversation	2
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Electives*		10
		18

2nd Semester		Hours
Span 302	Intro to Hispanic Lit	3
Span 307	Intro to Lat Amer Civ	3
Span 320	Advanced Span Comp	3
Span 322	Peninsular Literature	3
Supporting Requirements		6
		18

Senior Year

1st Semester		Hours
Span 304	Spanish Phonology	2
Span 306	Intro to Span Civilization	3
Span 321	Peninsular Literature	3
Span 333	Survey of Span-Amer Lit I	3
Electives*		5
		16

2nd Semester		Hours
Span 334	Survey of Span-Amer Lit II	3
Span 400	20th Cen Span Drama	3
Electives*		10
		16

*Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's major adviser and with the advice of a faculty member in a minor field of study, if one is chosen.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Mr. Richard W. Massa

Office: Webster Hall 362

Phone: 625-9372

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0847

Spanish Major (Plan A)

Grades K-12 Certification

One of Two Teaching Fields

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Span 101	Beginning Spanish I	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
Educ 100	Orientation to Educ I	1
		16

2nd Semester

Span 102	Beginning Spanish II	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
Elective	Second Teaching Field	3
		19

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		Hours
Take C-Base Test.		
Span 203	Intermediate Spanish I	3
Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Psy 305	Developmental Psychology	4
		19

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education.

Span 204	Intermediate Spanish II	3
Span 210	Beginning Conversation	2
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Educ 302	The Exceptional Child	2
Elective	Second Teaching Field	3
		19

Junior Year

Pass media competencies.

1st Semester		Hours
Span 300	Spanish Comp & Syntax	3
Span 305	Advanced Conversation	2
Educ 329	Ped Theo, Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 301	Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
Elective	Second Teaching Field	3
		19

2nd Semester

Span 302	Intro to Hispanic Lit	3
Span 307	Intro to Latin Amer Civ	3
Span 320	Advanced Span Comp	3
Span 321 or 322, or 333, or 334		3
Educ 422	Rdng in Sec Sch	2
Elective	Second Teaching Field	3
		17

Senior Year

Apply for student teaching. All course work must be completed except for Professional Semester courses.

1st Semester

Span 306	Intro to Span Civilization	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Educ 412 or Educ 420** or Psy 412		2-3
Electives	Second Teaching Field	5
		16-17

2nd Semester

Educ 402	Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issue in Educ	2
Educ 345	Tchg For Lang K-12	2
Educ 422	Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools	2
Educ 462	Student Teaching	8
		16

*Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's major adviser and with the advice of a faculty member in a minor field of study, if one is chosen.

**Must be taken prior to the student teaching semester.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Mr. Richard W. Massa

Office: Webster Hall 362

Phone: 625-9372

76/Foreign Languages

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0847

Spanish Major (Plan B)

Grades K-12 Certification

Single Teaching Field

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Span 101 Beginning Spanish I	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1
	16

2nd Semester

Span 102 Beginning Spanish II	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base Test.

Span 203 Intermediate Spanish I	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Psy 305 Developmental Psychology	4
	19

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education.

Span 204 Intermediate Spanish II	3
Span 210 Beginning Conversation	2
Psy 310 Educational Psychology	2
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Educ 302 The Exceptional Child	2
	16

Junior Year

Pass media competencies.

1st Semester

Span 300 Spanish Comp & Syntax	3
Span 305 Advanced Conversation	2
Comm 305 Intercultural Communication	3
Educ 329 Ped Theo, Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 301 Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
	19

2nd Semester

Span 302 Intro to Hispanic Lit	3
Span 307 Intro to Latin Amer Civ	3
Span 320 Advanced Span Comp	3
Span 322 Peninsular Literature	3
Span 400 20th Cent Span Drama	3
Educ 422 Rdng in Sec Sch	2
	17

Senior Year

Apply for student teaching. All course work must be completed except for Professional Semester courses.

1st Semester

Span 304 Spanish Phonology	2
Span 306 Intro to Span Civilization	3
Span 333 Survey of Span-Amer Lit I	3
CORE [Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Educ 412 or Educ 420** or Psy 412	2-3
	16-17

2nd Semester

Educ 402 Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432 Critical Issue in Educ	2
Educ 345 Tchng For Lang K-12	2
Educ 422 Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools	2
Educ 462 Student Teaching	8
	16

*Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's major adviser and with the advice of a faculty member in a minor field of study, if one is chosen.

**Must be taken prior to the student teaching semester.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Mr. Richard W. Massa

Office: Webster Hall 362

Phone: 625-9372

Course Descriptions

Arabic (Ara)

Ara 101 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Arabic I
 Fundamental elements of modern standard Arabic. Basic sentence patterns and grammar.

Ara 102 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Arabic II
 A continuation of 101. Further introduction to the basic skills of listening to and speaking the Arabic language. Prerequisite: Ara 101.

Ara 203 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Arabic I
 Systematic development of communicative skills in Arabic. Development of vocabulary. Drill in aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: Ara 102.

Ara 204 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Arabic II
 Continuation of 203. Further systematic development of communicative skills in Arabic. Development of vocabulary. Drill in aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: Arabic 203.

Ara 298 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in Arabic
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus.

Ara 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Arabic
 For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered.

Ara 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individually directed study in Arabic. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The proposed study must be approved by the instructor, adviser, department head and dean in advance of enrollment.

Chinese (Chi)

Chi 101 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Chinese I (Mandarin)
 Pronunciation, grammar, elementary conversation, development of basic communicative skills.

Chi 102 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Chinese II (Mandarin)
 A continuation of 101. Pronunciation, grammar, elementary conversation. Prerequisite: Chi 101.

Chi 203 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Chinese I (Mandarin)
 Systematic development of communicative skills in Chinese. Development of vocabulary. Drill in aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: Chi 102.

Chi 204 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Chinese II (Mandarin)
 A continuation of Chinese 203. Further systematic development of communicative skills in Chinese. Development of vocabulary. Drill in aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: Chi 203.

Chi 298 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in Chinese
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus.

Chi 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Chinese
 For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered.

Chi 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individually directed study in Chinese. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The proposed study must be approved by the instructor, adviser, department head and dean in advance of enrollment.

French (Fren)

Fren 101 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning French I
 An introduction to the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in French and to the study of the French-speaking cultures.

Fren 102 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning French II
 A continuation of Fren 101. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in French and to the study of the French speaking cultures. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of NOVICE or Fren 101.

Fren 203 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate French I
 A continuation of Fren 102. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in French and to the study of the French speaking cultures at the intermediate level. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of NOVICE PLUS, or Fren 102.

Fren 204 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate French II
 A continuation of Fren 203. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in French and to the study of the French speaking cultures at the intermediate plus level. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE or Fren 203.

Fren 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in French
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus for each specific offering.

Fren 301 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Readings & Conversation
 Continued development of the four basic language skills in the target language through readings and conversation. The study of more complex patterns in communicative skills is emphasized. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE PLUS or Fren 204.

Fren 302 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Contemporary French Culture and Civilization
 Continued development of language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing). Contemporary France, the daily life of its people, the social and economic institutions which impact them, and the arts and media will be the focus for reading and discussion. Prerequisite: Fren 204 or equivalent proficiency.

Fren 303 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
French Composition
 Practice in writing French accompanied by a study of grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE PLUS, or Fren 204.

Fren 305 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Contemporary Francophone Cultures
 Analysis contemporary life in selected French-speaking regions: Québec, Sénégal, and Guadeloupe and Martinique. Students will continue to develop their French language skills. Prerequisite: Fren 204 or equivalent proficiency.

Fren 322 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Twentieth-Century French Literature
 Reading and discussion of twentieth-century literature from France and the Francophone world. Prerequisite: Fren 301 or equivalent proficiency.

Fren 345 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in French
 Off-campus work experience in areas related to professional goals of students. For advanced students in French. Application must be made during the first half of one semester for the following semester and must be approved prior to enrolling. Students work under joint supervision of a faculty member and a representative of the organization providing the intern experience. A student may

repeat the course to a maximum of 8 hours credit. Prerequisite: A minimum of 18 hours in French with a minimum 3.0 g.p.a.; approval of department head before enrolling. Some internships may have specific prerequisites. Guidelines for the internship program are available in the department's offices and must be followed.

Fren 400 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
French for Business
 An introduction to French business terminology, concepts, situations, and procedures. Oral and written activities will continue to develop French language skills within a commercial context. Prerequisite: Fren 301 or equivalent level of proficiency.

Fren 498 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Seminar in French
 Advanced topics not normally included in regular offerings. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus for each specific offering.

Fren 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individual directed study in French. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The proposed study must be approved by instructor, adviser, department head and dean in advance of enrollment.

German (Ger)

Ger 101 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning German I
 An introduction to the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in German and to the study of the German speaking cultures.

Ger 102 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning German II
 A continuation of Ger 101. Emphasis on the skills of understanding, speaking and writing in German and to the study of the German speaking cultures. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of NOVICE, or Ger 101.

Ger 203 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate German I
 A continuation of Ger 102. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in German and to the study of the German speaking cultures at the intermediate level. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of NOVICE PLUS, or Ger 102.

Ger 204 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate German II
 A continuation of Ger 203. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in German and to the study of the German speaking cultures at the intermediate plus level. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE, or Ger 203.

Ger 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in German
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus for each specific offering.

Ger 301 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Readings & Conversation
 Continued development of the four basic language skills in the target language through readings and conversation. The study of more complex patterns in communicative skills is emphasized. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE PLUS, or Ger 204.

Ger 302 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Readings in Literature and Culture
 Continued development of the four basic language skills in the target language through readings and conversation in culture and literature. The study of more complex patterns in communicative skills is emphasized. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of ADVANCED or Ger 301.

Ger 345 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in German
 Off-campus work experience in areas related to professional goals of students. For advanced students in German. Students must make application for the program during the first half of one semester for the following semester and must be approved prior to enrolling. Students work under joint supervision of a faculty member and a representative of the organization providing the intern experience. A student may repeat the course to a maximum of 8 hours credit. Prerequisites: A minimum of 18 hours in German with a minimum 3.0 g.p.a.; approval of department head before enrolling. Some internships may have specific prerequisites. Guidelines for the internship program are available in the department's offices and must be followed.

Ger 498 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Seminar in German
 Advanced topics not normally included in regular offerings. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus for each specific offering.

Ger 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individually directed study in German. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The proposed study must be approved by instructor, adviser, department head and dean in advance of enrollment.

Japanese (Jpn)

Jpn 101 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Japanese I
 Pronunciation, conversation and grammar. Aural/oral drill.

Jpn 102 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Japanese II
 Continuation of Japanese 101. Additional work in pronunciation, conversation and grammar. Aural/oral drill. Prerequisite: Jpn 101.

Jpn 203 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Japanese I
 Grammar review and continued aural/oral practice. Prerequisite: Jpn 102.

Jpn 204 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Japanese II
 Continuation of Japanese 203 with additional grammar review and continued aural/oral practice. Prerequisite: Jpn 203.

78/*Foreign Languages*

Jpn 298 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in Japanese
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus.

Jpn 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Japanese
 For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered.

Jpn 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individually directed study in Japanese. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The proposed study must be approved by the instructor, adviser, department head and dean in advance of enrollment.

Russian (Rus)

Rus 101 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Russian I
 Emphasis on the basic communicative skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing the Russian language. Structural grammar and basic vocabulary.

Rus 102 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Russian II
 A continuation of 101. Further introduction to the basic skills of listening to, speaking, reading and writing the Russian language. Prerequisite: Rus 101 and proficiency level of NOVICE.

Rus 203 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Russian I
 Systematic development of communicative skills in Russian. Development of vocabulary through reading, writing. Drill in aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: Rus 102 and a proficiency level of NOVICE PLUS.

Rus 204 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Russian II
 A continuation of Rus 203. Further systematic development of communicative skills in Russian. Development of vocabulary through reading, writing. Drill in aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: Rus 203 and proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE.

Rus 298 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in Russian
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus.

Rus 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Russian
 For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered.

Rus 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individually directed study in Russian. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The proposed study must be approved by the instructor, adviser, department head and dean in advance of enrollment.

Spanish (Span)

Span 101 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Spanish I
 An introduction to the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in Spanish and to the study of the Spanish speaking cultures.

Span 102 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Beginning Spanish II
 A continuation of Spanish 101. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in Spanish and on the study of the Spanish speaking cultures. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of NOVICE, or Span 101.

Span 203 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Spanish I
 A continuation of Span 102. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in Spanish and on the study of the Spanish speaking cultures at the intermediate level. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of NOVICE PLUS, or Span 102.

Span 204 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intermediate Spanish II
 A continuation of Span 203. Emphasis on the basic skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing in Spanish and on the study of the Spanish speaking cultures at the intermediate plus level. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE, or Span 203.

Span 210 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Beginning Conversation
 Emphasis on basic survival skills of understanding, speaking, and reading in Spanish, and on the study of Spanish speaking cultures at the INTERMEDIATE level. Prerequisite: Span 203. (This course may not count towards the 12 hour B.A. requirement in foreign language.)

Span 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in Spanish
 Topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites are determined by the department and stipulated in the syllabus.

Span 300 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Spanish Composition and Syntax
 Initial oral and written composition with emphasis on grammar; verbal aspect, modals, and tense contrasts through significant practice and sentence drills. Prerequisite: A proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE PLUS, or Span 204.

Span 302 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Hispanic Literature
 Peninsular, Latin American and U.S. literature in Spanish viewed in representative works of several genres at levels appropriate for students initiating their study of literature with a modest amount of historical background and culture. Prerequisite: Span 300 or equivalent ADVANCED proficiency level.

Span 304 (F, Even) 2 hrs. cr.
Spanish Phonology
 Advanced study of the Spanish sound system: Phonemic composition, historical antecedents, contemporary convention and variation. Study includes: contrasting inventories, syllabication,

descriptive analysis, intonation as signal, accentual norms, word groups and consideration of dynamics and dialectology. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of ADVANCED, or Span 300.

Span 305 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Advanced Conversation
 Spanish language and culture in the framework of the students' potential areas of contact: personal, travel and occupational. Conversation is the major course component. Prerequisite: Span 210, or equivalent proficiency level.

Span 306 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Spanish Civilization (Writing Intensive)
 Continued development of the four basic language skills through reading and conversation in Spanish culture. The study of more complex patterns in communicative skills is emphasized. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: A proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE PLUS, or Span 300.

Span 307 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Latin American Civilization
 Continued development of the four basic language skills in the language through reading and conversation in Latin American Culture. The study of more complex patterns in communicative skills is emphasized. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of INTERMEDIATE PLUS or Span 300.

Span 320 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Spanish Composition
 Advanced study of the three major components of Spanish grammar, with emphasis on: verbal moods, lexical items, the effects of stress, idiomatic usage, orthography, the principles of translation and composition. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of ADVANCED, or Span 300.

Span 321 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Peninsular Literature from El Cid to Calderon
 Spain's literary history and important representative works and writings from El Cid to Calderon. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisites: Proficiency level of ADVANCED, or Span 300.

Span 322 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Peninsular Literature from the Romantics to the Present
 Spanish literature since 1830 with emphasis on Romanticism, Realism, the generation of 1898, contemporary poetry and novel. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisites: Proficiency level of ADVANCED, or Span 300.

Span 333 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Survey of Spanish-American Literature I
 Survey of Spanish American literature from its beginnings to Marti. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisites: Proficiency level of ADVANCED and Span 302 or 320.

Span 334 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Survey of Spanish-American Literature II
 Survey of Spanish American literature from Marti to present. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisites: Proficiency level of ADVANCED and Span 302 or 320.

Span 345 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.

Internship in Spanish

Off-campus work experience in areas related to professional goals of students. For advanced students in Spanish. Students must be approved for the program prior to enrolling. Application must be made during the first half of one semester for the following semester. Students work under joint supervision of a faculty member and a representative of the organization providing the intern experience. A student may repeat the course to a maximum of 8 hours credit. Prerequisites: A minimum of 18 hours in Spanish with a minimum 3.0 g.p.a.; approval of department head before enrolling. Some internships may have specific prerequisites. Guidelines for the internship program are available in the department's offices and must be followed.

Span 400 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

20th Century Spanish Drama

Select works by Spain's most prominent, contemporary playwrights; socio-economic contexts, political ideologies and diverse life styles; dramatic literature and its impact on the cultural life of the nation. Prerequisites: A proficiency level of ADVANCED or Span 300.

Span 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Spanish Language/Literature

For upper-division students. Topics to be announced each time the course is offered. Prerequisite: Proficiency level of ADVANCED and at least 15 hrs. of upper-division Spanish courses.

Span 499 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

Individually directed study in selected areas for advanced majors in Spanish. Prerequisite: Must have completed 90 hrs. with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 and must have 15 hrs. in Spanish. The proposed study must be approved by instructor, adviser, department head and school dean prior to enrollment.

Other Languages

OL 298 (Demand) 1-5 hrs. cr.

Special Topics in Foreign Languages

Languages not currently a part of the curriculum may be offered on appropriate demand, subject to the availability of faculty. For each offering, a course in a specific target language will be structured with the objective of developing the speaking, understanding, reading and writing skills of the student in the target language. Each offering will have a syllabus stating specific requirements of the course as well as prerequisites.

OL 498 (Demand) 1-5 hrs. cr.

Advanced Topics in Foreign Languages

Advanced studies in foreign languages and literatures not currently part of the curriculum may be offered on appropriate demand, subject to the availability of faculty. For each offering, a course in a specific language will be structured with the objective of developing further the speaking, understanding, reading and writing skills of the student in the target language, as well as developing a further awareness of the literature of the specific language. Each offering will have a syllabus stipulating specific requirements of the course as well as prerequisites.

Geography

Webster Hall 241, 625-9564

Faculty Miller - Head, Sale, Schmidt

Geography offers students a variety of employment possibilities. These range from positions in secondary education to opportunities in government and business planning.

Though a major is not now offered, sufficient hours are available to meet social studies teacher certification standards. Students may, with the supervision of a social science adviser, take a geography minor consisting of 18 semester hours.

Minor in Geography

Semester Hours

Geog 211	Regions and Nations	3
Choose 6 hours from:		6
Geog 311	Political Geography	3
Geog 322	Economic Geography	3
Geog 412	Geography and Culture of Latin America	3
Geog 422	Geography of the U.S. and Canada	3
Geog 498	Seminar in Geography	3
Choose 9 hours from:		9
Draf 230	Survey and Mapping	3
CJAD 210	Basic Photography	3
Comp 115	Computing I	3
Geol 300	Environmental Geology	3
PSc 322	International Law	3
PSc 332	Comparative Government: Latin America	3
Soc 155	Physical Anthropology and Archaeology	3
Soc 361	The Study of Populations*	3
Soc 402	The Community*	3

18

*See Prerequisites

Course Descriptions

Geog 211 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Regions and Nations

Survey of the peoples of the earth and how their activities are influenced by climate, topography and natural resources.

Geog 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Topics in Geography

Special geography topics of current interest. Subjects and instructors are changed each semester. Students are encouraged to submit areas of interest to the social science department.

Geog 311 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Political Geography

Geographic factors which have influenced international relations and the policies of nations as political units. Emphasis on geopolitics, religion, racial and ethnic groupings and other factors which contribute to unity or disunity.

Geog 322 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Economic Geography

World commodities and the geographic factors which affect their production and make them significant to the world economy.

Geog 412 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Geography and Culture of Latin America

Cultural and physical regions and natural resources of South America, Latin America, Central America and the Caribbean Islands. Special emphasis on current problems and relations with the United States.

Geog 422 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Geography of the United States and Canada

Geographic analysis of the United States and Canada with emphasis on regional variations of social, economic and physical phenomena.

Geog 498 (Demand) 1-2-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Geography

Study and analysis of selected topics in regional, urban-economic, cultural or physical geography.

Geog 499 1-2-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

For students who wish to do an in-depth study of some specialized topic or who wish to pursue a topic not considered in the department's course offerings. The individualized project will be directed by an instructor/adviser from the geography faculty in consultation with the student.

Geology

*****Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9376

Faculty Baiaomonte - Head, Knapp

Geology, the study of the processes shaping planet earth, is of interest to civil engineers, environmental scientists, geographers, and biologists. Professionals find their background in geology useful for graduate studies, land-use planning, assessment of natural environmental hazards, resource development and waste disposal.

80/ *Geology, History*

Geology 110 and Geology 320 constitute the basic foundation in geology necessary for more in-depth earth science courses. At Missouri Southern, geology courses are used to supplement other major areas of study and for state certification for teaching general science at the 7-12 grade levels.

Course Descriptions

Geol 110 (S, Odd) 5 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Geology

Materials of the earth, structures and geologic features of the surface in relation to the processes and forces producing them. Laboratory study of minerals and rocks and topographic and geologic maps. Additional one-day field trips may be required. Three lectures, two 2-hr. labs per week. Prerequisite: Phys 100.

Geol 180 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Meteorology

Fundamentals of the circulation of the atmosphere, sequence of weather events. Includes interpretation of weather maps. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Physics 100 or equivalent.

Geol 300 (S, Even) 4 hrs. cr.

Environmental Geology

An introduction of man's relationship to the earth's environment. The impact and mitigation of natural disasters, such as volcanoes, earthquakes, landslides, floods, subsidence are analyzed for various actual cases. Includes the effects of oil spills, surface mining, waste disposal, ground water contamination and other man-made geologic hazards. The limitations of natural resources and projections for future needs are considered in terms of man's demand on the environment. Prerequisite: Five credits in physical science, physics, and/or chemistry.

Geol 320 (S, Even) 4 hrs. cr.

Historical Geology

A comprehensive study of the history of the earth within a plate-tectonics context. Emphasizes the global evolution of landscapes and the fossil record. Laboratory includes geologic mapping, the interpretation of geologic history from map and fossil data, and fossil identification. Three hours of lecture and one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: Geol 110 (Bio 101 or equivalent recommended).

Geol 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Studies in Geology

Topics vary. Seminar and/or field study for upper division students. Regular weekly meetings and/or field trips relating to topics of interest in the earth sciences. Extended field trips will require special lab fee. Prerequisites: Geol 320 and/or consent of the instructor.

Geol 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Problems in Geology

Individual work under the supervision of a staff member with credit and hours to be arranged. Problems may be undertaken in any field of geology with adequate preparation and the consent of the supervising instructor. Prerequisite: Minimum GPA of 3.0 in 20 hrs. of science, Geol 110 and a proven interest in geology.

History

Webster Hall 241, 625-9564

Faculty Miller - Chair, Laas, Markman, Sale, Schmidt, Tannenbaum, Teverow

A bachelor of arts degree with a major in history prepares students for entering career positions in business, governmental and community service fields and for entry into graduate programs in the social sciences and law. A bachelor of science in education with a major in social studies - history emphasis - certifies a student to enter professional teaching at the secondary school level. A minor in history is available for students majoring in other disciplines. Also see page 102 for a social sciences minor or the social studies for secondary education minor.

Core Curriculum requirements and Missouri statute requirements are met by History 110 and History 120 or 320. History 130 or 140 may also be used to meet certain Core Curriculum requirements. History 110 or 120 is a prerequisite for all upper division U. S. history courses. History 320 substitutes for 120, but may not be used to fulfill upper division history requirements.

History 130 or 140 is a prerequisite for all upper division European, Asian, or Latin American history courses.

Hist 130 or 140 cannot be taken as a corequisite with any upper division European or Asian history course.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in History

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	42
Computer Literacy Requirement - determined by Social Sciences Department	2-3

Foreign Language (four courses in one language) 12

History Requirements 34

Hist 110	U. S. History 1492-1877	3
Hist 120	U. S. History 1877-Present	3
OR		
Hist 320	U. S. History 1877-Present	3
Hist 130	Western Civilization to 1660	3
Hist 140	Western Civilization Since 1660	3
Hist 201	Introduction to Historical Research**	1
Hist 497	Seminar in Historical Research**	
OR		
Hist 496	(Internship)**	3
Hist	Upper Division U.S.**	6
Hist	Upper Division European or Asian or Latin American**	6
Hist	Upper Division Electives**	6
Electives		37-38
		128***

*Required History courses satisfy Major requirements and 9 hours of Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites.

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300-400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Social Studies

Grades 9-12 Certification

History Emphasis

Plan B	Single Teaching Field	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		33
History Requirements		34
Hist 110	U.S. History 1492-1877	3
Hist 120	U.S. History 1877-Present	3
OR		
Hist 320	U.S. History 1877-Present	3
Hist 130	Western Civilization to 1660	3
Hist 140	Western Civilization Since 1660	3
Hist 201	Introduction to Historical Research**	1
Hist 497	Seminar in Historical Research**	
OR		
Hist 496	(Internship)**	3
Hist	Upper Division U.S.**	6
Hist	Upper Division European	3
Hist	Upper Division Latin American	3
Hist	Upper Division Asian**	3

Hist	Upper Division Electives**	6
Supporting Requirements		
PSc 120	Gov't: U.S./State/Local	3
PSc	Upper Division Elective	3
Soc 110	Introduction to Sociology	3
Soc	Upper Division Elective	3
Geog 211	Regions and Nations	3
Geog	Upper Division Elective	3
Econ 180	Amer Econ System	3
Education Certification Requirements		
(p. 134)		39-40
Elective		1-2
		128

*Required history, political science, sociology and economics courses satisfy major requirements and 18 hours of Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

Minor in History

	Semester	Hours
Hist 110	U.S. History 1492-1877	3
Hist 120	U.S. History 1877-Present	
OR		
Hist 320	U.S. History 1877-Present	3
Hist 130	Western Civilization To 1660	
OR		
Hist 140	Western Civilization Since 1660	3
Hist	Upper Division U.S. Elective*	3
Hist	Upper Division European or Asian or Latin American Elective**	6
		18

*Must be chosen with approval of history adviser.

Minor in Social Studies for Secondary Education

See page 104.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts Major Code 2205 History Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Hist 110	U.S. History 1492-1877*	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

Hist 120	U.S. History 1877-Present*	
OR		
Hist 320	U.S. History 1877-Present*	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 Gen Biology]	4
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Hist 130	Western Civilization to 1660	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Eng Literature]	3
Hist 201	Introduction to Historical Research	1
Elective		3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
		16

2nd Semester

Hist 140	West Civil Since 1660	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Soc 110 Intro to Sociology]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Computer Literacy course selected with adviser's approval]	3
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Hist	Upper Div U.S. (not 320)	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
Foreign Language		3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
		15

2nd Semester

Hist	Upper Division U.S. (not 320)	3
Foreign Language		3
Electives	[A minor is suggested]	9
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Hist	Upper Div Eur or Asian or Latin American**	3
Hist	Upper Div Elective (not 320)	3
Electives	[A minor is suggested]	9
		15

2nd Semester

Hist	Upper Div Eur or Asian or Latin American**	3
Hist	Upper Div Elective (not 320)	3
Hist 497	Seminar in Historical Research	
OR		
Hist 496	Internship**	3
Electives	[A minor is suggested]	7
		16

*Also meets a Core Curriculum requirement.

**See Prerequisites

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Dr. Robert Markman

Office: Webster Hall 243

Phone: 625-9740

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0843

Social Studies Major

(Plan B) Single Teaching Field

Grades 9-12 Certification

History Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Hist 110	U.S. History 1492-1877*	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
Educ 100	Orientation to Education I	1
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		17

2nd Semester

Hist 120	U.S. History 1877-Present*	
OR		
Hist 320	U.S. History 1877-Present*	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
PSc 120	Gov't: U.S./State/Local*	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Kine 101 Activities]	1
Elective		3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
<i>Take C-Base test.</i>		
Hist 130	Western Civilization to 1660	3
Hist 201	Introduction to Historical Research	1
CORE	[Eng Literature]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Educ 200	Orientation to Education II	1
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
		18

2nd Semester

<i>Apply for admission to Teacher Education.</i>		
Hist 140	Western Civil 1660-Present	3
Geog 211	Regions and Nations	3
Soc 110	Intro to Sociology*	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
		16

82/History

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Hist	Upper Div U.S. (not 320)	3
Econ 180	Amer Econ System	3
Educ 329	Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 301	Use of Comp Sftwr in Clsrm	3
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
		17

2nd Semester

Hist	Upper Div U.S. (not 320)	3
Hist	Upper Div Eur or Asian or Latin American**	3
Anth 342	Comparative Cultures	3
Hist	Upper Div Elective (not 320)	3
PSc	Upper Division Elective	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for admission to student teaching. All course work must be completed except Professional Semester courses.

Hist	Upper Div Elective (not 320)	3
Hist	Upper Div Eur or Asian or Latin American**	3
Hist 497	Seminar in Historical Research	3
OR		
Hist 496	Internship	3
Geog	Upper Division Elective	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Educ 422	Rdng in Secondary School	2
		17

2nd Semester

Educ 334	Tchng Soc Sci in Sec Sch	2
Professional Semester		14
		16

See pages 131-142 for specific education department requirements.

*Also meets a Core Curriculum requirement.

** See prerequisites.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Richard B. Miller

Office: Webster Hall 245

Phone: 625-9564

Course Descriptions

U. S. History

Hist 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

United States History 1492-1877

Survey of the United States from the era of discovery through reconstruction. Meets the Core Curriculum requirement for all majors. Educ 010 or a satisfactory score on the ACT Admissions Test is a prerequisite or corequisite to this course.

Hist 120 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

United States History 1877 to Present

Survey of the economic, social and political development of the United States from 1877 to the present. Meets the Core Curriculum requirement for all majors. A student cannot have credit for both Hist 120 and Hist 320. Educ 010 or a satisfactory score on the ACT Admissions Test is a prerequisite or corequisite to this course.

Hist 201 (F) 1 hr. cr.

Introduction to Historical Research

A formal introduction to the discipline of history and the skills needed for studying it. Emphases include basic research techniques, critical reading of primary and secondary sources, and the recommended styles and strategies for writing research papers. Required of all History B.A. and all Social Studies (History emphasis) B.S.E. majors as a prerequisite for upper-division History courses. Prerequisite: Hist 110 or 120 or 130 or 140.

Hist 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Topics in History

Special historical topics are examined. Students are encouraged to submit areas of personal interest to guide in the selection of the topics.

Hist 310 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

United States Social and Intellectual History

Ideas, values and institutions that have nurtured and influenced the United States during the great industrial expansion, and emergence as a technology leader to the dilemmas of the 1970's and 1980's. Prerequisite: Three hrs. of history or consent of instructor.

Hist 315 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Economic History of the United States

Development of the American economy and its related institutions from the early national period to the present.

Hist 320 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

United States History 1877 to Present

Survey of the United States from Reconstruction to the present. Meets the Core Curriculum requirement for all majors. A student cannot have credit for both Hist 120 and Hist 320. Prerequisite: Hist 110.

Hist 325 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

The American Frontier

The westward expansion of the United States and its effects upon the social, political and economic institutions into the twentieth century.

Hist 330 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

History of the American Indian

Social, political, diplomatic, military and legal history of native American society.

Hist 335 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Diplomatic History of the United States to 1900

Diplomatic relations of the United States and the related development of its foreign policy from 1775 to 1900.

Hist 340 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Diplomatic History of the United States since 1900

An investigation of United States' diplomacy in the present-day world. Emphasizes the role of the United States in world affairs.

Hist 343 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Cold War America Diplomacy, 1945 to Present

An investigation of United States diplomacy and the present-day world. Emphasizes the role of the United States in world affairs.

Hist 345 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Age of Jefferson and Jackson

Early political development in the United States. Evolution of the presidency over the first years of the new government, the triumph of Jeffersonian ideas, social trends and the rise of nationalism.

Hist 350 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Civil War and Reconstruction

Causes of the Civil War, slavery and reform movements before the Civil War. Traces the development of reconstruction and political developments of the era.

Hist 355 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

The South

Social, economic, political and intellectual history of the Southern United States concentrating on tracing the distinctive characteristics of the section and attempting to discover how a consciousness of the region's separateness evolved.

Hist 360 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

History of Missouri

Missouri's growth from its early settlement to the present. Emphasis on political, economic, institutional and social development.

Hist 365 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

United States Colonial History

(Writing Intensive)

Colonial development from 1492 to 1781. Early colonization and British imperial policy are emphasized along with social, cultural, political and economic growth. Includes the Revolutionary War period.

Hist 373 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Women in U.S. History

(Writing Intensive)

A survey of the historical experience of American women from the colonial period to the modern era.

Hist 400 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

United States Military Experience 1775 to Present

Major wars and other activities of the armed forces with emphasis on general military policy, strategy, tactics, organization and technology.

Hist 405 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

The United States 1870-1920

United States at the turn of the century with the impact of the Industrial Revolution and its effect on social, political and economic institutions, the Progressive Movement and World War I.

Hist 410 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

The United States Since 1920

Impact of politics, diplomacy and economic trends of the United States since 1920.

Hist 496 3-8 hrs. cr.

Internship in History

Practical, professional training in archival skills and museum management in an area historical museum, archival institution or historic site, under the supervision of a faculty member and a professional from the participating institution. No more

than three hours may be counted toward a major or minor. Prerequisite: Junior standing or above and departmental approval.

Hist 497 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Historical Research
(Writing Intensive)

Topics pertaining to an era or historical problem of special interest to the instructor and students. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisite: Junior standing, Hist 201, Eng 102 and 6 hrs. upper-division history.

Hist 498 (F or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Special Topics in History
 Advanced topics not covered in other history offerings. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status; prior instructor consultation is advised.

Hist 499 (F, S) 1-2-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individualized project directed by the instructor/adviser with approval of department head and school dean. Advanced standing in the major field and a minimum GPA of 3.0 are required.

European History

Hist 130 or Hist 140 is a prerequisite for any upper level European History course.

Hist 130 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Western Civilization to 1660
 Development and progress of western civilization from its origins through the Reformation. Changes in political organization, religion, artistic expression and daily life in the ancient Near East, Greece, Rome and Christian Europe. May be used to meet the Core Curriculum requirement in Area 5.

Hist 140 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Western Civilization Since 1660
 Western societies from the Baroque Era to the retreat of European colonialism. Major emphasis on development of the nation-state, the impact of industrialization, changes in political and religious outlook, the impact of revolutions and two world wars. May be used to meet the Core Curriculum requirement in Area 5.

Hist 201 (F) 1 hr. cr.
Introduction to Historical Research
 A formal introduction to the discipline of history and the skills needed for studying it. Emphases include basic research techniques, critical reading of primary and secondary sources, and the recommended styles and strategies for writing research papers. Required of all History B.A. and all Social Studies (History emphasis) B.S.E. majors as a prerequisite for upper-division History courses. Prerequisite: Hist 110 or 120 or 130 or 140.

Hist 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Topics in History
 Special historical topics. Students are encouraged to submit areas of personal interest to guide in the selection of the topics.

Hist 369 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Nineteenth Century Europe
 Major alterations of European society during this century. Emphasis on industrialization, imperialism, revolutions, rise of socialism/communism, middle-class liberal capitalism and individual national events.

Hist 370 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Twentieth Century Europe
 A survey approach with emphasis on World Wars I and II, the League of Nations, the United Nations, totalitarian systems and current European/world problems.

Hist 371 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
The Holocaust
 An examination of the destruction of the European Jews from 1933 to 1945, with special attention to the social, political, and scientific context of the Holocaust. Special attention to European antisemitism, the rise of German Nazism, the development of a policy of mass murder, and the operation of ghettos and death camps.

Hist 375 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
English History to 1660 *(Writing Intensive)*
 The peoples of England and their institutions from prehistoric settlement through the English civil wars. Major topics include the impact of Anglo-Saxon and Norman invasions, the changing roles of monarchy and of parliament, and life among various social classes.

Hist 380 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
English History Since 1660
 English people and institutions from the restoration of Charles II to the present. Concentration on the emergence of modern Parliamentary democracy, the industrial revolution, the Empire and current position of England in world affairs.

Hist 387 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
History of Russia to 1796 *(Writing Intensive)*
 History of Russia from pre-Tsarist times through the reign of Peter the Great. Emphasis on the land and the people, national characteristics and political institutions.

Hist 388 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
History of Russia Since 1796
 Russia since the reign of Catherine the Great until the recent demise of the Soviet Union. Investigates the problems posed by Tsarist Autocracy and Serfdom, the origins and course of the Bolshevik Revolution, Russian life under communism, and the structural weaknesses and events contributing to the collapse of the Soviet Union.

Hist 390 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
History of Germany
 Social, political, military and economic history of Germany, with major concentration on the post 1519 period. Emphasis on the decline of the Medieval Empire, princely absolutism, national unification, Weimar Republic, Third Reich and post World War II.

Hist 420 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Medieval History
 Europe from the end of the Roman Empire to c. 1350. Emphasis on the emergence of the Papacy, manorialism and feudalism, the development of cities and an urban economy, and on intellectual life and artistic expression.

Hist 425 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
The Renaissance and the Reformation 1350-1559
 An overview of Europe from 1350 to 1559. Changes in thought and artistic expression, the divisions within Western Christendom, the emergence of national monarchies, and the impact of economic change on daily life.

Hist 435 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
The Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon
 An examination and analysis of events in France and their impact on Europe from 1789 to 1815. Interplay of ideas and people and the quest for a political settlement under a constitutional monarchy, republic and empire.

Hist 440 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
European Intellectual History
 Intellectual, cultural and social developments in Europe from the Italian Renaissance to the present. Examination of the rise of scientific thought, the Enlightenment, Romanticism, nationalism, political ideologies, social reforms and existentialism.

Hist 497 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Historical Research
(Writing Intensive)
 Topics pertaining to an era or historical problem of special interest the instructor and student. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Hist 201, Eng 102 and 6 hrs. upper-division history.

Hist 498 (F or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Special Topics in History
 Advanced topics not covered in other history offerings. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status; prior instructor consultation is advised.

Hist 499 (F, S) 1-2-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Individualized project directed by the instructor/adviser with approval of the department head and the school dean prior to enrollment. Advanced standing in the major field and a minimum GPA of 3.0 are required.

Asian History

History 130 or 140 is a prerequisite for any upper level Asian History course.

Hist 201 (F) 1 hr. cr.
Introduction to Historical Research
 A formal introduction to the discipline of history and the skills needed for studying it. Emphases include basic research techniques, critical reading of primary and secondary sources, and the recommended styles and strategies for writing research papers. Required of all History B.A. and all Social Studies (History emphasis) B.S.E. majors as a prerequisite for upper-division History courses. Prerequisite: Hist 110 or 120 or 130 or 140

84/History, Mathematics

Hist 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Topics in History
Special historical topics. Students are encouraged to submit areas of personal interest to guide in the selection of the topics.

Hist 415 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
History of China
Survey of Chinese history from ancient through modern periods. Emphasis on Chinese society, political developments, and relations with the West and Japan in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Hist 430 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
History of Japan
Survey of Japanese history from ancient through modern periods. Emphasis on Japanese society, political developments, and relations with the West since the middle of the nineteenth century. Attention is given to Japan's rapid economic development since the 1860s and its rise as a world power.

Hist 455 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Traditional South Asia
Survey of traditional South Asia (focusing on the area which now includes India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh) from the Harappan Culture through the Mughal period. Course emphasizes developments in South Asian culture, society, and politics, particularly the development of religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Islam, and Sikhism, as well as the evolution of South Asian politics.

Hist 458 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Modern South Asia
Survey of modern South Asia (focusing on the area which now includes India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh) from the collapse of the Mughal empire through the present. Course emphasizes developments in South Asian culture, society, and politics, particularly the impact of European imperialism, the rise of Indian nationalism, Indian independence, and post-independence foreign and domestic politics.

Hist 497 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Historical Research
(Writing Intensive)
Topics pertaining to an era or historical problem of special interest to the instructor and students. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Hist 201, Eng 102 and 6 hrs. upper-division history.

Hist 498 (F or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Special Topics in History
Advanced topics not covered in other history offerings. Emphasis is placed on the student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status; prior instructor consultation is advised.

Hist 499 (F, S) 1-2-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
Individualized project directed by the instructor/adviser prior to enrollment in the study. Advanced standing in the major field and a minimum GPA of 3.0 are required.

Global History

Hist 341 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Problems in Recent Diplomatic History
Selected issues in recent global history from the perspective of a United Nations member state. Each student will investigate one issue, share the results of the research with the class and in a paper explain the historical background of the selected nation's position on the issue. Both the nation and topics studied will be determined by MSSC's participation in the Midwest Model United Nations and similar conferences. Although the course is a prerequisite for delegates to these conferences, enrollment is not limited to Model UN participants. May be repeated up to 9 hrs.

Hist 497 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Historical Research
(Writing Intensive)
Topics pertaining to an era or historical problem of special interest to the instructor and students. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Hist 201, Eng 102 and 6 hrs. upper-division history.

Latin American History

Hist 475 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Modern Latin America
Historical overview of Latin America since independence, examining major themes, events, and issues in the region. Particular emphasis on ways in which Latin American peoples have struggled to resist, adapt, and take advantage of the social forces influencing their nations' urbanization, populism, social revolution, development, peasant rebellion, the position of women in society, and the Church.

Hist 497 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Historical Research
(Writing Intensive)
Topics pertaining to an era or historical problem of special interest to the instructor and students. Emphasis on student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisites: Junior standing, Hist 201, Eng 102 and 6 hrs. upper-division history.

Hist 498 (F or S) 3 hrs. cr.
Special Topics in History
Advanced topics not covered in other history offerings. Emphasis is placed on the student's ability to research, assimilate and present new areas of knowledge. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status; prior instructor consultation is advised.

Hist 499 (F, S) 1-2-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
Individualized project directed by the instructor/adviser prior to enrollment in the study. Advanced standing in the major field and a minimum GPA of 3.0 are required.

Mathematics

Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9376

Faculty Vazquez - Head, Adkins, Cassens, Curtis, Elick, Hand, Harmon, Jolly, Livingston, Martin, Mulkey, Thuong, Wolfe

In an increasingly technological society, applications of mathematics continue to increase in variety. Persons with quantitative ability and training are in high demand. Career opportunities exist in a diversity of fields such as engineering, computer science, economics, statistics, operations research, management and education. Missouri Southern graduates are enjoying success in all of these areas. Some graduates choose to begin careers immediately upon graduation; others choose to continue their education in graduate school. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for either path. The computational mathematics option allows a student to obtain a double major in mathematics and computer science.

For the student wishing to prepare for a career in engineering, the mathematics department and the physical science department have worked in close cooperation with the staff at the University of Missouri-Rolla to develop a "Model Program for Engineering Transfers." Students may obtain a copy of this pamphlet from the department head. The program consists basically of two years at Missouri Southern and two years at Rolla. Naturally, time spent at either institution varies depending on the student's individual rate of progress.

Core Curriculum requirements for the bachelor's and the associate of arts degree can be met with any mathematics course numbered 110 or above. Note the limitations on Math 111 in the course descriptions.

Core Curriculum requirements for the associate of science degree can be met with any mathematics course numbered 030 or above.

For students majoring in mathematics or mathematics education only courses in which they have earned a grade of "C" or above can be used to satisfy departmental mathematics requirements.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Mathematics

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		43
Mathematics Requirements		39
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**	5	
Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**	5	
Math 260 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III**	5	
Math 300 Fundamentals of Mathematical Thought**	3	
Math 342 Abstract Algebra**		
OR		
Math 351 Linear Algebra**	3	
Math Electives numbered above 320***	18	
Supporting Requirements		16
Phys 160 General Physics I	3	
Phys 270 General Physics II	5	
Chem 101 General Chemistry I	5	
Comp 110 (or above)	3	
Electives		30
		128****

*Required mathematics, chemistry and physics courses satisfy major requirements and 8 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include one from Math 350, 371, 431, 452 to satisfy computer literacy requirement.

****Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Only courses in which a student has earned a grade of "C" or above can be used to satisfy departmental mathematics requirements for the major or minor in mathematics.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Mathematics Computational Mathematics Option*

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51**		43
Mathematics Requirements		33
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I***	5	
Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II***	5	
Math 260 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III***	5	
Math 300 Fundamentals of Mathematical Thought***	3	
Math 350 Introduction to Numerical Analysis***		

OR		
Math 431 Numerical Analysis***	3	
Math 351 Linear Algebra***	3	
Math 371 Introduction to Operations Research (WI)***	3	
Math Electives numbered above 320***	6	
CIS Core		33
Comp 110 Programming I	3	
Comp 210 Programming II	3	
Comp 234 Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3	
CIS 335 Object Oriented Program	3	
CIS 345 Computer Networks	3	
CIS 350 Data Structures	3	
CIS 360 Computer Graphics	3	
CIS 425 Database Management Systems (WI)	3	
CIS 430 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3	
CIS 450 Operating Systems (WI)	3	
CIS Electives numbered above 305	3	

Supporting Requirements	13
Physics and/or chemistry electives must include at least one course from each (excluding Chem 100, Phys 100, Phys 120, Phys 140, Phys 180, and Phys 300)	
Electives	6
Total	128

*This program is the same as the bachelor of science in CIS, computer science (Option 2). See page 150. Students selecting this option will graduate with a double major, mathematics and computer information science.

**Required mathematics, chemistry and physics courses satisfy major requirements and 8 hours of the Core Curriculum.

***See Prerequisites

Only courses in which a student has earned a grade of "C" or above can be used to satisfy departmental mathematics requirements for the major or minor in mathematics.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Mathematics

Grades 9-12 Certification Plan A One of Two Teaching Fields

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		45
Mathematics Requirements		30
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**	5	
Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**	5	
Math 260 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III**	5	
Math 300 Fundamentals of Mathematical Thought**	3	

Math 332 Geometry**	3
Math 342 Abstract Algebra**	
OR	
Math 351 Linear Algebra**	3
Math 361 Introduction to Probability**	3
Math Elective***	3
Supporting Requirements	3
Comp 110 (or above, substitutes for Educ 301)	3
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)	39-40
Second teaching field (some fields exceed 30 hours)	30
	147-148****

*Required courses in mathematics and psychology satisfy major requirements and 6 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include one from Math 350, 371, 431, 452 to satisfy computer literacy requirement.

****(varies with 2nd field)

Only courses in which a student has earned a grade of "C" or above can be used to satisfy departmental mathematics requirements for the major or minor in mathematics education.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Mathematics

Grades 9-12 Certification Plan B Single Teaching Field

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		40
Mathematics Requirements		33
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**	5	
Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**	5	
Math 260 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III**	5	
Math 300 Fundamentals of Mathematical Thought**	3	
Math 332 Geometry**	3	
Math 342 Abstract Algebra**		
OR		
Math 351 Linear Algebra**	3	
Math 361 Introduction to Probability**	3	
Math Electives numbered above 320***	6	
Supporting Requirements		16
Phys 160 General Physics I	3	
Phys 270 General Physics II	5	
Chem 101 General Chemistry I	5	
Comp 110 (or above)	3	
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)		39-40
		128

86/Mathematics

*Required courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics and psychology satisfy major requirements and 11 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include one from Math 350, 371, 431, 452 to satisfy computer literacy requirement.

Only courses in which a student has earned a grade of "C" or above can be used to satisfy departmental mathematics requirements for the major or minor in mathematics education.

Minor in Mathematics

	Semester Hours
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	5
Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	5
Math Electives numbered above 250*	11
	21

*At least 6 hours upper division (excluding Math 302).

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science Major Code 1701 Mathematics

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Math 150	Calc w/Anal Geo I	5
Chem 101	General Chemistry I	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		17

2nd Semester

Math 250	Calc w/Anal Geo II	5
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
Phys 160	General Physics I	3
Comp 110	Programming I	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Math 260	Calc w/Anal Geo III	5
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Phys 270	General Physics II	5
		18

2nd Semester

Math 300	Fund of Math Thought	3
Math	Elective [322]	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 or 320 U.S. Hist]	3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Math	Electives**	6
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
Elective		3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		15

2nd Semester

Math	Electives**	6
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Area 5 Elective]	3
Elective		3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Math	Electives**	6
Electives		9
		15
2nd Semester		
Math	Electives**	6
Electives		9
		15

**Electives must be approved by math adviser.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:
Juan Vazquez, Department Head
Office: Reynolds Hall 212
Phone: 625-9540

Bachelor of Science

Major Code 1702

Computational Mathematics Option

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Math 150	Calc w/Anal Geo I	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
Chem 101	General Chemistry I	5
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		17

2nd Semester

Comp 210	Programming II	3
Math 250	Calc W/Anal Geo II	5
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
Phys 250	General Physics I	5
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Comp 234	Bus DP Tech (COBOL)	3
CIS 335	Object Oriented Program	3
Math 260	Calc w/Anal Geo III	5
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
		17

2nd Semester

CIS 345	Computer Networks	3
CIS 350	Data Structures	3
Math 300	Fund of Math Thought	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 430	Intro to Artif Intell	3
Math 371	Intro Ops Research (WI)	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Hist 120 or 320 U.S. Hist]	3
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
		16

2nd Semester

CIS 425	Database Mgmt Systems (WI)	3
Math 350	Intro to Num Analysis	3
Math	Elective**	3
CORE	[Area 5 Elective]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 450	Operating Sys (WI)	3
Math 351	Linear Algebra	3
Chem/Phys	Elective*	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Elective		3
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 360	Computer Graphics	3
CIS	Elective	3
Math	Elective**	3
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
Elective		3
		15

*See requirements and exclusions on page 85.

**Electives must be approved by math adviser.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Juan Vazquez, Department Head
Office: Reynolds Hall 212
Phone: 625-9540

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0833

Mathematics Major

Grades 9-12 Certification

(Plan B) Single Teaching Field

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Math 150	Calc w/Anal Geo I	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Educ 100	Orientation to Educ I	1
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		15

2nd Semester		
Math 250	Calc w/Anal Geo II	5
Chem 101	General Chemistry I*	5
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
Comp 110	Programming I	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
<i>Take C-Base Test.</i>		
Math 260	Calc w/Anal Geo III	5
Phys 260	General Physics I	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
		15

2nd Semester		
<i>Apply for admission to Teacher Education.</i>		
Math 300	Fund of Math Thought	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
Phys 270	General Physics II	5
		18

Junior Year

1st Semester		
<i>Pass media competencies.</i>		
Math 332		
OR		
Math 361		3
Math	Elective**	3
Educ 329	Ped Theo, Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
CORE	[Hist 120 or 320 U.S. Hist]	3
		17

2nd Semester		
Math	Electives**	6
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
Psy 302	Exceptional Child	2
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
CORE	[Area 2 Elective]	3
		19

Senior Year

1st Semester		
<i>Apply for admission to student teaching. All course work must be completed except Professional Semester courses.</i>		
Math 332		
OR		
Math 361		3
Math	Elective**	3
CORE	[Area 5 Elective]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Educ 422	Rdng in the Sec School	2
Elective		3
		17

2nd Semester		
Educ 339	Tchg Math in Sec Schools	3
Educ 402	Foundations of Education	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ 412	Individual Curriculum Dev (2)	
OR		
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling*** (3)	
OR		
Psy 412	Meas & Eval	2-3
Educ 462	Student Teaching	8
		17-18

**Electives must be approved by math adviser.
***Offered at night only. Must be taken the semester prior to student teaching.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:
Juan Vazquez, Department Head
Office: Reynolds Hall 212
Phone: 625-9540

Course Descriptions

Math 020 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Beginning Algebra

Operations on signed numbers, linear equations and inequalities, systems of linear equations, polynomial arithmetic. No credit towards baccalaureate degree.

Math 030 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Intermediate Algebra

Factoring, operations on polynomials, radicals, quadratic equations. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and a score of 16 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or Math 020 with a grade of "C". No credit towards baccalaureate degree.

Math 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to College Mathematics

Basic college mathematics with an introduction to various areas of mathematics such as linear programming, set theory, probability and statistics and geometry. Satisfies the requirement in mathematics for the Core Curriculum. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and a score of 16 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or Math 020 with a grade of "C".

Math 111 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Math for Elementary Teachers I

The real number system and its subsystems, relations and functions, numeration systems. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and a score of 16 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or Math 020 with a grade of "C". (Will not meet the Core Curriculum mathematics requirement for nonelementary education majors.)

Math 112 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Trigonometry

Trigonometric functions, inverses and their graphs; trigonometric identities and equations; solution of the general triangle; complex numbers. Prerequisite: Two units of high school algebra, one unit high school geometry and a score of 22 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or Math 030 with grade of "C."

Math 120 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Math for Elementary Teachers II

A continuation of Math 111. Sets of points, metric and non-metric geometry, probability. Recommended for prospective elementary teachers. Prerequisite: Math 111 or permission of department.

Math 130 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

College Algebra

Functions and their graphs; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; systems of equations; the binomial theorem. Prerequisite: Two units of high school algebra, one unit of high school geometry and a score of 22 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or Math 030 with grade of "C".

Math 131 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Finite Mathematics

Finite mathematics with algebra that is designed for business, social science and computer science students. Set theory, functions, matrices, linear programming, probability and statistics, with applications. Prerequisite: Two units of high school algebra and a score of 22 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or Math 030 with a grade of "C".

Math 140 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Algebra and Trigonometry

Equivalent of Math 112 and Math 130. Prerequisite: Two units of high school algebra, one unit of high school geometry and a score of 22 or above on the ACT Mathematics Section or permission of instructor. Only two hours credit for students with Math 112 or Math 130 credit.

Math 150 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Calculus with Analytic Geometry I

Differentiation and integration of algebraic functions and plane analytic geometry using vectors. Prerequisite: Math 140 with a grade of "C" or four units of high school mathematics and a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test.

Math 250 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions and trigonometric functions, polar coordinates, theory of limits and continuity, parametric equations. Applications to physical problems. Prerequisite: Math 150 with a grade of "C".

Math 260 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Calculus with Analytic Geometry III

Solid analytic geometry, indeterminate forms, infinite series, partial differentiation and multiple integrals. Prerequisite: Math 250 with a grade of "C".

Math 300 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Fundamentals of Mathematical Thought

Introduction to modern algebra, analysis and proofs; sets, logic, predicate calculus, relations, functions, logical development of number systems, cardinality and divisibility. Prerequisite or corequisite: Math 260.

Math 302 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Calculus for the Management and Social Sciences

Calculus applications of differentiation and integration in business and social sciences. Prerequisite: Math 130 or Math 131 or two years high school algebra and satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test. Will not count toward a major or minor in mathematics.

88/Mathematics, Music

Math 310 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Elementary Statistics

Provides a basic statistical background for the various majors for advanced study in their specialties. Topics include data reduction, measures of central tendency, linear regression, correlation and hypothesis testing, with applications to social, managerial, biological and physical sciences. Satisfies the Core Curriculum requirements in mathematics. Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra or Math 130. Will not count toward a major in mathematics.

Math 312 3 hrs. cr.
Problems of Teaching Arithmetic in the Elementary Schools

(See Educ 312 for description.) Will not count toward a major in mathematics.

Math 322 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Differential Equations

Ordinary differential equations of first and second order, linear equations with constant coefficients, Laplace transforms, power series solutions, numerical solutions, with applications. Prerequisite: Math 260.

Math 332 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Geometry

Geometric theory from a modern axiomatic viewpoint. Includes an introduction to finite, projective, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: Math 250.

Math 339 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools

Introduction to the instructional planning, materials and methods of teaching mathematics in the secondary schools. Includes brief survey of the history of algebra and trigonometry. Part of the Professional Semester. Will not count toward a major in mathematics.

Math 342 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Abstract Algebra

Number theory, equivalence and congruence, theory of groups, rings, ideals, integral domains and fields. Prerequisite: Math 300.

Math 350 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Numerical Analysis

Error analysis, solution of polynomial and transcendental equations, collocation polynomials, matrix methods, numerical differentiation and integration. Prerequisite: Math 250 and Comp 110 or higher.

Math 351 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Linear Algebra

Algebra of linear equations and matrices, vector spaces, linear mappings and transformations, determinants, bilinear and quadratic forms, linear functionals, vector inner products and cross products. Prerequisite or corequisite: Math 300.

Math 361 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Probability

Theory of probability using concepts and methods of calculus. A study of discrete and continuous distributions. The central limit theorem. Prerequisite: Math 260.

Math 371 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Operations Research

(Writing Intensive)

Operations research/management science for computer science and mathematics students. Includes linear programming, project scheduling, Markov chains, queueing theory. Prerequisite: Math 260 and computer programming ability.

Math 421 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Advanced Calculus

Methods of real analysis, basic topology of real numbers, sequences and series, the derivative and the Riemann integral. Prerequisite: Math 300.

Math 431 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Numerical Analysis

Fundamental numerical analysis theorems. Error Analysis, data approximation techniques, difference calculus, numerical solution of differential equations. Prerequisite: Math 322 and Comp 110 or higher.

Math 452 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Mathematical Models

(Writing Intensive)

Applying mathematics in formulating and analyzing models for real world problems. Topics include game theory, graph models, deterministic and stochastic models and computer simulation. Prerequisite Math 260 and Comp 110 or higher.

Math 462 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Mathematical Statistics

Distributions of discrete and continuous random variables, sampling distributions and estimation of parameters. Investigation of the techniques of hypothesis testing, correlation and regression. Prerequisite: Math 361.

Math 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Mathematics

For upper division math or related majors. Regular meeting times per week are equal to the number of credit hrs. determined by the department for a given semester. Gives both broad and specialized knowledge of the discipline. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in major field and consent of department head.

Math 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

Course structured by the adviser with approval of the department head and school dean. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in the major field with a grade point average of 3.0. Students must make application several weeks in advance. Registration must be approved by the adviser, department head and school dean. See department head for details.

Music

Music Building 214, 625-9318

Faculty Havelly - Head, Carnine, Chuang, Clark, Elliott, Liu, Meeks, Thelen, Wise

The department of music offers a bachelor of arts degree and a bachelor of science in education degree with a major in music. Each degree prepares graduates for performance, studio teaching, and/or continued study toward an advanced degree. In addition, the bachelor of science in education degree prepares graduates for teaching in public education.

Core Curriculum requirements for one course in Area 2, Humanities and Fine Arts, are fulfilled by Mus 110 Music Appreciation.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Music

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Computer Literacy Requirement - determined by music department	2-3
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12
Music Requirements	67
Mus 109 Sight Singing	2
Mus 111 Music Theory	4
Mus 112 Music Theory*	4
Mus 182 Conducting Techniques*	2
Mus 211 Music Theory*	3
Mus 212 Music Theory*	3
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	
(8 semesters)	Cr.
Mus 311 History of Music*	3
Mus 312 History of Music*	3
Mus 420 Form and Analysis*	3
Mus 433 Instr & Vocal Arranging*	4
Mus 443 Advanced Choral Conducting*	2
Mus 444 Advanced Instrumental Conducting*	2
Mus 450 Senior Recital*	Cr.
Large Music Ensemble	
(8 semesters)***	8
Private study in one area	
(8 semesters)	16
Applied keyboard elective (Except keyboard majors)	8
(Keyboard majors must take 8 semester hours of music electives in lieu of the applied keyboard elective.)	
132-133**	

*See Prerequisites

**Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

***Must be taken the last eight semesters of residency.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Music

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

Plan B

Single Teaching Field Instrumental Emphasis

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		48
Music Requirements		66
Mus 111 Music Theory	4	
Mus 112 Music Theory**	4	
Mus 182 Conducting Techniques**	2	
Mus 211 Music Theory**	3	
Mus 212 Music Theory**	3	
Mus 231 String Techniques	1	
Mus 232 Brass Techniques	2	
Mus 233 Percussion Techniques (Not open to percussion majors. Percussion majors must substitute a 2nd se- mester of Mus 232 or 234.)	1	
Mus 234 Woodwind Techniques	2	
Mus 240 Recital Attendance (7 semesters)	Cr.	
Mus 311 History of Music**	3	
Mus 312 History of Music**	3	
Mus 333 Music for the Elementary Grades***	2	
Mus 411 Marching Band Methods**	2	
Mus 413 Instrumental Music Methods	2	
Mus 420 Form and Analysis**	3	
Mus 433 Inst. & Vocal Arranging**	4	
Mus 444 Advanced Instrumental Conducting**	2	
Mus 450 Senior Recital**	Cr.	
Mus Piano/Wind Instrument	2	

(a) Instrumental major, other than piano: two semester hours of piano study or the equivalent (Class piano may be included).

(b) Keyboard major: two semester hours of private study on a wind instrument or the equivalent.

The requirement under (a) and (b) may be satisfied through private study and/or by a proficiency test.

Private study as a major in one area (7 semesters) 14
Large Ensemble (7 semesters)**** 7
Brass, woodwind or percussion major: the seven semesters of large ensemble must be in band.

String Major: the seven semesters of large ensemble must be in orchestra.

Education Certification Requirements

(p.134)

40-41

154-155

*The required course in psychology satisfies both certification requirements and 3 hours of Core Curriculum, Area 3C.

**See Prerequisites

***Must be completed prior to the Professional Semester of supervised teaching.

****Must be taken the seven semesters immediately prior to the student teaching semester.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Music

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

Plan B

Single Teaching Field Vocal Emphasis

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		48
Music Requirements		66
Mus 109 Sight Singing	2	
Mus 111 Music Theory	4	
Mus 112 Music Theory**	4	
Mus 182 Conducting Techniques**	2	
Mus 211 Music Theory**	3	
Mus 212 Music Theory**	3	
Mus 240 Recital Attendance (7 semesters)	Cr.	
Mus 309 Choral Techniques	2	
Mus 311 History of Music**	3	
Mus 312 History of Music**	3	
Mus 333 Music for the Elementary Grades***	2	
Mus 409 Choral Literature	2	
Mus 420 Form and Analysis**	3	
Mus 433 Inst. & Vocal Arranging**	4	
Mus 443 Advanced Choral Conducting*	2	
Mus 450 Senior Recital**	Cr.	
Mus Piano/Voice	6	

(a) Keybroad Major: six semester hours of private voice study or the equivalent

(b) Voice Major: six semester hours of piano study or the equivalent (two semesters of private study following the satisfactory completion of four semesters of Mus 113).

The requirement under (a) and (b) may be satisfied through private study and/or by a proficiency test. Satisfactory completion of four semesters of Mus 113 constitutes passing the Piano Proficiency Test.

Private study as a major in one area (7 semesters) 14

Concert Chorale (7 semesters)**** 7

Education Certification Requirements

(p. 134)

40-41

154-155

*The required course in psychology satisfies both certification requirements and 3 hours of Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must be completed prior to the Professional Semester of supervised teaching.

****Must be taken the seven semesters immediately prior to the student teaching semester.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Music

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

Plan B

Single Teaching Field Double Certification

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		48
Music Requirements		85
All of the requirements listed for Option I and Option II, either (a) or (b), with the exception of the applied major requirement.		86
Private study as an applied major in one primary area (7 semesters)	14	
Private study as an applied elective in one secondary area (4 semesters)	8	
A proficiency test in the secondary major area must be passed before gradua- tion.		
A senior recital will be required only in the primary applied area.		
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)		40-41 173-174

*The required course in psychology satisfies both certification requirements and 3 hours of Core Curriculum.

Minor in Music

	Semester	Hours
Mus 111 Music Theory	4	
Mus 112 Music Theory	4	
Large Ensemble	4	
Applied Music Elective (2 Semesters)	2	
Music Electives*	7	

21

*Must be made with prior approval of music adviser, 6 must be upper division.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 1005

Music Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Mus 109 Sight Singing	2
Mus 111 Music Theory	4
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II]	3
CORE [Mus 110 Music Apprec]	3
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	17-18

2nd Semester

Mus 112 Music Theory	4
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
	14-15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Mus 211 Music Theory	3
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	16-17

2nd Semester

Mus 182 Conducting Tech	2
Mus 212 Music Theory	3
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	2
CORE [Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Psy 100 Gen Psychology]	3
	19-20

Junior Year

1st Semester

Mus 420 Form, Analysis	3
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 444 Adv Instru Conducting	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Foreign Language	3
	15-16

2nd Semester

Mus 443 Adv Choral Conducting	2
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [Art 110 or Th 110]	3
Foreign Language	3
CORE [Eng 281 or 282 Lit]	3
	15-16

Senior Year

1st Semester

Mus 311 History of Music	3
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus App Piano or Mus Elective	1-2
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Foreign Language	3
Mus 433 Arranging	4
	19-20

2nd Semester

Mus 312 History of Music	3
Mus Applied Music Major	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 450 Senior Recital	Cr
Mus Large Ensemble	1
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Educ 301 Use of Comp Software in Class (or computer course approved by music dept.)	3
CORE [Anth 342 Compar Cultures]	3
Foreign Language	3
	18
[Department Recommendations]	

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0855

Music Major

(Plan B) Single Teaching Field

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

Keyboard Major with Vocal Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Mus 109 Sight Singing	2
Mus 111 Music Theory	4
Mus 227 Applied Music-Major Piano	2
Mus 165 Applied Music-Voice	1
Mus 121 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II]	3
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
CORE [Mus 110 Music Apprec]	3
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1
	18

2nd Semester

Mus 112 Music Theory	4
Mus 228 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 166 Applied Music Voice	1
Mus 122 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE [Art 110 or TH 110]	3
	20

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base test.

Mus 310 Choral Techniques	2
Mus 211 Music Theory	3
Mus 227 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 165 Applied Music Voice	1
Mus 122 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE [Eng 281 or 282 Lit]	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 302 Exceptional Child	2
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
	21

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education.

Mus 182 Conducting Tech	2
Mus 212 Music Theory	3
Mus 228 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 166 Applied Music Voice	1
Mus 121 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 409 Choral Literature	2
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
	21

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Mus 311 History of Music	3
Mus 420 Form & Analysis	3
Mus 427 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 365 Applied Music Voice	1
Mus 321 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Educ 329 Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
	21

2nd Semester

Mus 443 Adv Choral Conducting	2
Mus 312 History of Music	3
Mus 428 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 366 Applied Music Voice	1
Mus 322 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 333 Music in Elem Grades	2
CORE [Anth 342 Comp Cultures]	3
CORE [Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
Psy 305 Developmental Psychology	4
	21

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for admission to Student Teaching. All course work must be completed except Professional Semester courses.

Mus 321 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 427 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 450 Senior Recital	Cr
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Psy 310 Educational Psychology	2
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Educ 301 Use of Comp Software in Class (or computer course approved by music dept.)	3
Educ 422 Tchng Rding in Sec Sch	2
Mus 433 Arranging	4
	18

Mus 335	Tching Music in Sec School	2
Educ 402	Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 412	Individual Curriculum Dev (2)	2
OR		
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling* (3)	3
OR		
Psy 412	Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 464	Student Teaching	8

16-17

[Department Recommendations]

*Must be taken at night, semester prior to student teaching.

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0857

Music Major

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

(Plan B) Single Teaching Field

Keyboard Major with Instrumental

Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Mus 111 Music Theory	4
Mus 227 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 191 Marching Band	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II]	3
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
CORE [Mus 110 Music Apprec]	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1

18

2nd Semester

Mus 112 Music Theory	4
Mus 228 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 192 Concert Band	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3

19

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base test.

Mus 232/234 Brass/Woodwind Tech	2
Mus 211 Music Theory	3
Mus 227 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 302 Exceptional Child	2
Mus 191 Marching Band	1
Psy 305 Developmental Psychology	4

18

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education.

Mus 231/233 String/Percussion Tech	1
Mus 182 Conducting Tech	2
Mus 212 Music Theory	3
Mus 228 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 192 Concert Band	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr

CORE [Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Eng 281 or 282 Lit]	3

22

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Mus 232/234 Brass/Woodwind Tech	2
Mus 411 Marching Band Methods	2
Mus 444 Adv Instru Conducting	2
Mus App Mus Woodwind/Brass	1
Mus 311 History of Music	3
Mus 420 Form & Analysis	3
Mus 427 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 391 Marching Band	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Educ 329 Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2

24

2nd Semester

Mus 231/233 String/Percussion Tech	1
Mus App Mus Woodwind/Brass	1
Mus 312 History of Music	3
Mus 428 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 392 Concert Band	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 333 Music in Elem Grades	2
CORE [Psc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Art 110 or Th 110]	3
CORE [Anth 342 Comp. Cultures]	3

19

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for admission to student teaching. All course work must be completed except

Professional Semester courses.

Mus 391 Marching Band	1
Mus 413 Instrumental Music Methods	2
Mus 427 Applied Music Major Piano	2
Mus 450 Senior Recital	Cr
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Psy 310 Educational Psychology	2
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Educ 301 Use of Comp Sftwr in Cls (or computer course approved by music dept.)	3
Educ 422 Techniques of Reading	2
Mus 433 Arranging	4

21

2nd Semester

Mus 335 Tching Mus in Sec School	2
Educ 402 Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 412 Individual Curriculum Dev (2)	2
OR	
Educ 420 Intro to Counseling (3)*	3
OR	
Psy 412 Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 464 Student Teaching	8

16-17

[Department Recommendations]

*Offered at night only, must be taken semester prior to student teaching.

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0854

Music Major

(Plan B)

Single Teaching Field

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

Vocal Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Mus 109 Sight Singing	2
Mus 111 Music Theory	4
Mus 267 Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 113 Class Piano	1
Mus 121 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II]	3
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
CORE [Mus 110 Music Apprec]	3
Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1

18

2nd Semester

Mus 112 Music Theory	4
Mus 268 Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 113 Class Piano	1
Mus 122 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE [Art 110 or TH 110]	3

20

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base Test.

Mus 310 Choral Techniques	2
Mus 113 Class Piano	1
Mus 211 Music Theory	3
Mus 267 Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 121 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE [Eng 281 or 282 Lit]	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 302 Exceptional Child	2
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3

21

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to Teacher Education.

Mus 113 Class Piano	1
Mus 212 Music Theory	3
Mus 268 Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 122 Concert Chorale	1
Mus 182 Conducting Tech	2
Mus 240 Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 409 Choral Literature	2
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3

21

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Mus 311	History of Music	3
Mus 420	Form & Analysis	3
Mus 467	Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 325	Applied Music Keyboard	1
Mus 321	Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
Educ 329	Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
CORE	[Anth 342 Comp Cultures]	3
		21

2nd Semester

Mus 312	History of Music	3
Mus 468	Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 326	Applied Music Keyboard	1
Mus 322	Concert Chorale	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 333	Music in Elem Grades	2
Mus 443	Adv Choral Conducting	2
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Psy 305	Developmental Psychology	4
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
		21

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for student teaching. All courses must be completed except for Professional Semester.

Mus 321	Concert Chorale	1
Mus 467	Applied Music Voice	2
Mus 450	Senior Recital	Cr
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 433	Arranging	4
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
Educ 301	Use of Comp Sftwr in Clsrm (or computer course approved by music dept.)	3
Educ 422	Tchg Rndg in Sec Sch	2
Psy 310	Education Psychology	2
		19

2nd Semester

Mus 335	Tchg Music in Sec School	2
Educ 402	Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 412	Individual Curriculum Dev (2)	
OR		
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling (3)*	
OR		
Psy 412	Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 464	Student Teaching	8
		16-17

*Offered at night only, must be taken semester prior to student teaching.
[Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0853

Music Major

Grades Pre K-12 Certification

(Plan B) Single Teaching Field

Instrumental Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course		Hours
Mus 111	Music Theory	4
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 113	Class Piano	1
Mus 191	Marching Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 151	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Mus 110 Music Apprec]	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Educ 100	Orientation to Educ I	1
		19

2nd Semester

Mus 112	Music Theory	4
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 113	Class Piano	1
Mus 192	Concert Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 152	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Art 110 or TH 110]	3
		20

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base test.

Mus 113	Class Piano	1
Mus 211	Music Theory	3
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 191	Marching Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 151	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 232/234	Brass/Woodwind Tech	2
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE	[Eng 281 or 282 Lit]	3
Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		21

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to Teacher Education.

Mus 113	Class Piano	1
Mus 182	Conducting Tech	2
Mus 212	Music Theory	3
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 231/233	String/Percussion Tech	1
Mus 192	Concert Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 152	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Psy 305	Developmental Psychology	4
		21

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass Media Competencies.

Mus 232/234	Brass/Woodwind Tech	2
Mus 311	History of Music	3
Mus 420	Form & Analysis	3
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 411	Marching Band Methods	2
Mus 391	Marching Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 351	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 444	Adv Instru Conducting	2
Educ 329	Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
		23

2nd Semester

Mus 231/233	String/Percussion Tech	1
Mus 312	History of Music	3
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 392	Concert Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 352	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 333	Music in Elem Grades	2
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Anth 342 Compar Cultures]	3
Educ 422	Tchg Rndg in Sec Sch	2
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for admission to student teaching. All course work must be completed except Professional Semester courses.

Mus 391	Marching Band (1)	
OR		
Mus 351	Orchestra (1)	1
Mus 413	Instrumental Music Methods	2
Mus	Applied Music Major	2
Mus 450	Senior Recital	Cr
Mus 240	Recital Attendance	Cr
Mus 433	Arranging	4
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund Phys Sci]	5
Educ 301	Use of Comp Sftwr in Clsrm (or computer course approved by music dept.)	3
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History]	3
		21

2nd Semester

Mus 335	Tchg Music in Sec Sch	2
Educ 402	Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 412	Individual Curriculum Dev (2)	
OR		
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling (3)*	
OR		
Psy 412	Meas & Eval (2)	2-3
Educ 464	Student Teaching	8
		16-17

*Offered at night only, must be taken semester prior to student teaching.

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Mr. Pete Havely

Office: Music Building 216

Phone: 625-9318

Course Descriptions

Mus 102, 302, 202, 402 (S) 1 hr. cr.

Opera or Musical Theatre Performance

Performance of a role along with active participation in the different areas of staging the musical or opera. Credit is applied after departmental evaluation and approval at the end of the semester. (Students may not receive credit from both the theatre department and music department for the same production.)

Mus 109 (F) 2 hrs. cr.

Sight Singing

Basic skills and concepts needed for sight-reading, sight-singing, solfege, rhythmic dictation, melodic dictation, and harmonic dictation are introduced, studied, and applied in aural and notated musical examples.

Mus 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Music Appreciation

Designed to give the non-music major an insight into musical masterpieces from all eras of music literature.

Mus 111 (F) 4 hrs. cr.

Music Theory

Basic fundamentals of music with initiation of harmonic analysis and partwriting. Basic course for music majors; others by consent of instructor.

Mus 112 (S) 4 hrs. cr.

Music Theory

Sequential course in written harmony, including inversion, seventh chords and non-harmonic tones. Prerequisite: Mus 111.

Mus 113 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Class Piano

Reading skills, fundamental piano technique, basic musicianship and elementary repertoire. Material studied varies in accordance with educational purpose.

Mus 121, 321, 122, 322 Mus (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Concert Chorale

Open to all college students. Preparation and performance of great choral works. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Each class may be repeated four times for credit.

Mus 133 (F) 2 hrs. cr.

Opera

History, production and performance of one act operas, operatic excerpts, musicals and light opera. Academic concentration the first six weeks on opera history and opera production with the last 10 weeks focusing upon the particular opera selected for production the spring semester of that year.

Mus 141, 341, 142, 342 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Jazz Band

A stage band open to all students who are qualified instrumentalists. The Jazz Band will prepare and present several concerts during the year, while dealing primarily with music of the jazz idiom. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Each class may be repeated four times for credit. Corequisite: Mus 191, 391, 192 or 392.

Mus 151, 351, 152, 352 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Orchestra

Audition is available to all college students who play an orchestral instrument. The orchestra will present public concerts, performing standard and orchestral literature. Prerequisite: Audition. Each class may be repeated four times for credit.

Mus 161, 361, 162, 362 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Southern Exposure

Small select ensemble. Performs all literature from madrigal to modern music, written for small vocal ensemble. Prerequisite: Audition. Each class may be repeated four times for credit. Corequisite: Mus 121, 122, 321 or 322.

Mus 171, 371, 172, 372 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Brass Choir

Open to all students with band instrument experience. Performance of literature for brass ensemble. Each class may be repeated four times for credit.

Mus 182 (F) 2 hrs. cr.

Conducting Techniques

Baton technique, factors in interpretation, score reading and rehearsal procedures for instrumental and vocal organizations. Included is experience conducting live rehearsals. Prerequisite: Mus 111.

Mus 191, 391 (F) 1 hr. cr.

Marching Band

Open to all qualified students with high school band experience. A study and practice of the fundamentals of drill and presentation of musical marching maneuvers. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Each class may be repeated four times for credit.

Mus 192, 392 (S) 1 hr. cr.

Concert Band

Open to all qualified students with band instrument experience. Rehearsal and public performances of composite repertoire. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Each class may be repeated four times for credit.

Mus 211 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Music Theory

Modulation, diatonic, seventh chords, altered chords, advanced partwriting procedures. Prerequisite: Mus 112.

Mus 212 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Music Theory

Secondary dominant chords, augmented triads and sixth chords, advanced modulation, introduction to contemporary techniques. Prerequisite: Mus 211.

Mus 219 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.

Vocal Diction

Applied voice students receive instruction in the correct pronunciation of English, Italian, French, German and Ecclesiastical Latin as used in the study of vocal literature.

Mus 231 (S) 1 hr. cr.

String Techniques

Class instruction in the string instruments, including a study of methods and materials to be used in the teaching of beginning students.

Mus 232 (F) 2 hrs. cr.

Brass Techniques

Class instruction in the brass instruments, including a study of methods and materials to be used in the teaching of beginning students.

Mus 233 (S) 1 hr. cr.

Percussion Techniques

(Not open to percussion majors)

Class instruction in the percussion instruments, including a study of methods and materials to be used in the teaching of beginning students.

Mus 234 (F) 2 hrs. cr.

Woodwind Techniques

Class instruction in the woodwind instruments, including a study of methods and materials to be used in the teaching of beginning students.

Mus 240 (F, S) 0 hrs. cr.

Recital Attendance

Attendance at designated afternoon and evening recitals and concerts is required of all music majors each semester. Corequisite: Music major (major code of 0856, 0866, or 1005.)

Mus 243 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Musical Theatre

History, production and performance of musical theatre. Academic concentration on scenes from musicals with emphasis on acting, music, and dance techniques needed for musical productions, and focus upon representative musicals from the past fifty years and more specifically on the particular musical selected for production in the spring semester of that school year. Course also offered under Th 243.

Mus 298 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Music

Study of special topics in music not included in another course. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Mus 309 (F) 2 hrs. cr.

Choral Techniques

Designed to formulate principles for directing secondary and adult choral ensembles. Covers motivational techniques, including body language, verbal skills, understanding of the vocal mechanism and the function of rhythm in the musical phrase. Explores various organizational methods, rehearsal procedures and teaching materials. Also includes conducting techniques conducive to encouraging proper vocal technique.

Mus 311 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

History of Music

General survey of history of music from Greek period to 18th century. Prerequisite: Mus 211.

Mus 312 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

History of Music

From 18th century to the present. Score reading required. Prerequisite: Mus 211.

Mus 332 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Music for the Elementary School

Methods of teaching music in the elementary classroom and a study of materials to be used.

94/Music, Paralegal

Mus 333 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.
Music for the Elementary Grades
 Methods of teaching music in the elementary classroom and a study of materials to be used. Restricted to music majors and advanced music students. Prerequisite: Mus 112.

Mus 409 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Choral Literature
 Study of choral and vocal chamber literature from the early Renaissance through the twentieth century. Concentrate on performance styles of various types of choral literature.

Mus 411 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Marching Band Methods
 Procedures needed in organization, promotion, equipping, rehearsing and performance of a marching band including study of musical repertoire and charting of field maneuvers. For music majors; others by consent of instructor. Prerequisite: 2 semesters marching band. Corequisite: Mus 391.

Mus 413 (F) 2 cr. hrs.
Instrumental Music Methods
 Acquaints instrumental music education majors with the administration and supervision of the instrumental program through the high school level. Content includes curriculum, schedules, budget, instructional techniques, classroom management, public relations, philosophy, and psychology as they relate to instrumental music education.

Mus 420 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Form and Analysis
 Harmonic and formal analysis of composition from the Baroque Era through contemporary music. Prerequisite: Mus 212 or permission of instructor.

Mus 433 (F) 4 hrs. cr.
Instrumental and Vocal Arranging
 An in-depth study of wind, string, and percussion instruments. Scoring for various instrumental and vocal combinations. Prerequisite: Mus 212.

Mus 443 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Advanced Choral Conducting
 Conducting techniques specifically related to choral music. Prerequisite: Mus 182

Mus 444 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Advanced Instrumental Conducting Techniques
 Conducting skills, including irregular beat patterns, advance technical problems, and methods developed for solving them. Prerequisite: Mus 182.

Mus 450 0 hrs. cr.
Senior Recital
 A solo recital is required of all music majors. The recital is to be given within the last year of residency. Corequisite: Mus 417, 427, 437, 447, 467, 418, 428, 438, 448, 458, or 468.

Mus 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Music
 For upper division music majors or related majors. Topics and methods not included in other courses. Permission of instructor is required.

Mus 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Designed for the individual who desires to explore a topic more completely than can be done in a regular course offering. Prerequisite: See "General Regulations" in the catalog.

Applied Music (Private Lessons)
 Major in: Brass, Keyboard, Percussion, String, Woodwind and Voice. All applied music offerings may be repeated twice for credit.
 Mus 115 Applied Music Brass Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 125 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 135 Applied Music Percussion Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 145 Applied Music String Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 155 Applied Music Woodwind Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 165 Applied Music Voice Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 116 Applied Music Brass Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 126 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 136 Applied Music Percussion Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 146 Applied Music String Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 156 Applied Music Woodwind Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 166 Applied Music Voice Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 315 Applied Music Brass Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 325 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 335 Applied Music Percussion Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 345 Applied Music String Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 355 Applied Music Woodwind Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 365 Applied Music Voice Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 316 Applied Music Brass Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 326 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 336 Applied Music Percussion Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 346 Applied Music String Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 356 Applied Music Woodwind Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 366 Applied Music Voice Elective 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 117 Applied Music Brass Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 127 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 137 Applied Music Percussion Elec 2 hrs. cr.

Mus 147 Applied Music String Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 157 Applied Music Woodwind Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 167 Applied Music Voice Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 118 Applied Music Brass Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 128 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 138 Applied Music Percussion Elec 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 148 Applied Music String Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 158 Applied Music Woodwind Elect 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 168 Applied Music Voice Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 317 Applied Music Brass Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 327 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 337 Applied Music Percussion Elec 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 347 Applied Music String Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 357 Applied Music Woodwind Elec 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 367 Applied Music Voice Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 318 Applied Music Brass Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 328 Applied Music Keyboard Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 338 Applied Music Percussion Elec 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 348 Applied Music String Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 358 Applied Music Woodwind Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 368 Applied Music Voice Elective 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 217 Applied Music Brass Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 227 Applied Music Keyboard Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 237 Applied Music Percussion Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 247 Applied Music String Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 257 Applied Music Woodwind Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 267 Applied Music Voice Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 218 Applied Music Brass Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 228 Applied Music Keyboard Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 238 Applied Music Percussion Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 248 Applied Music String Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 258 Applied Music Woodwind Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 268 Applied Music Voice Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 417 Applied Music Brass Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 427 Applied Music Keyboard Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 437 Applied Music Percussion Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 447 Applied Music String Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 457 Applied Music Woodwind Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 467 Applied Music Voice Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 418 Applied Music Brass Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 428 Applied Music Keyboard Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 438 Applied Music Percussion Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 448 Applied Music String Major 2 hrs. cr.

Mus 458 Applied Music Woodwind Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Mus 468 Applied Music Voice Major 2 hrs. cr.
 Elective in Jazz Improvisation
 Mus 114 1 hr. cr.
 Mus 214 2 hrs. cr.
 Corequisite: Music major (major code of 0853, 0854, 0855, 0856, 0857, 0866, or 1005.)

Paralegal Studies

Webster Hall 245, 625-9564

Faculty Miller - Head, Yates

The paralegal program is designed for the student seeking a career as a legal assistant working under the direction and supervision of an attorney in private practice, government service or legal aid. However, the knowledge and skills acquired in the paralegal program are beneficial to students in the areas of law enforcement, prelaw, business law and political science. Students who choose to learn more about the legal system and how to develop their own skills in legal research for personal enrichment are also encouraged to enroll.

No major or degree is now offered in paralegal studies, but a student enrolled in the paralegal program may obtain an associate of arts degree with an emphasis in paralegal studies. Paralegal studies may also be used as a minor for a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree. Students wishing to take only classes in paralegal studies may receive recognition for successfully completing 21 hours of course work. The required courses and suggested electives are listed under the requirements for the minor. Students must have an adviser in paralegal studies.

Minor in Paralegal Studies

		Semester Hours
PLS 201	Intro to Legal Assistance	3
PLS 302	Legal Research	3
Electives from the following:		15
PLS 298	Topics in Paralegal Studies3	
PLS 311	Property*	3
PLS 312	Civil Litigation*	3
PLS 320	Family Law*	3
PLS 401	Wills, Trusts and Probate*3	
GB 301	Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 302	Legal Environment of Business II	3
PSc 310	Law, Society & Judicial Process	3

PSc 431	Constitutional Law I	3
PSc 432	Constitutional Law II	3
PLS 491	Internship**	3
PLS 498	Senior Seminar**	3
PLS 499	Independent Study**	3
OR One of the following:		
Comm 310	Communications Law	3
LE 250	Criminal Law	3
PSc 322	International Law	3
GB 411	Labor Law	3

21

*Highly Recommended

**See Prerequisites

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Arts

Major Code 7999

Emphasis in Paralegal Studies

(This is a general associate of arts degree, NOT a paralegal degree)

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
PLS 201	Intro to Legal Assistance 3
PLS 302	Legal Research 3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I] 3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc] 3
Psy 120	College Orientation 1
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness] 2
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity] 1
	16

2nd Semester

CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II] 3
CORE	[Hist 110 or 120 U.S. Hist] 3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math] 3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology] 4
PLS	Upper Division Elective 3
	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

CORE	[Econ 180, Soc 110 or Psy 100] 3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci] 5
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts] 3
PLS	Upper Division Electives 6
	17

2nd Semester

CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm] 3
CORE	[Literature] 3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts] 3
PLS 491	Internship 3
PLS	Upper Division Elective 3
	15

[Department Recommendations]

Suggested electives are Civil Litigation; Family Law; Property; Wills, Trusts and Probate.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Michael Yates

Office: Webster Hall 234

Phone: 625-9333

Course Descriptions

PLS 201 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Legal Assistance

American legal system with emphasis on the roles, skills and tasks of the paralegal. Topics include professional ethics, client interviewing and legal analysis.

PLS 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Topics in Paralegal Studies

Special topics of current interest to the student. Subjects are changed each semester. Students are encouraged to submit areas of interest to the social science department.

PLS 302 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Legal Research

Research involved in case preparation; use of the law library and the various digests, encyclopedias, reporters, etc., contained therein.

PLS 311 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Property

Laws relating to real and personal property with emphasis on the procedures and forms used in real estate transactions and conveyances such as deeds and contracts.

PLS 312 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Civil Litigation

Process of civil litigation from filing to appeal including rules for instituting and conducting lawsuits before federal and state courts, rules of procedure, and the preparation of pertinent legal forms.

PLS 320 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Family Law

Laws regulating marriage, adoption, divorce, division of property, child custody and support, adult abuse and termination of parental rights and the preparation of pertinent legal forms.

PLS 401 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Wills, Trusts and Probate

Law of wills, trusts and intestate succession; includes analysis of the administration and probate of estates and the preparation of pertinent legal forms.

PLS 491 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Internship

An applied internship of 135 hrs. done under the supervision of a practicing professional who is directly engaged in a day-to-day application of the law (i.e. judges, attorneys, government officials) as approved by department head. Prerequisite: 12 hrs. of paralegal studies and/or consent of instructor.

PLS 498 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Senior Seminar

Comprehensive analysis and review of selected legal topics to be announced when course is offered. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of paralegal studies or consent of instructor.

PLS 499 1-2-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

Study and research by the student under the direction and supervision of instructor/adviser with prior approval by department head and school dean. Prerequisites: Advanced standing in the major field and a minimum GPA of 3.0

Philosophy

Hearnes Hall 312, 625-9659

Faculty Spector - Head, Brown

Philosophy deals with basic questions from all areas of life and thought—science, religion, art, morality and politics—and helps students refine their views on these subjects. Most importantly, philosophy teaches students how to think: how to analyze problems into their essential elements, how to decide which proposed solution to a problem is supported by the best evidence, how to separate relevant from irrelevant points and how to state issues clearly and precisely. While some philosophy students go to graduate school and become professional philosophers, most go on to careers in such areas as law, medicine, theology, business, government and public service. Philosophy students are highly successful in gaining admittance to law schools, medical schools, graduate schools of management, and theological seminaries.

The department offers a minor in philosophy, which consists of 18 credit hours. Students are required to complete a course in Critical Thinking (Phil 140), a course in Ethics (Phil 212, PSc 411 or a suitable Selected Topics Course) and two courses in the History of Philosophy (Phil 301 and 302). Two courses are elective, at least one of which must be at the 300 level or above.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Stephen Spector

Office: Hearnes Hall 314

Phone: 625-9535

96 / Philosophy, Physics & Pre-Engineering

Course Descriptions

Phil 140 3 hrs. cr.
Critical Thinking

Introduction to logic, with special emphasis on common errors and fallacies in reasoning.

Phil 101 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Philosophy

Comparative survey of major types of philosophy and of representative problems in philosophy. Satisfies 3 hrs. of Core Curriculum requirements in Area 2C on page 41.

Phil 212 3 hrs. cr.
Ethics

Exploration of the problems of value and personal moral standards, comparative survey of major ethical systems and evaluation of the chief ethical struggles in contemporary society.

Phil 298 3 hrs. cr.
Topics in Philosophy

Studies in a variety of philosophical subjects. Topic open.

Phil 301 3 hrs. cr.
Ancient Philosophy

Historical study of ancient philosophy, with special emphasis on the writings of Plato and Aristotle. Prerequisites: 3 hrs. of philosophy or permission of instructor.

Phil 302 3 hrs. cr.
Modern Philosophy

A survey of the major schools of western philosophy from 1550 to 1850. Prerequisites: 3 hrs. of philosophy or permission of instructor.

Phil 312 3 hrs. cr.
Biomedical Ethics

A comprehensive investigation of ethical problems relating to health care and the practice of medicine, including study of such issues as euthanasia and the right to die, abortion, confidentiality, patient rights and professional responsibilities, allocation of medical resources, and medical experimentation.

Phil 320 3 hrs. cr.
Comparative Religion

A philosophical and historical survey, emphasizing the world's major living religions. (Meets Core Curriculum requirements in Area 5, International Cultural Studies.)

Phil 420 3 hrs. cr.
Philosophy of Science

Investigation of the nature and scope of scientific inquiry. Topics include the logic of scientific reasoning, the nature of scientific theories, the conceptual presuppositions of science, and the relation between the natural and social sciences. Prerequisites: 3 hrs. of philosophy or permission of instructor.

Phil 498 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Philosophy
Comprehensive analysis of selected topics in philosophy. For upper division students.

Phil 499 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
Individually directed study in selected areas for advanced students. Prerequisite: GPA of 3.0 in philosophy. Enrollment must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean.

Physics and Pre-Engineering

Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9376

Faculty Baiamonte - Head, Chelf, Knapp, Phillips, Sloan

Physics graduates obtain a strong diversified background in science and mathematics which will qualify them to enter various areas of employment in industry, government or secondary education, or for entrance into graduate programs in physics and engineering. Students who plan to do graduate work in engineering should, with the help of a faculty adviser, select their free electives in the area they plan to enter.

The physics area of the physical science department participates in cooperative two-year pre-engineering programs which allow students to complete the first two years of an engineering degree at Missouri Southern and then transfer to an engineering school to complete the remaining two years of the degree. (See page 172).

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Physics

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	43
Physics Requirements	39
Phys 160 General Physics I**	3
Phys 270 General Physics II**	5
Phys 280 General Physics III**	5
Phys 301 Modern Physics**	4
Phys 322 Classical Mechanics**	3
Phys 341 Thermal Physics**	4
Phys 372 Electronic Circuits**	4
Phys 381 Intermediate Physics Laboratory**	3
Phys 401 Electricity & Magnetism**	4
Phys 452 Quantum Mechanics**	4
OR	
Phys 480 Selected Topics in Physics & Engineering	3
Phys 498 Seminar	1
Supporting Requirements	26
Chem 101 General Chemistry I**	5
Math 150 Calculus with Analytical Geometry I**	5

Math 250	Calculus with Analytical Geometry II**	5
Math 260	Calculus with Analytical Geometry III**	5
Math 322	Differential Equations**	3
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Electives***		20
		128****

*Required physics, chemistry and mathematics courses satisfy major requirements and 8 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Suggested Electives (Chem 102, Comp 210, Math 351, Math 431 and Phys 480)

****Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Physics

Grades 9-12 Certification
Unified Science with a Physics Endorsement

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	36
Physics Requirements	25
Phys 280 General Physics III (5)	2
Phys 301 Modern Physics**	4
Phys 312 Statics**	3
Phys 322 Classical Mechanics**	3
Phys 341 Thermal Physics**	4
Phys 372 Electronic Circuits**	4
Phys 381 Intermediate Physics Laboratory**	3
Phys 498 Seminar	2
Supporting Requirements	66
Phil 420 Philosophy of Science	3
Bio 101 General Biology	4
Bio 112 Botanical Survey**	4
Bio 122 Zoological Survey**	4
Chem 101 General Chemistry I**	5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II**	5
Phys 160 General Physics I**	3
Phys 270 General Physics II**	5
Phys 280 General Physics III (5)	3
Geol 110 Intro to Geology	5
Geol 180 Intro to Meteorology	3
Math 150 Calculus with Analytical Geometry I**	5
Math 250 Calculus with Analytical Geometry II**	5
Math 260 Calculus with Analytical Geometry III**	5
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Select one:	
Bio 312 Environmental Biology	4
Bio 402 General Ecology	4
Bio 481 Aquatic Ecology	4
Geol 300 Environmental Geology	4
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)	41-42
	168-169

*Required physics, chemistry, mathematics, biology and psychology courses satisfy major requirements and 15 hours of the Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

Minor in Physics

	Semester	Hours
Phys 160	General Physics I	3
Phys 270	General Physics II	5
Phys 280	General Physics III	5
Physics	Upper Division Electives (excluding Phys 300)	8
		21

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science

Major Code 1902

Physics Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Math 150	Calculus I	5
Chem 101	Gen Chem I (Alg & Trig)	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Phys 160	General Physics I	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		17

2nd Semester

Phys 270	Gen Physics II (Math 150)	5
Math 250	Calculus II (Math 150)	5
Elective	[Chem 102 General Chem II]	5
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
		18

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Phys 280	Gen Physics III (Phys 270)	5
Math 260	Calculus III (Math 250)	5
Comp 110	Programming I	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		18

2nd Semester

Phys 322	Classical Mechanics (3)	
OR		
Phys 341	Thermal Physics (4)	3-4
Phys 372	Electronic Circuits	4
Math 322	Differential Equations	3
CORE	[Hist 120 or 320 U.S. Hist]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		17-18

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Phys 301	Modern Physics	4
Phys 381	Intermediate Physics Lab (3)	
OR		
Phys 401	Electricity & Magnetism (4)	3-4
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Psy 100 Gen Psychology]	
OR		
CORE	[Soc 110 Sociology]	3

2nd Semester

Phys 341	Thermal Physics (4)	
OR		
Phys 322	Classical Mechanics (3)	4-3
Phys 452	Quantum Mechanics	
OR		
Phys 480	Selective Topics	3
Math	Elective	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
		16-15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Phys 401	Electricity & Magnetism (4)	
OR		
Phys 381	Intermediate Phys Lab (3)	4-3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Phys or Math	Elective	3
Electives		3
		16-15

2nd Semester

Phys 452	Quantum Mechanics	
OR		
Phys 480	Selective Topics	3
Phys 498	Seminar	1
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
Electives		9
		16

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Dr. Russell Phillips

Office: Reynolds Hall 208

Phone: (417) 625-9719

Course Descriptions

Phys 100 (F, S, SS) 5 hrs. cr.

Fundamentals of Physical Science

Basic concepts in the fields of physics, chemistry, geology and astronomy will be presented as time permits. Emphasis on a detailed picture of energy and its uses, including an understanding of both mechanical and thermal efficiencies and the limitations that these efficiencies place on our world. Central to the course will be a working ability in applying some of the basic laws of nature to specific problems. Lecture and demonstration periods. Prerequisite: Math ACT of 16 or higher or Math 20 with a grade of "C" or better.

Phys 101 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

Physical Science for Elementary Teachers

Basic concepts in the field of physical science. Central to the course will be a working ability in applying some of the basic laws of nature to specific problems. Four lecture and demonstration periods and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: Math 111.

Phys 102 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Physical Science Laboratory

Experiments related to topics studied in Physics 100 will be conducted. One three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Physics 100.

Phys 120 (Summer) 4 hrs. cr.

Physics for Teachers 7-9

Essential subjects of physics at a level accessible with only a college algebra background. Primarily for teachers who need a physics course to satisfy the state requirement in physics for certification in science 7-9. Three hrs. lecture, one 2-hr. lab recitation class per week. Prerequisite: Math 130 or equivalent.

Phys 140 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Essential Skills for Physics

Physics preparatory class covering vector techniques, geometrical and trigonometrical applications in physics, analysis of one-dimensional motion and setting up word problems. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisite: Math 140.

Phys 151 (F, S, SS) 5 hrs. cr.

Elementary College Physics I

Mechanics, rotational dynamics, properties of matter, heat, wave motion and sound. Four hrs. lecture, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Math 140.

Phys 152 (S) 4 hrs. cr.

Elementary College Physics II

Electricity, circuits, magnetism, optics, relativity, radioactivity, and nuclear reactions. Three hours of lecture and one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Phys 151.

Phys 160 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

General Physics I

Introductory study of physics covering vector techniques, geometrical and trigonometrical applications in physics, kinematics and dynamics of particles in one, two, and three dimensions, and an introduction to work and kinetic energy. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: Math 140; corequisite: Math 150.

Phys 270 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

General Physics II

Introductory study of energy, momentum, kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies, equilibrium, fluids, waves, and a study of heat and temperature. Four hrs. lecture, one 3-hr. lab/recitation class per week. Prerequisite: Math 150, Phys 160; corequisite: Math 250.

Phys 280 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.

General Physics III

Introductory study of electricity, magnetism, and geometrical and physical optics. Four hours of lecture and one 3-hr. lab/recitation class per week. Prerequisite: Phys 270, Math 250.

98/ Physics & Pre-Engineering, Political Science

Phys 298 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Physical Science

Special topics in physical science not normally offered in other courses. Prerequisite or corequisite: Math 130 or equivalent.

Phys 300 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Astronomy

Study of our solar system and universe including the following topics: the solar system, Kepler's laws, celestial coordinates and observing. Hertzprung-Russell diagrams, stellar evolution, pulsars, black holes, nebulae, galaxies and cosmology. Three lectures per week. (*Does not count toward a physics major.*) Prerequisite: Phys 100 or equivalent and one year high school algebra.

Phys 301 (F) 4 hrs. cr.

Modern Physics

Special theory of relativity, wave-particle experiments, introductory quantum mechanics and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: Phys 280. Corequisite: Math 260.

Phys 312 (SS) 3 hrs. cr.

Statics

Principles of mechanics as applied to problems of engineering in which the structures under consideration are in static equilibrium. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Phys 160.

Phys 322 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.

Classical Mechanics

Kinematics and dynamics of particles and systems of particles including the harmonic oscillator, potential functions, conservative fields of force, accelerated reference frames, energy, gravitation and rigid bodies. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisite: Phys 270, Corequisite: Math 322 or permission of instructor.

Phys 341 (S, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.

Thermal Physics

Temperature, transfer of heat, laws of thermodynamics, entropy, enthalpy, reversibility and irreversibility, thermal properties of materials, change of phase, use of thermo tables and introduction to heat transfer. Four hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisite: Phys 270; corequisite: Math 260.

Phys 372 (S) 4 hrs. cr.

Electronic Circuits

Ohm's law, Kirchoff's laws, Nodal analysis, mesh analysis, Thevenin's and Norton's theorems, superposition, inductors and capacitors, source-free RL and RC circuits, RLC circuits. Complex variables and their application to steady-state AC circuits. Two 3-hr. lectures and lab per week. Presently limited to 15 students by equipment considerations. Prerequisite: Phys 280, Corequisite: Math 260.

Phys 381 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Intermediate Physics Laboratory

(Writing Intensive)

Experiments in classical and modern physics, including wave phenomena, heat transfer, electrical measurements, optics, photoelectric effect and radioactivity. Two 3-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Phys 301 or permission of instructor.

Phys 401 (F, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.

Electricity and Magnetism

Electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potential, properties of conductors and dielectrics, magnetic fields, magnetic properties, induced electromotive force, Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves. Four hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisites: Math 260 and Phys 280.

Phys 452 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Quantum Mechanics

Time independent Schroedinger equation, eigenfunctions, expectation values, differential operators, perturbation theory, multielectron atoms and applications to solid state physics. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisite: Phys 301 and Math 322.

Phys 480 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Physics and Engineering

One or more of the following topics for further study: solid state physics, optics, nuclear physics, advanced mechanics, quantum mechanics, circuit analysis, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics heat transfer and mechanics of materials. Open to students having a minimum of 18 hrs. of physics and permission of instructor.

Phys 498 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar

Topics of current interest by the student from the areas of physics and engineering. Secondary education majors will be required to present several lecture-demonstration programs illustrating the basic concepts in physics at the secondary level. Open to students having a minimum of 18 hrs. of physics and permission of instructor.

Phys 499 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

Course structured by the adviser with approval of the department head. Prerequisite: Advanced standing with a GPA of 3.0 in the major field. Registration must be approved by the adviser, department head and school dean.

Political Science

Webster Hall, 625-9564

Faculty Miller - Head, St. Clair, Simpson, Yates, Youst

The bachelor of arts degree with a major in political science is appropriate for those students seeking to do graduate work in political science, enter professional schools of law or public administration, join the public service or work in community service as well as general career options. A bachelor of science in education degree with a major in social studies - political science emphasis - certifies a student to

teach on the secondary school level. A minor in political science is available for students majoring in other disciplines. In addition, see page 104 for a social science minor or the social studies in secondary education minor.

Core Curriculum requirements and Missouri statute requirements are met by PSc 120.

PSc 120 is a prerequisite for all other political science courses.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Political Science

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	48
Computer Literacy Requirement - determined by social science department	2-3
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12
Political Science Requirements	36
PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./State/Local	3
PSc 201 Intro to Pol Sci Methods	3
PSc 498 Seminar in Political Science	
OR	
PSc 497 Capital Internship	3
Select one course from each of the following four areas:	12
U.S. Politics (3)	
PSc 301 Political Parties & Elections	
PSc 302 Public Opinion & Pressure Groups	
PSc 311 American Presidency	
PSc 312 Legislative Process State and Local Government (3)	
PSc 320 State Government	
PSc 341 Municipal Government	
PSc 342 Public Policy	
PSc 421 Public Administration	
International Politics (3)	
PSc 321 International Relations	
PSc 331 Comparative Government: Europe	
PSc 332 Comparative Government: Latin America	
PSc 411 Political Theory	
PSc 412 Contemporary Political Thought Law (3)	
PSc 310 Law, Society and the Judicial Process	
PSc 322 International Law	
PSc 431 Constitutional Law I	
PSc 432 Constitutional Law II	
Political Science Electives**	15
Electives	29-30
	128***

*Political Science 120 satisfies major requirements and 3 hours of Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Course Descriptions

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Social Studies

Political Science Emphasis
Grades 9-12 Certification

Plan B Single Teaching Field

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		33
Political Science Requirements		15
PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./State/Local	3	
PSc Upper Division Electives	12	
Supporting Requirements		36
Hist 110 U.S. History 1492-1877	3	
Hist 120 U.S. History 1877-Present	3	
OR		
Hist 320 U.S. History 1877-Present	3	
Hist 130 Western Civilization to 1660	3	
Hist 140 Western Civilization Since 1660	3	
Hist Upper Division U.S.**	6	
Hist Upper Division Asian**	3	
Soc 110 Intro to Sociology	3	
Soc Upper Division Elective**	3	
Geog 211 Regions and Nations	3	
Geog Upper Division Elective	3	
Econ 180 Amer Econ System	3	
Electives		3-4
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)		40-41
		128

*Required political science, history, sociology and economics courses satisfy major requirements and 18 hours of Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

Minor in Political Science

	Semester	Hours
PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./State/Local	3	
PSc Electives*	18	
		21

*Must be chosen with approval of a political science adviser.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts

Major Code 2207

Political Science Major

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
Foreign Language	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE [Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	16

2nd Semester

Foreign Language	3
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Hist 120 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
OR	
CORE [Hist 320 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	
PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./State/Local	3
CORE [English Lit]	3
Foreign Language	3
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	17

2nd Semester

CORE [Econ 201 Prin of Econ-Macro]	3
PSc [Upper Division Elective approved by adviser]	3
Foreign Language	3
CORE [Soc 110 Intro to Sociology]	3
Electives	5
	17

Junior Year

1st Semester	
PSc [Upper Division]	6
CORE [International Cultural Stu]	3
[Computer Literacy course selected with adviser's approval]	3
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	15

2nd Semester

PSc [Upper Division]	9
Electives	8
	17

Senior Year

1st Semester	
PSc [Upper Division Electives]	9
Electives [Upper Division]	6
	15

2nd Semester

PSc [Upper Division Elective]	6
Electives [Upper Division]	10
	16

*Also meets a Core Curriculum requirement.
[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Dr. Donald R. Youst

Office: Webster Hall 232

Phone: 625-9795

PSc 120 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Government: U.S., State & Local

Designed to give students an understanding of their governments, enabling them to keep up with political developments with the goal of becoming informed citizens needed to sustain democracy. A Core Curriculum requirement for all bachelor's degrees and prerequisite for all political science courses. Successful completion of this course fulfills the Missouri state requirements in constitutional study.

PSc 298 (Demand)

3 hrs. cr.

Topics in Political Science

Special political science topics of current interest to the student or faculty member who offers the class. Subjects and instructors change each semester. Students are encouraged to suggest possible course topics to the political science faculty.

PSc 300

3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Political Science Methods

The nature, possibilities and limitations of political inquiry emphasizing research methods and tools. A valuable course for students who wish to engage in nonlibrary types of research projects.

PSc 301 (F, Even)

3 hrs. cr.

Political Parties and Elections

(Writing Intensive)

Analysis of the origins, structure and functions of political parties; the dynamics of the two-party system; the role of third parties and the election process.

PSc 302 (F, Odd)

3 hrs. cr.

Public Opinion and Pressure Groups

(Writing Intensive)

Origins, impact and measurement of public opinion. Scope, nature and powers of interest groups in American society with special attention to their role in formulating public opinion and public policy.

PSc 310 (Demand)

3 hrs. cr.

Law, Society and the Judicial Process

(Writing Intensive)

American legal system viewed from a social and political as well as legal perspective. Focus on the structure and organization of courts, the processing of civil and criminal cases and the behavior of judges, lawyers and other participants in the judicial process.

PSc 311 (Summer)

3 hrs. cr.

American Presidency

Politics of presidential selection, the powers of the President, the organization of the executive branch and its relations with other organs of government.

PSc 312 (S, Even)

3 hrs. cr.

Legislative Process

Problems of representation, organization of the legislature, participation and proposals for improved organization. Emphasis on the United States Congress.

100/Political Science, Preprofessional, Prepharmacy, Sociology

PSc 320 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
State Government
 General structure, theories, operation and problems of state government with special emphasis on the government of Missouri.

PSc 321 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
International Relations
 Present-day relations and problems among the states of the world and the major factors which underline and influence these relations.

PSc 322 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
International Law
 Rules and principles accepted by the members of the community of nations as defining their rights and duties and the procedures employed in protecting their rights and performing their duties.

PSc 331 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Comparative Government: Europe
 An analysis of the governments of selected European countries emphasizing the development of their political systems both in theory and practice. Comparisons with American governmental institutions.

PSc 332 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Comparative Government: Latin America
 Governments and cultures of selected Latin American countries emphasizing the development of their political systems in both theory and practice.

PSc 341 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Municipal Government
 Structure, legal status, functions and organization of city, town and village government in the United States.

PSc 342 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Public Policy
 An introductory survey of the formulation, execution and evaluation of public policy in the United States.

PSc 411 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Political Theory Selected
 Western political philosophies from early recorded history through the present time.

PSc 412 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Contemporary Political Thought
 Twentieth century political ideas.

PSc 421 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Public Administration
 Administrative aspects of government; surveys the major subfields of public administration, i.e., politics and administration, organizational theory, organizational behavior, management, decision making, personnel, public budgeting and finance, policy analysis and program evaluation and administrative law.

PSc 431 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Constitutional Law I
 Political and legal aspects of Supreme Court decision making, the nature and scope of judicial review, the constitutional relationships between levels and branches of government and the First Amendment rights of freedom of expression.

PSc 432 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Constitutional Law II
 Legal issues concerning the Bill of Rights and the First Amendment areas of free exercise and establishment of religion, the right to privacy, the 14th amendment due process, and equal protection clauses.

PSc 496 (Demand) 3-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Political Science
 Observation of and participation in governmental work under the direct supervision of a faculty member and a professional who is employed in the governmental position being observed. No more than 3 hrs. may be counted toward a major or minor.

PSc 497 (Demand) 8 hrs. cr.
Capital Internship
 Observation of and participation in governmental work under the direct supervision of a faculty member and a professional who is employed in the governmental position being observed. The student will live and work in the capital from the opening of the legislative session until its conclusion or the last day of MSSC's spring semester.

PSc 498 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Political Science (Writing Intensive)
 Specialized knowledge and/or current research in the discipline. Topics will vary by situation and instructor. Students will prepare and critique papers based on original research. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of upper division political science.

PSc 499 (F, S) 1-2-3-4 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 For students who wish to do an indepth study of some specialized topic or who wish to pursue a topic not considered in the department's course offerings. The student will select an adviser from the political science faculty who will structure the independent study in consultation with the student and with the approval of the department head. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status and an overall cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. Enrollment must be approved by department head and school dean.

Preprofessional

Police Academy 101, 625-9328

Associate of Arts Degree

This curriculum is designated for Missouri Southern students to complete admission requirements for professional schools that will accept applicants who have completed approximately 60 hours. Also, students who are completing certification requirements for paramedic programs and desire a college degree may choose this degree program.

Prepharmacy

Major Code 7007

Core Requirements* (p. 41)		14
Eng 101 and 102 English Comp**		6
Chem 101 and 102 General Chemistry**		10
Math 150 Calculus**		5
Social Sciences/Humanities**		14
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy		5
Electives		10
		64

*28 hours of Core requirements are met by UMKC School of Pharmacy minimum requirements.

**UMKC School of Pharmacy minimum requirements.

Sociology

Webster Hall 245, 625-9564

Faculty Miller - Head, Geier, Gubera, Simpkins

A bachelor's degree with a major in sociology prepares the student for a variety of occupations and graduate programs. Selecting from three bachelor's degree programs including a bachelor of science in education, the student may choose to pursue many careers, for example, those in human and social services, public safety occupations or teaching. Advanced graduate or professional school training could also be a choice for the student who successfully completes one of the bachelor degree programs. A sociology minor with an emphasis in social work is offered with classes focusing on human and social services. In addition, a sociology minor provides students majoring in other areas with special interpersonal, group and organizational knowledge and skills.

See page 104 for a minor in social sciences or the social studies in secondary education minor.

Sociology 110 is a prerequisite to many upper division courses in sociology.

Certain sociology courses may be used to satisfy Core Curriculum requirements. Sociology 110 is an elective for the requirement in Area 3C, Natural and Behavioral Sciences; either Anth 155 or 342 meet the requirement in Area 5, International Cultural Studies.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Sociology

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	48
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12
Sociology Requirements	30
Soc 110 Intro to Sociology	3
Soc 210 Social Problems**	3
Soc 300 Computer App in Soc Sci	3
Soc 311 Social Stratification**	3
Soc 431 Sociological Research Methods**	3
Soc 482 Sociological Theory**	3
Soc Electives (6 hrs. must be upper division)	12
Supporting Requirements	9
Psy 320 Applied Statistics	3
Geo Elective	3
Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
Supporting Area (approved by sociology adviser)***	15
Electives	14
	128****

*Required sociology course Soc 110 satisfies three hours of Core Curriculum requirements.

**See Prerequisites

***A minor is highly recommended.

****Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Sociology

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	48
Sociology Requirements	36
Soc 110 Intro to Sociology	3
Soc 300 Computer App in Soc Sci**	3
Soc 311 Social Stratification**	3
Soc 361 Study of Population**	3
Soc 362 Deviant Behavior**	3
Soc 431 Social Research Methods**	3
Soc 482 Sociological Theory**	3
Soc Electives (9 hours must be upper division)	15
Supporting Requirements	9

Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
Psy 320 App Stat for Behavioral & Natural Sciences**	3
Geog Elective	3
Electives	35
	128***

*Required Sociology course 110 satisfies three hours of Core Curriculum requirements.

**See Prerequisites

***Must include at least 40 upper division (300 - 400 level) hours.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Social Studies

	Semester Hours
Sociology Emphasis	
Grades 9-12 Certification Plan B	
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	33
Sociology Requirements	21
Soc 110 Intro to Sociology	3
Soc 221 Marriage and Family	3
Soc 210 Social Problems**	3
Anth 342 Comparative Cultures**	3
Soc Electives (6 hours upper division)**	9
Supporting Requirements	36
Hist 110 U.S. History 1492-1877	3
Hist 120 U.S. History 1877-Present	3
OR	
Hist 320 U.S. History 1877-Present	3
Hist 130 Western Civilization To 1660	3
Hist 140 Western Civilization From 1660	3
Hist Upper Division U.S. Electives** (not 320)	6
Hist Upper Division Asian Elective**	3
Geog 211 Regions and Nations	3
Geog Upper Division Elective	3
PSc 120 Gov't; U.S./State/Local	3
PSc Upper Division Elective**	3
Econ 180 Amer Econ System	3

Education Certification Requirements (p. 134) 40-41 130-131

*Required courses in history, political science, sociology and economics satisfy major requirements and 18 hours of Core Curriculum.

**See Prerequisites

Minor in Sociology

	Semester Hours
Soc 110 Intro to Sociology	3
Soc Electives*	6
Soc Electives - Upper Division*	12
	21

*Select with prior approval of a sociology adviser. See prerequisites where applicable.

Minor in Sociology with Emphasis in Social Work

	Semester Hours
Soc 110 Intro to Sociology	3
Soc 221 Marriage and Family	3
Soc 210 Social Problems*	3
Soc 306 Sociology of Aging*	3
Soc 331 Intro to Social Work *	3
Soc 332 Soc Work Practice**	3
Soc 496 Internship**	3
	21

*See Prerequisites

**Admission dependent on departmental committee approval.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts Major Code 2208 Sociology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Soc 110	Intro to Sociology*	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Foreign Language		3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

Foreign Language	Course	Hours
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Soc 210	Social Problems**	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Math 110 Intro to Col Math]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		15

102/ Sociology

2nd Semester		
Soc	Elective	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History 1877-Present]	2
OR		
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. History 1877-Present]	3
		14

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Soc 311	Social Stratification**	3
Comp 105	Intro to Micro Use	3
CORE	[English Lit]	3
Psy 320	App Stat**	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		15

2nd Semester		
Supporting Area	[A minor is suggested]	5
Soc 300	Comp App in Soc Sci**	3
Geog	Elective**	3
Electives		5
		16

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Soc 431	Sociological Res Methods**	3
Soc	[Upper Division Elective]	3
Supporting Area	[A minor is suggested]	4
Soc	Electives	3
Elective		3
		16

2nd Semester		
Soc 482	Sociological Theory**	3
Supporting Area	[A minor is suggested]	6
Electives		7
		16

*Also meets a Core Curriculum requirement

**Prerequisites

[Department Recommendations]

The student is to select a supporting area in consultation with a sociology adviser.

Bachelor of Science

Major Code 2220

Sociology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Soc 110	Intro to Sociology*	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Elective		3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester		
Comp 105	Intro to Micro Use	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Soc	Elective with approval of adviser	3
CORE	[Math 110 College Math]	3
CORE	[English Lit]	3
Geog	Elective**	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
		16

2nd Semester		
Soc	Elective	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
Elective		3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	6
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Soc 311	Social Stratification***	3
CORE	[Psy 320 App Stat]	3
Comp 105	Intro to Micro Use	3
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. 1877-Present]	2
OR		
CORE	[Hist 320 U.S. 1877-Present]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

2nd Semester		
Soc 362	Deviant Behavior***	3
Soc 361	Study of Population	3
Electives	[A minor is suggested]	7
Soc 300	Comp App in Soc Sci***	3
		16

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Soc 431	Soc Research Methods**	3
Soc	Electives	6
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	6
		15

2nd Semester		
Soc 482	Sociological Theory***	3
Soc	Elective	3
Electives	[A minor is suggested]	9
		15

*Also meets a Core Curriculum requirement

**Select from Geography 211, 311 or 322.

***Prerequisites

[Department Recommendations]

The student is to select a minor in consultation with a sociology adviser.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Conrad Gubera

Office: Webster Hall 228

Phone: 625-9653

Course Descriptions

Anthropology

Anth 155 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Physical Anthropology and Archaeology

Physical and cultural anthropology with particular emphasis on the linkage of human prehistory to the development of culture and the human capacity for society. Can be used to satisfy the Core Curriculum requirement in Area 5.

Anth 342 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Comparative Cultures

A comparative study of human society and culture, focusing on theories of culture and cultural institutions as they relate to contemporary preindustrial peoples. An ethnographic examination of representative groups is provided for purposes of cross-cultural comparison. Can be used to satisfy the Core Curriculum requirement in Area 5. Prerequisite: Soc 110 or Anth 155 or consent of instructor.

Anth 345 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

North American Archaeology

The study of the Physical and cultural anthropology of pre-historic North American with special emphasis on the cultural lifeways of pre-historic humans using archaeological evidence and interpretation.

Sociology

Soc 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Sociology

A systematic study of society. Emphasis on major concepts of sociology and the scientific point of view in dealing with social phenomena. Satisfies a Core Curriculum requirement.

Soc 210 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Contemporary Social Problems

A survey of contemporary social problems including racism, sexism, crime and deviance, drug use, and mental disorders. The course encourages a critical examination of society and focuses on the structural sources of social problems such as class, race, and gender. The role of the U. S. in global social problems is also explored. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 221 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Marriage and Family

Paired relationships, marriage as the genesis of family life, elements in the preparation for marriage and parenthood and the development of family relationships throughout the life cycle.

Soc 291 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

The Sociology of Death and Dying

A review of the international religious, secular and scientific expressions regarding death. Historical and current issues pertaining to death are explored.

and a critical perspective is taken on all positions. The course incorporates both philosophical and pragmatic overviews of death and dying.

Soc 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Topics in Sociology

Special sociology topics of current interest. Subjects and instructors may vary each semester. Students are encouraged to submit areas of interest to the social science department.

Soc 300 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Computer Applications in the Social Sciences

An analysis of computers and their applications in the social sciences. Focus on preexisting software designed for use by social science disciplines. Emphasis on data entry, analysis and interpretation of printouts. Prerequisite: Comp 105 and Psy 320. Advised to be taken with Soc 432.

Soc 301 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Sociology of Religion

Religion as a major social institution. Compares religions regarding behavioral content. Major attention is given to the nature of religion, organized religion and how religion is integrated into society. Limited attention given to the behavioral expectations associated with the major religions of the world. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 303 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
The Arab World

A social science view of the Arab world which identifies peoples, countries, geographical settings, cultural differences, cultural change, political and religious affiliations, and the emergence of contemporary issues. Special emphasis will be placed upon the Israel - Palestine - Jordan problem area.

Soc 306 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Sociology of Aging

A review of aging studies with particular emphasis on needs, problems, areas of concern, aging theories, social services for the elderly and accumulated data from gerontological research. Such topics as life changes, retirement and alternative life styles among the elderly will be analyzed. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 311 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Social Stratification (Writing Intensive)

Examination of differences in power, privilege and prestige. Analysis of the nature and input of social inequality on people's lives within the United States and an overview of the complex array of social structures which comprise international systems of inequality. Theoretical explanation for the variations in social class usually incorporated in course requirements. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 312 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Juvenile Delinquency

Analysis of environment and social background for juvenile delinquency behaviors. Investigation of behavioral content and scope of official delinquency. Review of the influences of family, school, peer groups and gangs, and the juvenile justice and corrections system. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 322 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Sociology of Work and Leisure

Analysis of work, occupations, career mobility and job satisfaction as important elements in

society. Examination of leisure activities which alter with technological advances and the changing economic base. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 331 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Social Work

Philosophical and historical development of social work as a professional career. Focuses on role of the social worker within the various practice settings. Will entail field trips and guest speakers.

Soc 332 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Social Work Practice

Emphasizes the development of skills needed to initiate, enhance, or restore relationships between clients and society. Focuses on techniques and case management, analysis of cases and practical experience in a social agency or community program providing human services. Admission dependent on departmental committee approval. Prerequisite: Soc 331 and junior standing.

Soc 351 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Criminology

Social and legal concept of crime. Review of measurements and data of crime(s) and the theories related to the cause of criminal behaviors. Discussion of profiles of different adult offenders and their behavioral characteristics relative to the major felonies committed in contemporary society. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 354 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Sociology of Health and Illness

Social causes and consequences of health and illness. The expanding role of health-related organizations, the training of health care personnel, and the contemporary consumer's movement, are also explored. A cross-cultural comparison of health care delivery systems and a review of various social problems associated with health care in the U.S. is provided. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 361 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
The Study of Populations

Changes in human population through an analysis of birth rates, death rates and migrations. Social demographic analysis of census and independent research data. Various population theories are applied to national and world situations. Concepts of over-population, minority groups and aging are analyzed. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 362 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Deviant Behavior

Theoretical explanations of socially disapproved behavior from the sociological perspective and the application of these concepts to specific forms of deviance. Analysis of the social nature of conforming behavior as a way of increasing understanding of deviant behavior. Prerequisite: Soc 110 and Soc 210 (or) consent of instructor.

Soc 382 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Minority Groups and Race Relations

A study of racial and cultural groups particularly focusing on the United States with some analysis of international ethnic relations. Analyzes several general theories and explanations for minority-dominant relations. Includes a study of legislation affecting minorities in the U.S. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 391 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Penology and Corrections

Philosophy, history and operations of penitentiary systems with special attention given to changes in adult institutions. Explanation of the problems associated with prison populations and types of facilities along with sentences, therapeutic models and community treatment. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 402 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
The Community - Rural and Urban (Writing Intensive)

Social processes of human groups who share common unities of territory and cultural bonds. Major attention on gemeinschaft-gesellschaft theories as they pertain to national, rural, urban, ethnic and subcultural communities, and how these intertwine in contemporary societies. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

Soc 406 3 hrs. cr.
Sociology of Child Abuse

An analysis of child abuse and neglect as it has developed within the United States. The dynamics of the family environment as well as the victim-perpetrator relationship will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on societal reaction to both abuser and the abused in addition to the behavior itself. Potential treatment alternatives will be analyzed. Prerequisite: 12 hrs. of sociology.

Soc 431 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Sociological Research Methods (Writing Intensive)

Methods of problem and hypotheses formulation and data collection, including interviewing and instrumentation. Focus on the analysis of research findings and ethical procedures. Emphasizes survey designs employed in sociological inquiry. Prerequisite: 12 hrs. of sociology.

Soc 482 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Sociological Theory

Classical and contemporary theory placed in historical perspective. An analysis and interpretation of social groups, social organizations and social systems through the study of social thought from Auguste Comte to theorists in the modern period. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of sociology.

Soc 496 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Sociology

Observation of and participation in various social service agencies in the community. All internships must conform with institutional policy regarding the number of hours per credit and contractual agreements with cooperating agency personnel. No more than three hours may be counted toward a major or minor. Prerequisites: 15 hrs. of sociology, junior standing or above and approval of a departmental committee.

Soc 498 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Sociology

For upper division sociology majors. Topics covered and methods used will place emphasis on student-instructor interest, desire to pursue indepth research and ability to assimilate topics. It will include areas not already treated in other sociology courses. Prerequisite: 15 hrs. of sociology or consent of instructor.

104/ *Social Science, Theatre*

Soc 499 (Demand)

1-2-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

Structured by the adviser with the approval of the department head and school dean. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in the major field with a GPA of 3.0. Enrollment in the course must be approved by department head and dean.

Social Science

Webster Hall 245, 625-9564

Faculty Miller - Head, Geier, Gubera, Laas, Markman, St. Clair, Sale, Schmidt, Simpkins, Simpson, Smallman, Tannenbaum, Teverow, Yates, Youst

Within the social sciences are the disciplines of anthropology, geography, history, paralegal studies, political science and sociology.

Each discipline focuses on the study of some aspect or aspects of human societies: their history, government, social organization, laws, physical environment and/or cultural heritage. Students who major or minor in the social sciences prepare for a variety of graduate programs or careers, for example, in teaching, government, law, historic preservation, business, health and human services. Internships are especially helpful in establishing career objectives and obtaining practical knowledge. Social sciences students may apply for internships at the George Washington Carver National Monument, the Dorothea B. Hoover Historical Museum, as a social work minor, a paralegal studies minor, a political science minor, or a sociology major. Also, Missouri State Internships are available.

To satisfy the college-wide computer literacy requirements, the social science faculty suggests students complete Comp 105 Introduction to Microcomputer Use. Other computer literacy requirements apply to the bachelor of science with a major in sociology and to the bachelor of science in education with a major in social studies.

Minors are offered in each of the disciplines within the social sciences except anthropology. Two general social science minors are also available: a social science minor and a social studies for secondary education minor which qualifies students to teach in junior high and middle schools.

Minor in Social Science

		Semester	Hours
Hist 110	U.S. History		3
Hist 120	U.S. History		
OR			
Hist 320	U.S. History		3
PSc 120	Gov't: U.S./State/Local		3
Geog	Elective		3
Soc or Anth	Elective (100 - 200 level)		3
Select three (3)	social science courses at the 300 - 400 level (other than Hist 320)		9
			24

Nine hours of these requirements apply to the Core Curriculum.

Minor in Social Studies for Secondary Education

Certification for Grades 9-12

This minor meets social studies requirements for certifying secondary education majors to teach grades 9 through 12. Students electing this minor must have a social sciences faculty adviser.

Social Studies

		Semester	Hours
Hist 110	U.S. History		3
Hist 120	U.S. History		
OR			
Hist 320	U.S. History		3
Elective in	American History		3
PSc 120	Gov't: U.S./State/Local		3
Hist 130	Western Civilization		3
Hist 140	Western Civilization		3
Econ 180	Amer Econ System		3
Geog 211	Regions and Nations		3
			24

Programs and Degree Offerings

See Geography (p. 79); History, (p. 80); Paralegal Studies, (p. 94); Political Science, (p. 98); and Sociology, (p. 100) for specific degree requirements, minors, A.A. paralegal program and suggested orders of study.

Theatre

Taylor Auditorium 243, 625-9393

Faculty Fields - Head, Claussen, D. Hunt, Jaros

Specialized theatre training provides students with a broad academic background

that can lead to a number of careers. Graduates of the Missouri Southern theatre department are currently employed in fields such as:

Theatre Performance/Design
Television Production/Performance
Commercials
Public Relations
Stage Management
Graduate Study
Executive Leadership
Recreational Directorship
Technical Theatre
Personnel Management
Government Service
Fashion Industry
TV Anchor
Business
Computer Technology
Secondary Education
Film Cartoon Director
Ministry
Magician

Factors Unique to Theatre Department:

1. hands-on experience for students in acting, house and stage management, directing and technical design-execution;
2. a children's theatre play program performing for more than 12,000 people annually from the four state area;
3. play participation open to all Southern students, faculty and staff;
4. theatre faculty members who have professional experience in their teaching specialties;
5. a modern, well-equipped mainstage theatre as well as flexible space for studio productions;
6. two theatre organizations: Backstage and Alpha Psi Omega, a national honorary fraternity.

The theatre department offers a bachelor of arts degree with a major in theatre and a bachelor of science in education degree with a major in theatre/speech (plan B). A minor in theatre is also available. During their senior year, all majors must take a final exam covering all areas of the theatre and present a creative exiting project in addition to participating in the college general assessment program.

To satisfy the college-wide computer literacy requirement, theatre majors earning a B.A. should complete Comp 105 or above. Those earning a B.S.E. must take Educ 301.

It is recommended that students pursuing a degree in theatre meet with their faculty adviser at least twice each semester, once in

addition to planning their next semester's schedule. More detailed information is available in the theatre office, 243 Taylor Performing Arts Center.

Core Curriculum requirement in Area 2 Humanities and Fine Arts is fulfilled by Th 110 (Theatre Appreciation).

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Theatre

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	42
Computer Literacy Requirement	
Comp 105 or above	3
Foreign Language (four courses in one language)	12
Theatre Requirements	46
Th 121, 122, 221, 222 Theatre Laboratory (Select two)	4
Th 142 Theatre Technology	3
Th 231 Speech for Stage	3
Th 232 Costume Technology	3
Th 233 Stage Makeup	3
Th 234 Introduction to Theatrical Design	3
Th 241 Acting I (WI)	3
Th 331 History of Theatre (WI)	3
Th 332 History of Theatre (WI)	3
Th 341 Acting II**	3
Th 351 Directing I**	3
Th 362 Stage Costume Design**	3
Th 320 Lighting Design**	3
OR	
Th 361 History of Costume**	3
OR	
Th 372 Directing II**	3
Th 422 Acting III**	3
OR	
Th 431 Creative Dramatics	3
Th 441 Stage Design**	3
Supporting Requirements	9
Art 110 Art Appreciation	3
Mus 110 Music Appreciation	3
Hist 130 OR 140 Western Civ.	3
Electives	16
	128***

*In addition to meeting major requirements, Art 110 and Music 110 satisfy the Core Curriculum requirements in Areas 2A and 2C and Hist 130 or 140 satisfies the requirements in Area 5A.

**See Prerequisites

***Three Writing Intensive (WI) courses in addition to English composition must be included. Two of these must be upper division courses and one of the two must be in theatre.

A total of 40 upper division hours (300-400) are required, 24 specified in theatre and 16 electives in these areas. One upper division course must be selected from Area 4 or 5 of the Core Curriculum.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a Major in Theatre/Speech Communications

Grades 9-12 Certification

Plan B	Single Teaching Field	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*		48
Computer Literacy Requirements - Educ 301		3
Theatre Requirements		20

Th 121 or 122 or 221 or 222 Theatre Laboratory	2
Th 142 Theatre Tech	3
Th 212 Oral Interpretation	3
Th 234 Introduction to Theatrical Design	3
Th 241 Acting I (WI)	3
Th 331 History of Theatre (WI)	3
OR	
Th 332 History of Theatre (WI)	3
Th 351 Directing I**	3
Communication Requirements	12
Comm 101 Intro to Human Comm	3
Comm 215 Interpersonal Comm**	3
Comm 304 Small Group Comm	3
Comm 315 Argumentation and Debate**	3
Speech Communication Electives***	8
Education Certification Requirements (p. 134)	38-39
Electives	3
	131-132

*Required course in psychology counts 3 hours toward Core Curriculum requirements, Area 3C.

**See Prerequisites

***Must be approved in advance by the student's adviser who must be selected from either the area of speech communication or theatre.

Minor in Theatre

	Semester Hours
Th 121, 122, 221, 222 Theatre Laboratory (Select two)	4
Th 110 Theatre Appreciation	3
Choose a total of 11 hours from the following list of classes:	11*
Th 141 Improvisational Acting	3
Th 142 Theatre Technology	3
Th 212 Oral Interpretation	3
Th 233 Stage Makeup	3
Th 234 Introduction to Theatrical Design	3
Th 231 Speech for Stage	3
Th 251 Audition Techniques for the Actor	1
Th 232 Costume Technology	3
Th 242 Theatre Movement	1
Th 311 Stage Management**	3
Th 241 Acting I (WI)	3
Th 243 Musical Theatre	3
Th 298 Explorations in Theatre (when offered)	3

Th 320 Stage Lighting**	3
Th 331 Theatre History (WI)	3
Th 332 Theatre History (WI)	3
Th 333 Eastern Theatre Tradition	3
Th 341 Acting II**	3
Th 351 Directing I**	3
Th 361 History of Costume**	3
Th 362 Stage Costume Design**	3
Th 372 Directing II**	3
Th 422 Acting III**	3
Th 435 Theatre Internship	1-3
Th 441 Stage Design**	3

18

*All courses must be selected with adviser approval. Six hours must be upper division.

**See Prerequisites

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts Major Code 1007 Theatre Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Th 121	Theatre Lab	2
Th 231	Speech For Stage	3
Th 233	Stage Makeup	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		17

2nd Semester

Th 142	Theatre Tech	3
Th 241	Acting I	3
CORE	[Hist 140 West Civ]	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Math 110 or above]	3
		15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
Th 341	Acting II* or Creative Dramatics	3
Th 221	Theatre Lab	2
Comp 105	or above Computer Literacy Requirement	3
CORE	[Area 2-A Elective]	3
CORE	[English Literature Choice]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		18

2nd Semester

Th 422	Acting III*#	
OR		
Th 431	Creative Dramatics	3
Th 232	Costume Tech	3
Th 234	Intro to Theatrical Design	3
Art	Elective (support req)	3
CORE	[Area 2-C Elective]	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
		18

106 / Theatre

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Th 212	Oral Interpretation	3
Th 441	Stage Design*	3
Th	Electives	4
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Foreign Language		3
		17

2nd Semester

Th 362	Stage Costume Design*	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. 1877-Pres]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Physical Science]	5
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Th 320	Lighting Design**	
OR		
Th 361	History of Costume**	3
Th 331	History of Theatre	3
Th 351	Directing I**	3
Foreign Language		3
Elective	[Eng or Th]	3
		15

2nd Semester

Th 332	History of Theatre	3
Th 372	Directing II**	3
Foreign Language		3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Elective	[Eng or Th]	3
		15

[Department Recommendations]

*See prerequisites

#May be substituted for approved class in tech or acting area

Supporting Electives:

Accounting, Art, Business, Communications, English, Music, Computer Science

For additional information contact:

Dr. Jay Fields

Office: Taylor Performing Arts Center 243

Phone: 625-9393

Bachelor of Science in Education

Major Code 0844

Speech and Theatre

Grades 9-12 Certification

Theatre Emphasis

Plan B Single Teaching Field

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Courses		Hours
Educ 100	Orientation to Education I	1
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Th 121	Theatre Lab	2
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Elective		3
		17

2nd Semester

Th 142	Theatre Tech	3
CORE	[Area 2-A Elective]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S.1492-1877]	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Math 110 or above]	3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Take C-Base test.

Educ 200	Orientation to Education II	1
Comm 101	Intro to Human Comm	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. 1877-Pres]	3
CORE	[Area 2-C Elective]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Th 212	Oral Interpretation	3
		16

2nd Semester

Apply for admission to teacher education.

Educ/Psy 302	The Exceptional Child	2
Educ 301	Computer Software	3
Comm 215	Interpersonal Comm	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
Th 234	Intro to Theatrical Design	3
Th 241	Acting I	3
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
		20

Junior Year

Pass media competencies.

1st Semester

Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
Educ 329	Ped Theo, Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
Comm 304	Small Group Comm	3
CORE	[Area 5-A Elective]	3
		16

Note: See Educ 420 below**

2nd Semester

Educ 422	Tchng Rdng in the Sec Sch	2
Comm	Electives*	4
CORE	[Phys 100 Physical Science]	5
CORE	[Area 2-B Elective]	3
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling**	3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester

Apply for student teaching. All course work must be completed except for Professional Semester courses.

Th 331	History of Theatre	3
Th 351	Directing I*	3
Comm 315	Argumentation & Debate	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Comm	Electives*	3
		16

2nd Semester

Educ 344	Tchng Spe & Th in Sec Sch	2
Educ 402	Foundations in Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ 412	Indiv Curr Development (2)	
OR		
Psy 412	Meas & Eval (2)	2
Educ 462	Stu Tchng in Sec Sch	8
		16

[Department Recommendations]

*See prerequisites

**Offered at night only. Must be taken the semester prior to student teaching. Can substitute Educ 412 or Psy 412 for Educ 420.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Jay E. Fields

Office: Taylor Performing Arts Center 243

Phone: 625-9393

Course Descriptions

Th 101,102,201,202,301,302,401,402 (F, S, S) 1 hr. cr.

Theatre Performance

The performance of a role, service as a designer or stage manager which has met departmental standards on a major production. A student may accumulate up to 8 hours of credit. Credit is applied for after production closes. Credit applies only to accumulative graduation hours.

Th 110 (F, S, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Theatre Appreciation

Introduction to the what, why, how and who of theatre. Sessions deal with dramatic form, style and structure; the contributions of various theatre artists; and interpretation and evaluation of plays through scripts and live and taped performances. Provides knowledge and experience for personal enjoyment and evaluation of theatre art. Satisfies 3 semester hours of Core Curriculum requirement in humanities and fine arts, Area 2A or 2C.

Th 121,122,221,222,321,322 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Theatre Laboratory

A laboratory devoted to mounting the theatre's season. Meets two hrs. in sequence twice a week.

Th 141 (Demand)

3 hrs. cr.

Improvisational Acting

Development of individual's ability to express motivation, objective, thought, action and dialogue improvisationally. Daily discussions and improvisational exercises which lead to more believable stage performance.

Th 142 (S, Even)

3 hrs. cr.

Theatre Technology

Hardware and tool usage and technical drawing as applied to theatre. The use of electricity, sound and electronics in the theatre. Stage rigging.

Th 212 (F, Odd)

3 hrs. cr.

Oral Interpretation

Principles and techniques for the public presentation of oral reading. Selection, analysis and preparation of different types of literature with emphasis on platform presentation of prose, poetry, drama and Readers Theatre.

Th 231 (F, Odd)

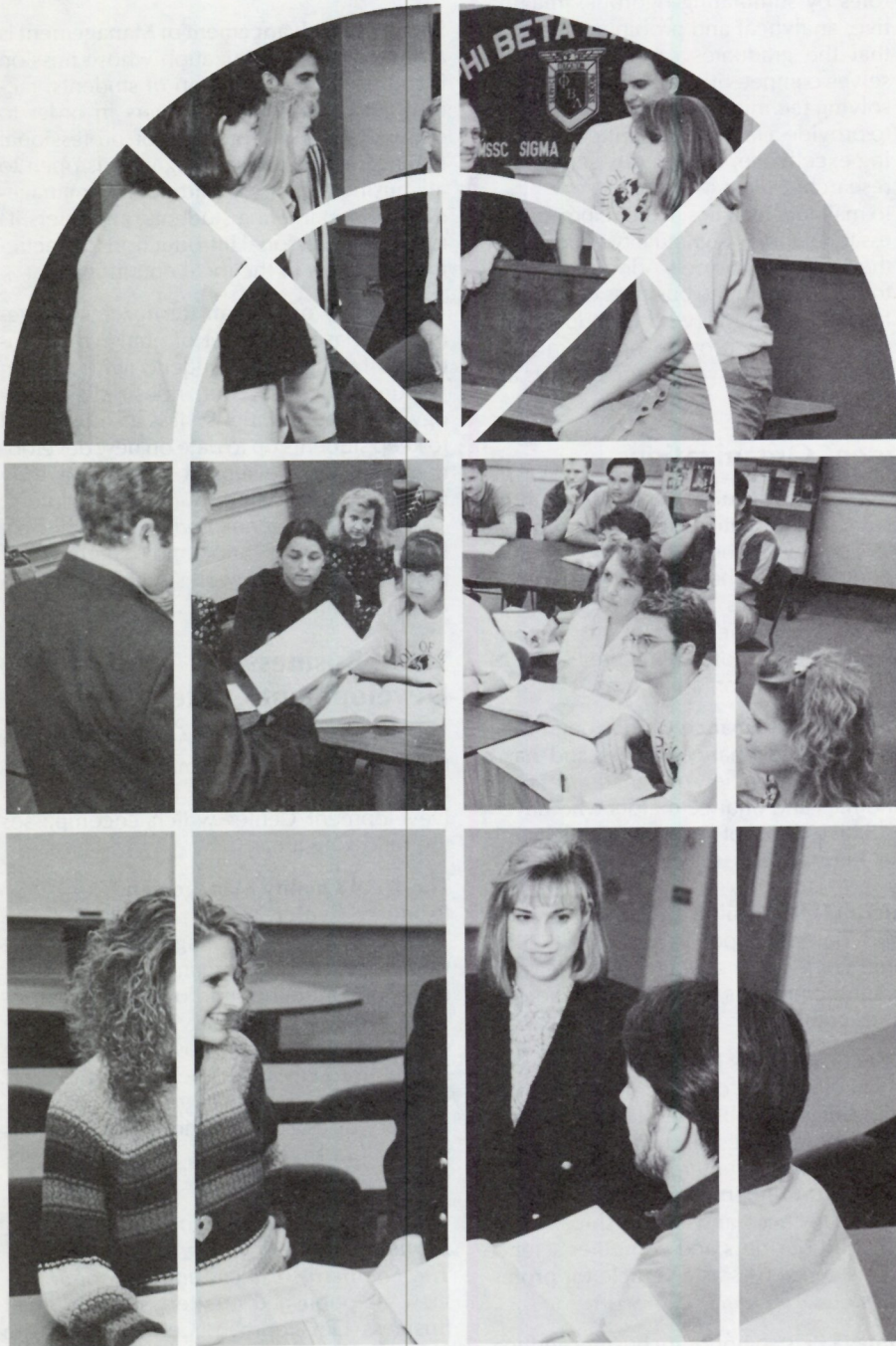
3 hrs. cr.

Speech for Stage

Exercises and drills to improve projection, quality, flexibility and effectiveness of the speaking voice leading to good usage in Standard American speech, based on the International Phonetic Alphabet.

- Th 232 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Costume Technology
 Basic techniques for construction of stage costumes from a designer's sketch. Areas covered are: fabrics, pattern development, cutting, sewing, dyeing and crafts. No previous skills required. Two hours lecture, 2-hrs. lab per week.
- Th 233 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Stage Makeup
 Examination of the usages of stage makeup techniques in design and application. Detailed categories of professional makeup materials, usage techniques, sources and costs of material, and demonstrations of various methods of design and application. Each unit of lecture and demonstration will be accompanied by student individual and group study with projects presented in class for critical review. Students must provide individual makeup supplies.
- Th 234 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Theatrical Design
 Theoretical information which is common to all theatrical design courses. Emphasis is on developing creativity, script analysis, techniques of scenography, and collaboration, as well as the application of basic elements and principles of design in relation to the theatre.
- Th 241 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Acting I (*Writing Intensive*)
 Development of individual's ability to express thought and emotion through effective use of the voice and body. Character analysis and creation revealed in exercises and scene work.
- Th 242 (Demand) 1 hr. cr.
Theatre Movement I
 Historical development and implementation of the theatrical movement. Exercises and assignments focus on the enhancement of nonverbal character interpretation through individual study and in-class application of movement, gestures and postures, including an assimilation of cultural influences, pantomime, masque and improvisation. Two 1 hr. labs per week.
- Th 243 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Musical Theatre
 History, production and performance of musical theatre. Academic concentration on scenes from musicals with emphasis on acting, music, and dance techniques needed for musical productions, and focus upon representative musicals from the past fifty years and more specifically on the particular musical selected for production the spring semester of that school year. Course also offered under Mus 243.
- Th 251 (S, Odd) 1 hr. cr.
Audition Techniques For The Actor
 Techniques of auditioning and interviewing in the theatre: selecting audition pieces, rehearsing and performing auditions. Instruction in preparing resumes and photographs for professions.
- Th 298 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Exploration in Theatre
 Concentrated study on a variety of selected theatre topics. Each offering on a different subject. May be repeated, but same topic only once.
- Th 311 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Stage Management
 Fundamentals of stage management. Organization of call board, rehearsals and performances. Communication procedures between actors, director and designers. Calling the show. Prerequisite: Th 142.
- Th 320 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Stage Lighting
 Lighting design approached artistically. The use of lighting for atmosphere, mood and emphasis. Lighting as applied to art, television, theatre and motion pictures. Prerequisites: Th 142 & 234.
- Th 331 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
History of the Theatre (*Writing Intensive*)
 Theatre from primitive time through the Elizabethan period. Theatre and stage architecture, scene design, acting styles, theatre management and the culture surrounding the theatrical event. Analysis of their relationship to dramatic literature.
- Th 332 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
History of the Theatre (*Writing Intensive*)
 Plays, playwrights and dramatic criticism from the Elizabethan and Jacobean era to contemporary theatre and the evolution of the physical theatre, staging and production practices.
- Th 333 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Eastern Theatre Tradition
 The study of Eastern thought and culture in the discipline of theatre. All areas of design as well as acting and movement will be discussed.
- Th 341 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Acting II
 The dynamics of analysis, rehearsal and performance of scenes from contemporary and classic plays. Emphasis on the actor's relationship to the play and to other actors. Prerequisite: Th 241.
- Th 351 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Directing I
 A comprehensive study of various problems confronting a stage director. Techniques and procedures for play selection, analysis and mounting a production. Scene directing. Prerequisite: Th 241.
- Th 361 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
History of Costume
 Survey of the garments and fabrics worn in Western cultures from Ancient Greece through the 19th Century. Emphasis is on the social and economic reasons which caused styles to change. (*Recommended as prerequisite for Stage Costume Design.*)
- Th 362 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Stage Costume Design
 Theory and practical aspects of costume design. Emphasis on non-verbal communication of theme, character and historical period through rendered costume designs. Recommended prerequisite is History of Costume. Prerequisite: Th 234.
- Th 372 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Directing II
 Study of the skills and role of a director, casting, production administration and director-actor relationship. Experience and group evaluation in directing one-act plays before departmental or public audience. Prerequisite: Th 351.
- Th 422 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Acting III
 Lecture and laboratory study of physical manners and speech in relationship to various periods of theatre presentation. Prerequisite: Th 341.
- Th 431 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Creative Dramatics
 Methods and techniques of teaching dramatic improvisations for young people through the exploration of various art forms appropriate for dramatic presentation with an emphasis on storytelling.
- Th 441 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Stage Design
 Scene design approached artistically. Focus on nonverbal communication between directors, designers, technicians and audience members. Prerequisites Th 142 and Th 234.
- Th 450 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Lab Practicum
 Advanced practical implementation of techniques learned at beginning and intermediate levels of theatre production in the areas of directing and design. Play production for public performance. May be repeated for credit.
- Th 455 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Theatre Internships
 Internship in theatre provides selected students on-the-job training and experience. The student is supervised and evaluated by a committee of faculty and by the supervisor at the facility where the student works. May be taken twice.
- Th 498 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Theatre Studies
 Seminar in theatre for advanced students. Topic open. Approval of department head. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in major field with a GPA of 3.0. Enrollment must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean.
- Th 499 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study in Theatre
 Structured by the adviser with approval of department head. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in major field with GPA of 3.0. Enrollment must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean.

School of Business Administration



Accounting
Business Education
Economics & Finance
Entrepreneurship
General Business
Management
Marketing
Management Technology

School of Business Administration

School Dean

James M. Gray
Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Degrees and Majors

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Accounting
Economics and Finance
General Business
Management
Management Technology
Marketing

Bachelor of Science in Education

Business Education as a single teaching field
Business Education as one of two teaching fields

Bachelor of Science

Management Technology

Associate of Science

Accounting
General Business

Concentration

Entrepreneurship

Role

The aim of all activity in the School of Business Administration is to assist students in the development of those intellectual, personal and professional attributes which will prepare them to exercise responsibility in the complex business environment of the future. The faculty of the School of Business Administration recognizes that the pace of change in our society will quickly render vocationally oriented information and training obsolete and that the routine details and techniques of the world of work must be acquired through actual experience. The role of the School of Business Administration, therefore, is not to teach skill specific techniques or to offer training for the first job, but to provide the educational opportunity to allow students to develop familiarity with analysis, communications, leadership and interpersonal relations within the context of professional education for business administration.

Objectives

The objectives of the School of Business Administration are:

1. to maintain a relevant curriculum which will provide the necessary managerial and administrative education for the School of Business Administration graduates;

2. to prepare the School of Business Administration graduates for leadership roles by stimulating rigorous, imaginative, analytical and probing attitudes so that the graduates can express themselves competently and apply problem-solving techniques;
3. to provide a faculty committed to teaching excellence, community service and research;
4. to maintain facilities and equipment necessary to foster high quality education in the School of Business Administration;
5. to interact with the business community to identify and serve their educational needs and to provide opportunity for professional growth for our students and faculty.

Student Organizations

The Accounting Club is open to accounting students seeking information regarding the profession and association with practicing accountants. Members may attend monthly technical meetings and social functions. Members are also encouraged to become active in one or more of the area's professional accounting organizations.

Economics and Finance Club is open to all economics and finance majors and has a National Honor Society designation for those economics and finance majors who have a cumulative GPA of 3.25 and at least six hours in finance.

Omicron Delta Epsilon is the honorary economics fraternity open to juniors with a 3.0 overall grade point average and at least 12 hours in economics, with a 3.0 in the economics courses.

Phi Beta Lambda is based on a set of goals which includes the development of competent and aggressive business leadership, creation of more interest and understanding of American business enterprise and participation in worthy undertakings for the improvement of business and citizenship. PBL is open to all business and computer science students and serves as a vehicle for professionals.

Pi Omega Pi is an honorary business education society open to students upon completion of at least three semesters of college courses including at least 15 hours in business and education subjects and the achievement of an average grade of "B" or higher in all courses in business and education.

Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) is a non-profit corporation organized to promote the

free enterprise system. The group participates in national competitions, finishing as high as second on two different occasions.

Society for Advancement of Management is a professional organization whose mission is to foster the interaction of students, faculty, and practicing managers in order to communicate the practice of professional management. The organization is open to all business majors, particularly management and marketing students, and offers its members a personal introduction to practicing managers in the local community.

The Society of Human Resource Management is based on a set of goals which includes familiarizing students with human resource administration, industrial psychology and labor relations. It is also designed to keep students up to date on new developments and to develop a nucleus of truly professional human resource for the future. The group is co-sponsored by the School of Business Administration and department of psychology and networks with professionals on a monthly basis.

Small Business Development Center

The School of Business Administration, in conjunction with the Small Business Administration, has formed a Small Business Development Center which encompasses the following areas:

The Total Quality Management Resource Center

The Total Quality Management Resource Center assists area organizations in their quest for continuous improvements of products, processes and services to enhance quality while reducing cost. This objective is met through assessment activities, research, educational programs, consulting, and serving as a clearing house for materials such as books, literature, tapes and equipment.

The Southern Business and Economic Review

The Southern Business and Economic Review is published quarterly by the Small Business Development Center within the School of Business Administration. Each issue contains local economic indicators and articles of interest to local business people. The Bureau also maintains a data bank of economic statistics which is available to local business people.

Small Business Institute

The Small Business Institute allows students to consult with small businesses that request

assistance. This provides valuable experience for our senior students. They are able to apply some of the theory they have learned to "real life" situations. The Small Business Administration funds the program and there is no charge to the businesses.

Business and Economic Lecture Series

The School of Business Administration sponsors an annual lecture series. Speakers of interest to both students and local business people appear each semester. Normally they speak both during the day and the evening. J. Peter Grace and William S. Rukeyser are two of the prominent speakers who have appeared in the series.

Management Development Institute

The School of Business Administration has established a Management Development Institute to help local businesses with their training and educational needs. The Center seeks to serve those needs by developing and/or coordinating various seminars for the local businesses.

Center for Entrepreneurship

The primary purpose of the Center for Entrepreneurship is to provide relevant and practical information concerning starting and running a small business. The Center also seeks to encourage new business start-ups by providing student consultants and faculty evaluation of business plans.

Business Core Requirements

All B.S.B.A. candidates must take the following "core" courses in addition to the courses required in their major (See course descriptions for prerequisites):

Business Administration

Core Requirements

	Semester	Hours
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202	Prin of Accounting II	3
Econ 201	Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro	3
Econ 350	Financial Management	3
GB 301	Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 320	Business Comm	3
GB 321	Business Statistics I	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
MM 350	Prin of Management	3
MM 237	Managerial Data Proc	3
MM 452	Strategic Mgmt	3
Advanced Business Elective*		3
Total Business Core		39

*Must be selected in consultation with adviser from 300 or 400 level courses in School of Business Administration. May not be "double counted" as part of major requirements. Mathematics - All candidates for the B.S.B.A.

degree must complete Mathematics 131, Finite Mathematics, as their Core Curriculum mathematics course.

Minors in Business, Management and Marketing are for non-BSBA degree candidates.

Minor in Business:

Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202	Prin of Accounting II	3
Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro*	3
Econ 350	Financial Management	3
MM 237	Managerial Data Processing	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
MM 350	Prin of Management	3
Total for Minor		21

Minor in Economics/Finance

(non-BSBA degree candidates)		
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
Econ 201	Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro	3
Econ 300	Money and Banking	3
Total for Minor		12

Choose three:

Acct 202	Prin of Accounting II	3
Econ 330	Prin of Insurance	3
Econ 350	Financial Management	3
Econ 401	Microeconomic Analysis	3
Econ 402	Macroeconomic Analysis	3
Econ 411	Investments	3
Econ 420	Security Analysis	3
Econ 450	Financial Strategy	3
Total for Minor		21

Minor in Management

(non-BSBA degree candidates)

Choose two:		
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
Econ 201	Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro	3
GB 320	Business Comm (WI)	3
GB 321	Business Statistics I	3
MM 350	Prin of Management	3
Total for Minor		18

Choose four:

MM 337	Mgmt Information Systems	3
MM 352	Human Resource Mgmt	3
MM 354	Total Quality Mgmt	3
MM 411	Labor Law	3
MM 431	Operations Mgmt	3
MM 441	Organizational Behavior	3
MM 450	The Psy of HRM	3
Total for Minor		21

Minor in Marketing

(non-BSBA degree candidates)

Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro	3
Total for Minor		3

Choose one:

Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
GB 320	Business Comm (WI)	3
GB 321	Business Statistics I	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
Total for Minor		15

Choose four:

MM 312	Retailing	3
MM 321	Salesmanship	3
MM 401	Promotional Strategy	3
MM 412	Marketing Management	3
MM 432	Consumer Behavior	3
MM 470	Marketing Research	3
Total for Minor		18

The TQM Minor may be chosen by a BSBA and non-BSBA degree candidate.

Minor in Total Quality Management

Required:

Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
MM 354	Total Quality Management	3
GB 405	Statistical Quality Control	3
Total for Minor		12

Choose two:

Acct 325	Managerial Accounting	3
GB 321	Business Statistics I	3
GB 322	Business Statistics II	3
MM 352	Human Resource Mgmt	3
MM 431	Operations Management	3
Acct 310	Cost Accounting	3
Total for Minor		18

*Econ 201 should be taken as a Core Curriculum requirement.

Accounting

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Comstock, Goode, Paapanen, Roark, Shaver, Smith

The emphasis in accounting leads to the B.S.B.A. degree. A concentration in accounting is also available within the A.S. degree.

112/Accounting

The B.S.B.A. degree with the accounting major is designed to prepare the student to enter any area of the accounting profession, successfully complete the Certified Public Accountant or other professional certification examination and to enter graduate school.

Prospective accounting majors should take note of new requirements for entry into the profession. Beginning in 1999, the State of Missouri will require 150 hours of college credit including an undergraduate degree before a candidate is allowed to sit for the Certified Public Accountant examination. Arkansas and Kansas, along with more than 30 other states, have similar requirements. Beginning in the year 2000, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants will also require new members to have 150 semester hours of college credit. Accounting majors desiring to meet this requirement should note the "150-hour" recommended order of study or plan to attend graduate school.

The A.S. accounting program of study is designed to prepare the student for book-keeping tasks which are a part of the accounting function. Graduates of this program usually serve at the first level in accounting firms or private businesses.

Associate of Science with a Concentration in Accounting

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	25-26
Accounting Concentration	39
Acct 201 Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202 Prin of Accounting II	3
Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	3
Acct 322 Intermediate Accounting II	3
Acct 375 Tax Accounting I	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 320 Business Communications (WI)	3
Econ 201 Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202 Prin of Economics-Micro	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
Elective selected from:	3
Acct 325 Managerial Accounting	
GB 302 Legal Environment of Business II	
GB 321 Business Statistics I	
Business Elective	3
Total	64-65

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with an Emphasis in Accounting

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Business Core Requirements (p. 111)	39
Additional Business Core Requirements (Accounting majors only)	9
GB 322 Business Statistics II	3
Math 302 Calculus for Mgmt & Social Sciences	3
MM 431 Operations Management	3
Accounting Major	24
Acct 310 Cost Accounting	3
Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	3
Acct 322 Intermediate Accounting II	3
Acct 332 Intermediate Accounting III	3
Acct 375 Tax Accounting I	3
Acct 402 Advanced Accounting	3
Acct 411 Auditing	3
Upper-level Accounting Elective (must be chosen with adviser approval)	3
Electives	5
	128

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Major Code 0502
Accounting Emphasis

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
1st Semester	
CORE [Eng 101 Comp II]	3
CORE [Math 131 Finite Math]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	16
2nd Semester	
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Psy 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE [Comm 100 or 103 Comm]	3
CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	15

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
1st Semester	
Acct 201 Prin of Accounting I	3
CORE [Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE [Fine Arts (Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110)]	3
CORE [Hist 110 American History]	3
	15

Course	Hours
2nd Semester	
Acct 202 Prin of Accounting II	3
Econ 202 Prin of Econ-Micro [Literature (Eng 261, 262, 271, 272, 281 or 282)]	3
Math 302 Calc for Mgmt & Soc Sci	3
CORE [Hist 120 American History]	3
	15

Junior Year

Course	Hours
1st Semester	
Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	3
Acct 375 Tax Accounting I	3
GB 301 Legal Envir of Bus I	3
GB 321 Business Statistics II	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
	15

2nd Semester

Course	Hours
Acct 310 Cost Accounting	3
Acct 322 Intermediate Accounting II	3
GB 320 Business Comm (WI)	3
GB 322 Business Statistics II	3
MM 300 Prin of Marketing	3
	15

Senior Year

Course	Hours
1st Semester	
Acct 332 Intermediate Accounting III	3
Acct 411 Auditing	3
Econ 350 Financial Management	3
CORE [International Cultural Studies - GB 310 Intern'l Bus strongly recommended]	3
CORE [Humanities & Fine Arts Elective] (See Core Requirements, page 41)	3
Upper-level Business Elective (MM 337 Mgmt Infor Systems strongly recommended)	3
	18

2nd Semester

Course	Hours
Acct 402 Advanced Accounting	3
Upper-level Accounting Elective (Must be selected with adviser approval. Internships, independent studies and VITA will not fulfill this requirement.)	3
MM 431 Operations Management	3
MM 452 Strategic Management (WI)	3
Electives	5
	17

Total for B.S.B.A. degree

128

150-Hour Track

Course	Hours
First Semester	
Acct 408 Tax Accounting II	3
Acct 431 Advanced Auditing	3
GB 420 Advanced Bus Comm	3
Econ 401 Microeconomic Analysis	3
	12
2nd Semester	
Acct 440 Profes & Ethics in Acct	3
Acct 499 Independent Study in Acct (to be arranged with adviser)	1
GB 302 Legal Envir of Bus II	3
Select one:	
Acct 418 Tax Accounting III	
Acct 420 Accounting Theory	
Acct 422 Advanced Cost Accounting	3
	10

Associate of Science
Major Code 5002
Accounting Concentration

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Acct 201 Prin of Accounting I	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [PSc 120 or Hist 110]	3
CORE [Math 30 or higher]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	3
Business Elective	3
	17

2nd Semester

Acct 202 Prin of Accounting II	3
CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Art 110, Mus 110, Th 110, Literature or Phil 201]	3
GB 320 Business Comm (WI)	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Bus I	3
CORE [Bio 110 or Phys 100]	4-5
CORE [Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
	16-17

2nd Semester

Acct 322 Intermediate Acct II	3
Acct 375 Tax Accounting I	3
Econ 202 Prin of Econ-Micro	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
Business Elective (Acct 325, GB 302, GB 321)	3
	15

For additional information contact:
Dean of the School of Business
Office: Matthews Hall 302
Phone: 625-9319

Course Descriptions

Acct 201 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Accounting I

The primary focus in this class is for students to learn how accounting information is used by investors, creditors, managers and others in making decisions. Topics will be presented in a functionally integrated manner starting from a broad conceptual base and progressing to technical subjects. An interactive class environment will require the student to become an active participant in the learning process.

Acct 202 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Accounting II

This course is a continuation of Principles of Accounting I.

Acct 310 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Cost Accounting

Study of accounting cost systems providing information generation for managerial planning and control. Special emphasis is placed on Total Quality Management as applied to industrial and service enterprises. Prerequisites: Acct 202, MM 237, GB 321.

Acct 312 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Intermediate Accounting I

First of three courses that comprehensively cover financial accounting for business enterprises (with emphasis on the corporation). The course is organized in three areas: (1) environment of financial accounting and basic theory underlying financial accounting; (2) accounting process from transaction analysis to financial statements; (3) accounting for assets. Prerequisites: Acct 202, MM 237.

Acct 322 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Intermediate Accounting II

Second of three courses that comprehensively cover financial accounting for business enterprises (with emphasis on the corporation). Emphasizes topics in areas of: (1) accounting for liabilities and assets; (2) shareholders' equity and earnings per share; (3) financial statement reporting and analysis. Prerequisite: Acct 312.

Acct 325 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Managerial Accounting

Use of accounting as a tool for the process of planning, controlling and decision making. Emphasis on where accounting data is obtained, what kind of information is needed and how it is used in the management process. This course may not be taken by the accounting major to satisfy accounting core requirements. Prerequisite: Acct 202.

Acct 332 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Intermediate Accounting III

Third of three courses that comprehensively cover financial accounting concepts and standards for business enterprises (with emphasis on the corporation). Covers the following areas: income taxes, post-retirement benefits, leases, cash flows, earnings per share, accounting changes and errors, financial reporting/analysis and accounting for changes in prices. Prerequisite: Acct 322.

Acct 375 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Tax Accounting I

Procedures for reporting federal income taxes with emphasis on income and deductions for individuals. Practice in preparing federal income tax returns. Prerequisite: Acct 202 or permission/and MM 237.

Acct 402 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Advanced Accounting

Application of accounting principles of partnerships, branch accounting, business combinations, consolidated statements, segment reporting, reporting by multinational companies, bankruptcy and corporate reorganization, estates and trusts. Prerequisite: Acct 322

Acct 408 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Tax Accounting II

Procedures for reporting federal income taxes with emphasis on corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Practice in preparing federal income tax returns of these business entities. Prerequisite: Acct 375.

Acct 411 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Auditing

Overview of the certified public accounting profession with special attention to auditing standards, professional ethics, the legal liability inherent in the attest function, the study and evaluation of internal control, the nature of evidence, the growing use of statistical sampling, and performing an audit. Prerequisite: Acct 322.

Acct 412 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

CPA Problems

Preparation for the Uniform Certified Public Accountant Examination. Includes methods of studying for the examination, lectures and problem solving exercises and a review of appropriate theoretical and technical pronouncements. Prerequisites: 21 hours of accounting including Acct 411 (Auditing) or senior standing AND permission of instructor.

Acct 418 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Tax Accounting III

Procedures for reporting federal income taxes with emphasis on family tax planning, international tax and multi-state tax reporting. In addition, tax research procedures will be used to integrate tax topics examined in Tax Accounting I and Tax Accounting II. Prerequisite: Acct 375.

Acct 420 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Accounting Theory

Study of the theory of income, asset valuation and history of accounting thought. Critical discussion of the authoritative pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board. Provides a coherent set of logical principles that form the general frame of reference for the evaluation and development of sound accounting principles. Prerequisite: Acct 322.

Acct 421 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting

Study of accounting principles, standards and procedures that apply to governmental entities. Primary emphasis is accounting for municipalities. Provides background for studying accounting systems of college and universities, hospitals and other nonprofit entities. Prerequisite: Acct 322.

Acct 422 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Advanced Cost Accounting

Advanced study in decision models and cost information, system choice, strategy and management control. Special emphasis on total quality management and time related management control initiatives. Prerequisite: Acct 310.

114/ Accounting, Business Education

Acct 431 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Auditing

An integration of auditing concepts from Auditing I emphasizing specific applications of auditing principles and concepts. In addition, other specialized audit reports are examined including prospective financial statements and compilation and review engagements. Examination of internal and operational audits as well as special topics in auditing. Prerequisite: Acct 411.

Acct 440 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Professionalism and Ethics in Accounting

A comprehensive examination of the ethical issues that may confront the student during their professional career. Provides a decision model for evaluating alternative courses of action when such dilemmas are encountered.

Acct 491 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Public Accounting

Selected senior accounting students serve an internship of approximately 60 work hours per credit hour earned as junior accountants on the staff of practicing certified public accountants and/or private industry. Supervised by faculty. Oral and written reports required. Prerequisites: Acct 322, 401, 411 and/or consent of the internship committee. (Not more than 3 hrs. per semester)

Acct 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Accounting

For upper division accounting or related majors with topics to be announced each time the course is offered. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission.

Acct 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study in Accounting

Individually directed readings, research and discussion in selected areas of accounting for advanced majors. Scope, depth, area of concentration and credit to be arranged upon entry into course. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisite: Permission and a minimum 3.0 GPA.

Business Education

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Block, Rusley

Bachelor of Science in Education (Business Major)

The B.S.E. business major course of study prepares graduates to teach business as either a single or dual field at the secondary level.

Bachelor of Science in Education with Business as a Single Teaching Field (Plan B)

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Education courses (p. 134)	38
Business Major	42
Acct 201 Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202 Prin of Accounting II	3
Accounting - Select one:	3
Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	
Acct 325 Managerial Accounting	
Acct 375 Tax Accounting	

GB 110 Computer Formatting	3
GB 112 Computer Document Production	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 312 Prin of Business Educ	3
GB 320 Business Comm (WI)	3
Econ 201 Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202 Prin of Economics-Micro	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
MM 300 Prin of Marketing	3
MM 337 Management Information Systems	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
	129

*Students having proficiency in keyboarding may ask to be tested. If advanced standing is granted in the subject, the student will substitute another course in order to meet the 42 hour requirement.

Bachelor of Science in Education with Business as One of Two Teaching Fields (Plan A)

	Semester Hours
Core Curriculum (p. 41)	51
Education courses (p. 134)	36
Business Major	30
Acct 201 Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202 Prin of Accounting II	3
Accounting - Select one:	3
Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	
Acct 325 Managerial Accounting	
Acct 375 Tax Accounting	
GB 110 Comp Keyboarding*	3
GB 112 Computer Document Production*	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 320 Business Comm (WI)	3
Econ 201 Prin of Economics-Macro	3

MM 237	Managerial Data Processing	3
MM 337	Management Information Systems	3

*Students having proficiency in keyboarding may ask to be tested. If advanced standing is granted in the subject, the student will substitute another course to meet the 30 hour requirement.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science Major Code 0838 Plan B-Single Teaching Field Business Education

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE [Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110]	3
CORE [Psy 100 Gen Psychology]	3
Educ 100 Orient to Educ I	1
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	16

2nd Semester

CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Hist 120 or 320]	3
CORE [Math 131 Finite Math]	3
GB 110 Computer Format (GB 105)	3
Psy 302 Exceptional Child	2
	17

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
CORE [Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
Acct 201 Prin of Acct I (Math 131)	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
Educ 200 Orient to Educ II	1
CORE [Literature (Eng 261, 262, 271, 272, 281, 282)]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Psy 310 Educational Psychology	2
	17

2nd Semester

Acct 202 Prin of Acct II (Acct 201)	3
Econ 202 Prin of Economics-Micro	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE [Phys 100]	5
CORE [Comm 100 or 103]	3
	17

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Acct 312 Intermediate Accounting I	
OR	
Acct 325 Managerial Accounting	
OR	
Acct 375 Tax Accounting (Acct 202)	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Bus I	3

Educ 321	Microteaching, Secondary	2
Educ 329	Ped Theo, Methods & Prac	4
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3
		17

2nd Semester		
CORE	[Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
GB 112	Comp Doc Pro (GB 110)	3
GB 320	Bus Comm (WI) (Eng 102)	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing (Econ 202)	3
Educ 422	Reading Secondary	2
		14

Senior Year		
1st Semester		
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
GB 312	Prin of Business Educ	3
MM 337	Management Info System	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
		12

2nd Semester		
Professional Semester		
Educ 336	Tchgng Business, Secondary	2
Educ 402	Foundation of Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 462	Student Tchgng Secondary	8
Psy 412	Measurement & Evaluation	2
		16

[Department Recommendations]
(Prerequisites)

For additional information contact:
Mr. Jim Gray
Office: Matthews Hall 302
Phone: 625-9319

Economics and Finance

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Eberhardt, Jaswal, La Near,
Larson, Marion, Miller, Rawlins

The B.S.B.A. economics and finance major course of study is designed to prepare graduates for managerial positions in financial institutions, corporate research, forecasting, government and other public and private sector positions, as well as for graduate study.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with an Emphasis in Economics and Finance

		Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)		51
Business Core		39
Economics and Finance Emphasis		18
Econ 300	Money and Banking	3
Econ 411	Investments	3
Two of the following:		6
Econ 401	Microeconomic Analysis	
Econ 402	Macroeconomic Analysis	
Econ 450	Financial Strategy	
Advanced Econ/Fin Electives (selected in consultation with adviser from Econ/Fin courses numbered 300 or above)		6
Electives		20
		128

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Major Code 0504 Economics and Finance Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Math 131 Finite Math]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester		
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Oral Comm (Comm 100)]	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
CORE	[Econ 201 Prin of Econ-Macro]	3
MM 237	Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE	[Fine Arts (Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110)]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 American History]	3
		15

2nd Semester		
Acct 202	Prin of Accounting II	3
Econ 202	Prin of Econ-Micro	3
CORE	[Literature (Eng 261, 262, 271, 272, 281 or 282)]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 American History]	3
Elective		3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Econ 300	Money and Banking	3
Econ 350	Financial Management	3
GB 301	Legal Environment of Bus I	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
		15

2nd Semester

GB 320	Business Comm (WI)	3
GB 321	Business Statistics I	3
Econ 402	Macroeconomic Analysis	
OR		
Econ 450	Financial Strategy	3
Advanced Business Elective (must be selected in consultation with faculty adviser from courses numbered 300 or above within the School of Business Administration)		3
Elective		3
		18

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Econ 401	Microeconomic Analysis	3
Econ 411	Investments	3
Advanced Elective in Econ (selected in consultation with faculty adviser from courses numbered 300 or above) (GB 310 strongly recommended)		3
CORE	[International Cultural Stu]	3
CORE	[Hum & Fine Arts Elective]	3
(See Core Requirements, p. 41)		
Electives		6
		18

2nd Semester

Econ 402	Macroeconomic Analysis	
or		
Econ 450	Financial Strategy	3
Advanced Electives in Econ (selected in consultation with faculty adviser from courses numbered 300 or above)		10
MM452	Strategic Management (WI)	3
		16
		128

For additional information contact:
Dean of the School of Business
Office: Matthews Hall 302
Phone: 625-9319

Course Descriptions

Econ 180 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

The American Economic System

A core course on the goals, organization and operation of the U.S. economy. Topics include: scarcity and choice; the role of profits, savings, investment and competition as a pricing mechanism in the allocation of resources; the economic functions of government including fiscal and monetary policy tools used for macroeconomic stabilization; limitations of the market system; other types of economic systems; industrial organization of America's contemporary capitalistic economy including the activities of the business firm; and the rationale for international trade and the effects of trade barriers. Not for business majors or for those who have taken Econ 201 or 202.

Econ 201 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Economics (Macro)

A basic course that explains the organization, operation and goals of the U.S. economic system with emphasis on basic principles and concepts; measurement, determination and stabilization of national income; unemployment and inflation; the role of money and monetary policy; international finance; and current economic problems. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing or permission, Math 130 or above.

Econ 202 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Economics (Micro)

A continuation of economic principles with emphasis on the theory of price determination and income distribution, with particular attention to the nature and application of those bearing on decision making within a household, firm or industry; cost and revenue implications of various product and factor market structures; and international trade. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission, Math 130 or above.

Econ 300 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Money and Banking

The nature, need, functions, role, creation and destruction of money and credit; financial institutions and their functions with special emphasis on the commercial banking system and the Federal Reserve system; introduction to monetary theory and policy; international aspects of money and monetary policy. Prerequisites: Econ 201.

Econ 302 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Economic Growth and Development

The meaning of economic growth and development, the problems associated with measurement and comparisons of economic growth between more developed and less developed countries, the study of changes that take place in the course of growth, the factors that contribute or hinder growth, economic growth theories and models, policy considerations and the international aspects of economic growth. Prerequisites: Econ 201 and 202.

Econ 312 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Economic Resources

Allocation of resources in order to satisfy human wants and desires through the use of economic principles and concepts. Both micro and macro principles used as well as functional concepts of resources, trends in resource development and utilization and an appraisal of resource potentials. Prerequisites: Econ 201 and 202.

Econ 330 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Insurance

Survey of the fundamentals of insurance including risk management, interpretation of policies, property insurance, liability insurance, health insurance and life insurance. Prerequisite: Econ 201 and 202.

Econ 350 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Financial Management

Study of the financial operating environment and financial analyses; risk and valuation, time value of money, capital budgeting, cost of capital and leverage, working capital management and dividend policy. Prerequisites: Econ 201 and 202, Acct 202, MM 237.

Econ 401 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Microeconomic Analysis

The price system and resource allocation through a system of markets and prices; price and output determination in perfect and imperfect markets; resource markets and income determination. Prerequisites: Econ 201 and 202.

Econ 402 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Macroeconomic Analysis

National income determination with various macroeconomic models; fiscal and monetary policy; international linkages; consumption and investment; trade-offs between inflation and unemployment. Prerequisite: Econ 300.

Econ 411 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Investments

Principles underlying investment analysis and policy; salient characteristics of governmental and corporate securities; policies of companies and investing institutions; relations of investment policy to money markets and business fluctuations; security price-making forces. Prerequisite: Econ 350.

Econ 412 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Urban and Regional Economics

Introduction to the application of economic principles in the study of urban and regional economic environment. Analysis of spatial price theory, transportation costs, the law of markets, location theory and the spatial distribution of activities, economic base theory input-output technique, central place theory, land use, regional growth, migration, regional policy objectives and current urban problems. Prerequisites: Econ 201 and 202.

Econ 415 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Financial Institutions

A broad introduction to the operation, mechanics and structure of the financial system of the U.S. Emphasis on the major institutions, including the Federal Reserve System, commercial banks and savings institutions and on the primary markets (money and capital) that make up the system of intermediation of savings into investment.

Econ 420 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Security Analysis

A broad introduction to basic stock selection using fundamental analysis whereby "over" and "under" valued stocks are to be identified. The class will construct a common stock portfolio of 10 to 50 stocks. Other topics covered will include; basic schools of investment thought (EMH, fundamental, technical diversification, quality of earnings and factors affecting equity ownership.

Econ 450 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Financial Strategy

Financial planning, capital budgeting under constraints of mutual exclusiveness and capital rationing, leverage (both operating and financial), debt financing, common stock (including dividend policy), preferred stock, leasing, mergers, LBO's, and international finance using a case study approach. Prerequisite: Econ 350.

Econ 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs.

Seminar in Economics and Finance

Seminar for upper division majors with topics to be announced each time the course is offered. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission. Examples of seminars offered in the past are: 498-Seminar in International Economics 498-Seminar in Business Cycles 498-Seminar in Public Finance

Econ 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study in Economics-Finance

Individually directed readings, research and discussions in selected areas of economics and finance for advanced majors. Scope, depth, area of concentration and credit to be arranged upon entry into course. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisites: Permission and 3.0 GPA.

Entrepreneurship

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Bradshaw, Robinson

A concentration in entrepreneurship is offered for all students, regardless of major, to enhance success of small business start-ups. This concentration prepares the students to start their own businesses.

Requirements for a Concentration in Entrepreneurship:

	Semester Hours
Ent 201	Entrepreneurship - Developing a Business Plan 1
Ent 202	Entrepreneurship - Business Opportunities 1
Ent 203	Entrepreneurship - Legal Aspects 1
Ent 204	Entrepreneurial Financing

	and Information - Initial Capitalization	1
Ent 205	Entrepreneurial Financing and Information - Cash Flow Budgeting	1
Ent 206	Entrepreneurial Financing and Information - Micro-computer Applications	1
Ent 207	Accounting for the New Venture - Procedures	1
Ent 208	Accounting for the New Venture - Records	1
Ent 209	Accounting for the New Venture - Taxation	1
Ent 210	Managing the Small Business - The Management Process	1
Ent 211	Managing the Small Business - Strategic Planning and Organizing	1
Ent 212	Managing the Small Business - Human Relations	1
Ent 213	Marketing the Small Business - Promotion	1
Ent 214	Marketing the Small Business - Pricing	1
Ent 215	Marketing the Small Business - Merchandise/Inventory	1
		15

General Business

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Block, Bradshaw, Cragin, Goode, Johnson, Kleindl, Larson, Miller, Rusley, Tiede, Vernon

The B.S.B.A. degree program in general business is intended to give the broadest possible background to the graduate and to prepare the graduate for managerial positions in the public and private sectors. The A.S. degree program prepares the graduate for first line supervisory and managerial duties.

Bachelor of Science in

Business Administration with an Emphasis in General Business

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Business Core (p. 111)	39
General Business Emphasis:	18
Acct 325 Managerial Acct	3
Econ (selected from 300, 302, 312, 330, 401, 411, 412, 415)	3
MM (selected from 352, 410, 412, 431, 441)	3
MM (selected from 312, 321, 401, 412, 432, 470)	3
MM 337 Management Information Systems	3
Advanced Business Elective (must be selected with adviser consultation & approval)	3
Electives	20
	128

Associate of Science in General Business

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	25-26
General Business Concentration	27
Acct 201 Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202 Prin of Accounting II	3
Econ 201 Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202 Prin of Economics-Micro	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 302 Legal Environment of Business II	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
MM 300 Prin of Marketing	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
Business Electives (must be selected with approval of faculty adviser)	12
	64-65

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Major Code 0501

General Business Emphasis

Course	Hours
Freshman Year	
1st Semester	
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Math 131 Finite Math]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120 College Orientation	1

2nd Semester	
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Pys 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	
Acct 201 Prin of Acct I	3
CORE [Econ 201 Economics-Micro]	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE [Fine Arts (Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110)]	3
CORE [Hist 110 American History]	3
	15

2nd Semester

Acct 202 Prin of Acct II	3
Econ 202 Economics-Micro	3
CORE [Literature (Eng 261, 262, 271, 272, 281 or 282)]	3
CORE [Hist 120 American History]	3
Elective	3
	15

Junior Year

1st Semester	
Acct 325 Managerial Acct	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Bus I	3
GB 320 Business Comm (WI)	3
MM 300 Prin of Marketing	3
MM 337 Management Infor Systems	3
	15

2nd Semester

Advanced Elective in Econ/Fin (must be selected from Econ 300, 302, 312, 330, 401, 402, 411, 412 or 415)	3
Advanced Elective in Management (must be selected from MM 352, 354, 410, 412, 431, or 441)	3
GB 321 Business Statistics	3
Advanced Business Elective (must be selected in consultation with adviser from courses numbered 300 or above within the School of Business Administration)	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
Electives	3
	18

Senior Year

1st Semester	
Advanced Elective in Marketing (must be selected from MM 312, 321, 401, 412, 432 or 470)	3
Econ 350 Financial Management I	3
CORE [International Cultural Stu]	3
CORE [GB 310 Strongly recommended]	
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	
(See Core Requirements, p. 35)	3
Electives	6
	18

2nd Semester

Advanced Business Elective (must be

118 / General Business

selected in consultation with
faculty adviser from courses
numbered 300 or above within
the School of Business
Administration)

MM 452	Strategic Management (WI)	3
Electives		10
		16
		128

Associate of Science

Major Code 5001

General Business Concentration

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
MM 237	Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Math (30 or above)]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		17

2nd Semester

Acct 202	Prin of Accounting II	3
CORE	[Econ 201 Economics-Macro]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 or PSc 120]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Art 110, Mus 110, Th 110, Literature or Phil 201]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	3
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Business Electives (must be selected with adviser approval)		6
GB 301	Legal Environment of Bus I	3
Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
		15

2nd Semester

GB 302	Legal Environment of Bus II	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
Business Electives (must be selected with adviser approval)		6
CORE	[Bio 101 or Phys 100]	4-5
		16-17

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Dean of the School of Business

Office: Matthews Hall 302

Phone: 625-9319

Course Descriptions

GB 101 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Business

Modern American business, including a study of the capitalistic system, ownership and organization, management problems, marketing, finance, law and taxation. Not available for credit for those with more than 6 hrs. of business.

GB 105 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Computer Keyboarding

Learn or review the proper techniques for alphabet and number keys. Letter styles, proper report formats, simple tabulations, and employment communications are taught using basic WordPerfect commands. Speed and accuracy in editing are stressed so the student will acquire a personally useful skill.

GB 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Computer Formatting

Covers all styles of business letters, reports, memos, and tables. Some of the advanced WordPerfect commands used are: headers and footers, macros, merge, switch/windows, text in/out, and tables. Prerequisite: GB 105 or a good knowledge of the keyboard and familiarity with word processing.

GB 112 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Computer Document Production

Production of all types of letters, reports, business forms, legal forms, accounting forms, tables, and desktop publishing using WordPerfect. Realistic, integrated office projects are used. Prerequisite: GB 110 or equivalent.

GB 250 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Word Processing Concepts/Applications

Introduction to the total concept of word processing as it relates to administrative services and machine technology in the modern business organization. Prerequisite: GB 105 Computer Keyboarding or equivalent.

GB 301 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Legal Environment of Business I

Common law principles and statutes, particularly the Uniform Commercial Code, as they relate to American business. Includes the court systems and procedures, contracts, personal property and bailments, sales and commercial paper. Special emphasis on Missouri case-law and statutes.

GB 302 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Legal Environment of Business II

Common law principles and statutes, particularly the Uniform Commercial Code, as they relate to American business. Brief overview of criminal law and tort law, government control and regulation, secured transactions, insurance, bankruptcy, agency and employment, partnerships, corporations, real property and estates. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

GB 310 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

International Business

Introduction to the intricacies and complexities of international trade and business. The course provides an overview of the international organizations and the effects of the foreign environment on international business. The course will focus on cultural differences; theories of international trade and economic development; international finance; marketing internationally and practical applications of starting and maintaining international business relationships. Prerequisites: Econ 180 or Econ 201.

GB 312 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Principles of Business Education

Fundamentals of business education including curriculum, trends, equipment, materials, professional organizations and vocational programs. For business education majors only.

Educ 336 (S)

Teaching Business in Secondary Schools

(See Educ 336)

GB 320 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Business Communication

(Writing Intensive)

Principles of writing effective letters, memos and reports to solve real-world situations. Emphasis on contemporary issues and the employment process. Prerequisites: 6 hrs. English Comp or permission of instructor.

GB 321 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Business Statistics I

Methods of collection, analysis, interpretation and presentation of data related to business. Topics include frequency distribution, measures of central tendencies and dispersion, regression and correlation analysis, probability concepts, sampling distributions, estimation procedures and hypothesis testing. Computer statistical packages will be utilized in analysis and application of problems. Prerequisite: Math 130, 131 or higher, MM 237.

GB 322 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Business Statistics II

Methods of statistical analysis relating to business decision making and research in business and economics. Emphasizes sampling theory, parametric tests of hypotheses, analysis of variance, nonparametric tests of hypotheses, statistical quality control and other selected statistical techniques. Computer statistical packages will be utilized in analysis of problems. Prerequisite: GB 321.

GB 405 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Statistical Quality Control

Introductory course in statistical process control. Course coverage includes basic statistics and probability, control charts, process capability, gauge capability, tests for normality, acceptance sampling and service quality. Prerequisite: GB 321.

GB 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in General Business

For upper division general business or related majors with topics to be announced each time the course is offered. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission. Seminar topics offered in the past include office machines, career orientation and human relations.

GB 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study in General Business
 Individually directed readings, research and discussions in selected areas of general business for advanced majors. Scope, depth, area of concentration and credit to be arranged upon entry into course. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisites: Permission and 3.0 GPA.

Management

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Block, Bradshaw, Cragin, Gray, Johnson, Marion, Rozell, Stevens, Vernon

The B.S.B.A. degree with an emphasis in management is designed to prepare the graduate for entry level positions of responsibility in both the private and public sectors.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with an Emphasis in Management

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Business Core Requirement (p. 111)	39
Management Emphasis	18
Acct 325 Managerial Acct	3
MM 337 Management Information Systems	3
MM 352 Human Resource Mgmt	3
MM 431 Operations	3
MM 441 Organizational Behavior	3
Select One: (MM 354, 410, 411 or 412)	3
Electives	20
	128

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Major Code 0507 Management Emphasis

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Math 131 Finite Math]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	16

2nd Semester

CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE [Comm 100 or 103 Comm]	3
CORE [Pys 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	15

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
Acct 201 Prin of Acct I	3
CORE [Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE [Fine Arts (Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110)]	3
CORE [Hist 110 American History]	3
	15

2nd Semester

Acct 202 Prin of Acct II	3
Econ 202 Prin of Econ-Micro	3
CORE [Literature (Eng 261, 262, 271, 272, 281 or 282)]	3
CORE [Hist 120 U.S. 1877 - Pres]	3
Elective	3
	15

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Acct 325 Managerial Accounting	3
GB 301 Legal Environment of Bus I	3
GB 320 Business Comm (WI)	3
MM 300 Prin of Marketing	3
MM 337 Mgmt Information Systems	3
	15

2nd Semester

GB 321 Business Statistics	3
Econ 350 Financial Management	3
MM 350 Prin of Management (WI)	3
MM 352 Human Resource Mgmt	3
Advanced Business Elective (must be selected in consultation with adviser from courses numbered 300 or above within the School of Business Administration)	3
Elective	3
	18

Senior Year

Course	Hours
1st Semester	
MM 431 Operations Management	3
MM 441 Organizational Behavior	3
CORE [International Cultural Stu]	3
	(GB 310 Strongly recommended)
CORE [Humanities & Fine Arts Elective]	3
	(See Core requirements, p. 41)
Electives	6
	18

2nd Semester

Advanced Elective	
Choose one of the following:	
MM 354, 410, 411 or 412	3
MM 452 Strategic Management (WI)	3
Electives	10
	16
	128

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:
 Dean of the School of Business
 Office: Matthews Hall 302
 Phone: 625-9319

Marketing

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

Faculty Blades, Bradshaw, Johnson, Kleindl, Miller

The B.S.B.A. with the marketing emphasis is intended to prepare graduates for positions in retailing, sales management, promotion, research and general administration.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with an Emphasis in Marketing

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Business Core Requirements (p. 111)	39
Marketing Emphasis	18
MM 312 Retailing	3
MM 321 Salesmanship	3
MM 401 Promotional Strategy	3
MM 412 Marketing Management	3
MM 432 Consumer Behavior	3
MM 470 Marketing Research	3
Electives	20
	128

120 / *Marketing, Management Technology*

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Major Code 0505 Marketing Emphasis

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE	[Math 131 Finite Math]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Comm 100 or 103 Comm]	3
CORE	[Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Acct 201	Prin of Acct I	3
CORE	[Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
MM 237	Managerial Data Processing	3
CORE	[Fine Arts (Art 110, Mus 110 or Th 110)]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 American History]	3
		15

2nd Semester

Acct 202	Prin of Acct II	3
Econ 202	Prin of Econ-Micro	3
CORE	[Literature (Eng 261, 262, 271, 272, 281 or 282)]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 American History]	3
Elective		3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
GB 301	Legal Environment of Bus I	3
GB 321	Business Statistics	3
MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
Elective		3
		15

2nd Semester

GB 320	Business Comm (WI)	3
MM 312	Retailing	3
MM 321	Salesmanship	3
Electives	(must be selected in consultation with adviser from courses numbered 300 or above within the School of Business Administration)	9
		18

Senior Year

1st Semester		
MM 401	Promotional Strategy	3
MM 412	Marketing Management	3
CORE	[International Cultural Studies] (GB 310 strongly recommended)	3
CORE	[Humanities & Fine Arts Elective] (See Core Requirements p. 35)	3
Electives		6
		18

2nd Semester

MM 432	Consumer Behavior	3
MM 452	Strategic Management (WI)	3
MM 470	Marketing Research	3
Electives		8
		17
		129

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:
Dean of the School of Business
Office: Matthews Hall 302
Phone: 625-9319

Management Technology

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

The B.S. in management technology major course of study is for students who have already received an associate degree in a technical field or other technical preparation approved by the adviser and school dean and who desire to obtain the necessary business skills to become technical supervisors or first line managers. Students must apply for admission to the program in the first semester of the junior year.

Bachelor of Science in Management Technology

Core Curriculum (p. 41) Management Technology Major (1) Required:

		Semester Hours
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
Acct 202	Prin of Accounting II	3
GB 301	Legal Environment of Business I	3
GB 302	Legal Environment of Business II	3
GB 320	Business Comm (WI)	3
Econ 201	Prin of Economics-Macro	3
Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro	3
Econ 350	Financial Management	3
MM 237	Managerial Data Processing*	3
		51

MM 300	Prin of Marketing	3
MM 350	Prin of Management (WI)	3
MM 431	Operations Management	3
		33

(2) Three additional courses selected from:

Acct 325	Managerial Accounting	
GB 321	Business Statistics I	
GB 405	Statistical Quality Control	
MM 352	Human Resource Management	
MM 354	Total Quality Management	
MM 401	Promotional Strategy	
MM 412	Marketing Management	
MM 452	Strategic Management (WI)	9
		129

*Students obtaining an A.S. in computer science may not choose MM 237 as a required elective.

Management Technology (MIMS)

Matthews Hall 302, 625-9319

The School of Business Administration, in cooperation with the School of Technology, offers the bachelor of science in management technology with emphasis in manufacturing information management systems (MIMS).

The emphasis area is designed to recognize the revolution in the management of materials, production processes, personnel and information which has taken place in the last decade. This program takes advantage of the existing excellence Missouri Southern has achieved in the CADD and CAM areas and combines it with the latest advances in the business area as presented by course work in the School of Business Administration.

Students who complete this combination of courses will have been exposed to the new "World Class Management Technology" which will characterize manufacturing competition well into the next century.

Bachelor of Science in Management Technology (MIMS Emphasis)

		Semester Hours
Core Curriculum (p. 41)		51
Associate of Science degree in Technical Studies and approval		36
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
GB 321	Business Statistics	3

Econ 202	Prin of Economics-Micro (Core Requirement)	3
MM 350	Prin of Management	3
MM 354	Total Quality Management	3
GB 405	Statistical Quality Control	3
MM 431	Operations Management	3
School of Business Total		21

MIMS 310	Computer Production Planning/Control	3
MIMS 320	Applied Quality Control	3
MIMS 350	Industrial Supervision	3
CIS 315	Networking	3
MIMS 420	Manufacturing Computer Applications	3
MIMS 450	Electronic Data Systems	3
MIMS 490	Manufacturing Applications	3
School of Technology Total		21

42
129

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Management Technology with an emphasis in Manufacturing Information Management Systems (MIMS)

Junior Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
MIMS 310	Comp Prod Plan/Control	3
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
GB 321	Business Stats I	3
MM 350	Prin of Management	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
		18

2nd Semester

MM 354	Total Quality Mgmt	3
GB 405	Statist Quality Control	3
MIMS 420	Mfg Computer Appl	3
CORE	[Fine Arts/Humanities]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 Gen Biology]	4
CORE	[GB 310 Intro to Business]	3
		16

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 315	Lan Mgmt	3
MM 431	Operations Mgmt	3
MIMS 320	Applied Stat Quality Ctrl	3
MIMS 350	Ind Supervision	3
CORE	[Fine Arts/Humanities]	3
		15

2nd Semester

Econ 202	Prin of Econ-Micro	3
MIMS 450	Electronic Data Systems	3
MIMS 490	Mfg Appl	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Hist 120/320]	3
		15

For additional information contact:
Dean of School of Business Administration
Office: Matthews Hall 302
Phone: 625-9319

For additional information on MIMS degree:
Dean of School of Technology
(See page 149 for course descriptions)
Office: EMS Building
Phone: 625-9328

Students should consult the Dean of the School of Technology at the earliest possible date in order to incorporate the correct sequence into the appropriate associate of science degree program.

Course Descriptions

MM 237 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Managerial Data Processing

Principles of information processing in the business environment. Covers components of personal and business information systems and introduction to DOS/Windows and industry standard application software packages (i.e. word processing and spreadsheet). Includes hands-on use of microcomputers.

MM 300 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Principles of Marketing

Survey of major marketing methods, institutions and practices. Retailing, wholesaling, distribution channels, marketing legislation, advertising, marketing research and marketing cost are treated from the standpoint of consumers, middlemen and manufacturers. Prerequisite: Econ 202.

MM 312 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Retailing

Principles of successful retail management, including managing retail operations, administration and control, location analysis, merchandising, promotion and review of the retail environment; with analytic and research methods applicable to retail problems. Prerequisite: MM 300.

MM 321 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Salesmanship

Principles and methods of effective personal and industrial selling. Stresses practical aspects through actual sales presentation by the students who are videotaped and critiqued according to basic selling principles. Prerequisite: MM 300.

MM 337 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Management Information Systems

Familiarizes business students with management information systems, including proper selection of software and hardware components. Prerequisite: MM 237 or CIS 115 and 120.

MM 350 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Principles of Management (Writing Intensive)
A study of the planning, organizing, leading and controlling functions of management including global, social responsibility and ethical management challenges. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

MM 352 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Human Resource Management
Principles and practices of management with emphasis on the human factors, including procurement, development and maintenance of an effective work force. Prerequisite: MM 350 or consent of instructor.

MM 354 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Total Quality Management
Total Quality Management (TQM) is an overview of an evolving philosophy for continuous improvement of products, process and services to enhance quality while reducing costs. It is a management/technical/cultural approach to the integration of all systems and processes of an enterprise to achieve "customer" satisfaction. Prerequisite: MM 350, GB 321 or consent of instructor.

MM 401 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Promotional Strategy
Description of fundamental advertising and promotional principles and their application in mass marketing. Analysis of advertising media, the preparation of advertising and formulation of campaigns. Prerequisite: MM 300.

MM 410 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Small Business Management Practicum
A practical course in solving real problems in an actual business environment. Students provide counseling to small business firms through cases referred by the Small Business Administration. Course may be repeated for a total of six hours of credit. Prerequisite: Second semester junior or senior standing in business administration and permission of instructor. Application for admission to the course is required. Formerly GB 410.

MM 411 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Labor Law
Significant legislation and the accompanying case decisions which have a major impact on labor/management relations. Primary emphasis on the Labor-Management Relations Act, as amended, with special attention to establishment of the bargaining unit and unfair labor practices of both labor and management. Secondary emphasis on Fair Employment practices. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Formerly GB 411.

MM 412 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Marketing Management
Managerial aspects of marketing: problems involved in goal setting, planning and strategies as they apply to product policy, pricing objectives, promotional objectives, distribution policy and marketing intelligence. Prerequisites: MM 300 and MM 350.

122 / *Management Technology*

MM 431 (F)

3 hrs. cr.

Operations Management

Principles and decision analysis related to the effective utilization of the factors of production and operations in manufacturing activities for both intermittent and continuous systems. The study of operations management, analytical models and methods, facilities design and the use of computer modeling for control systems for effective production operations. Prerequisite: GB 321, Business Statistics I.

MM 432 (Demand)

3 hrs. cr.

Consumer Behavior

An interdisciplinary approach to the analysis and interpretation of consumer buying habits and motives and the resultant purchase of goods and services. The purchaser's psychological, economic and socio-cultural actions and reactions are stressed. Prerequisite: MM 300.

MM 441 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Organizational Behavior

A study of the organization, human behavior in organizational settings and the interface between them. Prerequisite: MM 350, Senior standing.

MM 450 (Demand)

3 hrs. cr.

The Psychology of Human Resource Management

Traditional areas of human resource management/organizational psychology are addressed, including group interaction, communication, attitudes, interviewing, compensation and benefits and the legal environment. An interdisciplinary approach will be taken. The contents will be presented using both theory and experimental methods.

MM 452 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Strategic Management *(Writing Intensive)*

A capstone course integrating business disciplines with formal analyses of the organization's macro and industry environment; mission and goals; and strategy formulation, implementation and control using the case approach method. Prerequisites: Senior standing, MM 300, MM 350, Econ 350; must be taken during the last year of college work.

MM 470 (S)

3 hrs. cr.

Marketing Research

The systematic gathering, recording, analyzing and presentation of data relating to market analysis, sales analysis, consumer research, advertising research and attitude research. Prerequisites: GB 321 and six hours of marketing.

MM 491 (F, S)

18 hrs. cr.

Internship in Marketing/Management

An internship for senior marketing/management students with an opportunity to observe and participate in actual business operations within the community. All internships must conform to institutional policy regarding the number of hours of work, the number of credit hours and written agreements with the cooperating business or agency. Prerequisites: 65 hours, 3.00 GPA and department approval.

MM 498 (Demand)

1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Marketing and Management

Seminar for upper division marketing and management or related majors with topics to be announced each time the course is offered. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission.

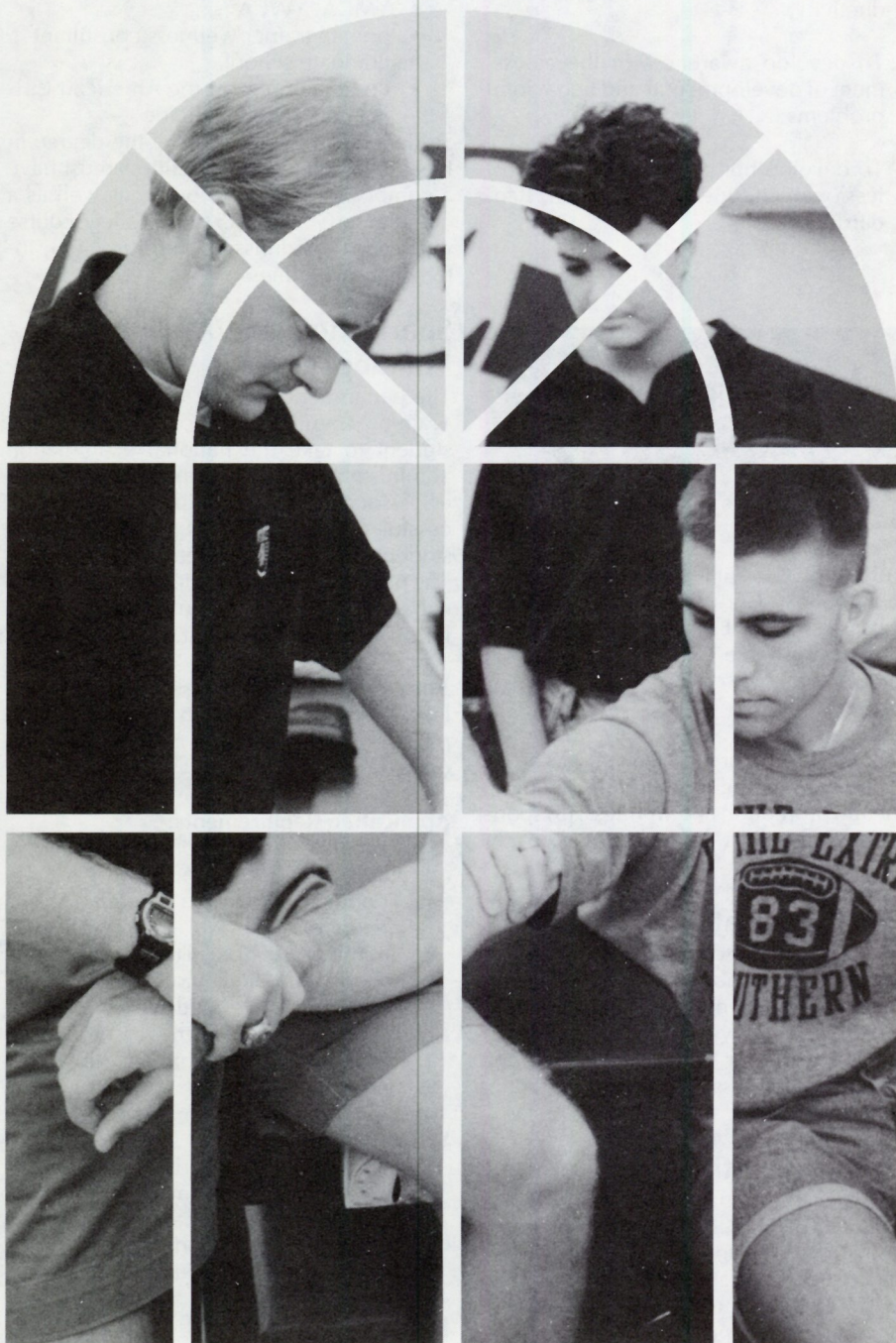
MM 499 (Demand)

1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study in Marketing and Management

Individually directed readings, research and discussions in selected areas of marketing and management for advanced majors. Scope, depth, area of concentration and credit to be arranged upon entry into course. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisites: GPA of 3.0 in major field and permission.

School of Education



**Kinesiology
Psychology
Teacher Education**

School of Education

School Dean

Michael John Horvath
Taylor Hall 220, 625-9314

Degrees and Majors

Bachelor of Arts

Health Promotion and Wellness
Psychology

Bachelor of Science

Psychology

Bachelor of Science in Education

Elementary Education
Middle School Education
Physical Education
Secondary Education

Role

The School of Education is comprised of three departments: Kinesiology, Psychology, and Teacher Education. The combined role of these departments involves mentors and scholars dedicated to human development and to shaping communities. Additionally, the school provides support courses in physical education and psychology for the core curriculum. All departments prepare students for professional careers and/or graduate school.

The faculty serve as professional mentors for their students by demonstrating current practices that have been developed from research. The faculty also contribute to the scholarly community through research and writing within their respective disciplines. The goal of the school is to provide an environment where scholars can expand their knowledge and apply new skills to shape communities.

Specific goals include:

1. To acquire a working knowledge and competency in the philosophical foundation of the discipline;
2. To provide cognitive, affective, and psychomotor learning in communication, problem solving, and values clarification;
3. To develop an understanding of how humans grow and develop. This understanding includes the theoretical basis for development and how this relates to behavior;
4. To internalize an awareness of the cultural diversity that exists in society and to provide knowledge relative to the contribution made by various cultures;

5. To integrate and apply technology relative to research and professional productivity;
6. To develop awareness in the assessment of developmental and behavioral problems;
7. To develop humanitarian values, professional attitudes, and ethical standards.

- corporate fitness/wellness programs
- fitness clubs
- YMCA, YWCA
- private trainer/wellness consultant
- graduate school
- certification from the American College of Sports Medicine

Students who wish to pursue the degree in Health Promotion and Wellness must have a composite ACT score of 21, as well as a cumulative GPA of 2.75 for all college course work prior to admission into Kine 495, Internship in Wellness.

Sports Medicine/Athletic Training

The department's Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Certification Program qualifies a student to take the national examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA). Subsequent to successful completion of this examination, the student is a Certified Athletic Trainer (AT,C). The program includes 1500 hours of clinical experience in the Missouri Southern Athletic Training Department.

Admission into the Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Certification Program is competitive and not all who apply will be accepted.

Application Requirements:

1. Completed application submitted to the Director of Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Certification Program (*April 1 deadline*).
2. Submission of official transcripts of high school and college courses.
3. Written narrative entitled - "Why I chose Athletic Training as my career goal".
4. Three letters of recommendation
5. Personal interview

Selection Process:

1. High school cumulative GPA
2. ACT score - 21 minimum
3. Review of written narrative
4. Letters of recommendation
5. Previous athletic training experience

Retention Requirements:

1. Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
2. GPA of 2.75 or higher in Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Certification courses.
3. Clinical evaluation of 3 or higher by Program Director (*scale of 5*).

Students who do not meet all criteria will be placed on probation for one semester and

Kinesiology

Robert E. Young Gymnasium 212,
625-9316

Faculty Nelson - Head, Beard, Beeler, Conklin, Cooke, Corn, Evans, Frazier, Green, Hobbs, C. Kaifes, E. Kaifes, Lantz, Lipira, Oldham, Rutledge, Scheible, Traywick, Turner, Vavra, Wilson

The department of kinesiology offers programs which prepare students for a variety of careers, including (1) physical education, (2) health promotion and wellness, (3) sports medicine/athletic training, and (4) coaching.

Physical Education

Students who desire certification as a teacher of physical education may become qualified at both the elementary and secondary level (PK-12). Physical education PK-12 majors should refer to page 131 where the requirements for Missouri Southern's teacher education program are described.

Health Promotion and Wellness

Students in the department of kinesiology may pursue a Bachelor of Science degree in Health Promotion and Wellness. Graduates in this major will be prepared to work with people and teach life-style strategies to prevent illness and improve the quality of life. An important component of this course of study involves practical experiences with area businesses, hospitals, and the College's Wellness Program. Subsequent to the completion of the program, graduates may seek professional opportunities in the following areas:

- hospital health promotion/wellness programs

forfeit all financial aid from the Athletic Training Department. If at the completion of the probationary semester all standards still have not been met, the student will be dismissed from the Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Certification Program.

Coaching

Students majoring in any teacher education program may seek a minor in coaching. The 21 hour minor provides preparation for entry into coaching.

General Information

It is the policy of the department of physical education that majors and minors must be ambassadors of fitness and healthy life-styles. All majors should be conscientious of, and will be assessed on, cardiovascular function, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition. Students majoring in physical education are required to dress appropriately (*as indicated in the class syllabus*) for all classes involving physical activity. Majors are strongly encouraged to become involved with professional clubs and organizations at the departmental, state, and national levels. Finally, departmental majors studying physical education PK-12 will not receive endorsement for admission to the Teacher Education Program with any physical education grade lower than a "C".

The department's programs of study reflect guidelines from the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance; the National Association for Sport and Physical Education; Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education; the NATA; the National Wellness Association; the American Red Cross; and requirements from the School of Education at Missouri Southern State College.

Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Physical Education

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	48
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
Physical Educ Requirements	48
Bio 306 Human Physiology Anatomy	5
Kine 113 Wellness for Physical Educators	2
Kine 114 Fitness Programming and Assessment	2
Kine 251 Lifetime Activities I	3
Kine 252 Lifetime Activities II	3
Kine 255 Theory and Technique of Dance and Exercise	2
Kine 310 Theory & Technique of Elementary Physical Educ I	3

Kine 312 Theory & Technique of Elementary Physical Educ II	3
Kine 321 Theory and Technique of Secondary Physical Educ	3
Kine 332 Rhythmic Form and Analysis	2
Kine 335 History and Philosophy of Physical Education	2
Kine 340 Motor Learning in Physical Education	2
Kine 342 Kinesiology	3
Kine 345 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education	2
Kine 365 Psychological Aspects of Physical Education	2
Kine 366 Social Aspects of Physical Education	2
Kine 375 Adapted Physical Education	2
Kine 431 Physiology of Exercise	2
Kine 450 Prevention and Care of Injuries	3

Professional Certification Requirements

Educ 100 Orientation to Educ I	1
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 301 Use of Computer Software in the Classroom	3
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 329 Pedagogical Theory, Methods and Practice	4
Educ 338 Teaching Physical Educ in Secondary School	2
Educ 402 Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 422 Teaching reading in Secondary School	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 464 Student Teaching - EL-SEC (PK-12)	8
Psy 302 The Exceptional Child	2
Psy 305 Developmental Psy	4
Psy 310 Educational Psychology	2
TOTAL	134

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Education Physical Education PK-12 Code 0822

Freshman Year

Fall Semester Course	Hours
Kine 113 Wellness for Physic Educators	2
Eng 101 College Composition I	3
Educ 100 Orientation to Education I	1
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
Bio 121 General Zoology	4
Comm 100 Oral Communication	3
	17

Spring Semester	
Kine 114 Fitness Programming and Assessment*	2
Eng 102 College Composition II*	3
Phys 100 Fund of Phys Science	5
CORE	6
	16

Sophomore Year

Fall Semester	
Kine 251 Lifetime Activities I*	3
Educ 200 Orientation to Education II	1
Bio 306 Human Phys & Anatomy*	5
Psy 310 Educational Psychology*	2
CORE	6
	17

Spring Semester

Kine 252 Lifetime Activities II*	3
Kine 255 Theory/Tech of Dance/Exercise*	2
Kine 335 History/Philosophy of PE*	2
Psy 302 The Exceptional Child*	2
CORE	9
	18

Junior Year

Fall Semester	
Kine 310 Theory/Tech of Elem PE. I*	3
Kine 321 Theory/Tech of Sec Phys Ed*	3
Kine 332 Rhythmic Form & Analysis*	2
Kine 340 Motor Learning in PE*	2
Psy 305 Developmental Psychology*	4
CORE	3
	17

Spring Semester

Kine 312 Theory/Tech of Elem PE II*	3
Kine 342 Kinesiology*	3
Kine 345 Tests/Measurements in PE*	2
Kine 366 Sociological Aspects of PE*	2
Educ 329 Ped Theory, Meth & Prac#	4
Educ 321 Microteaching#	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management#	2
	18

Senior Year

Fall Semester	
Kine 365 Psychological Aspects of PE*	2
Kine 375 Adapted Physical Educ*	2
Kine 431 Physiology of Exercise*	2
Kine 450 Prevention & Care of Injuries*	3
Educ 301 Computer Software	3
Educ 422 Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools	2
CORE	3
	17

Spring Semester

Educ 338 Teaching Physical Educ	2
Educ 402 Foundations of Education	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues in Educ	2
Educ 464 Student Teaching	8
	14

* Note prerequisite(s)

Application for Junior Block courses one semester in advance

126 / Kinesiology

Bachelor of Science in Health Promotion and Wellness

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	47
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
Health Promotion and Wellness Requirements	77
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy	5
Econ 202 Principles of Econ.	3
GB 320 Business Communication	3
MM 300 Principles of Marketing	3
MM 350 Principles of Mgmt.	3
MM 352 Human Resource Management	3
MM 441 Organizational Behavior	3
Comp 105 Introduction to Microcomputer Use	3
Psy 221 Psychology of Personal Adjustment	3
Psy 343 Human Sexuality	3
Kine 113 Wellness for Physical Educators	2
Kine 114 Fitness Programming and Assessment	2
Kine 220 First Aid (CPR)	2
Kine 251 Lifetime Activities I	3
Kine 252 Lifetime Activities II	3
Kine 255 Theory and Technique of Dance and Exercise	2
Kine 292 Fitness and Weight Training	1
Kine 295 Orientation to Health Promotion and Wellness	1
Kine 305 Aging and Health	2
Kine 340 Motor Learning	2
Kine 342 Kinesiology	3
Kine 345 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education	2
Kine 375 Adapted Physical Educ	2
Kine 385 Nutrition for Human Development	3
Kine 395 Practicum in Wellness	2
Kine 431 Physiology of Exercise	2
Kine 432 Physiology of Exercise Laboratory	2
Kine 450 Prevention and Care of Injuries	3
Kine 495 Internship in Wellness	6
Electives (>3 hours)	
TOTAL	128

NOTE: Students in the Health Promotion and Wellness Program must take Math 140 during the Core Curriculum. A minimum of 128 hours are required for graduation. Students in this program should consider the following courses as electives: Bio 380, Bio 431, Chem 101, Chem 300, Chem 351, Kine 160, Kine 451, Soc 291 and Soc 354.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science Health Promotion and Wellness Code 0823

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Kine 113 Wellness for Physical Educators	2
Eng 101 College Composition I	3
Comm 100 Oral Communication	3
Bio 121 General Zoology	4
Math 140 Algebra and Trigonometry	5
Psy 120 College Orientation	1
TOTAL	18

Spring Semester

Kine 114 Fitness Prog & Assessment*	2
Eng 102 College Composition II*	3
Comp 105 Intro to Micro	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
CORE	6
TOTAL	17

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Kine 220 First Aid (CPR)	2
Kine 251 Lifetime Activities I*	3
Bio 306 Human Phys & Anatomy*	5
Econ 202 Principles of Economics*	3
Psy 221 Psy of Personal Adjustment*	3
TOTAL	16

Spring Semester

Kine 252 Lifetime Activities II*	3
Kine 255 Theory/Tech of Dance/Exercise*	3
MM 300 Principles of Marketing*	3
Phys 100 Fund of Physical Science	5
CORE	3
TOTAL	16

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Kine 292 Fitness and Weight Training	1
Kine 295 Orient. to Health Promotion and Wellness*	1
Kine 340 Motor Learning in PE*	2
Kine 431 Physiology of Exercise*	2
Kine 432 Physiology of Exercise Lab*	2
MM 350 Principles of Mgt.*	3
CORE	3
TOTAL	14

Spring Semester

Kine 305 Aging and Health*	2
Kine 342 Kinesiology*	3
Kine 345 Tests/Measurements in PE*	2
GB 320 Business Communication*	3
CORE	6
TOTAL	16

Senior Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Kine 375 Adapted Physical Educ*	2
Kine 385 Nutrition for Human Dev*	3
Kine 395 Practicum in Wellness*	2
Kine 450 Prevention/Care of Injuries*	3
MM 352 Human Resource Mgmt*	3
Psy 343 Human Sexuality*	3
TOTAL	16

Spring Semester	
Kine 495 Internship in Wellness*	6
MM 441 Organizational Behavior*	3
CORE and Electives	6
TOTAL	15

* Note prerequisite(s)

Sports Medicine/Athletic Training Certification Program

	Semester Hours
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy	5
Kine 220 First Aid (CPR)	2
Kine 342 Kinesiology	3
Kine 385 Nutrition for Human Development	3
Kine 431 Physiology of Exercise	2
Kine 450 Prevention and Care of Injuries	3
Kine 451 Advanced Athletic Training	2
TOTAL	20
(plus 1500 hours clinical experience)	

Minor In Coaching

	Semester Hours
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy	5
Kine 150 Rules and Officiating	3
Kine 342 Kinesiology	3
Kine 431 Physiology of Exercise	2
Kine 450 Prevention and Care of Injuries	3
Select a minimum of five hours from the following:	
Kine 260 Theory of Basketball	2
Kine 261 Theory of Football	2
Kine 262 Theory of Track & Field	2
Kine 263 Theory of Volleyball	1
Kine 264 Theory of Baseball	2
Kine 265 Theory of Coaching Soccer	1
TOTAL	21

Course Descriptions

Kine 100 (F) 1 hr. cr.
Individual Physical Education
 Adapted physical activity based on needs and ability of student. Students with certified medical disabilities may meet Core Curriculum requirement for physical education activity by completing this course.

Kine 101 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.
Introduction to Physical Activities
 Fundamental skills in individual or dual physical activities. Required course for Core Curriculum. Course meets twice each week.

Kine 103 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Lifetime Wellness
 Contemporary information about the beneficial effects of a positive health life-style and how to implement and live such a life-style. Required course of Core Curriculum.

Kine 113 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Wellness for Physical Educators
 Contemporary information about the beneficial effects of a positive health life-style and how to implement and live such a life-style. Required for and limited to Kine majors.

Kine 114 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Fitness Programming and Assessment
 Designed to teach introductory theory and technique in exercise programming and testing. Techniques for conducting physical fitness assessments are studied. Tests of cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular strength and endurance, joint flexibility, body composition and pulmonary capacity are addressed. Prerequisite: Kine 113.

Kine 150 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Rules and Officiating of Team Sports
 Knowledge and skills for officiating basketball, volleyball, softball, baseball, and football; officiating laboratory required in some areas. Open to all students.

Kine 160 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Personal Health
 Health problems on the individual, body mechanics, nutrition, drugs and drug abuse, sex hygiene, mental hygiene, and the cause and prevention of diseases. Not recommended for elementary education majors.

Kine 220 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
First Aid
 Designed to complete the standard course of the American Red Cross in First Aid.

Kine 222 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.
Varsity Cheerleading
 Activities: Cheerleading practice for cheers, chants, and stunts. Open only to MSSC cheerleaders; class meets twice each week.

Kine 251 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Lifetime Activities I
 Study of the skills and understanding of selected lifetime activities: games, sports, and recreational activities commonly found in the school physical education curriculum. Students demonstrate minimum levels of proficiency. Enrollment restricted to Kine majors. Prerequisite: Kine 114.

Kine 252 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Lifetime Activities II
 Skills and understanding of selected activities: sports and recreational activities. Students are required to demonstrate minimum levels of proficiency. Prerequisite: Kine 251.

Kine 255 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Theory and Technique of Dance and Exercise
 Provides the prospective physical educator fundamentals necessary to teach areas of dance and exercise.

Kine 260 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Theory of Basketball
 Organization and management of the secondary school basketball program. Systems of offense and defense in basketball. Study of rules, training schedule, and problems arising during training and regular playing season.

Kine 261 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Theory of Football
 Attention to team play, systems of offense and defense, field strategy, discussion of the rules, training, and equipment.

Kine 262 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Theory of Track and Field
 Organization and administration of meets, coaching, physical conditioning and training for each event in track and field programs.

Kine 263 (F) 1 hr. cr.
Theory of Coaching Volleyball
 Organization and management of volleyball competition. Offensive and defensive systems, rules, strategies, drills and fundamentals are studied.

Kine 264 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Theory of Baseball
 Organization and management of a school baseball program including individual techniques, team play and problems in coaching baseball.

Kine 265 (Demand) 1 hr. cr.
Theory of Coaching Soccer
 Organization and management of soccer competition. Systems of offense and defense, rules, strategy and fundamentals of soccer are studied.

Kine 292 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.
Fitness and Weight Training
 A course aimed at developing a student's personal weight training and aerobics program. May be used to meet Core Curriculum physical activity requirement.

Kine 295 (F) 1 hr. cr.
Orientation to Health Promotion and Wellness
 An orientation to health promotion and wellness. A 15 clock-hour field based component is a part of this class. Students will receive initial exposure to community and hospital health promotion and wellness programs as well as Southern's Wellness Program. Limited to Kine majors. Prerequisites: Kine 114 and Kine 220.

Kine 305 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Aging and Health
 Investigates the health status of the elderly in the United States, how the older population has changed from the past and how it may change in the future. Explore how exercise can retard some of the effects of aging. Prerequisite: Kine 103 or Kine 113.

Kine 310 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Theory and Technique of Elementary Physical Education I
 Procedures and techniques for planning and curriculum for elementary school physical education. Limited to Kine majors. Prerequisite: Kine 252.

Kine 311 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Physical Education for the Elementary School
 Methods and materials needed for directing games, skills, rhythm and stunts for the elementary school child. Designed for elementary level teaching certificate candidates. Prerequisite: 30 hours.

Kine 312 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Theory and Technique of Elementary Physical Education II
 Analysis of basic movement patterns, basic skills, and rhythmic and game activities with detailed explanations of presentation to the elementary school child. Prerequisite: Kine 310.

Kine 321 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Theory and Technique of Secondary Physical Education
 Offers pedagogical considerations necessary to develop teaching methodologies relative to lesson plan construction, class organization, and evaluation of students. Teaching sessions will provide the opportunity to experience a variety of teaching methods and organizational styles. Enrollment restricted to Kine majors. Prerequisite: Kine 252.

Kine 325 (F, S) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Physical Therapy Procedures
 Observation and participation in physical therapy procedures for patients in a medical facility. Prerequisites: one year of athletic training work, junior standing and approval of departmental committee.

Kine 332 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Rhythmic Form and Analysis
 Analysis of dance forms showing how complex music and dance forms have evolved. Recommended for elementary education majors. Prerequisite: Kine 252 or permission.

Kine 335 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
History and Philosophy of Physical Education
 Changing role of physical education from past to present as evidenced through the influence of the various philosophies. Prerequisite: Kine 252 or current enrollment in Kine 252.

Kine 340 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Motor Learning in Physical Education
 Study of motor learning to provide the teacher with the background necessary for identification of physical, mental, social, and emotional development of children and their effects on behavior movement. Recommended for teachers working with children with special problems. Prerequisite: 30 hours.

Kine 342 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Kinesiological Approach to Movement
 A kinesiological and mechanical approach to the structure and processes of human movement and their modification by inherent factors, by environmental events, and by therapeutic intervention. Students will develop a knowledge of human movement from a mechanical perspective. Prerequisite: Bio 306.

Kine 345 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Tests and Measurements in Physical Education
 Training and techniques of measuring and evaluating performance. Includes preparation and administration of skill and written tests along with statistical procedures for data analysis. Prerequisite: Psy 310.

Kine 365 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Psychological Aspects of Physical Education
(Writing Intensive)
 Behavior exhibited in the learning of skills and physical performance related to psychological concepts connected with the demands of physical activities. Particular attention given to self-efficacy, motivation and participation and their effects on physical performance and personal wellness. Prerequisite: Kine 252.

Kine 366 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Social Aspects of Physical Education
 Knowledge of the sociological aspects of physical activity relevant to physical education in schools. Particular attention given to the role of physical activity in social, ethical, and moral development of citizens. Prerequisite: Kine 252.

Kine 370 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
School Health Education *(Writing Intensive)*
 Study of the content, facilities and equipment needed for teaching school health and safety. Should be taken by all elementary education majors. Separate sections on health and nutrition for children. Prerequisite: Educ 329 or current enrollment in Educ 329.

Kine 375 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Adapted Physical Education
 Course provides information and practices to assist professionals in designing and implementing appropriate physical education for individuals with disabilities. Prerequisite: Kine 252 or permission.

Kine 385 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Nutrition for Human Development
 Nutrition associated with human development and performance, physiological and biochemical bases of nutrient absorption and utilization. Particular attention to evaluating and developing nutrition strategies for optimal child growth and development and exercise performance. Prerequisite: Bio 101 or Chem 100 or equivalent.

Kine 395 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Practicum in Wellness
 Students perform duties in the Missouri Southern State College Wellness Program. Experience will provide the student with the opportunity to apply skills and knowledge in the wellness program. Student and faculty will develop a contractual agreement for specific learning experiences in the practicum. Prerequisite: Kine 295.

Kine 431 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Physiology of Exercise
 For students already having prerequisite knowledge of human physiology. Emphasis on human responses to varying levels of physiological conditioning and the environment within which the exercise is taken. Includes physiological principles to better understand human physiology under exercise stress. Prerequisite: Bio 306.

Kine 432 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Physiology of Exercise Laboratory
 Lab activities for students having a background in physiology. Emphasis on equipment and techniques used in the assessment of human response to exercise. Prerequisite: Bio 306.

Kine 450 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Prevention and Care of Injuries
 Designed to provide knowledge related to prevention, care and rehabilitation of injuries. Laboratory experiences included. Prerequisite: Kine 342.

Kine 451 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Advanced Athletic Training
 A study of professional relationships, pharmacology, special problems in athletics, exercise programs, and specific injuries to the upper and lower extremities. Practical learning experiences included. Prerequisite: Kine 450.

Kine 470 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Administration of Physical Education
 Organization and management of health and physical education in schools, scheduling, personnel, curriculum, finances, equipment, and facilities. Study of intramural programs. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Kine.

Kine 495 (S) 6 hrs. cr.
Internship in Wellness
 Extensive, off-campus internship providing opportunity for students to be an integral component of a wellness or health promotion facility. Students and on-site supervisor will develop a contractual agreement that provides specific learning experiences for the internship. Prerequisites: health promotion and wellness major, application for experience at least one semester in advance, and consent of department committee.

Kine 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Health or Physical Education
 A thorough study of an advanced problem in health or physical education for selected students. Prerequisites: senior standing, permission of department head.

Kine 499 (F, S) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Research of a problem or field of study relating to kinesiology. Material, content, credit, and schedule to be arranged by the department head. Prerequisites: senior standing, 3.0 GPA in major and permission of department head.

The following courses may be repeated three times:

Kine 161 (F) - Varsity Football	1 hr. cr.
Kine 162 (F) - Varsity Basketball	1 hr. cr.
Kine 163 (F) - Varsity Volleyball	1 hr. cr.
Kine 171 (F) - Varsity Cross Country	1 hr. cr.
Kine 172 (S) - Varsity Track & Field	1 hr. cr.
Kine 180 (S) - Varsity Golf	1 hr. cr.
Kine 182 (S) - Varsity Baseball	1 hr. cr.
Kine 183 (S) - Varsity Softball	1 hr. cr.
Kine 191 (F) - Varsity Soccer	1 hr. cr.
Kine 192 (S) - Varsity Tennis	1 hr. cr.
Kine 292 (S) - Fitness & Weight Training	1 hr. cr.

Psychology

Taylor Hall 206, 625-9315

Faculty Griffin-Head, Babbitt, Huffman, McDermid, Murdock, Paige, Volskay

The psychology department offers two degrees: the bachelor of arts (B.A.) And the bachelor of science (B.S.). Both degrees have the same requirements in the core and psychology. The B.A. includes an emphasis on foreign language; while the B.S. includes an emphasis in math or science. Both degrees prepare students for careers that require a broad liberal arts education at the bachelor's level. Recent graduates with the bachelor's degree (B.A. & B.S.) have entered careers in human and social services, research and business. The B.A. and B.S. degrees provide an excellent foundation for students who wish to earn advanced graduate degrees in pursuit of a career in psychology. Almost half of the recent graduates have entered into master's or doctoral programs.

Many psychology courses are taken by students with other majors. Psy 100 fulfills a requirement in the Core Curriculum. Several degrees require supporting courses in psychology. Students may also obtain a minor in psychology.

Student Organizations

Psychology Club is open to all students who are interested in psychology. The club provides an informal setting for students to learn more about psychology. The club sponsors a wide variety of activities each semester.

Psi Chi is the national honor society in psychology. Psi Chi recognizes academic excellence and stimulates further scholarship. Psi Chi members are invited to participate in national and regional professional organizations. Locally the Psi Chi members share many activities with the Psychology Club.

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

		Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)		51
Foreign Language		12
Psychology Requirements		40
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Psy 305	Developmental Psy (4)	
OR		
Psy 300	Child Development (3)	
AND		
Psy 301	Adolescent Psy (3)	4-6

Psy 320	Applied Statistics the Behavioral Sciences	3
Psy 325	Computers in the Behavioral Sciences	3
Psy 330	Experimental Psy	5
Psy 411	Psychology of Sensation And Perception	
OR		
Psy 415	Animal Behavior	
OR		
Psy 442	Physiological Psy	3
Psy 341	Social Psychology	
OR		
Psy 422	Theories of Personality	3
Psy 390	Junior Seminar	1
Psy 451	Learning & Memory	3
Psy 452	History & Systems of Psychology	3
Psy 481	Senior Thesis	3
Psychology Electives		6
Supporting Area		15
The supporting area requires at least 15 hours in one of the following areas: music, economics/finance, English/literature, history, journalism, law enforcement, marketing/management, military science, political science, sociology or other area approved by the adviser and the department.		
Elective (psychology or support)		6
Electives		7
		128

Bachelor of Science in Psychology

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)		51
Psychology Requirements		40
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Psy 305	Developmental Psy (4)	
OR		
Psy 300	Child Development (3)	
AND		
Psy 301	Adolescent Psy (3)	4-6
Psy 320	Applied Statistics for The Behavioral Science	3
Psy 325	Computers in the Behavioral Science	3
Psy 330	Experimental Psy	5
Psy 411	Psychology of Sensation And Perception	
OR		
Psy 415	Animal Behavior	
OR		
Psy 442	Physiological Psy	3
Psy 341	Social Psychology	
OR		
Psy 422	Theories of Personality	3

Psy 390	Junior Seminar	1
Psy 451	Learning & Memory	3
Psy 452	History and Systems of Psychology	3
Psy 481	Senior Thesis	3
Psychology Electives		6
Supporting Area		15
The supporting area requires at least 15 hours of one of the following areas: biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, physics or other area approved by the adviser and the department.		
Electives (from psychology or support)		6
Additional hours of science		9
Electives		10
		128

Minor in Psychology

Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Psy 305	Developmental Psy (4)	
OR		
Psy 301	Adolescent Psy (3)	
OR		
Psy 300	Child Development (3)	3-4
Psy 320	Applied Statistics for the Behavior Science	3
Psychology Electives*		11-12
		21

*Select with approval of a psychology adviser. A minor in psychology complements many majors providing knowledge and skills concerning personal, interpersonal and group behavior. A psychology adviser will help students minoring in psychology to select method and content courses appropriate to their goals.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Arts Major Code 2001 Psychology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp 1] WI	3
CORE	[Math 110, 130, 131]	3
CORE	[Core Electives]	5
		15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Psy 320	Applied Stat (Psy 100)	3
Psy 341	Social Psychology*	
OR		
Psy 411	Sensation & Perception*	
OR		
Psy 415	Animal Behavior*	3
CORE	[Core Electives]	6
Foreign Language		3
	15	

2nd Semester

Psy 325	Comp in Behav Sci(Psy320)	3
Psychology Elective		3
Supporting Area		6
CORE	[Core Elective]	3
Foreign Language		3
	18	

Junior Year

1st Semester		
Psy 330	Exper Psy WI (Psy325)	5
Supporting Area		3
CORE	[Core Elective]	4
Foreign Language		3
	15	

2nd Semester

Psy 390	Junior Seminar** WI	1
Psy 442	Physiological Psy**	
OR		
Psy 422	Theories of Personality**	3
Supporting Area		6
CORE	[Core Elective]	5
Foreign Language		3
	18	

Senior Year

1st Semester		
Psy 451	Lrn,Mem&Cog (Psy330)*	3
Psychology Elective		3
Elective	(Psy or support area)	6
CORE	[CORE Elective]	3
	15	

2nd Semester

Psy 452	History & Sys (Psy330)**	3
Psy 481	Senior Thesis WI	3
CORE	[CORE Elective]	3
Electives		6
	15	

*Offered fall semester only

**Offered spring semester only

(Prerequisites)
[Department Recommendations]

Bachelor of Science Major Code 2000 Psychology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I] WI	3
CORE	[Math 110,130 or 131]	3
CORE	[CORE Electives]	3
		15

130 / Psychology

2nd Semester

Psy 305	Developmental Psy	4
CORE	[Eng 102 (Eng 101)] WI	3
CORE	[Bio 101 Gen Biology]	4
CORE	[CORE Electives]	6
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Psy 320	Applied Stat (Psy 100)	3
Psy 341	Social Psychology*	
OR		
Psy 411	Sensation & Perception*	
OR		
Psy 415	Animal Behavior*	3
CORE	[CORE Electives]	6
Science		3
		15

2nd Semester

Psy 325	Computers in Behav Science (Psy320)	3
Psychology Elective		3
Psy 422	Theories of Personality**	
OR		
Psy 442	Physiological Psy**	3
Supporting Area		6
CORE	[CORE Elective]	3
Science		3
		18

Junior Year

1st Semester

Psy 330	Experimental Psy WI (Psy325)	5
Supporting Area		3
CORE	[CORE Electives]	4
Science		3
		15

2nd Semester

Psy 390	Junior Seminar**WI	1
Psy 442	Physiological Psy**	
OR		
Psy 422	Theories of Personality**	3
Supporting Area		6
CORE	[CORE Electives]	5
Elective	(Psy or Support Area)	3
		18

Senior Year

1st Semester

Psy 451	Lrn,Mem&Cog (Psy 330)*	3
Psychology Elective		3
Elective	(Psy or Support Area)	3
CORE	[CORE Electives]	3
Elective		3
		15

2nd Semester

Psy 452	His & Systems (Psy330)**	3
Psy 481	Senior Thesis WI	3
CORE	[CORE Elective]	3
Electives		6
		15

*Offered fall semester only

**Offered spring semester only
(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

Other Requirements

Nine hours are required from math, computer science, chemistry, biology and/or physics, in addition to all other requirements. These replace the foreign language requirement.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Betsy Q. Griffin
Office: Taylor Hall 209
Phone: 625-9306

Course Descriptions

Psy 100 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

General Psychology

Introductory course stressing the importance of the psychological mechanisms underlying all human behavior. Satisfies the CORE Curriculum requirement.

Psy 100 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

General Psychology-Honors

Basically the same topics as general psychology above. Designed and specially taught for honors students. Other students permitted with consent of instructor.

Psy 105 1 hr. cr.

Self-Awareness and Career Planning

Materials and methods to help students investigate their present life-styles including concrete methods of decision making and goal setting. Concentrated career/vocational choice sessions will help students determine an appropriate career. Offered during the second half of each semester. No credit toward psychology major.

Psy 120 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

College Orientation

A requirement for all incoming freshmen. Provides a small group setting for open communication between students in an informal situation. Content focuses on practical knowledge necessary for academic survival, adviser assignment and current issues of concern. Regular course withdrawal procedures do not apply. No credit toward psychology major.

Psy 201 (F) 1 hr. cr.

Crisis Intervention

Theory and methods of telephone crisis line (hotline) paraprofessional functioning; interview skills, ethics, dealing with specific types of callers and problems, resource review and procedures and rules of Joplin Crisis Intervention, Inc. One hour lecture each week. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and psychology major, or advance permission of instructor.

Psy 202 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Crisis Intervention Practicum

A continuation of Psy 201, Crisis Intervention. For one to three semesters, students function as Joplin Crisis Intervention paraprofessionals, attending JCI meetings, being on call on the JCI hotline, and meeting as a class twice monthly. Prerequisite: Psy 201.

Psy 221 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Psychology of Personal Adjustment

Selected principles of adjustment, ways of improving adjustment and research of practical value. Some emphasis on assertion skills.

Psy 298 (Demand) 1 hr. cr.

Special Topics in Psychology

Special topics in psychology not normally included in other courses. Prerequisites to be determined by the department.

Psy 300 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Child Development

Behavior and growth patterns of children from conception to puberty. Psychological findings are presented which are relevant to how children learn, solve problems and function in home and school environments. Prerequisite: Psy 100. No credit will be given if Psy 305 has been completed.

Psy 301 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Adolescent Psychology

Development of the attitudes, interests, problems and adjustment of the adolescent. A foundation for the proper evaluation of adolescent behavior. Prerequisite: Psy 100. No credit will be given if Psy 305 has been completed.

Psy 302 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

The Exceptional Child

A series of awareness experiences which deal with the added complexities an exceptional child presents to a regular classroom teacher. Includes characteristics of the exceptional child, resources in the community and legislation which determines school policy. Prerequisite: Psy 300, Psy 301, or Psy 305.

Psy 305 (F, S) 4 hrs. cr.

Developmental Psychology

Aspects of human development during conception, infancy, childhood, transience and adolescence will be examined, including, physical, emotional, social and cognitive development. Emphasis will be given to theoretical frameworks and their practical implications. Cross-cultural variety will be included wherever appropriate. Prerequisites: Psy 100. No credit will be given if Psy 300 or Psy 301 have been completed.

Psy 310 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Educational Psychology

Psychological problems involved in education and the practical application of psychological principles of teaching. Special emphasis on measurement, the nature of learning and the environmental influences of behavior. Prerequisite: Psy 100.

Psy 320 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Applied Statistics for the Behavioral and Natural Sciences

Includes descriptive and inferential techniques. Emphasis on the analysis and interpretation of data. Prerequisites: Psy 100 (or permission) and Math 110, 130 or 131.

Psy 325 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Computers in the Behavioral Sciences

Applications of computers in behavioral sciences with an emphasis on statistical analysis, data collection and report generation. Prerequisite: Psy 320.

Psy 330 (F, S) 5 hrs. cr.
Experimental Psychology (*Writing Intensive*)
 The research process is the foundation for knowledge in the field of psychology. Laboratory course that stresses the acquisition of basic skills in conceiving and carrying out research, as well as analyzing results and writing reports in a professionally acceptable manner. Prerequisite or corequisite: Psy 325.

Psy 341 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Social Psychology
 Introduction to the study of individuals' thoughts, feelings, and behaviors as they are influenced by their social environment, including interpersonal, intragroup, and intergroup influences. Prerequisite: Psy 100.

Psy 343 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Human Sexuality
 Surveys current research and theory related to human sexuality. Human sexual behavior and attitudes will be viewed from biological, psychological, historical and cultural perspectives. Prerequisites: Psy 100.

Psy 382 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Behavior Management
 Techniques of modifying human behavior through principles developed by learning psychology. Emphasis on design and implementation of behavioral strategy in the laboratory, as well as practical settings. Prerequisite: Psy 100.

Psy 390 (S) 1 hr. cr.
Junior Seminar (*Writing Intensive*)
 For Junior Psychology majors. Information & experiences helpful in making decisions about and preparing for careers, emphasizing preparation for either graduate school or baccalaureate level employment. Corequisite or Prerequisite: Psy 320.

Psy 411 (F, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Psychology of Sensation and Perception
 Includes classical and modern psychophysical techniques. The physiology of various sensory systems, e.g. vision and audition, are examined in order to appreciate the nature of perception. Prerequisite: Psy 100.

Psy 412 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Measurement and Evaluation in Education and Psychology
 Theory and problems of measurement and evaluation. Practice in analyzing and interpreting test results and in preparing test items of various types. Prerequisite: Psy 310 or consent of instructor.

Psy 415 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Animal Behavior
 Classic studies and current research in animal behavior from a phylogenetic and ontogenetic perspective. Includes theoretical approaches, ethological methods, ethical concerns, sensory capacities, learning, cognition, and social behavior of animals. Field observations and experimental research for each topic. Field trips are planned to supplement lectures and discussions. Prerequisites: Psy 100 and Bio 101 or permission of the instructor.

Psy 422 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Theories of Personality
 Survey of major contemporary theories of personality, issues of personality assessment and current research. Prerequisite: Psy 100 and junior standing.

Psy 432 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Abnormal Psychology
 Recognition and classification of the systems of mental disorders, specifying causes and possible therapeutic techniques. Extensive use of the American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. Prerequisite: Psy 100.

Psy 435 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Clinical Psychology
 Survey of history, current methods, guild issues and future developments of clinical practice. Seminar format with considerable student participation. Prerequisites: Junior standing and 15 hours of psychology.

Psy 442 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Physiological Psychology
 Structure and function of the nervous system from the individual neuron to the behavior of the organism. The biological basis of movement, sleep, homeostasis, sexual behavior, emotion, learning, language and abnormal behavior will be examined from an ontogenetic and phylogenetic perspective. Prerequisite: Psy 100.

Psy 450 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Psychology of Human Resources
 An interdisciplinary approach to traditional areas of human resource management/organizational psychology, including group interaction, communication, interviewing, compensation and benefits, and legal environment. Experimental and theoretical methods will be used. Prerequisite: Psy 100 or MM350 or permission of instructor.

Psy 451 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Learning, Memory, and Cognition
 Survey of the major principles and current research on such topics as classical conditioning, operant conditioning, memory systems, attentional processes, artificial intelligence and psychology-law. Prerequisite: Psy 330.

Psy 452 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
History and Systems of Psychology
 Historical antecedents and their effects on contemporary scientific psychology. Prerequisite: Psy 330 or consent of instructor.

Psy 460 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Research Projects
 Advances the research skills in psychology beyond what is learned in Psy 330. Students will conceive, design, gather, and analyze the data and write up a naturalistic observation, a survey or an experiment of their own choosing. Students will function as sole investigators or as members of a team. The final research project can serve as a pilot study for the students' senior thesis as well as provide a project for presentation at a professional research conference. Prerequisite: Psy 330 or permission of the instructor.

Psy 481 3 hrs. cr.
Senior Thesis (*Writing Intensive*)
 Students design and conduct research projects resulting in a written thesis and an oral presentation. Prerequisite: Psy 330 and Senior Standing.

Psy 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Psychology
 Specialized knowledge and/or current research in psychology. Topics vary by interest and demand. Number of weekly meetings equal to credit hours granted. Prerequisite: Junior-senior standing and consent of instructor. Some seminars are marked (H) in the class schedule and are intended for honors students. Other students may enroll in honors seminars with consent of instructor.

Psy 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study
 Course structured by adviser with approval of department head. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in major field. Registration must be approved by adviser and department head.

Teacher Education

Taylor Hall 232, 625-9309

Faculty Smith-Head, Banks, Leverett, McConnell, Overdeer, Neufeld, C. Pulliam, D. Pulliam, Scholl, Spencer, Vieitez

All teacher education programs have been approved by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE) and accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Program Objectives

Objectives for all programs in teacher education can be found in the [Teacher Education Program Policy Handbook For Faculty](#) and in the [Teacher Education Program Policy Handbook for Students](#). Objectives for the student teaching program can be found in the [Policy Handbook for Student Teachers, Cooperating Teachers, and College Supervisors](#).

Teacher Education

The descriptions of the teacher education programs and the requirements that are listed for each program in teacher education in this catalog are subject to change during the period that this catalog is in use. As changes are made by the State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, legislative and regulatory bodies, and accrediting agencies, students in the program will be alerted through the advising process.

Teacher education students are responsible for their programs of study. They are encouraged to obtain degree plan sheets for the program they are pursuing and work closely with their advisers.

Eligibility for current certification is a requirement for graduation.

The teacher education program consists of the Teacher Education Department as the governing unit, the Secondary Education Committee which oversees the programs in secondary education, the Teacher Education Council, and the Committee on Admissions and Retention.

The Teacher Education Department, in its function as the governing unit in teacher education, oversees all teacher education programs and is specifically responsible for the elementary education program grades 1 through 6, early childhood education program grades pre-kindergarten through grade 3, middle school program grades 5 through 9, reading education program grades K through 12, and special education programs grades K through 12.

The Dean of the School of Education is the chief spokesman for the teacher education program and in this capacity is the chief administrator responsible for the teacher education programs. The dean serves under the direction of the President of the college, Senior Vice President, and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The teacher education program is based on a decision making model which defines the role of the teacher as an instructional decision maker. In this role, the teacher must make decisions about pedagogical design and lesson design. Decisions concerning pedagogical design include those regarding classroom management, curriculum development, field experiences, technology, and program evaluation. Decisions about lesson design include communications, use of science, technology, and the arts, problem solving, values clarification, intellectual domains, and social institutions. An extension of the role of the teacher as an instructional decision maker includes the teacher as a learner, provider of services, researcher, and change agent.

Central to the preparation for teaching is the conceptual framework, composed of knowledge, skills, and techniques that have been gathered from research, reported effective practices, and learned societies in such areas as human growth and development, learning theory, assessment, cultural diver-

sity and special needs, curriculum content, psychological, sociological, historical, and philosophical foundations, principles of effective instruction, and school effectiveness.

In order to be an instructional decision maker, the teacher must possess certain knowledge, cognitive abilities, and pedagogical skills. These are included in the following 14 competency areas:

1. to acquire a working knowledge and competency in the philosophical, sociological, and psychological foundations of education. This knowledge is used as a basis for decision making, instructional design, and educational planning;
2. to apply theories of learning effectively. This application shall include the learning environment, learner attributes, and learning tasks;
3. to provide cognitive, affective, and psychomotor learning in communication, problem solving, value clarification, social institutions, science and technology, and the arts;
4. to develop an understanding of how the human grows and develops. This understanding includes the theoretical basis for development and how this relates to teaching and learning;
5. to internalize an awareness of the cultural diversity that exists in the society and to provide knowledge relative to the contribution made by the various cultures to the American culture;
6. to develop teaching expertise in the teaching specialty, which shall include both breadth and depth in subject matter and methods, techniques, and skills for teaching this subject matter;
7. to develop instructional plans, strategies, and assessments basic to meeting individual needs of students that may be evident in cultural diversity, values clarification, and mental and physical exceptionalities;
8. to acquire knowledge for the effective use of various classroom management systems and develop awareness of the strong relationship between classroom management practices and teaching effectiveness;
9. to integrate and apply instructional technology in education, including microcomputers, laser disks, interactive video, CD-ROM, multimedia, informa-

tion technology and networks, presentation hardware and software, and tape and film media in instruction, assessment, research, and professional productivity;

10. to organize and manage an effective school environment, including the management of instructional experiences, instructional materials, and all other physical properties related to learning;
11. to develop competency in the assessment of developmental and behavioral problems. The assessment competencies shall include instrumentation, administration, and interpretation. Interpretative skills shall include the use of assessments in educational planning;
12. to acquire knowledge and skills for reporting to, and working with, parents and parental support personnel. The reporting to parents shall involve accurate and effective communication, both in writing and orally, concerning the needs and progress of students. In addition, to provide the knowledge and skills to make referrals to community support systems and services for students needing intervention beyond the regular classroom instruction;
13. to interact with the learner in a learning environment that is rich in opportunities to observe practices, methods, and techniques as they apply to learning and the learner;
14. to develop plans for continuous professional growth and development, which includes self evaluation, performance based teacher evaluation, and other forms of peer evaluation. Opportunities and experiences for the personal development of high ethical standards will be provided.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program

After the student declares a major in education, two levels of admission to the teacher education program exist.

The first level is application for tentative formal admission.

Applications for formal admission to the teacher education program may be filed with the Dean of the School of Education after the student has declared an education major and successfully completed 55 semester hours of prescribed course work. The deadline for application is the third

week in February for those seeking formal admission in the subsequent fall semester. The deadline for application for those seeking admission in the spring semester is the third week in October.

Students must have tentative formal admittance before courses can be taken in professional education. Courses with an EDUC prefix cannot be taken until the Junior Block has been completed, except for Educ 100, Educ 200, Educ 301, and Educ 302, which may be taken at anytime. Educ 316, Educ 324, and Educ 342 may be taken concurrently with the Junior Block classes.

Qualifications for tentative formal admission include the following:

1. Submit a completed application that is signed by the student's adviser.
2. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 in all course work. All students in education must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in their teaching areas, e.g., art, mathematics, elementary education, etc.
3. Pass all sections of the Missouri C-Base Test. (This test is not required of post baccalaureates.)
4. Have a composite ACT enhanced score of 20 or a SAT (VM) of 800.
5. Submit a handwritten autobiography in correct and coherent standard English. The autobiography must be read and approved by the student's adviser.
6. Submit a passing evaluation in speech from the communications department.
7. Convicted felons must identify themselves by so indicating on the application for admission form. Upon identification the student will need to make certain documents and information available to the Admissions and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Program, i.e., conviction status, probation information, recommendations from court and public officials associated with the conviction. This process must be repeated when application is made for student teaching. There is a process that convicted felons must follow before consideration is given for certification in the State of Missouri. Failure to identify oneself will cause the student to be removed from the program at once.

When students complete these qualifications, they will receive tentative formal admittance to the teacher education program and notification from the Dean. Students who fail to gain tentative formal admission also will be notified by the Dean. Reasons for failure to gain tentative formal admission will be stated, along with suggested corrective measures should the student wish to continue pursuing formal admission.

The second level is formal admission, which is granted after the student successfully completes Educ 329, Pedagogical Theory, Methods, and Practices; Educ 321, Micro Teaching; and Educ 423, Classroom Management. The student must be recommended by the instructors of these courses. The student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75. If at any point in the program a student's GPA drops below accepted levels, the student will be dismissed from the teacher education program.

Grades below a "C" in professional education courses will not be accepted for the degree requirements in teacher education. Students seeking certification in elementary education, middle school education, secondary education, special education, and early childhood education must have a grade of "C" or better in each of the courses in these certification areas.

Students qualifying for formal admission to the program will be notified in writing by the Dean. The date of formal admission will be entered on the student's record by the Registrar. Students who have not met the criteria will also be notified and corrective measures suggested.

Admission to Student Teaching

After completion of Educ 329, Pedagogical Theory, Methods, and Practices, but before the professional semester, students in early childhood education, elementary education, middle school education, and special education take approximately 26 or more hours of work in professional education and in a teaching specialty. During this time the student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better and a GPA of 2.5 or better in the teaching specialty. The student must make a "C" or better in all professional education courses. The student must retake courses in which a grade lower than "C" is received. The student is expected to maintain those personal and professional requirements that were met as part of the admission requirements to teacher education. The requirements that must be met prior to admission to student teaching are:

1. Be fully admitted to the teacher education program.
2. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.75.
3. Have all previous course work completed at the time of student teaching.
4. Have a completed application for student teaching on file at least one semester prior to the student teaching semester.
6. Have a grade of "C" or better in each professional education course.
7. Have an approved typewritten autobiography on file. The autobiography must consist of two or more paragraphs.
8. Convicted felons must complete the form provided upon applying for admission to student teaching.

The student teaching program is intended for students who have met all of the requirements for student teaching at Missouri Southern State College.

Graduation Requirements

In order to graduate from the Teacher Education Program, the student must successfully complete the following exit requirements, in addition to all other academic requirements of the College:

1. Demonstrate mastery of pedagogical knowledge and skills included in the 14 competency areas which are all required of teacher education students.
2. Submit five (5) pieces of the student's best work in the teacher education program for faculty authentic assessment review.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher.
4. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher in the teaching specialty area.
5. Pass the Professional Knowledge Test of the National Teachers Exam.
6. Pass the Teaching Specialty Exam of the National Teachers Examination.
7. Successfully complete student teaching.
8. As part of the authentic assessment procedures, each student must have a successful exit interview.
9. Be eligible for current Missouri teacher certification.

Advisement

Advisers will be assigned to students upon admission to the college. For those without advisers, freshmen with declared majors in teacher education will have an adviser assigned as part of Educ 100, Orientation to Education I, and sophomores declaring a major in teacher education will be assigned advisers in Educ 200, Orientation to Education II. It is strongly recommended that all education majors have advisers in their teaching specialty area, due to the many specific course requirements and entrance and exit requirements for teacher education.

Postgraduates holding Missouri certificates must have the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE) evaluate their transcripts and make recommendations for course work that will lead to certification. After a plan sheet is received by the student, the requirements specified by DESE may be translated into MSSC courses by the Assistant Certification Officer in the Office of the Dean.

General Information

Students who select teacher education may choose from the following programs:

- 1. Elementary Education (grades 1-6)** with a 21 hour concentration. Choose one:
 - Art
 - Business
 - English
 - Health and Physical Education
 - Mathematics
 - Music
 - Reading
 - Science
 - Social Studies
 - Speech/Theatre Education
- 2. Elementary Education (1-6) / Early Childhood Education (Pre-Kindergarten- grade 3)**
- 3. Elementary Education (1-6)/ Special Education (K-12).**
- 4. Middle School Education (5-9)** with two concentrations. Choose two:
 - Language Arts
 - Social Studies
 - Mathematics
 - Science
- 5. Secondary Education (9-12)** with one or two specialties. Choose one specialty (Plan B) or two specialties (Plan A) from the following list:
 - Business Education
 - English
 - Mathematics
 - Physical Education
 - *Social Sciences
 - *Spanish

Speech/Theatre, and
Unified Science (*with a choice of
Biology, Chemistry or Physics
endorsement*)

*Plan A not available.

- 6. K-12 Education** Choose one from the following list:

Art
Music (*vocal or instrumental*)
Physical Education
Spanish

Psychology Requirements

All education majors must take Psy 310, Educational Psychology.

Elementary education students (*grades 1 through 6*) and early childhood education students (*grades pre-kindergarten through grade 3*) must take Psy 100, General Psychology and Psy 300, Child Development.

Middle school education students (*grades 5 through 9*), special education students (*K through 12*), music education students (*grades PK through 12*), art education students (*grades PK through 12*), physical education students (*grades PK through 12 or grades PK through 9*), Spanish education students (*grades PK through 12*), and reading education students (*grades K through 12*) must take Psy 100, General Psychology and Psy 305, Developmental Psychology.

Secondary education students in business education, English education, mathematics education, physical education, social studies education, or unified science education must take Psy 100, General Psychology and Psy 301, Adolescent Psychology.

Certification

Students majoring in elementary education, elementary education/early childhood education, elementary education/special education, physical education, or secondary education who successfully complete the requirements for this degree will be recommended for the Professional Certificate-I teaching certification. This is a probationary certificate that is granted for three years. Additional certification is granted by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Students with degrees from MSSC or another institution who wish to be certified in the State of Missouri must meet all of the requirements that are set forth in this catalog for the B.S.E. degree. All programs are designed to exceed minimal requirements for certification. Programs of study and courses required may be obtained through the Assistant Certification Officer in the Office of the Dean.

Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.E.) Elementary Education

Area of Concentration

Students who elect elementary education (*grades 1 through 6*) as their teaching area must complete an area of concentration consisting of a minimum of 21 hours. This requirement may be met in one of two ways as follows:

Option 1: A collection of 21 hours of approved courses in an area of study including art, English, mathematics, music, reading, science, social studies, speech/theatre, or other approved area.

Option 2: A certification endorsement in an area of study such as early childhood or special education. A course of study for these certifications is available in the teacher education department office.

Exceptions to the Core Requirements: Physical Education Requirements

All teacher education students must meet the Core Curriculum requirements with the exception of elementary education students, early childhood education, special education, or reading education students. These students are not required to take Kine 101, P. E. Activities, and Kine 103, Lifetime Wellness. In place of these two courses, elementary education students are required to take Kine 370, School Health Education, and Kine 311, Physical Education for the Elementary School.

Requirements for Elementary Education Core Education Requirements 65-66

Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all of the following courses, except the area of concentration.

Kine 370	School Health	3
Geog 211	Geography	3
Math 120	Math Elem Teacher II	3
Eng 325	Children's Lit	3
Art 220	Art Education	2
Mus 332	Music for Elem Sch	2
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
Psy 100	Gen Psychology	3
Psy 300	Child Development	3
Psy 310	Educ Psy	2
Kine 311	PE for Elem Sch	2
Educ 301	Computer Software in the Classroom	3

Students must be tentatively admitted to teacher education prior to taking the following courses (see admission requirements):

Educ 329	Ped Theory, Methods, & Practices	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Mtg	2

Pass Media Competencies

In order to take the remaining courses, the student must be fully admitted to the teacher education program:

Educ 311	Science in the Elementary School	3
Educ 312	Problems of Teaching Arith in Elem School	3
Educ 322	Teaching Social Studies Elem Sch	3
Educ 340	Language Arts	2
Educ 342	Intro Dev Reading	3
Educ 343	Teaching Reading Middle School	3
Educ 420	Intro Counseling (Optional)	3
Educ 470	Diagnostic and Remedial Reading	3

Professional Semester Courses

Educ 402	Foundations of Educ	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2

Select two from the following:

Educ 412	Middle School/ Junior High Philosophy, Organization, and Curriculum	2
----------	---	---

Psy 412	Measurement and Evaluation	2
---------	----------------------------	---

Educ 420 (see above)

Other requirements: All courses must be completed prior to student teaching.

Educ 442 Student Teaching 8

Meet all exit requirements (see graduation requirements).

Area of Concentration 21

A student may work toward certification in reading education (*grades K-12*) by completing all of the course work for reading certification requirements except two years of teaching experience. The student who completes this program and completes two years of teaching experience may apply to the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education for the reading specialist certificate.

Bachelor of Science in Education - Middle School

Students who elect middle school (*grades 5-9*) as their major must complete two areas of concentration consisting of 22-32 hours in each area. The curriculum for these areas is a joint effort by the departments of education and the teaching specialty. Students who desire to teach in a middle school may choose to become qualified in any two of the following four areas: Language Arts (*English*), Math, Science, Social Studies.

The core courses for the middle school total 108-9 hours. The number of hours added to this core depends on the two areas chosen. The possible choices and hours are listed below.

SS/Math	=	23
SS/Sci	=	28
Sci/Math	=	32
LA/SS	=	22
LA/Sci	=	28
LA/Math	=	28

Total Hours for degree in Middle School:

SS/Math	=	132
SS/Sci	=	137
Sci/Math	=	141
LA/SS	=	130
LA/Sci	=	136
LA/Math	=	136

Bachelor of Science in Education-Secondary Education or PK-12

The curriculum for secondary education is a joint effort of each department supporting a teaching specialty area and the education department.

The student who desires to teach in a secondary school may choose to become qualified in a single teaching field with a high degree of specialization or in two different teaching fields with a lesser degree of specialization. Specialties available for secondary school teaching are:

1. Art PK-12
2. Business Education 9-12
3. English 9-12
4. Mathematics 9-12
5. Music PK-12 (Vocal or Instrumental)
6. Physical Education PK-12, PK-9, 9-12
7. Social Studies 9-12
8. Spanish PK-12
9. Speech/Theatre 9-12
10. Unified Science 9-12 (*with endorsement in biology, chemistry, or physics*)

Plan A: (Double Major)

Plan A is intended for those who desire to qualify as teachers in two different subject matter areas. Each area requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of specific course work which must meet minimum Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education requirements. Plan A is not available in art, music, social science, Spanish or unified science. If Plan A is selected, a second teaching field is required.

Plan B: (Single Teaching Field, Comprehensive Major)

Plan B is intended for persons who wish to concentrate teacher preparation in one subject matter area only. Forty or more semester hours are required in the subject matter area or related supporting courses listed in this catalog by department.

The Teaching Specialty for Secondary Education

Students in secondary education must meet the same core requirements as all MSSC students. Depending on the teaching specialty, these students will differ in the order in which they take the Core Curriculum requirements. Each specialty area has a sequence of courses for the teaching specialty, students should refer to the catalog under the teaching specialty.

All students in teacher education must be tentatively admitted to teacher education prior to taking professional education courses. The admission point for teacher education is in the second semester of the sophomore year. Preparation for admission by the student can begin at any time. If the ACT score is lower than 20, the test can be retaken anytime prior to applying for tentative admission.

The Missouri C-Base Test should be taken in the second semester of the sophomore year.

All students who enter Missouri Southern as freshmen teacher education students are required to take Educ 100, Orientation to Education I, during their freshman year and Educ 200, Orientation to Education II, during their sophomore year. Students who transfer into MSSC at the point of formal admission into the Teacher Education Program are not required to take these two courses.

Programs (Examples):**1. Elementary Education with a 21 hour concentration****Suggested Order of Study****Bachelor of Science in Education
Elementary Education
(Elementary Education with a 21 hour
concentration in social studies)****Freshman year**

Course	Hours
Educ 100 Orient to Educ I	1
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I] WI	3
CORE [Math 111 Math Elem I]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ]	3
Psy 120 College Orient.	1
	14

2nd Semester

CORE [Math 120 Math Elem II]	3
CORE [Eng 102 WI (Eng 101)]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]*	3
CORE [Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE [Mus 110 Music Appr]	3
OR	
CORE [Art 110 Art Appr (2A)]	3
	15

(To meet state certification requirements the student in all elementary supported fields must take either Music or Art Appreciation as a first choice and then can select from Area 2, Humanities and Fine Arts part B & C, page 42.)

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE [Bio 101 General Bio]	4
CORE [Hist 120 US 1877-present]	3
CORE Literature (2B)	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't/US/Sta/Loc]	3
Psy 300 Child Development	3
	17

2nd Semester

Take C-Base Test. Apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program. If ACT is less than 20, student should retake the ACT.

CORE Fine Art from Area 2C	3
Kine 311 PE in Elem School ***	2
CORE [Phys 101]	5
Mus 332 Music for Elem School	2
Educ 301 Comp Software Clsrn**	3
Elective	2
	17

Junior Year**1st Semester**

Pass Media Competencies.

Student must be tentatively admitted to the Teacher Education Program before any course from the junior block forward with an "Educ" prefix can be taken.

Educ 329 Ped Theory Methds & Prac	4
Educ 321 Microteaching	2
Educ 423 Classroom Management	2
Educ 342 Intro to Dev Reading	3
Kine 370 School Health Educ WI***	3
Educ 302 The Exceptional Child	2
	16

2nd Semester

Must be fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program. (Media competencies must be met or the student will be denied full admission and denied continuation in the program.)

Area of Concentration	3
Geog 211 Regions and Nations	3
Educ 343 Rdg in the Mid School	3
Educ 340 Language Arts	2
Educ 312 Prob of Tchng Arith	3
Psy 310 Educational Psy	2
	16

Senior Year**1st Semester**

Eng 325 Children's Lit WI	3
Educ 470 Diag & Remdl Rdg WI	3
(may be taken with Educ 343)	
Art 220 Art Education	2
Educ 311 Tchng Sci Elem	3
Educ 322 Tchng Soc Studies	3
Educ 420 Intro to Counsel WI@@	3
	17

@@Select Two

Educ 412 Mid Sch-Jr Hi-Phil-Org-Curr (2)	
+Educ 420 Intro to Counsel WI (3), Psy 412 Measurement & Eval (2)	
+Must be before student teaching	

2nd Semester

Educ 402 Foundations of Educ WI	2
Educ 432 Critical Issues	2
Elective(s) from list above @@	2-4
Educ 442 Student Teaching	8
	14-16

**Total Elementary Education /with
Social Studies Concentration****128-129****(Prerequisites)**

[Department Recommendations]

*Student must have speech evaluation filed in the Dean's office.

**This is a certification requirement and must be taken by all teacher education students.

***Meets the core requirements in Physical Education.

**Bachelor of Science in Education
Elementary Education/Reading
Education**

Students who wish to certify in reading education should follow the order of study below. When students complete the sequence of courses satisfactorily, and upon completion of two years of teaching experience, they may certify as reading specialists in the State of Missouri. Advisers should pay particular attention to the sequence of courses. For example, a student must take Educ 342 before taking Educ 343. Educ 343 may be taken with Educ 470.

Freshman year**1st Semester**

Course	Hours
Educ 100 Orient to Educ I	1
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I] WI	3
CORE [Math 111 Math Elem I]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ]	3
Psy 120 College Orient	1
	14

2nd Semester

CORE [Math 120 Math Elem II]	3
CORE [Eng 102 WI (Eng 101)]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Hist 110 US 1492-1877]	3
CORE [PSc 120 Gov:US/Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [Music 110 Music Apprec]	3
OR	
CORE [Art 110 Art Apprec]	3
	18

(To meet state certification requirements the student in all elementary supported fields must take either Music or Art appreciation and then can select from Area 2, Humanities and Fine Arts part B & C, page 42)

Sophomore Year**1st Semester**

Educ 200 Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE [Bio 101 General Bio]	4
CORE [Hist 120 US 1877-present]	3
Geog 211 Regions and Nations	3
CORE Literature (2B)	3
CORE Humanities/Fine Arts (2C)	3
	17

2nd Semester

Take C-Base Test. Apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program. If ACT is less than 20, student should retake the ACT.

Art 220 Art Education	2
Psy 305 Devel Psy	4
Kine 311 PE in Elem School ***	2
CORE [Phys 101]	5
Educ 301 Comp Software Clsrn**	3
	16

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass Media Competencies. Student must be tentatively admitted to the Teacher Education Program before courses with an "Educ" prefix can be taken. (Exceptions: Educ 100, Educ 200, Educ 302 and Educ 301)

Educ 329	Ped Theory Methds Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Mgt	2
Kine 370	School Health Educ ***WI	3
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
Educ 342	Intro Dev Reading	3
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
		18

2nd Semester

Must be fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

Educ 474	Educ & Psy Testing*	3
Mus 332	Mus Elem School	2
Educ 343	Rdg in the Mid School	3
Educ 470	Diag & Rmdl Rdg WI	3
Educ 340	Language Arts	2
Educ 312	Probs of Tchng Arith	3
		16

Summer Semester

Educ 471	Prac in Diag Rdg Diff	3
Educ 472	Prac in Rem of Rdg	3
		6

Senior Year

1st Semester

Educ 322	Tchng Soc. Studies	3
Eng 325	Children's Lit WI	3
Educ 311	Teaching Science Elem	3
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling+	3
Educ 422	Rdg In Cont Areas WI	2
		14

2nd Semester

Educ 402	Found of Educ WI	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ 442	Student Teaching	8
Select one from the following:		
Educ 412	Mid Sch-Jr Hi/Ph/Or/Cur	
OR		
Psy 412	Measurement & Eval	2
		14

Total Elementary/Reading 130

Students must complete all of the above courses as well as the following in order to be certified in Remedial Reading.

1. Educ 430 Lang. Dev. 3
2. Educ 350 Corrective Rdg. 2
3. Applicant must complete two years of teaching experience.

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

*Course specific to the area of Reading emphasis.
***Meets the core requirements in Physical Education.

+Must be taken prior to student teaching semester.

2. Elementary Education/Early Childhood Education

Suggested Order of Study

**Bachelor of Science in Education
Elementary Education/Early
Childhood Education**

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course		Hours
Educ 100	Orient to Educ I	1
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I] WI	3
CORE	[Math 111 Math Elem I]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ]	3
Psy 120	College Orient	1
		14

2nd Semester

CORE	[Math 120 Math Elem II]	3
CORE	[Eng 102 (Eng 101)] WI	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't:US/Sta/Loc]	3
		15

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE	[Bio 101 General Bio]	4
CORE	[Hist 120 US 1877-present]	3
Geog 211	Regions and Nations	3
CORE	[Music 110 Music Apprec]	
OR		
CORE	[Art 110 Art Apprec]	3
CORE	Humanities/Fine Arts Elec	3
		17

(To meet state certification requirements the student in all elementary supported fields must take either Music or Art Appreciation and then can select from Area 2, Humanities and Fine Arts part B & C, page 42.)

2nd Semester

Take C-Base Test. Apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program. If ACT is less than 20, student should retake the ACT.

Art 220	Art Education	2
Psy 300	Child Development	3
Kine 311	PE in Elem Sch ***	2
CORE	[Phys 101]	5
Kine 340	Motor Learning*	2
CORE	Literature Elective	3
		17

Summer Semester - Sophomore

Eng 325	Children's Literature WI	3
Educ 301	Computer Software	3
		6

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass Media Competencies. Student must be tentatively admitted to the Teacher Education Program before courses with an "Educ" prefix can be taken. (Exceptions: Educ 100, Educ 200, Educ 301 and Educ 302)

Educ 329	Ped The Methds &Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Mgt	2
Kine 370	School Health Educ WI***	3
Educ 316	Found,Iss,Trnd ECE*	2
Mus 332	Music in Elem Sch	2
		15

2nd Semester

Must be fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

Educ 342	Intro to Dev Reading	3
Educ 340	Language Arts	2
Educ 312	Prob of Tchng Arith	3
Educ 311	Teaching Science Elem	3
Educ 317	Curriculum - ECE*	3
Educ 323	Util Fam Comm Res*	3
		17

Summer Semester-Junior

Educ 408	Assess in ECE*	4
Educ 430	Language Dev*	3
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
		9

Senior Year

1st Semester

Educ 343	Tchng Rdg in Mid Sch	3
Educ 470	Diag & Remdl Rdg WI	3
(may be taken with Educ 343)		
Educ 318	Meth & Materials ECE*	3
Educ 319	Prac Meth & Mat*	2
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
Educ 322	Tchng Soc Studies	3
		16

2nd Semester

Educ 402	Foundations of Educ WI	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ 442	Student Teaching	8
		12

Total Elementary/ECE Program 138

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

*Courses specific to the Early Childhood Area of Emphasis.

***Meets the core requirements in Physical Education.

Area of Emphasis total semester hrs=23

3. Elementary Education/Special Education

Students who wish to certify in special education may certify in mild/moderate disabilities with one of the following endorsement options:

Cross-Categorical Disabilities K-12,
Learning Disabilities K-12,
Mental Handicaps K-12,
Behavior Disorders K-12.

Students who pursue these programs must carefully follow the orders of study for these categories.

Beginning with the first semester of the junior year, students may begin taking the required courses in special education. The first course in the sequence is Educ 324, Introduction to Special Education, (3 credit hours). This course introduces the endorsement options in special education offered at MSSC. This course must be taken before any of the methods courses in special education can be taken. After completing the methods course, the student may complete the practicum in the same category as the methods course. Other courses that are required for special education may be taken according to the suggested order of study below.

Student teaching for special education students consists of a full ten week experience in the category chosen by the student. Students who choose to student teach in cross-categorical disabilities must meet all course requirements for that area, qualify for admission to student teaching, and then complete ten weeks student teaching in a cross-categorical classroom.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Education Elementary Education/Special Education

Freshman year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
Educ 100	Orient to Educ I	1
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I] WI	3
CORE	[Math 111 Math Elem I]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		17

2nd Semester		
CORE	[Math 120 Math Elem II]	3
CORE	[Eng 102 (Eng 101) WI]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov:US/Sta/Loc]	3
Educ 301	Computer Software	3
CORE	[Music 110 Music Apprec]	3
OR		
CORE	[Art 110 Art Apprec]	3
		18

(To meet state certification requirements the student in all elementary supported fields must take either Music or Art appreciation and then can select from Area 2, Humanities and Fine Arts part B & C, page 42.)

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE	[Bio 101 General Bio]	4
CORE	[Hist 120 US 1877-present]	3
Geog 211	Regions and Nations	3
CORE	Literature	3
Psy 305	Dev Psychology	4
		18

2nd Semester

Take C-Base Test. Apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program. If ACT is less than 20, student should retake the ACT.

Art 220	Art Education	2
Kine 311	PE in Elem School ***	2
CORE	[Phys 101]	5
CORE	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
Psy 310	Educational Psychology	2
Mus 332	Music for Elem School	2
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
		18

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass Media Competencies. Student must be tentatively admitted to the Teacher Education Program before courses with an "Educ" prefix can be taken. (Exceptions: Educ 100, Educ 200, Educ 301 and Educ 302)

Educ 329	Ped Theory Methds & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
Kine 370	School Health Educ***	3
Educ 324	Intro Special Educ	3
Educ 342	Intro to Dev Rdg	3
Educ 348	Transition Services	2
		19

2nd Semester

Must be fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

Educ 311	Teaching Science Elem	3
Educ 340	Language Arts	2
Educ 312	Problems of Tchg Arith	3
Educ 474	Ed-Psy Testing	3
Educ 407	Diag & Prscrptv Tch*	3
Educ 410	Tchg Cross-Categorical	3
Eng 325	Children's Literature WI	3
		20

Senior Year

1st Semester

Educ 343	Tchg Rdg in Mid Sch	3
Educ 470	Diag & Remdl Reading WI	3
(may be taken with Educ 343)		
Educ 322	Tchg Social Studies	3
Educ 420	Intro to Counseling+	3
Educ 430	Lang Dev Except Child*	3
Educ 446	Pract in Special Educ	3
		18

2nd Semester

Educ 402	Foundations of Educ WI	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ 412	Mid Sch-Jr Hi-Curr	
OR		
Psy 412	Measurement & Eval	2
Educ 442	Student Teaching	8
		14

Total Elementary/Special Education 142

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

*Courses specific to Special Education certification endorsement.

+Must be taken before student teaching semester.

***Meets the core requirements in Physical Education.

Area of Emphasis total semester hrs=31

4. Middle School Education

Students will need to check with their advisers for additional courses that must be taken in each of two chosen areas of concentration Language Arts, Social Science, Science, or Math.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Education Middle School Education

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course		Hours
Educ 100	Orient to Educ I	1
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I] WI	3
CORE	[Math 111 Math Elem I]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 PE Activity]	1
		15

2nd Semester

CORE	[Math 120 Math Elem II]	3
CORE	[Eng 102 (Eng 101)] WI	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. 1492-1877]	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Bio 101 Gen Biology]	4
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
CORE	[Phys 101] @	5
CORE	[Hist 120 US 1877-present]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Educ 301	Computer Software	3
Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
CORE	Fine Arts Elective (2B)	
	Lit 261,262,271,272,281,282	3
		16

2nd Semester

Take C-Base Test. Apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program. If ACT is less than 20, student should retake the ACT.

CORE	[PSc 120 Govt:US,St,Loc]	3
Psy 305	Devel Psychology	4
CORE	Fine Arts Elective (2C)	3
CORE	(2A)	3
Concentration Area		3-6
		16-19

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass Media Competencies. Student must be tentatively admitted to the Teacher Education Program before courses with an "Educ" prefix can be taken. (Exceptions: Educ 100, Educ 200, Educ 301 and Educ 302)

Educ 329	Ped Theory Methds & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2
Educ 342	Intro to Dev Reading	3
Eng 319	Tch Comp WI (Fall only)	3
Concentration Area		3-4
		17-18

2nd Semester

Must be fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

Educ 343	Tchg Rdg Middle Sch	3
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2
Psy 310	Educational Psy	2
International Studies		3
Concentration Area		4-8
		14-18

Senior Year

1st Semester

Educ 412	Middle School Curr	2
Psy 412	Measurement & Eval	2
Educ Elem Content Methods		5-6
Concentration Area		7-8
		17-18

2nd Semester

Educ 402	Foundations of Educ WI	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ 413	Methods of Tchng M.S.	2
Educ 452	Student Teaching	8
		14

Total Middle School 130-141

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

@For Science certification - take Phys 151 instead of Phys 101

5. Secondary Education

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Education Secondary Education /Teaching Specialization

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Course		Hours
Educ 100	Orient to Educ I	1
Psy 100	General Psychology	3

2nd Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2

Pass C-Base test for admission.

Verify that ACT score is 20+. Have a 2.5 GPA in the teaching specialty area and a 2.75 cumulative GPA. Get faculty recommendation, write autobiography, and file admission papers for tentative admission.

2nd Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Educ 301	Comp Software **	3
Psy 301	Adolescent Psy	3

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Follow departmental recommendations for teaching specialty courses. If recommended by Junior Block instructors, and by the teacher education faculty, receive full admission to teacher education.

Educ 329	Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Mgt	2

2nd Semester

Follow departmental recommendations for teaching specialty courses.

Psy 310	Educational Psy	3
---------	-----------------	---

Senior Year

1st Semester

Follow departmental recommendations for teaching specialty courses. Apply for student teaching during the second week of the semester.

Educ 422	Teaching Rdg. WI	2
Psy 412	Tests & Measurements	2

2nd Semester

Educ 402	Foundations of Educ WI	2
Educ 432	Critical Issues	2
Educ	Tchg Specialty Methods	2-3
Educ 462	Student Teaching Sec	8
		14-15

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

**This is a certification requirement and must be taken by all teacher education students.

6. PreK-12 Education

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Education PreK-12 Program

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Course		Hours
Educ 100	Orient to Educ I	1
Psy 100	General Psychology	3

2nd Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Educ 200	Orientation to Educ II	1
Educ 302	Exceptional Child	2

Pass C-Base test for admission. Verify that ACT score is 20+. Have a 2.5 GPA in the teaching specialty area and a 2.75 cumulative GPA. Get faculty recommendation, write autobiography, and file admission papers for tentative admission.

2nd Semester

Follow teaching specialty department recommendations for core courses and teaching specialty courses.

Educ 301	Comp Software **	3
Psy 305	Devel Psy	4

Junior Year

1st Semester

Pass media competencies.

Educ 329	Ped Theo Meth & Prac	4
Educ 321	Microteaching	2
Educ 423	Classroom Management	2

Follow departmental recommendations for teaching specialty courses. If recommended by Junior Block instructors, and by the teacher education faculty, receive full admission to teacher education.

140 / Teacher Education

2nd Semester

Follow departmental recommendations for teaching specialty courses.

Psy 310 Educational Psy 3

Senior Year

1st Semester

Follow departmental recommendations for teaching specialty courses. Apply for student teaching during the second week of the semester.

Educ 422 Teaching Rdg WI 2

Psy 412 Tests & Measurements 2

2nd Semester

Educ 402 Foundations of Educ WI 2

Educ 432 Critical Issues 2

Educ Tchng Specialty Methods 2-3

Educ 464 Student Teaching K-12 8

14-15

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

**This is a certification requirement and must be taken by all teacher education students.

For additional information contact:

Teacher Education Department

Office: Taylor Hall 237

Phone: 625-9309

Educ 301 (F, S, Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Use of Computer Software in the Classroom

Study designed to provide the prospective teacher with a basic understanding of microcomputer hardware, software, and related technologies with special emphasis upon use of this technology in the accomplishment of teacher-oriented tasks.

Educ 302 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

The Exceptional Child

A series of awareness experiences dealing with the added complexities an exceptional child presents to a regular classroom teacher. Includes characteristics of the exceptional child, resources in the community and legislation which determines school policy. Prerequisite: Psy 100

Educ 311 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Science in the Elementary School

Designed to help students (1) comprehend the basic notion of science and how children go about learning science, (2) develop materials suitable for demonstration, discovery, and inquiry lessons and (3) develop the instructional skills necessary to achieve the first two goals. Prerequisites: Courses in biological and physical sciences and completion of Junior Block.

Educ 312 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Problems of Teaching Arithmetic in Elementary Schools (See Math 312) Application of principles of learning and techniques of presentation. Techniques for diagnosis and remediation are treated as they relate to the elementary classroom. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of math.

Educ 316 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Foundations, Issues and Trends in Early Childhood Education

A survey course designed to acquaint the prospective teacher of young children with the historical, philosophical, psychological, and social foundations of early childhood education. In addition, designed to present current issues and trends associated with early childhood programming and consequent role expectations of prospective teachers. Must be taken concurrently with the junior block courses.

Educ 317 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Curriculum in Early Childhood Education

Curriculum development in early childhood education, with special emphasis on various program models and curriculum designs currently used at the early childhood level; the formulation of developmentally appropriate goals for and curriculum content of educational programs for young children; and models of classroom management in early childhood education. Prerequisite: Educ 316.

Educ 318 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Early Childhood Methods and Materials

Background in teaching strategies and materials for the young child. Fundamentals of designing developmentally appropriate small group, large group, and individual learning experiences for young children; and appropriate teaching methods and materials at the early childhood level. Prerequisites: Educ 316 and Educ 317 or instructor permission. Must be taken concurrently with Educ 319.

Educ 319 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Practicum I in Early Childhood Education

Supervised participation in teaching on the early childhood level in the MSSC Child Development Center for a minimum of 64 clock hours. Students will design and implement small group, large group, and individual learning experiences, develop appropriate materials for children's use and practice appropriate teaching strategies for young children. Prerequisites: Educ 316 and Educ 317 or instructor permission. Must be taken concurrently with Educ 318.

Educ 321 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Microteaching

A required part of Education 329. Short teaching episodes are prepared, taught and analyzed via videotape. The basic concern is with the demonstration of effective teaching skills as enumerated in the outline. Must be taken concurrently with Educ 329 and Educ 423.

Educ 322 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Teaching Social Studies in Elementary School

An introduction to the instructional materials and methods of teaching social studies in the elementary school.

Educ 323 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Utilizing Family and Community Resources for the Young Child

A course designed to acquaint the prospective teacher of young children with the needs and concerns of families rearing young children, methods of involving parents in the education of their children, and knowledge of community resources for families with young children.

Educ 324 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Special Education

Introduction to the five areas of mild/moderate disabilities: learning disabled, mentally handicapped, behavior disordered, physically disabled and other health impaired. This course provides the basis of understanding necessary to learn and apply the methodologies needed for each of these areas of exceptionalities. Prerequisites: Educ 302, Psy 100 and Psy 305.

Educ 329 (F, S) 4 hrs. cr.

Pedagogical Theory, Methods and Practices

Examines the theoretical basis for the decision making model of the teacher education program. Provides the methodological basis for making pedagogical decisions concerning lesson design, identification of learning styles, and assessment techniques. Microteaching experiences provide an opportunity to practice methods and techniques for teaching. Thirty-two hours of junior internship in the elementary, middle, and secondary school classroom provides an opportunity to refine theory into practical applications. Must be taken concurrently with Educ 321 and Educ 423.

Educ 332 (S) 2 hrs. cr.

Teaching English and Language Arts in Secondary School

An introduction to the instructional materials and methods of teaching English, speech, and foreign language. Part of the Professional Semester.

Course Descriptions

Educ 010 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.

Techniques of Reading

Designed to improve and enhance reading skills. Vocabulary, comprehension, and flexibility for rate are addressed in addition to the introduction of learning strategies involved in the successful transition from high school to college level of study. Provides opportunities for improving reading and study skills as well as for developing reading enrichment.

Educ 100 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Orientation to Education I

An orientation to teacher education required for freshmen who select elementary or secondary education as their major field. Intended to help clarify decisions about education as a major and career choice. Concepts covered include: teaching as a career, teacher preparation, employment prospects, educational funding, and technology in education.

Educ 200 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Orientation to Education II

An extension of Educ 100. Classroom experiences emphasized as well as the conditions for teaching. A 15-clock-hour-field-based component is included.

Educ 333 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Teaching Science in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional materials and methods of teaching science. Part of the Professional Semester.

Educ 334 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Social Science in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional planning, materials, and methods of teaching social science. Part of the professional Semester.

Educ 335 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Music in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional planning, materials, and methods of teaching music. Part of the Professional Semester.

Educ 336 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Business in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional planning, materials, and methods of teaching business. Part of the Professional Semester.

Educ 337 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Art in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional planning, materials, and methods of teaching art. Part of the Professional Semester.

Educ 338 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Physical Education in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional planning, materials, and methods of teaching physical education. Part of the Professional Semester.

Educ 339 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Teaching Mathematics in Secondary School
 An introduction to the instructional planning, materials, and methods of teaching mathematics. Includes brief survey of the history of algebra and trigonometry. Part of the Professional Semester. Will not count toward a major in mathematics.

Educ 340 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Language Arts
 A foundations course for the development of understanding the attitudes necessary to teach written and oral communication at the elementary and middle school level.

Educ 342 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Developmental Reading
 Education majors explore, study, and apply a variety of reading strategies that provide understanding of effective, current teaching practices in the field of reading—both text-based and experience-based; review and compile information from journals/literature which includes research, ideas, trends, methods, and experiences relevant to developmental reading; evaluate various reading approaches and programs; construct reading enrichment materials; and develop an attitude that will positively affect the self-concept of children with diverse learning styles, abilities, backgrounds, and attitudes as they learn to read. *(Should be taken with junior block.)*

Educ 343 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Teaching Reading in the Middle School
 Education majors expand and extend their knowledge base acquired from Introduction to Developmental Reading; explore, study, apply, and assimilate new learning about effective reading/

study-skill strategies appropriate to the development and needs of the middle-school population; design and construct enrichment materials to enhance reading in the content areas; develop knowledge on assessing middle-school students' needs, plan instruction based on those needs, and select appropriate and effective reading/study-skills instruction strategies; and focus on the importance of recreational reading as a lifetime habit. Prerequisite: Educ 342 *(Can be taken concurrently with Educ 470.)*

Educ 344 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Speech and Theatre in Secondary School
 Techniques, methods, and course content used in teaching speech and theatre. Part of the Professional Semester. Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.

Educ 345 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Foreign Language in PK-12
 An introduction to the instructional materials and the methodology used in the teaching of foreign languages in PK-12.

Educ 348 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Transition Services
 A coordinated set of activities for a student designed within an outcome-oriented process that promotes movement from school to post-school activities, including post-secondary education, vocational training, integrated employment, continuing and adult education, adult services, independent living, or community participation. Preservice teachers will study coordinated activities including instruction, community experiences, employment, and other post school adult living objectives. Prerequisite: Educ 324.

Educ 350 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.
Corrective Reading Instruction for Classroom Teachers
 Acquaints the preservice teacher seeking certification in remedial reading with commercially prepared informal diagnostic instruments, attitude and interest inventories, prescriptive measures, anecdotal records and strategies for corrective reading instruction within the regular classroom for children at risk. Prerequisites: Educ 342 and Educ 343.

Educ 402 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
Foundations of Education (Writing Intensive)
 A study of the historical, philosophical, and sociological aspects of education. Emphasis will be upon the development of American education from the Colonial period and acquiring a basic knowledge of educational belief systems. A better understanding of the total relationship between school and society is the ultimate goal of the course. A required course for teacher certification.

Educ 403 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Methods of Teaching the Mentally Handicapped
 Designed to help the prospective or in-service teacher understand mental retardation and learn to work effectively with retarded learners. Includes appropriate curriculum, individualized program development and teaching strategies. Prerequisite: Educ 302 and Educ 324.

Educ 404 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Methods of Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities
 Designed for the prospective or in-service teacher of learning disabled students. Diagnosis, evaluation, programming, instructional approaches, instructional strategies, and materials appropriate for use with learning disabled students. Prerequisite: Educ 302 and Educ 324.

Educ 405 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Methods of Teaching Children with Behavioral Disorders
 Establishes a teaching rationale utilizing an individualized teaching strategy which enables the emotionally disturbed learner to profit more fully from school experiences. Prerequisite: Educ 302 and Educ 324.

Educ 407 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Diagnostic and Prescriptive Teaching
 A study of major assessment practices used to design and evaluate individual education programs and to make daily instructional decisions for students with or without disabilities. Students will conduct each of the following kinds of assessment: formal standardized tests, behavioral assessment, curriculum-based assessment, and precision teaching. Prerequisites: Educ 302 and Educ 324.

Educ 408 (F - Demand) 4 hrs. cr.
Assessment in Early Childhood
 An in-depth study of systematic observation, testing tools, and screening instruments will be provided. Supervised administration, scoring and interpretation of these assessments in early childhood education. In addition to 2 hrs. of lecture per week, students will be assigned to an early childhood setting for 4 clock-hours a week to utilize systematic informal observational techniques which will culminate in a written case study report. Prerequisite: Educ 316.

Educ 410 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Teaching in the Mild/Moderate: Cross-Categorical Classroom: K-12
 A methods course designed to give students numerous examples of curricular and instructional methodologies in the teaching of elementary and secondary mildly handicapped children in a cross-categorical classroom. Methodologies for students with learning disabilities, mental handicaps, behavior disorders, physical disabilities, and other health impairments are discussed.

Educ 412 2 hrs. cr.
Middle School and Junior High Philosophy, Organization and Curriculum
 Focus is on effective teaching and learning strategies for the Middle School and Junior High students. Knowledge of teaching and curricular methods suitable to students in the Middle School and Junior High school and a comprehension of the nature of the above students both developmentally and academically are highlighted. Designed for Education majors seeking middle school certification (Grades 5-9) and for others interested in curriculum and instruction.

142 / Teacher Education

Educ 413 (F, S)

2 hrs. cr.

Methods of Teaching Students in the Middle Grades

The middle school methods course is an exploration of developmentally appropriate instructional planning, materials, evaluation and reporting of pupil progress in the middle school curriculum areas. Student communication and personal development are stressed through exploratory programs and the balance of teaching and learning styles. Through inquiry, problem solving, and discovery methods, the methods course will show the importance of content knowledge and its application to decision making. Emphasis on the responsibility of the teacher to inculcate the cultural knowledge base to students and the importance of interdisciplinary units of instruction to achieve that end. Prerequisite: Educ 412 or may be taken concurrently.

Educ 420 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Counseling (*Writing Intensive*)
Survey course exploring the role and function of counseling, including philosophies, theories, techniques, legal and ethical issues, assessment and research. Designed as an overview for the classroom teacher, the reading specialist, and the special educator for use with students and parents.

Educ 422 (F, S)

2 hrs. cr.

Teaching Reading in Secondary School

(*Writing Intensive*)
Secondary education majors explore, study, and apply a variety of research-based and classroom-tested teaching/learning strategies designed to enhance and extend teaching in their content areas; develop and design materials that integrate reading into their content areas; identify and modify critical thinking strategies relevant to their content areas; compile and understand effective reading/study skills components appropriate for secondary students; compose their philosophy of reading; and review assessment techniques relevant to reading in the secondary school.

Educ 423 (F, S)

2 hrs. cr.

Classroom Management

Classroom Management introduces concepts, skills and models for developing a personalized three-dimensional approach to behavior and classroom management. How to prevent discipline problems, what to do when problems occur, and what to do to decrease the possibility of problems recurring. Must be taken concurrently with Educ 329 and Educ 321.

Educ 430 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Language Development of Exceptional Children
Required for certification in special education and recommended for teachers of students focusing on early childhood education. Basic structures of language, normal sequence of language acquisition and characteristics of language disabilities. Strategies suggested for both assessing and remediating language delays or disorders.

Educ 432 (F, S)

2 hrs. cr.

Critical Issues in Education

Exploration of current problems with special regard to legal and professional roles of school personnel; their relationships to federal and state governments and local school districts; certification; salary schedules, retirement and other ben-

efits; professional organizations for teachers; and relationship with administration, pupils, parents, and the community. Part of Professional Semester.

Educ 435 (S)

3 hrs. cr.

Materials and Methods of Individualizing Instruction
Concepts, methods and materials for implementation of individualized instruction. Useful for those designing learning programs for exceptional children. Prerequisites: Psy 310 and Educ 329.

Educ 442 (F, S)

8 hrs. cr.

Student Teaching-Elementary

Supervised teaching on the elementary level in an assigned off-campus school site. The elementary student teaching experience is based on 50 full teaching days (10 weeks) and requires the student teacher to demonstrate his/her ability to be an entry-level, effective decision making teacher. Arrangements for placement are to be made in the semester preceding the actual student teaching block. Prerequisites: Please see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

Educ 444 (F, S)

8 hrs. cr.

Student Teaching-Special Education

Supervised teaching in a special education setting in an assigned off-campus site. Course assignments consist of 50 full teaching days (10 weeks) and require the students to demonstrate their ability to be entry-level effective decision making teachers. Arrangements for placement are to be made in the semester preceding the actual student teaching block. The student will be required to divide the 10 week experience into two segments—elementary and secondary. Assignment to the sites is determined by the special education practicum assignment. Prerequisites: Please see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

Educ 446 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Practicum in Special Education

Clinical experience in special education settings with students who have mild/moderate disabilities. This experience will occur in one of the following classroom settings: cross-categorical, learning disabled, mentally handicapped, or behavior disordered. A three credit practicum plus student teaching experience will be needed in each area of certification. Includes both time in special education classes and on-campus seminar sessions. Prerequisites: Educ 324 and 3 credit hours of special education methods.

Educ 452 (F, S)

8 hrs. cr.

Student Teaching-Middle School

Supervised teaching on the middle school level in an assigned off-campus school site. The middle school teaching experience is based on 50 full teaching days (10 weeks) and requires the student teacher to demonstrate his/her ability to be an entry-level, effective decision making teacher. Arrangements for placement are to be made in the semester preceding the actual student teaching block. Prerequisites: Please see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

Educ 462 (F, S)

8 hrs. cr.

Student Teaching-Secondary

Supervised teaching on the secondary level in an assigned off-campus school site. The secondary school teaching experience is based on 50 full

teaching days (10 weeks) and requires the student teacher to demonstrate his/her ability to be an entry-level, effective decision making teacher. Arrangements for placements are to be made in the semester preceding the actual student teaching block. Prerequisites: Please see requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

Educ 464 (F, S)

8 hrs. cr.

Student Teaching - (PK-12)

Supervised teaching on the secondary and elementary levels in assigned off-campus school sites. The PK-12 teaching experience is based on 50 full teaching days (10 weeks) and requires the student teacher to demonstrate his/her ability to be an entry-level, effective decision making teacher. The student will be required to divide the 10 week period into two segments: Five weeks at the elementary level and five weeks at the secondary level. Arrangements for placement are to be made in the semester preceding the actual student teaching block. Prerequisites: Please see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

Educ 470 (F, S)

3 hrs. cr.

Diagnostic and Remedial Reading

(*Writing Intensive*)
Prepares the beginning remedial reading teacher and the regular classroom teacher to deal with remedial reading problems. Emphasis on diagnosis of problems more clinical in nature with techniques, materials and management being stressed. Prerequisites: Educ 342, Educ 343, or may be taken concurrently with Educ 343.

Educ 471 (F)

3 hrs. cr.

Practicum in Diagnosis of Reading Difficulties

Practice of administering, interpreting, and reporting diagnostic test results of reading difficulties. Prerequisites: Educ 342 or Educ 422, Educ 343, Educ 470, and Educ 474.

Educ 472 (S)

3 hrs. cr.

Practicum in Remediation of Reading Difficulties

Practice of using and reporting results of remedial methods in a case study of reading difficulties. Prerequisites: Educ 342 or Educ 422, Educ 343, Educ 470, Educ 471, and Educ 474.

Educ 474 (S)

3 hrs. cr.

Educational-Psychological Testing in Special Education

Comprehensive study of the various psycho-educational assessment techniques for diagnosis of learning problems of exceptional children, including educational, intelligence and psychomotor. Emphasis on translating assessment data to remedial programs. Prerequisites: Educ 302 and Psy 310.

Educ 498 (Demand)

1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Problems of Education

A weekly seminar for upper division majors. Credit hours determined by the department each semester. Covers specialized knowledge and/or current research in the discipline. Topics vary by semester and situation. Prerequisites: Advanced standing and consent of department head.

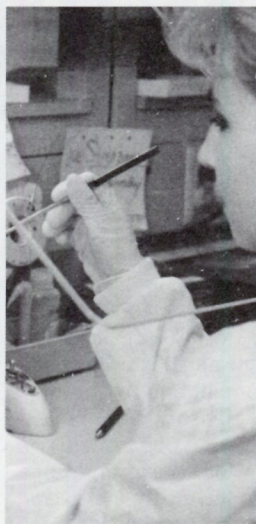
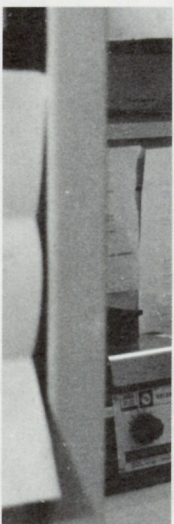
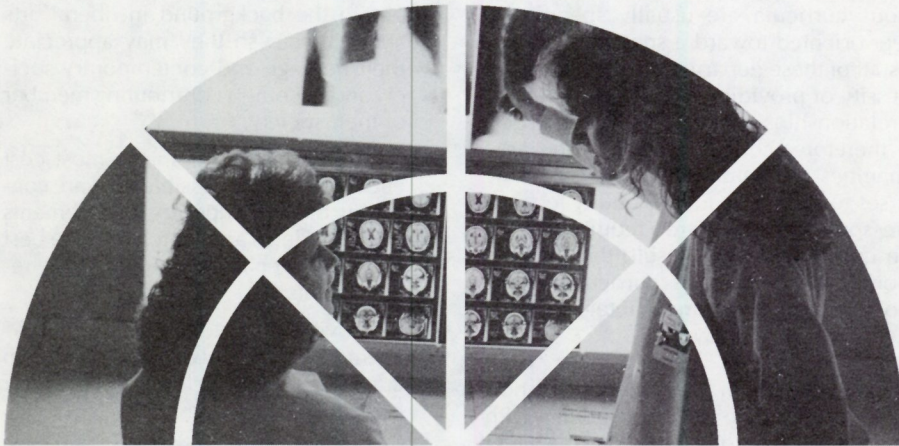
Educ 499 (F, S)

1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

Structured by the adviser with approval of department head. Prerequisites: Advanced standing in the major field and approval of adviser and department head.

School of Technology



Aviation
**Computer Aided
Drafting & Design**
**Computer Assisted
Manufacturing Technology**
Computer Information Science
Criminal Justice
Dental Hygiene
Environmental Health
Law Enforcement
Medical Technology
Nursing
Paramedic
Pre-Engineering
Preprofessional
Prepharmacy
Radiologic Technology

School of Technology

School Dean

Jack G. Spurlin
EMS-Annex, 625-9328

Degrees and Majors

Bachelor of Science

Computer Information Science
Criminal Justice Administration
Environmental Health Technology
Management Technology
(in conjunction with the
School of Business Administration)
Medical Technology
Nursing

Associate of Science

Computer Aided Drafting and Design
Computer Analysis
Computer Assisted Manufacturing
Technology
Computer Programming
Dental Hygiene
Environmental Health Technology
Law Enforcement
Nursing
Pre-engineering
Radiologic Technology

Associate of Arts (Preprofessional)

General (Paramedic)
Prepharmacy

Certificate (one year)

Computer Science and Information
Systems

Certificate (less than 30 hours)

Basic Police Recruit
Emergency Medical Technician
Emergency Medical Technician-
Paramedic

Options and Emphases:

Computer Information Science
As a Second Teaching Field
Computer Science Information Systems

Minors: (See departments)

Computer Information Systems
Computer Science
Criminal Justice Administration

Role

The School of Technology is one of the four major instructional entities of Missouri Southern. As such, it offers quality instruction by and under, the leadership of professional educators who also have the advantage of a background of actual work experience in business, industry, health care and government. This instruction is further enhanced by utilizing qualified individuals from business and the professions in the community as guest lecturers and part-time instructors.

Although the courses offered by the departments of the School of Technology in the various curricula are usually specifically career oriented toward a specialized field, the staff of these departments recognize the necessity of providing an understanding of the relationships between careers and society; therefore, courses from the fine arts, humanities and natural sciences, as well as courses to refine a student's ability to read, write, speak and think, are a required part of each curriculum. As a result, the students majoring in the various curricula in the School of Technology are an integral part of the entire student body.

All courses offered in the School of Technology are designed to provide students with the background or some portion of the background, to enable them to enter the employment field and to meet requirements imposed by any certifying and licensing examinations that may be required in the field.

The School of Technology also recognizes that in many respects the community is also a classroom. Therefore, a number of curricula include courses that are offered by other educational agencies. In some courses, area facilities are used as laboratory resources with students utilizing them under the direct supervision of regular college instructional personnel.

The School of Technology offers curricula leading to the B.S., A.S. and A.A. degrees and to one-year certificates. Programs of shorter duration required for licensure or certification also are offered, often in conjunction with the Division of Continuing Education. In addition, numerous courses and workshops are offered to meet specific and often rapidly emerging demands of business, industry and public service.

All departments work closely with advisory committees made up of persons from business, industry, government and the professions. Input from the advisory committees aids the faculty of the various departments in maintaining relevancy of course and curriculum content and identifying special needs that can be addressed through continuing education programs.

Goals

The goals of the School of Technology are:

1. to provide opportunities for students to prepare for a broad range of established and emerging careers;

2. to maintain and develop curricula which provide the opportunity for students to obtain the background in liberal arts and sciences so they may appreciate their heritage and contemporary society and become a contributing member of their society;
3. to provide programs in the most cost effective method possible, that are cognizant of contemporary requirements of career fields and which provide best available preparation for emerging requirements;
4. to provide opportunities and encouragement for faculty and staff to remain current and conduct research in their respective disciplines;
5. to provide instructional facilities and equipment essential to the maintenance of academically excellent instruction;
6. to provide a variety of supportive functions that serve a variety of area needs;
7. to offer quality programs and in areas where required, maintain program content necessary for special accreditation;
8. to offer a variety of continuing education programs to meet special needs and demands;
9. to encourage faculty to provide consultation services and otherwise serve as resources for the area;
10. to advise people, including students and potential students, regarding knowledge, skills and abilities required to enter and succeed in various career fields;
11. to assist faculty to meet and maintain eligibility for special certification required in numerous programs.

Aviation

EMS, 625-9328

The Aviation Program is offered in affiliation with the Mizzou Aviation Company of Joplin, Missouri.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Jack Spurlin
Office: EMS-Annex
Phone: 625-9328

Course Descriptions

Av 200

5 hrs. cr.

Basic Pilot Training

An integrated course designed to meet ground school and flight training requirements for eligibility to take the Federal Aviation Administration examination for a Private Pilot Certificate. In addition to scheduled ground school classes, the course requires approximately 45 hours of dual and solo flight and check flight. Credit is awarded when the FAA certificate is obtained. Special fees and a third class medical certificate are required. Special fees for this course include plane rental and examiner's test fee. Course grade is recorded as Pass or Fail.

Computer Aided Drafting & Design (CADD)

Ummel Technology Building 112,
625-9567

Faculty Bartholet, Karimi

The computer aided drafting and design curriculum leads to an associate of science degree in CADD. The curriculum prepares individuals to enter employment as manual drafters and CAD technicians in the fields of manufacturing, civil, architecture or construction.

The requirements for the associate of science degree in computer aided drafting and design provide a broad base of technical and Core Curriculum courses. Computer aided drafting and design hardware and software are used to enhance traditional manual instruction in all courses. Built into the curriculum is an emphasis on both low-end and high-end P.C. based CAD software. As the students study the various fields within drafting, they are given opportunities to apply theory through the various CAD software packages available within the department.

The department also functions as an internationally recognized authorized training center for Autodesk software. This allows each student to be exposed to the latest CAD technology and the application of international standard systems such as A.N.S.I. and I.S.O.

Student internships and independent studies allow the student to join the real world while in school and provide invaluable references for job placement later. Professional faculty maintain close ties with area industries to assure that high quality and currently used technology is taught.

Students who complete the A.S. degree in CAMT may continue their education by pursuing a baccalaureate degree in one of three areas: 1) Manufacturing Information Management Systems (MIMS), 2) Computer Information Science, 3) Management Technology.

The first option (refer to MIMS section, page 149) is a joint degree offered through both the School of Technology and the School of Business Administration that is designed to develop a person who is a manufacturing technologist with background in management, TQM, SPC, applied manufacturing concepts, industrial supervision, and applied statistical quality control. The second option is designed to allow the students to develop a systems background in LAN management, data structures and data base operation for large as well as small manufacturing concerns. The third option is designed to allow students to develop management and marketing skills that would lead to an entry level management position in manufacturing.

We also offer a one year certificate program in Manufacturing Applications (See page 149). In addition, we offer CPIM certification courses through American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS).

Depending upon the student's desires, we have options available to suit most needs for the majority of the manufacturing industries both here in America and internationally.

Associate of Science Degree in Computer Aided Drafting and Design

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	26
CADD Requirements	39
CADD 110 Engineering Graphics I	3
CADD 115 Intro to Computer Aided Drafting	3
CADD 120 Descriptive Geometry*	3
CADD 130 Engineering Graphics II	3
CADD 202 Tool Design and Manufacturing*	

OR

CADD 204 Industrial Statics and Strength of Material*	3
CADD 210 Technical Illustration**	3
CADD 220 Architectural Drafting OR	
CADD 330 Computerized Machine Design *	3
CADD 230 Survey and Mapping OR	
MIMS 310 Computer Production Planning Control *	3
CADD 260 Engineering Graphics III*	3
CAMT 100 Intro to Machine Tool Processes	3
CAMT 150 Materials & Processes	3

Electives (at least 6 hours): 6

CADD 298 Special Topics in Drafting and Design*	1-3
CADD 490 Internship in Drafting and Design*	1-4
CADD 498 Seminar in Drafting and Design*	1-3
CADD 499 Independent Study*	1-3
ECON 201 Prin of Economics-Macro	3
CAMT 110 Fund Cutting Tools	1
CAMT 160 Inspection and Gaging*	1
CAMT 220 Fundamentals of Robotics*	1
MIMS 310 Computer Production/ Planning Control	3
MIMS 320 Applied Stat Quality Control	3
Comp 105 Intro to Micro Use	3
CIS 305 Micro Comp Applied I	3
CIS 310 Micro Comp Applied II	3
MM 237 Managerial Data Proc	3
MM 337 Management Info Systems	3

71

*See course description for prerequisites.

**Offered only in the summer.

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science Degree

Major Code 5303

Computer Aided Drafting and Design Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
CADD 110 Engineering Graphics I	3
CADD 115 Intro to CAD	3
CAMT 100 Intro Mach Tool Proc	3
CAMT 150 Materials & Processes	3
CORE [Math 30/130]	3
CORE [Psy 120 College Orient]	1
	16

2nd Semester

CADD 120	Descriptive Geometry	3
CADD 130	Engineering Graphics II	3
Math 112/140	Trigonometry	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Comm 101	Oral Comm	3
CORE	[KINE 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

Summer

CADD 210	Technical Illustration	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		5

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

CADD 202	Tool Design/Mftg	
OR		
CADD 204	Statics/Strength of Materials	3
CADD 230	Survey and Mapping	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Econ 201 Economics-Macro]	3
Elective	Technical Electives	3
		15

2nd Semester

CADD 220	Architectural Drafting	
OR		
CADD 330	Comp Machine Design	3
CADD 260	Engineering Graphics III	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Humanities/Fine Arts]	3
Technical Elective		3
		17

[Department Recommendation]
[Prerequisites]

For additional information contact:
Mr. Francis Bartholet or Mr. Mushabbar Karimi
Office: Ummel Technology Building 112
Phone: 625-9567

Course Descriptions

Computer Aided Drafting & Design (CADD)

CADD 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Engineering Graphics I
Includes use of instruments, geometric construction, lettering, orthographic projection, dimensioning, sections and conventions, auxiliaries and pictorial drawings. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Corequisite: CADD 115.

CADD 115 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Intro to Computer Aided Drafting
Computer aided drafting and the operation of a computer drafting system. Should be taken concurrently with CADD 110 by students who have had no college CADD courses. Individuals who have a background in CADD should take the course for personal or professional improvement. One hr. lecture per week, 4 hrs. lab per week.

CADD 120 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Descriptive Geometry
Practical applications of advanced projection techniques to problems in civil, structural, mechanical and architectural engineering. Manual and computer assisted projects on methods are introduced. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: CADD 110 & CADD 115.

CADD 130 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Engineering Graphics II
Detail and assembly drawings of machines and machine elements. Survey of the use of machine tools, processes and materials in the design and fabrication of machine parts. The use of 3D and parametric design software enhance the industrial applications within this course. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: CADD 110.

CADD 202 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Tool Design and Manufacturing
Principles of tool design with emphasis on the design and graphical representation of common jigs and fixtures used in the manufacturing industry using computer aided design software with group projects and field trips to local industries to enhance the experience. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: CADD 130.

CADD 204 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Industrial Statics and Strength of Material
Principles of mechanical design with emphasis on proper selection, function and graphical representation of common machine components. Formulas, vendor catalogs and commercial computer software will be used to select components. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: CADD 120 & 130, MATH 30 OR ABOVE.

CADD 210 (Summer) 3 hrs. cr.
Technical Illustration
Pictorial drawing with an emphasis on mechanical and architectural applications. Major topics include mechanical illustrations, exploded views and perspectives drawn with a computer aided drafting system. Drawings will involve 2D and 3D illustration, lettering styles and computer generated rendering and animation. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: CADD 110 or consent of instructor.

CADD 220 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Architectural Drafting
Principles of architectural design, preparing sets of working drawings, building details and use of modern construction materials for residential building. Manual and computer aided design techniques used throughout the course. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: CADD 110 or consent of instructor.

CADD 230 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Survey & Mapping
Theory, principles and practices of surveying and mapping as applied to construction, site plans and right-of-way planning. Use and care of survey instruments and equipment. Survey reports and computations and preliminary surveys stressed. Calculations conducted manually and with commercial computer software. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: CADD 110 or consent of instructor.

CADD 260 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Engineering Graphics III
A variety of commercial CAD software packages will be discussed in order to better assist the advanced student in developing skill and knowledge in the use of a CAD system to prepare drawings in one or more drafting fields. The current trends in software applications will also be incorporated to meet the changing needs of the students to better prepare them for employment. Three 1 hr. lectures per week, open labs as required. Prerequisites: CADD 110, CADD 115 and one or more drafting specialty courses from the following: CADD 130, CADD 202, CADD 220 or CADD 230. A student having industrial drafting experience may be admitted with consent of instructor if CADD 115 or equivalent industrial training course has been completed.

CADD 330 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Computer Machine Design
Instruction in the principles, theory and applications of machine design utilizing the CAD workstation. Special emphasis on solid modeling and design analysis. Three hrs. lecture labs are arranged. Prerequisite: CADD 130, MATH 112 OR ABOVE.

CADD 490 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Drafting and Design
A structured work experience in drafting/design at an institution, facility or industry not directly related to Missouri Southern. The work experience will be a practical application of the student's major field of study under the direct supervision of an on-site professional who is not a Southern faculty or staff member. The on-site professionals will supervise the student's activity in the field. A faculty member will be responsible for approving the placement site and supervising the overall activities of the internship. Prerequisite: 15 hrs. of CADD & committee approval.

CADD 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Special Topics Draft/Design
A special topic or topics not normally included in another drafting/design course. Prerequisites determined by the department and stipulated in a course syllabus.

CADD 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Drafting & Design
Specialized knowledge and skills related to new developments in drafting and design. Topics will vary by the semester and situation. Prerequisite: An associate degree in drafting & design or senior standing in management-technology or industrial technology.

CADD 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study in Drafting & Design
 Individually directed reading, research and discussions in selected areas of drafting and design for advanced majors. Scope, depth, area of concentration and credit hours will be arranged when registering for the course. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisite: 15 hrs. of drafting with 3.0 GPA and permission of instructor, department head and school dean.

Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology (CAMT)

Ummel Technology Building 115,
 625-9327

Faculty Karimi, Schultz

The department offers an associate of science degree. The requirements of this degree will provide a progressive and flexible technical education which will assist in securing employment in rapidly changing technological fields.

A variety of courses in this program emphasize the utilization of computers and various software which enrich the skills acquired by the students to compete in this ever-changing age of modern technology. These include: Computer Numerical Control, Introduction to CADD, Fundamentals of Robotics, Computer Animation in Industry, Computer Assisted Manufacturing and Computerized Production Planning and Control Systems. General education course work in mathematics, physical science, English, history and communications will give the student a total education.

The courses in the computer assisted manufacturing technology curriculum are designed to provide the students with applications-oriented training in both basic and advanced aspects of technology. Lectures followed by Lab training on equipment such as a computer numerical control machining center and an industrial robot enable the student to apply information learned in lecture and also allow for individual innovation. Students have received recognition in world-class competition for innovative developments in robotics.

Professional faculty interact with local industry to insure that instruction is current with the latest technological developments. This

interaction of faculty and involvement of an individual in Society of Manufacturing Engineers Student Chapter provides students with excellent contacts for internships and employment.

Students who complete the A.S. degree in CAMT may continue their education by pursuing a baccalaureate degree in one of three areas: 1) Manufacturing Information Management Systems (MIMS), 2) Computer Information Science, 3) Management Technology.

The first option (refer to MIMS section, see page 149) is a joint degree offered through both the School of Technology and the School of Business Administration designed to equip the manufacturing technologist with vital management skills in areas such as TQM, SQC/SPC, EDI and Computerized Manufacturing Applications. The second option a BS degree with a background in LAN management, data structures and data base operation. The third option would provide management and marketing skills that would lead to an entry level management position in manufacturing.

We also offer a one year certificate program in Manufacturing Applications (See page 149). In addition, we offer CPIM certification courses through American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS) as well as CAM software training through continuing education.

Associate of Science in Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	26
Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology Requirements	39
CAMT 100 Intro to Machine Tool Processes	3
CAMT 105 Precision Machining	3
CAMT 150 Materials and Processes	3
CAMT 110 Fund Cutting Tools	1
CAMT 160 Inspect & Gaging	1
CAMT 220 Robotics	1
CAMT 200 Computer Numerical Control	3
CAMT 250 Comp Assisted Mfg	3
CAMT 202 Tool Design/Manufacture	3
CAMT 250 Computer Assisted Manufacturing	3
CADD 110 Engineering Graphics I	3
CADD 115 Intro to CAD	3
CADD 310 Computerized Prod. Plan. and Control Systems	3
Math 112 Trigonometry	3

Manufacturing Technology Electives (at least 6 hours)	6
CAMT 210 Computer Animation for Industry	3
CADD 204 Mechanical Design	3
CADD 330 Computer Machine Design	3
CAMT 240 Industrial Materials	3
CAMT 499 Independent Study in Manufacturing Tech	1-3
CAMT 498 Seminar in Manufacturing Technology	1-3
CAMT 490 Internship in Manufacturing Technology	1-8
CAMT 298 Special Topics in Manufacturing Technology	1-8
CAMT 330 Quality Control and Reliability	3
CADD 260 Computer Aided Drafting*	3
Any other CAMT or CADD courses or other classes approved by the department adviser.	

61

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science Degree

Major Code 5399

Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester Course	Hours
CAMT 100 Intro Mach Tool Proc	3
CAMT 150 Materials & Processes	3
CAMT 110 Fund. of Cutting Tools*	1
CAMT 160 Inspect & Gaging*	1
CAMT 220 Robotics*	1
CADD 110 Engineering Graphics I	3
CORE College Algebra (Math 130) OR	
CORE Inter Algebra (Math 030)	3
CORE [Psy 120 College Orient]	1
	16

2nd Semester

CAMT 105 Precision Machining	3
CADD 115 Intro to CADD	3
Math 112 Trigonometry	
OR	
Math 140 Algebra & Trig	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [k ne 101 Physical Activity]	1
	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	
CAMT 202 Tool Design/Manufacture	3
CAMT 200 Comp Numeric Control	3
CORE (Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci)	5
CORE (Hist 110/Hist 120/PSc 120)	3
Technical Elective	3

17

2nd Semester

CORE	[Econ 201 Economics-Macro]	3
CAMT 250	Comp Assisted Manu	3
MIMS 310	Comp Prod Planning	3
CORE	[Humanities/Fine Arts]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
Technical Elective		3
		17

For additional information contact:
 Mushabbar Karimi or Don Schultz
 Office: Ummel Technology Building 115
 Phone: 625-9327

Course Descriptions

CAMT 100 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr. Intro to Machine Tool Processes

The theory and safe operation of basic machine tools. Fundamental practices include: safety, basic mathematics, blue print reading, benchwork, precision measurement, metal sawing, drills and drilling, pedestal bench grinding, engine lathes, shapers, mills and pantographs. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week.

CAMT 105 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr. Precision Machining

An introduction to the operation of surface, cylindrical, tool and cutter grinders. Principles of inspection and gaging, applied trigonometry, tooling geometry and advanced lathe and milling practices will be covered. Two hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: CAMT 100, CADD 110, Math 130 or consent of instructor.

CAMT 110 (F, S) 1 hrs. cr. Fundamentals of Cutting Tools

Introduction to tool geometry, chip formation and effects of coolants and tool design on tool life. Instruction on the sharpening of standard cutting tools for drilling, formed relieved end mills and mill cutters, and the applications of various factors on machinability. The use of carbides and ceramics as cutting tools. Class meets for five weeks. One hour lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Take concurrently with CAMT 160 and CAMT 220 as a 3 hr. block. It is also recommended that students take CAMT 100 as a prerequisite or concurrently.

CAMT 150 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Materials and Processes
 A survey of manufacturing materials and processes. Properties of ferrous metals and nonferrous metals and plastics. Introduction and application of the principles of casting, welding, molding, hot working, cold working, stamping, forming and material removal processes. 1 hour lecture and four hours lab per week.

CAMT 160 (S) 1 hr. cr. Inspection and Gaging

Inspection, gaging and precision measurement procedures utilizing mechanical, electronic and optical measuring equipment and related math. Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing emphasized. Computer assisted process control methods are introduced and applied to specific inspection procedures. Class meets for five weeks. One hour lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Take concurrently with CAMT 110 and CAMT 220 as a 3 hr. block. It is also recommended that students take CAMT 100 as a prerequisite or concurrently.

CAMT 200 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr. Computer Numerical Control

Basic numerical control concepts and its applications, the operation of numerical control system, numerical control programming as applied to machining applications using MDI. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: CAMT 100, CADD 110, Math 30 or 112 or consent of instructor.

CAMT 210 (S) 3 hrs. cr. Computer Animation For Industry

Fundamentals of computer animation on a personal computer focusing on industrial applications, such as product promotion and marketing, motion simulation of machine elements and mechanisms, and its use in presentation, training and instruction. Involves imparting movement and photorealistic appearance to geometric shapes and models. One hour lecture and 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: CADD 115 or COMP 105 or permission of the department.

CAMT 220 (F) 1 hr. cr. Fundamentals of Robotics

Fundamental concepts underlying robot programming and its applications in the manufacturing industry. Covers operation of an industrial robot arm, both lead through and textual programming, end effector design, interfacing with computers and CNC machines and control systems. Class meets for five weeks. One hour lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Take concurrently with CAMT 110 and CAMT 160 as a 3 hr. block. It is also recommended that students take CAMT 100 as a prerequisite or concurrently.

CAMT 240 (S) 3 hrs. cr. Industrial Materials

Introduction to metallurgy and nonmetallic materials currently used in today's modern manufacturing settings. Theory and application of principles for identifying, producing, conditioning and testing materials. Laboratory activities involve both manual and computer assisted testing. One hr. lecture and 4 hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: CAMT 150.

CAMT 250 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Computer Assisted Manufacturing
 Advanced techniques of CNC & N/C programming using a completely integrated environment. Concepts of manufacturing programs being an integral part of a dynamic environment as compared to being in an isolated system. One hr. lecture, 4 hr. lab per week. Prerequisites: CAMT 200 or consent of instructor.

CAMT 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr. Selected Topics in Manufacturing Technology

Special topics in new or emerging manufacturing technology that are not normally included in another course. Prerequisites will be specified by the department in a course syllabus.

CAMT 310 (F) 4 hrs. cr. Manufacturing Data Processing

Designed to teach overall data processing techniques as relating to the manufacturing environment. A solid foundation of manufacturing processes and departmental structuring is required in addition to a knowledge of microcomputer usage. Two hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: CAMT 100, Comp 105 or PC DOS, CADD 115, Acct 201 or consent of instructor.

CAMT 330 (F) 3 hrs. cr. Quality Control and Reliability

The concept of quality control and its applications. The importance of quality control, tools and techniques of SPC/SQC covering control charts used in quality control analysis, inspection and testing for quality control, process variability, product reliability and maintainability. Two hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: CAMT 100 & 160, Comp 105 or PC DOS, Math 310 or GB 321 or GB 405 or consent of instructor.

CAMT 490 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr. Internship in Manufacturing Technology

A structured work experience in manufacturing technology at an institution, facility or industry not directly related to Missouri Southern. Practical application of the student's major under the direct supervision of an on-site professional who is not an MSSC faculty or staff member. A faculty member will be responsible for approving the placement site and supervising the overall activities of the internship. Prerequisite: 15 hrs. of CAMT courses and permission of a committee.

CAMT 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr. Seminar in Manufacturing Technology

Covers specialized knowledge and skills related to new developments in manufacturing technology. Topics will vary by the semester and situation. Prerequisite: Senior standing in management-technology or an associate degree in manufacturing technology.

CAMT 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr. Independent Study in Manufacturing Technology

Individually directed reading, research and report preparation in selected areas of contemporary manufacturing technology, for advanced majors. Scope, depth and area of concentration and credit will be arranged when enrolling in the course. Offered by arrangement. Prerequisite: Completion of required manufacturing technology courses with minimum 3.0 GPA and permission of instructor, department head and school dean.

Manufacturing Information Management Systems (MIMS)

(See page 120 - School of Business Administration for more information)

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in Management Technology with an emphasis in Manufacturing Information Management Systems (MIMS)

Junior Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
MIMS 310	Comp Prod Plan/Control	3
Acct 201	Prin of Accounting I	3
GB 321	Business Stats I	3
MM 350	Prin of Management	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE	[Econ 201 Econ-Macro]	3
		18

2nd Semester

MM 354	Total Quality Mgmt	3
GB 405	Statist Quality Control	3
MIMS 420	Mfg Computer Appl	3
CORE	[Fine Arts/Humanities]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 Gen Biology]	4
CORE	[GB 310 Intro to Business]	3
		16

Senior Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
CIS 315	Lan Mgmt	3
MM 431	Operations Mgmt	3
MIMS 320	Applied Stat Quality Ctrl	3
MIMS 350	Ind Supervision	3
CORE	[Fine Arts/Humanities]	3
		15

2nd Semester

Econ 202	Prin of Econ-Micro	3
MIMS 450	Electronic Data Systems	3
MIMS 490	Mfg Appl	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Hist 120/320]	3
		15

For additional information contact:
Dean of School of Business Administration
Office: Matthews Hall 302
Phone: 625-9319

For additional information contact:
Dean of School of Technology
Office: EMS Building
Phone: 625-9328

Students should consult the Dean of the School of Technology at the earliest possible date in order to incorporate the correct sequence into the appropriate associate of science degree program.

Course Descriptions

MIMS 310 (F) 3 hrs. cr. **Computer Production/Planning Control**

Theory and application of Production and Inventory management philosophies and techniques as they relate to the study of computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). Five hrs. lecture/labs. Prerequisite: MATH 30 OR ABOVE, COMP 105 OR CIS 305.

MIMS 320 (F) 3 hrs. cr. **Applied Statistical Quality Control**

The concept of quality control and its applications. Importance and impact of Total Quality Control for manufacturing industries in today's age of global competition. Tools and techniques of Statistical Quality/Process Control including control charts will be discussed. Aspects of inspection, testing as they relate to interface with quality control and automated data collection will be covered. Prerequisites: Math 130 or above, GB 321 or permission of department head.

MIMS 350 (F) 3 hrs. cr. **Industrial Supervision (Writing Intensive)**

A dynamic look at the interrelationship between work assignments, work performance, and performance outcomes within an industrial work environment. An examination of group dynamics, presentations, and basic interpersonal skills will be combined to establish an understanding and develop a sense of commitment to a positive and progressive work ethic. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

MIMS 410 (S) 3 hrs. cr. **International Trends in Manufacturing (Writing Intensive)**

Discussion of issues and trends in U.S. manufacturing and technology with special emphasis on the causes and consequences of its internationalization in the face of global competition. Course content may vary to ensure that contemporary or latest developments are highlighted. Prerequisites: Junior standing, 6 hrs. of English Comp. or permission of the department.

MIMS 420 (S) 3 hrs. cr. **Manufacturing Computer Applications**

Introduces problem solving and analysis in the application of integrated manufacturing information systems software. Students will address the following areas of application: design, production routing, project planning and tracking, material handling and inventory control, coding and classification using current integrated manufacturing software. Prerequisites: CIS 315, MIMS 310.

MIMS 450 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Electronic Data Communications Systems

A survey of techniques and principles used to obtain maximum utilization of the new horizons in data communications. Will cover modem hardware and software installation and operation. E-mail, data compression schemes, off-line readers and the Internet will be explored. Setup and operation of BBSes for Businesses will be discussed. One hour lecture with four hours of lab every week for a total of 16 weeks. Lab time to be on the Southern BBS using online E-Mail, file transfer and protocol test for assignments. Prerequisite: None.

MIMS 490 (S) 3 hrs. cr. **Manufacturing Applications (Capstone)**

Allows the student to build on all the skills and knowledge gained in prior coursework and creative implementation of the concepts learned through projects or internships pertaining to various manufacturing applications. Will work in teams on project(s) that will take them from ideas through various aspects of design, development and manufacturing to conclusion. Prerequisites: Senior standing, MIMS 310, MM 354, MIMS 420, Math 140.

One Year Certificate in Manufacturing Applications

One year certificate program in Manufacturing Applications is offered through Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) and Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology (CAMT). Refer to the individual departments CADD (page 145) and CAMT (page 147) for course descriptions.

Suggested Order of Study

1st Semester	Course	Hours
CAMT 100	Intro to Machine Tools	3
CAMT 110	Fund of Cutting Tools	3
CAMT 160	Inspection & Gaging	3
CADD 115	Intro to CAD	3
CADD 110	Engineering Graphics I	3
CAMT 150	Materials & Processes	3
		18

2nd Semester	Course	Hours
CAMT 105	Precision Machining	3
CADD 130	Engineering Graphics II	3
CADD 202/CAMT 202	Tool Design and Mfg.	3
CAMT 200	Computer Num. Control	3
CADD 180/CAMT 180	Industrial Ethics	3
MATH 30	Intermediate Algebra	3
		18
		36

Computer Information Science

Matthews Hall 223, 625-9383

Faculty Oakes – Head, Earney, Herr, Kelley, Kemm, Mays, Tunnell

The Computer Information Science (CIS) department provides opportunities for a broad undergraduate education in the many aspects of computer hardware and software. The faculty's main objective is to offer courses of instruction which develop a thorough understanding of methods for utilizing computer technology in the design and implementation of solutions to complex management, scientific, and engineering problems. Within this context, the department offers the following curricula options:

- Bachelor of Science in CIS - Information Systems
- Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computer Science
- Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computational Mathematics
- Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computer Technology
- Minor in CIS - Information Systems/Informatics
- Minor in CIS - Computer Science
- Associate of Science in CIS - Information Systems/Informatics
- Associate of Science in CIS - Computer Science
- One Year Certificate of Achievement

The bachelor of science alternatives prepare the student for graduate school or entry level positions such as systems programmer, systems analyst, applications programmer, or network administrator. A minor or associate of science provides the student pursuing some other major with a credential and expertise in computing, an enhancement which is becoming increasingly important in almost every area of science, education, business, and the arts.

The information systems major is distinguished by selected CIS and business classes which develop the student's understanding of an organization's information requirements and procedures for designing an information system which will facilitate the management of the organization. The computer science major requires that the student take CIS and mathematics classes which develop an expertise in applied mathematics and the theoretical foundations of computer science. Such knowledge is required to design and

implement computer solutions for a wide range of problems encountered in science and engineering.

The computational mathematics curriculum meets the requirements for a double major in computer information science and mathematics. Computer technology qualifies the student for an associate of science degree in computer aided drafting and design (CADD) or computer assisted manufacturing technology (CAMT), as well as a major in CIS.

The nature of computer information science is such that a student selecting this major should enjoy and have a talent for solving problems. The effectiveness of the CIS curricula is measured by the success of our graduates. Their average starting salaries are among the highest when compared to other majors, and placement records indicate that they have enjoyed an excellent placement rate. Many hold positions as middle and upper-level managers for a wide range of organizations, and several have earned graduate degrees.

Bachelor of Science in CIS – Information Systems Major

Core Requirements (p. 41) (51*) **45**
CIS Core **45**

Comp 110	Programming I	3
Comp 210	Programming II	3
Comp 230	Report Program Generation (RPG)	3
Comp 234	Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3
Comp 302	Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 305	Microcomputer Applications I	3
CIS 310	Microcomputer Applications II	3
CIS 321	Interactive RPG/400	3
CIS 334	Advanced Structured COBOL	3
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 345	Computer Networks	3
CIS 350	Data Structures	3
CIS 410	Information Systems II	3
CIS 425	Database Management Systems (WI)	3
CIS 450	Operating Systems (WI)	3

Business Core ** **24**

Acct 201	Principles of Accounting I	3
Acct 202	Principles of Accounting II	3
Econ 201	Principles of Economics (Macro)	3
Econ 202	Principles of Economics (Micro)	3
Econ 350	Financial Management I	3
GB 321	Business Statistics I	3
MM 300	Principles of Marketing	3

MM 350	Principles of Management (WI)	3
Mathematics Core		3
Math 130 or above		3
General Electives		11
Total		128

* Mathematics and economics courses in major requirements satisfy six hours of the Core Curriculum.

** Business Core qualifies for a minor in business.

Bachelor of Science in CIS – Computer Science Major

Core Requirements (p. 41) (51*) **43**
CIS Core **48**

Comp 110	Programming I	3
Comp 210	Programming II	3
Comp 234	Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3
Comp 302	Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 305	Microcomputer Applications I	3
CIS 310	Microcomputer Applications II	3
CIS 330	Assembly Language	3
CIS 334	Advanced Structured COBOL	3
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 345	Computer Networks	3
CIS 350	Data Structures	3
CIS 360	Computer Graphics	3
CIS 410	Information Systems II	3
CIS 425	Database Management Systems (WI)	3
CIS 430	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3
CIS 450	Operating Systems (WI)	3

Mathematics Core ** **21**

Math 150	Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	5
Math 250	Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	5
Math 260	Calculus with Analytic Geometry III	5
Math 300	Fundamentals of Math Thought	3
Math 371	Introduction to Operations Research (WI)	3

Physics Core **5**

Phys 151	Elementary College Physics I	5
----------	------------------------------	---

General Electives **11**
Total **128**

* Mathematics and physics courses in major requirements satisfy eight hours of the Core Curriculum.

** Mathematics Core qualifies for a minor in mathematics.

Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computational Mathematics Major *

Core Requirements (p. 41) (51**)	43
CIS Core	33
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
Comp 234 Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3
CIS 335 Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 345 Computer Networks	3
CIS 350 Data Structures	3
CIS 360 Computer Graphics	3
CIS 425 Database Management Systems (WI)	3
CIS 430 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3
CIS 450 Operating Systems (WI)	3
CIS Electives Numbered 305 and above	3
Mathematics Core	33
Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	5
Math 250 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II	5
Math 260 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III	5
Math 300 Fundamentals of Mathematical Thought	3
Math 350 Introduction to Numerical Analysis	3
OR	
Math 431 Numerical Analysis	3
Math 351 Linear Algebra	3
Math 371 Introduction to Operations Research (WI)	3
Math Electives Numbered 320 and above	6
Supporting Requirements	13
Phys and Chem Electives ***	
General Electives	6
Total	128

* This option also qualifies for a bachelor of science in mathematics. It is listed as the computational mathematics alternative in the Mathematics section of the catalog.

** Mathematics, chemistry, and physics courses in major requirements satisfy eight hours of the Core Curriculum.

*** Must include one from each (excluding Chem 100, Phys 100, Phys 120, Phys 140, Phys 180, Phys 300).

Only courses in which a student has earned a grade of "C" or above can be used to satisfy departmental mathematics and computer information science requirements.

Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computer Technology Major (CADD)*

Core Requirements (p. 41) (51**)	48
CIS Core	36
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
Comp 234 Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3
Comp 302 Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 305 Microcomputer Applications I	3
CIS 310 Microcomputer Applications II	3
CIS 315 LAN Management	3
CIS 335 Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 350 Data Structures	3
CIS 360 Computer Graphics	3
OR	
CIS 410 Information Systems II	3
CIS 425 Database Management Systems (WI)	3
CIS 450 Operating Systems (WI)	3
CADD Core	30
CADD 110 Engineering Graphics I	3
CADD 115 Intro to Computer Aided Drafting	3
CADD 120 Descriptive Geometry	3
CADD 130 Engineering Graphics II	3
CADD 204 Industrial Statics	3
CADD 210 Technical Illustration	3
CADD 260 Engineering Graphics III	3
MIMS 310 Computerized Production Planning and Control Systems	3
CAMT 100 Intro to Machine Tool Processes	3
CAMT 150 Materials and Processes	3
Mathematics Core	3
Math 112 Trigonometry (or as approved by adviser)	3
Professional Electives	7
(upper division as approved by adviser)	
General Electives	4
Total	128

* This option also qualifies for an associate of science in computer aided drafting and design.

** Mathematics course in major requirements satisfy three hours of the Core Curriculum.

Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computer Technology Major (CAMT)*

Core Requirements (p. 41) (51**)	48
CIS Core	36
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
Comp 234 Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3

Comp 302 Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 305 Microcomputer Applications I	3
CIS 310 Microcomputer Applications II	3
CIS 315 LAN Management	3
CIS 335 Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 350 Data Structures	3
CIS 360 Computer Graphics	3
OR	
CIS 410 Information Systems II	3
CIS 425 Database Management Systems (WI)	3
CIS 450 Operating Systems (WI)	3
CAMT Core	33
CAMT 100 Intro to Machine Tool Processes	3
CAMT 105 Intermediate Machine Tool Processes	3
CAMT 110 Fundamentals of Cutting Tools	1
CAMT 150 Materials and Processes	3
CAMT 160 Inspection and Gaging	1
CAMT 200 Computer Numerical Control	3
CAMT 220 Robotics	1
CAMT 250 Computer Assisted Manufacturing	3
CADD 110 Engineering Graphics I	3
CADD 115 Intro to Computer Aided Drafting	3
CADD 130 Engineering Graphics II	3
MIMS 310 Computerized Production Planning and Control Systems	3
Mathematics Core	3
Math 112 Trigonometry (or as approved by adviser)	3
Professional Electives	7
(upper division as approved by adviser)	
General Electives	1
Total	128

* This option also qualifies for an associate of science in computer assisted manufacturing technology.

** Mathematics course in major requirements satisfy three hours of the Core Curriculum.

Minor in CIS - Information Systems/Informatics Minor

CIS Core	15
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 302 Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 305 Microcomputer Applications I	3
CIS 410 Information Systems II	3
Comp/CIS Electives (above Comp 110)	3
Professional Core *	6
Total	21

152 / Computer Science

* Must be selected from the students major area with approval of the CIS department head.

Minor in CIS - Computer Science Minor

CIS Core	15
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
CIS 335 Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 350 Data Structures	3
Comp/CIS Electives (above Comp 110)3	
Professional Core *	6
Total	21

* Must be selected from the students major area with approval of the CIS department head.

Associate of Science in CIS - Information Systems/ Informatics Major

Core Requirements (p. 41) (25-26*)	22-23
CIS Core	21
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
Comp 302 Information Systems I (WI)3	
CIS 305 Microcomputer Applications I	3
CIS 315 LAN Management	3
CIS 410 Information Systems II	3
Comp/CIS Electives (above Comp 110)3	
Mathematics Core	3
Math 112 or above	3
Professional Core **	12
General Electives	5-6
Total	64

* Mathematics requirements satisfy three hours of the Core Curriculum.

** Must be selected from an auxiliary area such as art, biology, business, communications, mathematics, nursing, etc. with the approval of the CIS department head.

Associate of Science in CIS - Computer Science Major

Core Requirements (p. 41)(26*)	18
CIS Core	18
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
CIS 315 LAN Management	3
CIS 335 Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 350 Data Structures	3
Comp/CIS Elective (above Comp 110)3	
Mathematics Core	5

Math 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I	5
Physics Core	5
Phys 151 Elementary Physics I	5
Professional Core **	12
General Electives	6
Total	64

* Mathematics and physics courses satisfy eight hours of the Core Curriculum.

** Must be selected from an auxiliary area such as art, biology, business, communications, mathematics, nursing, etc. with the approval of the CIS department head.

One Year Certificate of Achievement

Eng 101 Freshman Composition I	3
Math 130 or higher	3
Comp 105 Introduction to Micro-computer Use	
OR	
CIS 305 Microcomputer Applications I	3
Comp 110 Programming I	3
Comp 210 Programming II	3
Comp 230 Report Program Generation (RPG)	
OR	
Comp 234 Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)	3
CORE Electives	6
General Electives	6
Total	30

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science in CIS - Information Systems Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	Comp 110 Programming I	3
	Math 131 Finite Math	3
	Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	CORE [Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
	CORE [Psy 100 Gen Psy]	3
	CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
	CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
	Total	16

2nd Semester

Comp 210 Programming II	3
Econ 201 Prin of Econ (Macro)	3
CIS 305 Microcomputer Applications I	3
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
CORE [Bio 101 Gen Biology]	4
Total	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	Comp 234 Bus DP Tech (COBOL)	3
	Acct 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
	Econ 202 Prin of Econ (Micro)	3
	CIS 310 Microcomputer Applications II	3
	CORE [Phys 100 Phys Sci]	5
	Total	17

2nd Semester

Comp 230 Rpt Prog Gen (RPG)	3
CIS 334 Adv Structured COBOL	3
CIS 350 Data Structures	3
Acct 202 Prin of Acct II	3
General Elective	3
Total	15

Junior Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	CIS 321 Interactive RPG/400	3
	CIS 335 Object Oriented Programming	3
	Econ 350 Financial Management I	3
	CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
	CORE [Area 2 C.]	3
	CORE [Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
	Total	18

2nd Semester

Comp 302 Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 345 Computer Networks	3
GB 321 Business Statistics	3
MM 350 Principles of Management	3
CORE [PSc 120 Govt:US,St,Local]	3
Total	15

Senior Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	CIS 410 Information Systems II	3
	CIS 450 Operating Systems (WI)	3
	MM 300 Principles of Marketing	3
	CORE [Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
	General Elective	3
	Total	15

2nd Semester

CIS 425 Database Mgmt Sys (WI)	3
CORE [Area 5 A.]	3
CORE [Area 2 A.]	3
CORE [Area 2 B. Literature]	3
General Elective	4
Total	16

Bachelor of Science in CIS - Computer Science Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester	Course	Hours
	Comp 110 Programming I	3
	Math 150 Calculus I	5
	Psy 120 College Orientation	1
	CORE [Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
	CORE [Psy 100 General Psychology]	3
	CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
	Total	17

2nd Semester

Comp 210 Programming II	3
Math 250 Calculus II	5
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
CORE [Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Total	16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Comp 234	Bus DP Tech (COBOL)	3
CIS 305	Microcomputer Applications I	3
Math 260	Calculus III	5
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
		17

2nd Semester

CIS 310	Microcomputer Applications II	3
CIS 334	Advanced Structured COBOL	3
CIS 350	Data Structures	3
Math 300	Fund of Math Thought	3
CORE	[Area 2 A.]	3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 430	Intro to Artificial Intelligence	3
Math 371	Intro to Oper Research (WI)	3
Phys 151	Elem Coll Physics I	5
General Elective		3
		17

2nd Semester

Comp 302	Information Systems I (WI)	3
CIS 345	Computer Networks	3
CIS 425	Database Mgmt. Systems (WI)	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Govt: US,St,Local]	3
CORE	[Area 2 C.]	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 410	Information Systems II	3
CIS 450	Operating Systems (WI)	3
CORE	[Area 5 A.]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
General Elective		3
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 330	Assembly Language	3
CIS 360	Computer Graphics	3
CORE	[Area 2 B. Literature]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
General Elective		4
		16

**Bachelor of Science in CIS -
Computational Mathematics Major**

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Math 150	Calculus I	5
Chem 101	General Chemistry I	5
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
		17

2nd Semester

Comp 210	Programming II	3
Math 250	Calculus II	5
Phys 250	General Physics I	5
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
Comp 234	Bus DP Tech (COBOL)	3
Math 260	Calculus III	5
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Area 2 C.]	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
		17

2nd Semester

CIS 345	Computer Networks	3
CIS 350	Data Structures	3
Math 300	Fund of Math Thought	3
CORE	[Psy 100 General Psychology]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Area 2 A.]	3
		17

Junior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CIS 430	Intro to Artificial Intelligence	3
Math 371	Intro to Oper Research (WI)	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
		16

2nd Semester

CIS 425	Database Mgmt Systems (WI)	3
Math 350	Intro to Numerical Analysis	3
CORE	[GB 310 Internat'l Business]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Govt: US,St,Local]	3
Math	Elective	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 450	Operating Systems (WI)	3
Math 351	Linear Algebra	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Chem	or Phys Elective	3
General Elective		3
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 360	Computer Graphics	3
CORE	[Area 2 B. Literature]	3
CIS	Elective	3
Math	Elective	3
General Elective		3
		15

**Bachelor of Science in CIS -
Computer Technology Major (CADD)**

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Math 112	Trigonometry	3
CADD 110	Introduction to Drafting	3
CADD 115	Introduction to CADD	3
CORE	[English 101 Comp I WI]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

Comp 210	Programming II	3
CADD 120	Descriptive Geometry	3
CADD 130	Machine Drafting	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
COMP 234	Bus DP Tech (COBOL)	3
CIS 305	Microcomputer Applications I	3
CADD 204	Machine Design	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 350	Data Structures	3
CIS 310	Microcomputer Applications II	3
CADD 210	Technical Illustration	3
CAMT 100	Intro to Mach Tool Proc	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ System]	3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 315	LAN Management	3
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CADD 260	Computer Aided Drafting	3
CAMT 150	Modern Manufacturing Proc	3
CORE	[Area 2 C.]	3
General Elective		3
		18

2nd Semester

Comp 302	Information Systems I (WI)	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. Hist]	3
CORE	[Area 2 A.]	3
Professional Elective (upper division)		3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 450	Operating Systems (WI)	3
CIS 410	Information Systems II	3
CADD 310	Comp Prod Plan & Con Sys	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Area 2 B. Literature]	3
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 425	Database Mgmt Sys (WI)	3
CORE	[Psy 100 Intro to Psy]	3
CORE	[Area 5 A. (upper division)]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't:US,St,Local]	3
Professional Elective (upper division)		4
		16

**Bachelor of Science in CIS -
Computer Technology Major (CAMT)**

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Math 112	Trigonometry	3
CADD 110	Introduction to Drafting	3
CADD 115	Introduction to CADD	3
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I WI]	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
		16

2nd Semester

Comp 210	Programming I	3
CADD 130	Machine Drafting	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp II (WI)]	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
COMP 234	Bus DP Tech (COBOL)	3
CIS 305	Microcomputer Applications I	3
CADD 204	Machine Design	3
CAMT 100	Intro to Mach Tool Pro	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		15

2nd Semester		
CIS 350	Data Structures	3
CIS 310	Microcomputer Applications II	3
CAMT 150	Modern Manufacturing Proc	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ System]	3
CORE	[Area 2 A. Literature]	3
		15

Junior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 315	LAN Management	3
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CAMT 200	Computer Numerical Control	3
CAMT 220	Robotics	3
CORE	[Area 2 C.]	3
CORE	[Area 2 B.]	3
		18

2nd Semester		
Comp 302	Information Systems I (WI)	3
CAMT 240	Industrial Materials	3
CAMT 250	Computer Assisted Mftg	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
		17

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CIS 450	Operating Systems (WI)	3
CIS 410	Information Systems II	3
CADD 310	Comp Prod Plan & Con Sys	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
Professional Elective (upper division)		3
		15

2nd Semester		
CIS 425	Database Mgmt Sys (WI)	3
CORE	[Psy 100 Intro to Psy.]	3
CORE	[Area 5 A. (upper division)]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't:US,St,Local]	3
Professional Elective (upper division)		4
		16

Associate of Science in CIS - Information Systems/Informatics Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Comp 110	Programming I	3
CIS 305	Microcomputer Applications I	3
Math 131	Finite Math	3
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
Professional Core		3
		16

2nd Semester

Comp 210	Programming II	3
Comp 302	Information Systems I (WI)	3
CORE	[Area 2 A.]	3
CORE	[Phy 100 or Bio 101]	4-5
Professional Core		3
		16-17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
CIS 410	Information Systems II	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Area 4 A.]	3
Professional Core		3
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 315	LAN Management	3
CORE	[Area 4 B.]	3
Comp/CIS Elective		3
Professional Core		3
General Electives		4-5
		16-17

Associate of Science in CIS - Computer Science Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		
Course		Hours
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Math 150	Calculus I	5
Psy 120	College Orientation	1
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I (WI)]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		17

2nd Semester

Comp 210	Programming II	3
CIS 315	LAN Management	3
Phys 151	Elem Coll Physics I	5
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Professional Core		3
		17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
CIS 335	Object Oriented Programming	3
CORE	[Area 4 A.]	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Professional Core		6
General Elective		2
		15

2nd Semester

CIS 350	Data Structures	3
Comp/CIS Elective		3
CORE	[Area 2 A.]	3
Professional Core		3
General Electives		3
		15

For additional information contact:

Dr. Jack L. Oakes
Office: Matthews Hall 223B
Phone: (417)625-9683
E-Mail: oakes@vm.mssc.edu

Course Descriptions

Computer Science (Comp)

Comp 105 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Microcomputer Use

The fundamental use of microcomputers through packaged software and the microcomputer disk operating system (DOS). The student will be introduced to word processing, spreadsheets, file management, and communications tools to aid in productivity and to develop a degree of confidence in the use of microcomputers.

Comp 110 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Programming I

Introduces programming in a personal computer based environment. Fundamentals of PC hardware, DOS, and Windows, as well as programming. Emphasis on proper program style, including modularity and structured design. The language of implementation is C. Corequisite: Math 112 or above.

Comp 115 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Programming in BASIC

Introduces the BASIC programming language. A service course for non-majors. Problem analysis and program design emphasized. The student will learn syntax and language features through arrays and files. Corequisite: Math 112 or above.

Comp 120 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

FORTAN

Introduces the FORTRAN programming language and includes applications from mathematics, statistics, and engineering. Prerequisite: Math 112 or above.

Comp 210 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.

Programming II

Continued development of the programming and problem solving skills introduced in Comp 110. Structured programming and modular design are emphasized. Includes an in-depth coverage of pointers, strings, arrays, structures, and files. Introduction to linked lists, stacks, and queues. The language of implementation is C. Prerequisite: Comp 110.

Comp 230 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Report Program Generation (RPG)

Introduces the programming language RPG II/III/400 which is designed for quick and efficient production of business reports. Includes language syntax and practice in preparing, compiling, and executing applications of increasing complexity. Prerequisite: (Comp 210 or above) or consent of department head.

Comp 234 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Business Data Processing Techniques (COBOL)
 Methods and techniques for solving business related problems using a business oriented language (COBOL). Applications may include payroll systems, inventory control systems, billing systems, sorting techniques, and file maintenance. Prerequisite: Comp 210 or consent of department head.

Comp 298 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Selected Topics in Computer Information Science
 Each offering is a subject not normally included in another course. Prerequisites will be specified by the department in a syllabus.

Comp 301 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Principles of Digital Computing
 Hardware and software concepts which are pertinent to the design of digital computers. Topics covered include data representation techniques, computer circuits, assemblers, compilers, loaders, I/O programming, microprocessors, memory hierarchy, memory management, and operating systems. Prerequisite: Comp 210 or above.

Comp 302 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Information Systems I (Writing Intensive)
 Introduces and develops understanding of an organization's information requirements and examines the design of information systems that facilitate its management. The criteria used to select appropriate hardware and software are investigated. Emphasis on the student's ability to analyze computer based information systems using standard analysis and design methodologies. Prerequisite: (CIS 305 or MM 237) or consent of the department head.

Computer Information Science (CIS)

CIS 305 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Microcomputer Applications I
 Overview of the most common environment and software tools for the serious user of microcomputers. Hardware topics are included to allow the student to compare and select from system configurations according to their applications requirements. An introduction to the basic elements of an operating system and a graphic user interface is followed by intensive practice with the major components of an integrated software suite of applications; word processing, spreadsheets, graphics, and presentation software. A variety of data communications topics are included from the use of a local area network through connections to a world wide system. Prerequisite: (Comp 105 or higher) or (MM237) or consent of the department head.

CIS 310 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Microcomputer Applications II
 In-depth coverage of the most common environment and professional tools for the use of microcomputers. Hardware topics are included to allow the student to setup and configure a system, install peripherals, and reconcile their hardware and software combination. An operating system,

graphic user interface, and local area network are examined with special emphasis on the automation of tasks and the customization of systems by programming constructs. The major components of an integrated software suite are extended to include components of multimedia and database management applications and programming. Prerequisite: (CIS 305) and (Comp 110 or elementary knowledge of programming).

CIS 315 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
LAN Management
 Introduction to the design, installation, and management of enterprise local area networks. Network selection, configuration, security, backup and recovery are major topics. User rights and privileges, file and device sharing are also covered. Prerequisite: CIS 305 or MM 237 or CAMT 310 or consent of the department head.

CIS 321 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Interactive RPG/400
 On-line programming of business applications. Major topics include file creation and maintenance, structured methodologies, advanced features of RPG III/400, and the IBM AS/400 environment. Prerequisite: Comp 230 or consent of instructor.

CIS 330 (S, Even) 3 hrs. cr.
Assembly Language
 Introduction to low-level machine architecture and assembly language programming using the IBM PC. Includes data representation, instruction set, program logic, and problem solving. In addition to the assembly, linking, and execution of programs; debugging, optimization, and interfacing to high-level languages will be practiced. Prerequisite: One 200 level programming class.

CIS 334 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Advanced Structured COBOL
 On-line programming of business applications utilizing CICS. File creation and maintenance (VSAM), structured methodologies, and advanced features of COBOL are major topics. Prerequisite: Comp 234 or consent of instructor.

CIS 335 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Object Oriented Programming
 Introduction to object oriented programming, a computer programming methodology in which data and operators are strongly linked into named classes whose instances are called objects. Topics covered include object management, encapsulation, polymorphism, inheritance, type extensibility, and object oriented problem analysis and design. The language of implementation is C++. Prerequisite: CIS 350.

CIS 345 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Computer Networks
 Introduction to the hardware and software which are integrated to form a computer network. The topics covered will include data communication hardware, the seven protocol layers of the OSI/ISO reference model, public networks such as Internet, and the design and management of local area networks. Prerequisite: Comp 210.

CIS 346 (Demand) 2 hrs. cr.
Teaching Computer Science in Secondary School
 Methods for teaching computer science/data processing subjects in secondary schools. It serves as part of the professional semester.

CIS 350 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Data Structures
 Continued development of knowledge of data structures. This includes an in-depth coverage of pointers, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs. Special emphasis is placed on the coverage of algorithms that are designed to efficiently manipulate these structures and techniques for selecting the most appropriate data structures for a given application. The language of implementation is C. Prerequisite: Comp 210.

CIS 360 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Computer Graphics
 Interactive computer graphics programming including windowing, clipping, two and three dimensional transformations, perspective projections, curved surface modeling, light, and color. The functional capabilities of computer graphics systems and their applications will be covered. Prerequisite: Math 150 and Comp 210.

CIS 400 (Demand) 1 hr. cr.
Computer Colloquium
 Students have the opportunity to make and attend individual presentations on computer topics of current and special interest. These topics are researched and organized by the student presenters and should make use of the best available software and media tools. Supplemental topics are presented by faculty and invited area computer professionals. May be repeated once for credit. Meets 2 hours per week for 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

CIS 401 (F, S) 3-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Computer Information Science
 A limited number of computer information science students may serve an internship of 15 to 20 hours per week for up to 16 weeks. Credit hours will be arranged through the coordinator of the internship program. The intern will work for a local, cooperating firm in a production data processing environment gaining valuable experience in programming and/or systems analysis and design to supplement course work. The on-site work will be supervised by a professional employee of the firm and overseen by an MSSC faculty member. Prerequisite: Upper division standing, department approval, and an overall GPA of 3.00.

CIS 410 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Information Systems II
 Continued development of the ability to analyze and design computer-based information systems. Includes in-depth coverage of analysis and design methodologies, computer-aided software engineering tools, and project management techniques. Teamwork is emphasized. Prerequisite: Comp 302.

CIS 425 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Database Management Systems

(Writing Intensive)

Survey of database management theories and experience in the application of database technology. An emphasis will be placed on the relational model. Functions of database management systems, data modeling, and database design are stressed. Prerequisite: Comp 234.

CIS 430 (F, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.

Introduction to Artificial Intelligence

Introduces the process of developing intelligent computer software. AI topics which are covered include knowledge abstraction and representation, heuristic search techniques, expert systems, language processing, machine learning, and meta-programming. Prerequisites: CIS 350 and Math 300.

CIS 450 (F) 3 hrs. cr.

Operating Systems

(Writing Intensive)

Fundamental concepts of operating system design. Emphasis on identifying problems an operating system must solve and considering the range of alternative solutions which may be implemented. Topics include process management, memory management, processor management, auxiliary storage management, and security. The UNIX operating system is highlighted. Prerequisite: CIS 350.

CIS 460 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.

Programming Languages

Mechanisms and formality behind language structure, particularly as applied to some of the more modern and esoteric computer programming languages. A formal approach to syntactic analysis, grammars, and parsing techniques will lead into an introduction to automata and their relation to language and problem solving. Several diverse programming languages will be examined with example programs to be written in each. Prerequisite: Two programming language courses.

CIS 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Seminar in Computer Information Science

Addresses emerging topics in computer science and management information systems. Each offering will be on a subject not normally included in another course. Prerequisite: Upper division standing with an overall GPA of 3.0 or above. Other prerequisites may be specified in each course syllabus.

CIS 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.

Independent Study

An independent study course is structured by the adviser with approval of the department head. Prerequisite: Upper division standing with an overall GPA of 3.0 or above. Registration in the course must be approved by the adviser, the department head, and the dean of the school.

Criminal Justice Administration

Justice Center 109, 625-9302

Faculty Wolf - Director, Owen, Richards, Scott, Spencer, Spurlin, Terry, Williams

The department offers two degrees, the bachelor of science in criminal justice administration and the associate of science in law enforcement.

The criminal justice activities of the College are a vital and working part of the law enforcement effort in Southwest Missouri and adjacent states. The Regional Criminalistics Laboratory is housed in the Justice Center building and actual evidence is evaluated by the criminalists there who testify in court as expert witnesses as needed. Also housed in the academy is a complete photographic laboratory, with both automated and color equipment.

Missouri law requires new officers to obtain "basic training" in a certified "law enforcement academy." Missouri Southern operates the regional academy for this portion of Missouri and many students choose to take their Basic Law Enforcement Academy Training at the Justice Center while attending college, to make them even more employable upon graduation.

Visitors to the modern Mills Anderson Justice Center building are usually impressed by the constant and varied activities going on there. College students mingle in classes and on breaks with working law enforcement officers from the community, paramedics, emergency medical technicians, firefighters and others taking training in the building.

Another unusual feature of the building is the modern indoor firearms range in the basement, where police officers, students and others are introduced to weapons skills under the guidance of qualified range masters. And, while there are other criminal justice programs in the nation, this one is perhaps unique in the combination of the many "real world" activities going on with which the College serves the community in a practical sense. This works to the advantage of the pre-service college student who is able to take advantage of the facilities and expertise of the faculty and staff working at these important jobs. Missouri Southern's graduates generally return for special seminars and training to keep them updated on recent changes in technology and legal subjects. The Justice

Center is a busy place with interested and challenged students working with experienced and dedicated staff.

A bachelor's degree in criminal justice administration prepares the student for many different graduate programs such as law school. It also prepares the student for careers in law enforcement, juvenile justice, corrections, probation and parole, private or industrial security, federal investigative agencies and related positions. Many of these positions have requirements relating to physical condition and integrity of personal background with which the student should become familiar.

The College also offers the associate of science in law enforcement page 163.

Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice Administration

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)	51
Criminal Justice Requirements	21

LE 100	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
LE 210	Criminal Procedures	3
LE 250	Criminal Law	3
LE 280	Interview and Report Writing (WI)	3

Select one from the following:

CJAd 230	Introduction to Security	3
CJAd 325	Physical Security	3
CJAd 330	Loss Prevention Techniques	3
		3

Select one from the following:

CJAd 320	Probation and Parole	3
CJAd 412	Correctional Practices (WI)	3
		3

Select one from the following:

CJAd 410	Juvenile Procedures	3
CJAd 411	Juvenile Corrections (WI)	3
		3
		21

The student must also select a minimum of 26 credit hours from the following list of major course electives: (Students may not count classes that were selected in the above area.)

LE 110	Police Organization and Administration	2
LE 180	Basic Law Enforcement Academy*#	12
LE 181	Basic Law Enforcement Academy II*#	12
LE 190	First Responder	2
LE 200	Criminal Investigation I	3

LE 225	Patrol Procedures	3
LE 245	Law Enforcement Photography	3
LE 260	Legal & Technical Aspects of Firearms	3
LE 290	Police Supervision and Management	3
LE 298	Special Topics*	1-8
CJAd 230	Introduction to Security	3
CJAd 210	Basic Photography	3
CJAd 325	Physical Security	3
CJAd 300	Criminal Investigation II (Writing Intensive)	3
CJAd 301	International Justice Systems	3
CJAd 310	Traffic Accident Invest and Control	3
CJAd 320	Probation and Parole*	3
CJAd 330	Loss Prevention Techniques	3
CJAd 331	Administration of Security Systems*	3
CJAd 350	Fish and Game Enforcement	3
CJAd 400	Homicide Investigation*	3
CJAd 410	Juvenile Procedures*	3
CJAd 411	Juvenile Corrections* (WI)	3
CJAd 412	Correctional Practices	3
CJAd 430	Family Violence	3
CJAd 440	Victims and the Criminal Justice System	3
CJAd 450	Criminal Evidence*	3
CJAd 490	Internship in Criminal Justice Administration*	4-8
CJAd 498	Seminar in Criminal Justice Administration*	1-3
CJAd 499	Independent Study*	1-3

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.
#Only 12 hours of the Basic Law Enforcement Academy will be applied to the 26 hour elective requirement.

General electives selected with adviser approval among which must be sufficient "upper division" courses (courses numbered at the 300 or 400 level) to complete the College's requirement for a minimum 40 upper-division hours. A minor is highly recommended.
Electives **30**
Total 128

Minor in Criminal Justice Administration

The minor consists of 21 hours of course work which includes: LE 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice, LE 210 Criminal Procedures, LE 250 Criminal Law and 12 additional hours of LE or CJAd courses, nine of which must be upper division.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science Degree

Major Code 2105

Criminal Justice

Administration Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
LE 100	Intro. to Criminal Justice	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Computer	Literacy Requirement	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Psy 120 College Orient]	1
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

2nd Semester

LE 280	Interview and Report Writing	3
CORE	[Eng 102 Comp]	3
CJAd	Required course	3
Math 110	Intro College Math or higher	3
CORE	[Bio 101 General Biology]	4
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		
LE 210	Criminal Procedures	3
CORE	[Hist 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CJAd	Elective	3
CJAd	Required Course	3
		17

2nd Semester

LE 250	Criminal Law	3
CJAd	Required Course	3
Psy 100	[General Psychology]	3
CORE	[Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
CORE	[Literature]	3
		18

Junior Year

1st Semester		
CJAd	Elective	3
CORE	Elective [International Stu]	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S/Sta/Loc]	3
CORE	[Elective-Fine Art]	3
		15

2nd Semester

CJAd	Elective	3
CORE	[Fine Art]	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
CORE	[Hist 120 U.S. History]	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
		15

Senior Year

1st Semester		
CJAd	Elective	3
CJAd	Elective	3
CJAd	Elective	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
		15

2nd Semester		
CJAd	Elective	3
CJAd	Elective	3
CJAd	Elective	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
Elective	[A minor is suggested]	3
		15

[Department Recommendations]
All electives must be approved by a CJAd adviser prior to enrollment.

For additional information contact:

Dr. C. Blake Wolf
Office: Justice Center 101
Phone: 625-9302

Corrections

Justice Center 109, 625-9302

Faculty Wolf - Head, Terry, Gubera

A minor in Corrections is designed to prepare students who are seeking a career in the field of adult or juvenile corrections. Corrections offers students a variety of employment possibilities in local, state, and federal agencies. These employment opportunities include juvenile or adult probation and parole officer, pretrial or post-trial investigator, detention officer, corrections specialist, or corrections caseworker. Student majoring in criminal justice, psychology, or sociology who have a desire to work in the field of corrections will find this minor beneficial.

A minor in Corrections consists of 24 credit hours. Students must have a faculty adviser for a minor in Corrections.

Minor in Corrections

	Semester Hours
LE 210 Criminal Procedures	3
CJAd 320 Probation and Parole	3
CJAd 411 Juvenile Corrections	3
CJAd 412 Correctional Practices	3
Soc 351 Criminology	3
Soc 362 Deviant Behavior	3
Soc 391 Penology and Corrections	3
Psy 221 Psychology of Personal Adjustment	3
	24

For additional information contact:
Dr. C. Blake Wolf
Office: Justice Center 101
Phone: 625-9302

Juvenile Justice

Justice Center 109, 625-9302

Faculty Wolf - Head, Scott, Williams, Gubera

A minor in Juvenile Justice is designed to prepare students who are seeking a career in the Juvenile Justice System. Adjudication and aftercare of the juvenile offender as well as child protection are the primary emphases of a minor in Juvenile Justice.

Students majoring in criminal justice, psychology, or sociology who have a desire to work in the Juvenile Justice system will find this minor beneficial. Juvenile officer, child abuse investigator, group home counselor, and court-appointed *guardian ad litem* are just a few of the employment options available to a graduate with a Juvenile Justice minor.

A minor in Juvenile Justice consists of 24 credit hours. Students must have a faculty adviser for a minor in Juvenile Justice.

Minor in Juvenile Justice

Semester Hours

LE 250	Criminal Law	3
CJAd 410	Juvenile Procedures	3
CJAd 411	Juvenile Corrections	3
CJAd 320	Probation and Parole	3
Soc 312	Juvenile Delinquency	3
Soc 406	Child Abuse	3
Psy 300	Child Development	3
Psy 301	Adolescent Psychology	3

24

For additional information contact:
Dr. C. Blake Wolf
Office: Justice Center 101
Phone: 625-9302

Course Descriptions

CJAd 230 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Security
Overview of the security industry and its role in loss prevention. Public versus private security roles for retail business, industrial and governmental protection. Basic principles such as target hardening and current problems.

CJAd 210 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Basic Photography
Lecture and laboratory procedures for use of cameras, lenses, developing negatives and prints and enlarging.

CJAd 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Special Topics in Criminal Justice Administration
Course content varies and is designed to meet current needs and interests in the rapidly changing field of criminal justice administration. Precise topics are announced with prerequisites stipulated in the course syllabus.

CJAd 300 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Criminal Investigation II (Writing Intensive)
Major case investigative methods, sources of information, development of leads, methods applicable to organized crime and specific offenses.

CJAd 301 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
International Justice Systems
A study of justice systems around the world, comparing them to America's justice system. Course considers the three important components of a justice system; police, courts, and corrections. Includes cultural differences of the countries studied as they relate to their justice system.

CJAd 310 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Traffic Accident Investigation and Control
Theory and techniques for investigation and reducing occurrence of motor vehicle accidents, collection and evaluation of physical evidence reporting.

CJAd 320 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Probation and Parole
Study of pre-sentence investigation methods, predicting parole behavior, supervisory practices, legal aspects, the use of amnesty and pardons. Prerequisites: LE 100, Soc 110 or instructor's permission.

CJAd 325 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Physical Security
Physical aspects of the security industry and its role in loss prevention for retail business, industrial and governmental protection. Consideration of barriers and perimeter protection, alarm systems, computer and hazardous materials protection and survey techniques.

CJAd 330 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Loss Prevention Techniques
Security techniques in loss prevention for retail business, industry, governmental protection, hotel and motel, hospital, school, transit systems and utilities.

CJAd 331 (Demand) 3 hrs. cr.
Administration of Security Systems
The security administrator's role in business, industrial and governmental protection. Organizing, training, managing and designing security programs. Prerequisites: CJAd 230, CJAd 325 or CJAd 330 or instructor's permission.

CJAd 350 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Fish and Game Enforcement
Problems and procedures encountered and used by conservation enforcement officers. Laws and enforcement procedures.

CJAd 400 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Homicide Investigation
Legal and criminalistics concepts and procedures for the medico-legal investigation of death due to natural, accidental, suicidal or criminal cause. Prerequisite: LE 200 or permission.

CJAd 410 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Juvenile Procedures
Juvenile and family court procedures and substantive law as applied to the youthful offender. Procedures for the juvenile officers such as collection of evidence, taking into custody and development of the case. Prerequisite: LE 210 or permission.

CJAd 411 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Juvenile Corrections (Writing Intensive)
Overview of the design and legal requirements of juvenile correctional institutions including an analysis of the juvenile interstate compact laws and management principles of juvenile correctional institutions. Prerequisite: Soc 110.

CJAd 412 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Correctional Practices (Writing Intensive)
History of corrections as it relates to correctional practices. In-depth study of the rights of the incarcerated inmate as well as the powers and duties of the correctional officer. Prerequisites: LE 100 or permission.

CJAd 430 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Family Violence
Introduces the dynamics of family violence from the perspective of law enforcement. Examines the relationships between victims, offenders and other family members. Focuses on these relationships and the challenge they pose to the criminal justice system. Special attention on the complicated justice system which is increasingly intervening in these family systems.

CJAd 440 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Victims and the Criminal Justice System
Introduces the study of victimization. Examines the relationship between victims and the criminal justice system.

CJAd 450 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Criminal Evidence
Rules of evidence, admissibility, presumptions, inferences, burden of proof and exceptions to the hearsay rule. Prerequisite: LE 210, LE 250.

CJAd 490 (Arr) 4-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Criminal Justice
Extensive practical experience with an area criminal justice agency, subject to individual committee approval. Not open to those who have taken LE 180. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, CJAd major, department approval, overall GPA 2.5 and a CJAd GPA 3.2.

CJAd 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Criminal Justice
A survey of current advances in the field. Precise topics to be announced, for upper division majors in CJAd or those who have completed the A.S. degree in law enforcement. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

CJAd 499 (Arr) 1-3 hrs. cr.
Independent Study in Criminal Justice
 Individually directed study for advanced majors in area of criminal justice selected with adviser approval. Proposal must be approved by program director and school dean. Prerequisite: 3.5 GPA in major area or permission.

Dental Hygiene

Ummel Technology Building 101, 625-9379

Faculty Scorse - Director, Karst, Strait, White

The dental hygienist is a dynamic health care professional who is the only member of the dental health team, other than the dentist, licensed to provide direct care to the patient. The diverse duties of the dental hygienist are rewarding and include oral prophylaxis (cleaning); exposing, processing and mounting radiographs; collecting and evaluating medical history information; performing head and neck screening examinations; and applying agents for the prevention of decay. Other important and challenging functions include assessing the condition of the periodontium (supporting structures of the teeth) and providing periodontal (gum) therapy including root planing and curettage, applying desensitizing and antimicrobial agents and administering local infiltration anesthesia and nitrous oxide/oxygen analgesia. The dental hygienist also acts as a dental health educator and is responsible for teaching patients to prevent dental disease and for providing nutritional counseling.

Dental hygiene employment opportunities are numerous and vary greatly. They include general practice and specialty dental offices; federal, state, county and city health clinics; public schools; hospitals; dental schools; industrial clinics; the armed services; and research institutions.

Missouri Southern offers an associate of science degree in dental hygiene. Upon satisfactory completion, graduates are eligible to take the National Board Examination and practical examinations required for licensure in Missouri and other states. This program is accredited by the American Dental Association.

Admission to Missouri Southern does not automatically grant admission to the dental hygiene program. In addition to meeting

admission requirements for the College, candidates must apply for admission to the department of dental hygiene prior to February 1. Applications are reviewed by the Selection Committee for Dental Hygiene and consideration is given to demonstrated scholastic ability, test scores, and references. Applicants must submit the necessary information by February 1. Applicants must have an overall GPA of 2.75 to apply, or a GPA of 2.50 with an ACT composite score of 25 or better.

Evidence of satisfactory completion of the following prerequisites with a "C" or better must be presented:

Bio 121	General Zoology
Eng 101	English Composition
Math 030	Intermediate Algebra (or higher)
Chem 100	Introductory Chemistry
Bio 231	General & Medical Microbiology
Bio 306	Human Physiology & Anatomy
Comm 100	Oral Communications
Kine 103	Lifetime Wellness

Enrollment is limited and all applicants are admitted contingent upon the completion of physical and dental examinations and the rendering of an acceptable health status. Students are admitted to the dental hygiene program only in the fall of each year.

Interested individuals are encouraged to contact the Director of Dental Hygiene for more specific information regarding admissions criteria.

In addition to established fees for all college students, the following are minimum costs incurred by dental hygiene students: \$1000 for uniforms, safety glasses, gloves, books and graduation pins; \$1000 for instruments; approximately \$600 for licensure exams which will vary depending on state(s) in which license is desired; approximately \$100 for ADHA student membership dues and liability insurance; and variable expenses for transportation to off campus clinical training sites and meals.

The associate of science in dental hygiene requires a minimum of 89 credit hours in addition to prerequisite courses. All courses in the suggested order of study must be completed in the prescribed sequence. Course grades of "C" or above in dental hygiene and supporting science courses are necessary for retention in the dental hygiene program. (The successful dental hygiene applicants tend to be the ones that have completed with the majority or all of the science and Core Curriculum courses with the exception of the dental hygiene courses.)

Associate of Science Degree in Dental Hygiene

		Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)		25
(10 hours satisfied by prerequisites)		
Dental Hygiene Requirements		61
DH 101	Fundamentals of Dental Hygiene I	4
DH 102	Fundamentals of Dental Hygiene II*	4
DH 140	Dental Morphology	1
DH 150	Oral Histology and Embryology	3
DH 160	Dental Radiology	2
DH 190	Clinical Dental Hygiene I*	2
DH 200	Dental Health Education	3
DH 210	Perio-Pathology	4
DH 220	Dental Materials	3
DH 290	Clinical Dental Hygiene II*	5
DH 310	Nutrition	2
DH 320	Pharmacology	2
DH 330	Ethics and Community Dentistry*	3
DH 390	Clinical Dental Hygiene III*	5
Bio 231	Medical Microbiology*	5
Bio 240	Radiation Biology*	3
Bio 306	Human Physiology and Anatomy*	5
Chem 100	Introductory Chemistry*	5
Soc 110	Intro to Sociology	3
Psy 100	General Psychology (CORE)	2

89

*See course descriptions for prerequisites

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science - over three years

Major Code 5203

Dental Hygiene Major

Fall Semester	Prerequisites	Hours
Bio 121	General Zoology	4
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Math 030	Inter Algebra (or higher)	3
Chem 100	Introductory Chemistry	5
		15

Spring Semester	Prerequisites	
Bio 231	Gen & Med Microbiology	5
Bio 306	Human Phys & Anatomy	5
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		15

Fall Semester	1st Year Dental Hygiene	
DH 101	Fund of Dental Hygiene I	4
DH 140	Dental Morphology	1
DH 150	Oral Histology & Embr	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		12

160 / Dental Hygiene, Environmental Health

Spring Semester 1st Year Dental Hygiene

DH 102	Fund of Dental Hygiene II	4
DH 160	Dental Radiology	2
DH 220	Dental Materials	3
DH 310	Nutrition	2
Bio 240	Radiation Biology	3
		19

Summer Session 1st Year Dental Hygiene

DH 190	Clinical Dental Hygiene I	2
DH 210	Perio-Pathology	4
		6

Fall Semester 2nd Year Dental Hygiene

DH 200	Dental Health Education	3
DH 290	Clinical Dental Hygiene II	5
DH 320	Pharmacology	2
CORE	[Hist 110 or 120 or PSc 120]	3
		13

Spring Semester 2nd Year Dental Hygiene

DH 330	Ethics & Comm Dentistry	3
DH 390	Clinical Dental Hygiene III	5
CORE	[Humanities or Fine Arts]	3
Soc 110	Intro to Sociology	3
		14

[Department Recommendation]

For additional information contact:
Sandra A. Scorse, D.D.S.
Office: Technology Building 111-E
Phone: 625-9379 / 625-9600 / 625-9711

Course Descriptions

DH 101 (F) 4 hrs. cr.
Fundamentals of Dental Hygiene I
Introduction to fundamental theories, principles and procedures necessary to provide dental hygiene services. Theories and principles are applied in clinical laboratory setting. Two hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab per week.

DH 102 (S) 4 hrs. cr.
Fundamentals of Dental Hygiene II
Continuation of DH 101 with further enrichment of skills necessary to perform preventive oral health services. Theories and principles are applied in clinical laboratory setting. Two hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisites: DH 101 with minimum grade of "C" or instructor's permission.

DH 140 (F) 1 hr. cr.
Dental Morphology
Detailed study of morphology of deciduous and permanent teeth in relation to fossal cusps, grooves, ridges, roots and the relationship of form and function. Occlusion and malocclusion are studied according to their relationship to dental health. A self-instructional program supplemented by one hr. lecture per week.

DH 150 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Oral Histology and Embryology
Study of the gross and microscopic development of the teeth, supportive structures of the teeth and embryology and anatomy of head and neck region. Two hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab per week.

DH 160 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Dental Radiology
Theory and technique of exposing, developing, mounting and care of dental radiographs. Interpretation of radiograph findings is discussed, principles of radiation safety are emphasized. One hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab per week.

DH 190 (Summer) 2 hrs. cr.
Clinical Dental Hygiene I
Introduction to clinical practice of dental hygiene. Experience in providing patient services through performing oral prophylaxis, periodontal assessment, exposing and processing radiographs, presenting patient education, preventive applications, and charting the oral cavity. 16 hours lab per week, 1 hour of lab will be used per week in clinical DH I for content and organizational review of course. Prerequisite: DH 102 with minimum grade of "C" and CPR Certification course C.

DH 200 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Dental Health Education
Fundamentals of teaching and learning theories. Development of teaching units and lesson plans for various public groups and/or organizations, practical experience in public schools and community groups and experience in providing dental health education to mentally and physically handicapped and geriatric patients. Three hrs. lecture per week.

DH 210 (Summer) 4 hrs. cr.
Perio-Pathology
Lecture periods are devoted to the study of oral pathological conditions, including etiology, degenerative process, inflammation and immunity. Etiology, classification, treatment and prevention of periodontal disease is stressed. Four hrs. lecture per week.

DH 220 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Dental Materials
Information about various dental materials. Students learn to make alginate impressions, plaster models and manipulate other materials. Required course for dental hygiene curriculum. Prerequisite: DH 101 Fundamentals of Dental Hygiene "I" with a "C" or above or instructor's permission. Two hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab per week.

DH 290 (F) 5 hrs. cr.
Clinical Dental Hygiene II
Continuation of DH 190 with added responsibilities as skills develop. Lecture information on advanced dental hygiene techniques and techniques for local anesthesia and pain control. Practical experience in infiltration anesthesia during the laboratory session. Multicultural experience is gained through rotations in extended campus facilities. One hr. lecture, 16 hrs. clinical lab per week. Prerequisites: DH 190 with minimum grade of "C" or instructor's permission.

DH 310 (S) 2 hrs. cr.
Nutrition
Nutrition and diet as related to dental health, biochemistry of digestion and the utilization of nutrients. Special emphasis on dietary analysis as part of total health care and the role of the dental hygienist in providing nutritional counseling. Two hrs. lecture per week.

DH 320 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Pharmacology
Principles of drug actions and characteristics of major drug groups including sources of drugs, methods of their administration, classification, dosage, therapeutic action and drug interactions. Emphasis on drugs affecting oral health and drugs used in dentistry. Two hrs. lecture per week.

DH 330 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Ethics and Community Dentistry
Professional ethics and commitment, professional organizations, state practice acts and practical consideration of methods and problems associated with operating and maintaining a dental practice. Definition and identification of the scope of public and dental public health. Consideration of philosophy; health legislation; federal, state and local health programs; needs and demands for dental care; and mechanisms for financing dental care. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisites: DH 200 with minimum grade of "C."

DH 390 (S) 5 hrs. cr.
Clinical Dental Hygiene III
Continuation of DH 290. Clinical experience in advanced clinical procedures and dental assisting procedures, including experience in extended campus facilities. Principles of four-handed dentistry in the lecture portion and discussion of the eight recognized dental specialties including their relationship to preventive dentistry. One hr. lecture, 16 hrs. lab week. Prerequisite: DH 290 with minimum grade of "C" or instructor's permission.

Environmental Health Technology

Reynolds Hall 313A, 625-9731

Faculty Adams - Coordinator, Fletcher, Tillman

The College offers the four-year bachelor of science in environmental health with three options, and a two-year associate of science degree.

Bachelor of Science Option I

This bachelor of science degree requires three academic years of study at Missouri Southern preceded or followed by successful completion of the Water and Wastewater program at Crowder College, Neosho,

Mo., or the Environmental Water Technology program, with emphasis in water and wastewater, at Fort Scott Community College at Fort Scott, Kan. At Missouri Southern the student pays the same fees as any other student if residency requirements have been met.

Option II

This bachelor of science degree requires three academic years of study at Missouri Southern preceded or followed by successful completion of the Hazardous Materials Management program at Crowder College, Neosho, Mo. At Missouri Southern the student pays the same fees as any other student if residency requirements have been met.

Option III

This bachelor of science degree requires four complete academic years at Missouri Southern, including an internship. Plans for the internship should be made with the student's adviser during the spring semester of the junior year.

Associate of Science

The associate of science degree is in affiliation with the Environmental Resource Center of Crowder College, Neosho, Mo. and the Environmental Water Technology Program at Fort Scott Community College, Fort Scott, KS. Students qualify for the associate of science degree by completing the following: (1) Missouri Southern requirements that are basic to all combined associate degrees, (2) specific courses in Environmental Health Technology, and (3) approved course of study in either Water and Wastewater Technology or Hazardous Materials Technology at Crowder College, Neosho, Mo., or Environmental Water Technology at Fort Scott Community College, Fort Scott, Kan. The student may complete the requirements at either school first.

Bachelor of Science Environmental Health Technology Major

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51*	39
Biology and Environmental Health Core	31
Bio 101 General Biology	4
Bio 231 General & Medical Microbiology	5
Bio 290 Research Methods in Biology	2
Bio 306 Human Phys & Anatomy	
OR	
Bio 431 Animal Physiology	5
EHT 312 Environmental Biology	4
EHT 370 Toxicology and Environmental Health	4

EHT 372 Environmental Reg and Program Adm	4
EHT 380 Epidemiology and Risk Assessment	3
Mathematics and Physical Science Requirements	30
Math 140 College Algebra and Trigonometry	5
Chem 101 General Chemistry I	5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II	5
Chem 201 Analytical Chemistry I	5
Chem 300 Introduction to Modern Organic Chemistry	5
Phys 151 Elementary College Physics	5
College Computer Requirement	
Bio 303 Computer Applications in Biology	
OR	
Approved Computer Course	2-3

Option I

Water and Wastewater Management	
Water and Wastewater Technical School	30
Upper Division Hours Awarded	20
	132-133

Option II

Hazardous Materials Management	
Hazardous Materials Management	30
Upper Division Hours Awarded	20
	132-133

Option III

Institutional and Community Health
Select approved courses to complete a 30 hr. block from the following. The block must include EHT 450 Internship in Environmental Health.

Bio 240 Radiation Biology	3
Bio 361 Parasitology	4
Bio 402 General Ecology	4
Bio 481 Aquatic Ecology	4
EHT 298 Selected Topics in Environmental Health	1-8
EHT 373 Solid Waste Management	2
EHT 375 Vector Control	2
EHT 377 Community Sanitation	4
EHT 385 Food, Milk and Consumer Protection	4
EHT 450 Internship in Environmental Health	1-8
EHT 498 Seminar in Environmental Health	1-3
EHT 499 Problems in Environmental Health	1-3
Geol 300 Environmental Geology	4
	132-135

Majors satisfy the Writing Intensive (WI) requirement by completing ENG 101 and 102 (or their equivalent) and three WI classes in environmental health, biology or a supporting area. See page 41 for Writing Intensive requirements.

Math 130 + Math 112 is equivalent to Math 114.

*Required courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics satisfy major requirements and 12 hrs. of the Core Curriculum.

Associate of Science in Environmental Health Technology

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)*	21-22
Biology & Environmental Health Core	8-9
Bio 101 General Biology	4
Bio 231 General & Medical Microbiology	5
OR	
EHT 312 Environmental Biology (if WWTS completed)	4
Physical Science Requirement	10
Chem 101 General Chemistry I	5
Chem 102 General Chemistry II	5
Water and Wastewater Programs	
OR	
Hazardous Materials Management	30
	69-71

* 4 hrs. satisfied by required biology.

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science Degree

Major Code 5299

Environmental Health Major

**Prescribed 48 week course at Water and Wastewater School-30 Hrs.

Freshman Year

1st Semester Course		Hours
Chem 101 General Chemistry I		5
Bio 101 General Biology		4
Math 140 Algebra & Trigonometry		5
CORE [Psy 120 College Orient]		1
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]		1
		16

2nd Semester

Chem 102 General Chemistry II	5
EHT 312 Environmental Biology	4
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Literature or Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Hist 110 or PSc 120]	3
	18

Summer Session

CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
Comm 100 Oral Comm	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
	8

[Department Recommendations]

162/Environmental Health

For additional information contact:
Dr. Wayne Adams
Office: Reynolds Hall 317C
Phone: 625-9731

or
Mr. Michael Fletcher
Office: Reynolds Hall 303
Phone: 625-9765

**This work may be taken prior to entering Southern or after completing work on the Crowder College campus.

Bachelor of Science Degree

Major Code 1299

Environmental Health Technology Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester

Course	Hours
Bio 101 General Biology	4
CORE [American Cultural Stu]	3
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
CORE [Psy 120 College Orient]	1
Math 140 College Algebra & Trig	5
	17

2nd Semester

CORE [Behavioral Science]	3
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [American Cultural Studies]	3
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Humanities and Fine Arts]	3
	17

Sophomore Year

1st Semester

CORE [American Cultural Studies]	3
Bio 231 Gen/Med Microbio (Bio 101)	5
Chem 101 Gen Chemistry I (Math 140)	5
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
	16

2nd Semester

Chem 102 Gen Chem II (Chem 101)	5
EHT 380 Epid/Risk Assessment (Bio 290, Math 140 or consent)	3
Bio 303 Comp Appl in Biology (Bio 101)	3
OR	
Approved computer course	2-3
CORE [American Cultural Stu]	3
Phy 151 Elem Col Phy (Math 140)	5
	15-16

Summer Session

CORE [International Cultural Stu]	3
CORE [American Cultural Stu]	3
	6

Junior Year

1st Semester

Bio 306 Hum Phys & Anat (Bio 121 or consent)	
OR	
Bio 431 Animal Physiology (Bio 331)	5
EHT 312 Environmental Biology (Bio 101 & consent)	4

Chem 201 Analytical Chemistry I (Chem 102)	5
CORE [Humanities & Fine Arts]	3
	17

2nd Semester

Bio 290 Res Meth in Bio (Bio 101, Math 140)	2
Chem 300 Intro to Mod Org Chem (Chem 102)	5
EHT 372 Env Reg & Pro Adm (EHT 312 & 370 or consent)	4
EHT 370 Toxicology/Envir Health (Bio 306 or consent)	4
	15

Senior Year

Option I Water and Wastewater Management

Three trimesters in the Water and Wastewater Program at Crowder College, or the Environmental Water Technology Program at Fort Scott Community College. This work may be taken prior to entering Missouri Southern.

Option II Hazardous Materials Management

Hazardous Materials Management	30
Upper Division Hours Awarded	20
	135-136

Option III Institutional and Community Health

Select approved courses to complete a 30 hr. block from the following. The block must include EHT 450 Internship in Environmental Health.

Bio 240 Radiation Biology (Chem 101)	3
Bio 361 Parasitology (Bio 122)	4
Bio 402 General Ecology (Bio 112 & 122)	4
Bio 481 Aquatic Ecology (Bio 122)	4
EHT 298 Sel Topics in Envir Health (Bio 101, 112 & 122)	1-8
EHT 373 Solid Waste Management (EHT 312 & 370 or consent)	2
EHT 375 Vector Control (EHT 312 & 370 or consent)	2
EHT 377 Community Sanitation (EHT 312 & 370 or consent)	4
EHT 385 Food, Milk & Consumer Protection (Bio 231, EHT 312 & 370 or consent)	4
EHT 450 Internship in Environmental Health (consent)	1-8
EHT 498 Seminar in Environmental Health (consent)	1-3
EHT 499 Problems in Environmental Health (consent)	1-3
EHT 300 Environmental Geology (Phys 100)	4
	135-136

[Departmental Recommendations] (Prerequisites)

Program must satisfy Writing Intensive (WI) requirements page 41.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Wayne Adams
Office: Reynolds Hall 317C
Phone: 625-9731

or
Mr. Michael Fletcher
Office: Reynolds Hall 303
Phone: 625-9765

Course Descriptions

EHT 298 1-8 hrs. cr.

Selected Topics in Environmental Health

Special topics in environmental health not normally included in another course. Prerequisite: Bio 112 and 122.

EHT 300 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.

Environmental Geology

Introduction to man's relationship to the earth's environment. Limitations of natural resources and future projections are considered along with man's demands on the environment. Oil spills, surface mining, waste disposal, ground water and other problems of a geologic nature are reviewed. Natural environmental hazards, such as volcanoes, earthquakes, subsidence, mass movements and floods are examined. Prerequisite: Phys 100. (Double listed in geology.)

EHT 312 (F) 4 hrs. cr.

Environmental Biology (Writing Intensive)

Environmental factors and their interactions with living organisms. Emphasis on human ecology and wise natural resource utilization. Three lectures, one 2 hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 112 and 122, or permission. (Double listed in biology.)

EHT 370 (Demand) 4 hrs. cr.

Toxicology and Environmental Health

An introduction to environmental toxicants which threaten the health of humans. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 306 or permission. (Double listed in biology & environmental health technology.)

EHT 372 (F, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.

Environmental Regulations and Program Administrations

Study of regulations which constitute the basis for management of environmental agencies and organization of environmental health agencies. Prerequisite: EHT 312 and 370 (Bio 312 and 370) or permission of instructor.

EHT 373 (S, Even) 2 hrs. cr.

Solid Waste Management

Introduction to the problems and solutions related to the generation, storage, collection and disposal of solid wastes. Management aspects of planning, organizing, designing and operating refuse collection and disposal systems also included. Prerequisite: EHT 312 and 370 (Bio 312 and 370) or permission of instructor.

EHT 375 (S, Even) 2 hrs. cr.

Vector Control

Identification and control of organisms which serve as reservoirs and vectors of diseases. One lecture, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: EHT 312 and 370 (Bio 312 and 370) or permission of instructor.

EHT 377 (S, Odd) 4 hrs. cr.
Community Sanitation
 Introduction to concepts, principles and methods generally useful in performance of duties of city and county health department personnel. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: EHT 312 and 370 (Bio 312 and 370) or permission of instructor.

EHT 385 (F, Even) 4 hrs. cr.
Food, Milk and Consumer Protection
 Introduction to production, processing, transporting and retailing of food, milk, shellfish and other foods. Three lectures, one 2-hr. lab per week. Prerequisite: Bio 231, EHT 312 (Bio 312) and EHT 370 (Bio 370) or permission of instructor.

EHT 380 (S, Odd) 3 hrs. cr.
Epidemiology and Risk Assessment
 Introduction to the concepts, principles and methods generally useful in the surveillance and investigation of communicable disease. Prerequisite: Bio 290, Math 140 or permission of instructor. (Double listed in biology.)

EHT 450 (F, S) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Internship in Environmental Health
 Experience in actual observation and work at health facilities, health regulation agencies and/or industrial plants where environmental health is a viable concern. Periodic meetings between the Missouri Southern coordinator, the cooperating institution and the student will be required. The student should not be employed in any job that will prevent full-time, maximum concentration on the academic internship. Prerequisite: Senior standing in environmental health or biology curricula.

EHT 498 1-3 hrs. cr.
Seminar in Environmental Health
 For upper division environmental health and biology majors only. Meets regularly a minimum number of hours. Designed to give specialized instruction in some discipline of environmental health not covered in other courses. Prerequisites: Junior standing, 20 hrs. in environmental health and/or biology and a minimum GPA of 2.5 in environmental health and/or biology or permission of instructor.

EHT 499 1-3 hrs. cr.
Problems in Environmental Health
 Individual work under the supervision of a staff member, with the credit and hours to be arranged. Problems may be undertaken in any field of environmental health, with adequate preparation and the consent of the supervising instructor, coordinator, department head and school dean. Prerequisites: Minimum GPA of 3.0 in 20 hrs. of environmental health and/or biology.

Law Enforcement

Justice Center 102, 625-9302

Faculty Wolf - Head, Owen, Richards, Scott, Spencer, Spurlin, Terry, Williams

The associate of science degree in law enforcement helps prepare students for entrance into police work, a field which has become highly specialized and complex at the local, state and national levels. Modern law enforcement responsibilities make academic preparation beyond the high school level essential.

The College also offers the four-year bachelor of science degree in criminal justice administration. See page 157.

Associate of Science in Law Enforcement

Semester Hours

Option "A"

Core Requirements (p. 41)	26
Law Enforcement Requirements	39
Computer Literacy Requirement	3
LE 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
LE 110 Police Organization and Administration	2
LE 200 Criminal Investigation	3
LE 190 First Responder	2
LE 210 Criminal Procedures	3
LE 245 Law Enforcement Photography	3
LE 250 Criminal Law	3
LE 260 Legal and Technical Aspects of Firearms	3
LE 280 Interview and Report Writing (WI)	3
LE 290 Police Supervision and Management	3
Electives	8
	65

Option "B"

Core Requirements (p. 41)	26
Law Enforcement Requirements	39
Computer Literacy Requirement	3
LE 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
LE 180 Basic Law Enforcement Academy	12
LE 181 Basic Law Enforcement Academy II	12

LE 245	Law Enforcement Photography	3
LE 280	Interview and Report Writing (WI)	3
LE 290	Police Supervision and Management	3

65

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science Degree

Major Code 5505

Law Enforcement Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
CORE 110	Intro to College Math	3
Comp 105	Intro to Micro Comp Use	3
LE 100	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
LE 110	Police Org & Adm	2
CORE	[Psy 120 College Orient]	1
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

2nd Semester

Elective		2
CORE	[Phys 100 Fund of Phys Sci]	5
CORE	[Soc 110 Intro to Sociology]	3
LE 280	Interview & Report Writing	3
LE 210	Criminal Procedures	3
		16

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		Hours
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE	[PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
LE 200	Criminal Investigation	3
LE 260	Legal & Tech Asp of Fire Arms	3
Elective	Fine Arts Elective	3
		17

2nd Semester

LE 245	Law Enforcement Photo	3
LE 190	First Aid	2
LE 250	Criminal Law	3
LE 290	Police Supvis & Mgmt	3
Electives	Adviser Approved	6
		17

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Dr. C. Blake Wolf
 Office: Justice Center 101
 Phone: 625-9302

Course Descriptions

LE 100 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Introduction to Criminal Justice Administration
 Municipal, county, state and federal police organizations. History and administration of justice. Responsibilities and opportunities in the field of criminal justice.

LE 110 (F) 2 hrs. cr.
Police Organization and Administration
 Management operations, communications, budgeting, recruiting, training and public relations as they pertain to local and state law enforcement agencies.

LE 180 (F, S,) 12 hrs. cr.
Basic Law Enforcement Academy
 The pre-certification training course for new law enforcement officers in Missouri, approved by P.O.S.T. (Police Officers Standards and Training) Office of the State Department of Public Safety. The broad range of topics includes Missouri Criminal Law, traffic law, criminal investigation, reports, defensive tactics, firearms, legal subjects and human relations. The topics are designed and required by P.O.S.T. under the Section 590.100 et. seq. RSMo. Prerequisites: Permission of Training Director. (Additional lab fee for course.)

LE 181 (F, S,) 12 hrs. cr.
Basic Law Enforcement Academy II
 The pre-certification training course for new law enforcement officers in Missouri, approved by P.O.S.T. (Police Officers Standards and Training) Office of the State Department of Public Safety. The broad range of topics includes Missouri Criminal Law, traffic law, criminal investigation, reports, defensive tactics, firearms, legal subjects and human relations. The topics are designed and required by P.O.S.T. under the Section 590.100 et. seq. RSMo. Prerequisites: Permission of Training Director and LE 180 (Additional lab fee for course.)

LE 190 (F, S) 2 hrs. cr.
First Responder
 This course will provide basic emergency care knowledge and skills to the student. This course is designed to prepare students to recognize traumatic injuries, and deliver quality emergency medical care to victims.

LE 200 (F) 3 hrs. cr.
Criminal Investigation I
 Fundamentals of criminal investigation techniques including crime scene procedures, burglary and death investigation. Includes collection, preservation, identification of evidence and overview of crime lab procedures.

LE 210 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Criminal Procedures
 Criminal law procedures from arrest through trial, search and seizure, review of pertinent supreme court decisions and related topics. The order of criminal trial.

LE 225 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Patrol Procedures
 Covers numerous areas confronting today's law enforcement officer during tours of duty and the proper techniques and procedures used in handling each area.

LE 245 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Law Enforcement Photography
 Designed to instruct the law enforcement student in the fundamentals of photography, as it relates to documentation and investigation of crime scene evidence. No credit if CJAd 210 has been completed.

LE 250 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Criminal Law
 Criminal law purposes and functions; rights and duties of officers and citizens in relation to local, state and federal laws. The development, application and enforcement of laws.

LE 260 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Legal and Technical Aspects of Firearms
 History and development of firearms. The nomenclature of the most commonly used police firearms and the duties and requirements of a rangemaster. The laws concerning firearms acquisitions, ownership and use. Three hrs. lecture per week. Additional lab time arranged.

LE 280 (F, S) 3 hrs. cr.
Interview and Report Writing
(Writing Intensive)
 Introduces various methods and styles of report writing and professional communication in the criminal justice field together with the use of the basic report forms and follow-up reports. It also examines techniques of interviewing. of interviewing and writing the report. Perquisites: Eng 101 and Eng 102

LE 290 (S) 3 hrs. cr.
Police Supervision and Management
 Principles of personnel management as applied to law enforcement agencies: evaluation, promotion, discipline, training, employee welfare and problem-solving leadership.

LE 298 (Demand) 1-8 hrs. cr.
Special Topics in Law Enforcement
 Course content varies and is designed to meet current needs and interests in the rapidly changing field of law enforcement. Precise topics to be announced and prerequisites stipulated in course syllabus.

Medical Technology

Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9376

Faculty Baiamonte, Mosher

The bachelor of science degree in medical technology is granted to students who complete the required program of study satisfactorily. These requirements include the basic requirements for all bachelor of science degree programs, required science and other supportive courses plus 32 hours of professional course credits. The completion of this degree is required before an individual is eligible to take the certifying examination.

Missouri Southern has affiliation agreements with the Schools of Medical Technology at St. John's Regional Medical Center, Joplin, Mo.; and Lester E. Cox Medical Center, Springfield, Mo. If a student wishes to attend an accredited school of medical technology with which the College has no formal agreement, the Vice President for Academic Affairs can negotiate an agreement for the individual student. Students should be aware that enrollment in the professional schools is limited. Each of the professional schools has its own admission criteria and selects those students to be admitted to a class from the applicants for that class. In general, this selection is based on the academic record or demonstrated aptitude for the medical field. Students are responsible for filing their own application for admission with the professional schools. Application should be made to the professional school during the early fall of the junior year or approximately 10 months prior to the expected entrance date.

Students who are unsuccessful in gaining admission to a professional school can normally select and complete another science major with the advice of the appropriate department head.

A student may enroll in the professional courses either at the hospital-based school or through Missouri Southern, depending on the policies of the hospital-based school. Students enrolled at the hospital-based school are not considered members of the Missouri Southern student body, since the hospital-based school in such cases is considered as any other accredited institution of higher education. A student enrolling through Missouri Southern is considered a member of the College student body and is, therefore, eligible for benefits offered all students. The weekly time requirements for the professional medical technology courses

(400 level) listed are based on the minimum requirements for a course meeting for a normal academic term for a minimum of 16 weeks. Actual scheduling of classes may vary according to custom of the individual professional school to meet these minimum total hour requirements.

Bachelor of Science With a Major in Medical Technology

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41) 51**		39
Biology Requirements		26
Bio 121 General Zoology	4	
Bio 231 General & Medical Microbiology*	5	
Bio 305 Genetics*	4	
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy*	5	
Bio 456 Immunology*	4	
Either		
Bio 361 Parasitology*	4	
OR		
Bio 362 Virology*	4	
Chemistry Requirement	24-25	
Chem 101 General Chemistry I*	5	
Chem 102 General Chemistry II*	5	
Chem 201 Analytical Chemistry I*	5	
Chem 300 Introduction to Modern Organic Chemistry*	5	
Chem 351 Biochemistry*** (4)		
OR		
Chem 421 Analytical Chemistry II* (5)	4-5	
Other Requirements	17	
Phys 151 Elementary College Physics I*	5	
Phys 152 Elementary College Physics II*	4	
Math 140 Algebra & Trigonometry	5	
Comp 110 Programming I (Pascal) (3)		
OR		
Higher level computer course	3	
400 Level Medical Technology Courses (at Hospital)	32	
	138-139	

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.
 **Required biology, physics and mathematics courses simultaneously satisfy Core Curriculum and major requirements.

Suggested Order of Study

Bachelor of Science Degree Major Code 1223 Medical Technology Major

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
Chem 101 Gen Chem I (Algebra & Trig)	5
Math 140 Algebra and Trig	5
CORE [Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Comp 110 Programming I	3
CORE [Psy 120 College Orient]	1
	17

2nd Semester

Chem 102 Gen Chem II (Chem 101)	5
Bio 121 General Zoology	4
CORE [History 110 U.S. History]	3
CORE [Eng 102 Comp II]	3
CORE [Econ 180 Amer Econ Sys]	3
	18

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
Chem 201 Analy Chem I (Chem 102)	5
Bio 231 Gen & Med Microbiology	5
CORE [Psy 100 or Soc 110]	3
CORE [Humanities & Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
Elective [MT 200 Intro to Med Tech]	1
	18

2nd Semester

Chem 300 Mod Org Chem (Chem 102)	5
Bio 305 Genetics	4
CORE [Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
CORE [Humanities & Fine Arts]	3
CORE [Hist 120 or 320 U.S. History]	3
	18

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Phys 151 Elem Col Phys I (Math 140)	5
Bio 306 Hum Phys & Anat (Bio 121)	5
Bio 361 Parasitology (Bio 121)	
OR	
Bio 362 Virology (Bio 231)	4
CORE [Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
CORE [Humanities & Fine Arts]	3
	19

2nd Semester

Chem 421 Analy Chem II (Chem 201)	
OR	
Chem 351 Biochemistry (Chem 300)	4-5
Phys 152 Elem Col Phys II (Phys 151)	4
Bio 456 Immunology	4
CORE [PSc 120 Gov't: U.S./Sta/Loc]	3
CORE [International Cultural Studies]	3
	18-19

Senior Year

Course	Hours
(At an approved School of Medical Technology)	
MT 401 Clinical Chemistry	10
MT 403 Hematology	6
	16

2nd Semester

(At an approved School of Medical Technology)	
MT 402 Clinical Microscopy	1
MT 404 Serology	3
MT 405 Clinical Microbiology	7
MT 406 Immunohematology	3
MT 407 Special Topics in Med Tech	2
	16

(Prerequisites)

[Department Recommendations]

For additional information contact:

Dr. Vernon Baiamonte
 Office: Reynolds Hall 213
 Phone: 625-9541
 OR
 Dr. Melvyn Mosher
 Office: Reynolds Hall 242
 Phone: 625-9733

Course Descriptions

MT 200 (F, S) 1 hr. cr.

Introduction to Medical Technology

A practical experience designed to introduce prospective medical technology students to the following areas of a hospital laboratory: hematology, coagulation, urinalysis, blood bank, microbiology, serology, radioimmunoassay and chemistry.

MT 401 (F) 10 hrs. cr.

Clinical Chemistry

Analytical and theoretical aspects of the clinical biochemistry of body fluid constituents utilizing both manual and instrumental techniques, including automation and special procedures. Five hrs. lecture, 20 hrs. clinic/lab per week.

MT 402 (S) 1 hr. cr.

Clinical Microscopy

Principles and techniques of the physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine and other excrete as related to disease processes. One hr. lecture, clinic by arrangement.

MT 403 (F) 6 hrs. cr.

Hematology

The cellular elements of blood and bone marrow; theory of cell production, release and survival; morphological characteristics of normal and abnormal cells; quantitative and qualitative abnormalities. Principles and techniques involved in the study of hemostasis, blood coagulation and hemorrhagic disorders. Three hrs. lecture, 12 hrs. clinic/lab per week.

MT 404 (S) 3 hrs. cr.

Serology-Immunology

The science of immunity including antibody development, principles of antigen-antibody interactions and techniques of serological testing for various disease states. Three hrs. lecture, 12 hrs. clinic/lab per week.

MT 405 (S)

7 hrs. cr.

Clinical Microbiology

Sterile technique, methods of handling and inoculating specimens containing pathogenic microorganisms, isolation and identification of pathogenic microorganisms, laboratory tests in chemotherapy, and diagnostic bacteriology, mycology and parasitology. Four hrs. lecture, 12 hrs. clinic/lab per week.

MT 406 (S)

3 hrs. cr.

Blood Bank-Immunohematology

A study of the blood group systems and the immune response. Methods of crossmatching, antibody screening and phenotyping. Administrative safeguards and legal aspects of blood banking. Proper clinical utilization of blood components. One hr. lecture, 8 hrs. clinic/lab per week.

MT 407 (S)

2 hrs. cr.

Special Topics in Medical Technology

Lecture and/or clinical practice in the areas of in-service education, management and supervision, research and development, and principles and techniques of the instructional process. Lecture and labs to be arranged.

Nursing BSN

Kuhn Hall 210, 625-9322

Faculty Box - Head, Ayton, Eller, Houser, Jacobs, Ross, Shippee, Singleton

The bachelor of science degree nursing program provides intensive preparation for the first-time entering student and licensed practical nurse seeking licensure as a registered nurse and the registered nurse pursuing baccalaureate education in the nursing discipline.

The program is based on systems emphasizing person, nursing, health and environment. Core Curriculum and required support courses augment the nursing courses in preparing a professional nurse for the twenty-first century who is able to function at the client's side in a diverse health care delivery system.

Upon successful completion of the program, the graduate is eligible to apply to write the examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN) barring restrictions stated in the Nursing Practice Act 335.066,1,2 (1)-(14) of the state of Missouri. "The applicant shall be at least nineteen years of age . . ." according to the Nursing Practice Act 335.046 of the Missouri Statutes. Contact nursing department or State Board of Nursing for further information.

The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing and has initial accreditation from the Missouri State Board of Nursing.

Graduate Outcomes

- Applies the Neuman systems model in the promotion of the person's optimal systems stability.
- Promotes health by empowering the person through health education.
- Provides self-directed contemporary health care through application of the nursing process.
- Practices within the professional standards of care.
- Uses current technologies in providing culturally sensitive care through primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention.
- Manages health care delivery through coordination, collaboration and delegation.
- Integrates communication strategies in interacting with the person and information systems.
- Applies nursing and health related research to nursing practice.

Admission Criteria

1. Continuous enrollment, readmission or admission to College as a transfer student.
2. Cumulative grade point average 2.5 minimum based upon completion of 54 credit hours of the suggested order of study.
3. Completion of the following four natural and physical science courses with a grade of "C" or higher:
 - BIO 121 General Zoology
 - BIO 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy
 - BIO 231 General and Medical Microbiology
 - Chem 100 Introductory Chemistry
4. Percentile score on the Nelson Denny Reading Examination.

Admission to the program is competitive.

Students who meet all admission criteria and have completed the suggested order of study for the bachelor of science degree in nursing at Missouri Southern State College will be given preference in admission.

Applicants holding a baccalaureate degree are considered by the College as having completed the Core Curriculum requirements.

Degreed nursing applicants must meet all stated admission requirements.

The cumulative grade point average will apply for degreed nursing applicants.

Required support courses for admission into the nursing major are as follows:

Bio 121	General Zoology	4
Bio 306	Human Physiology and Anatomy	5
Bio 231	General and Medical Microbiology	5
Bio 308	Pathophysiology	4
Kine 385	Nutrition for Human Development	3
Total		21

Applications, readmission and transfer criteria are available in the Department of Nursing in Kuhn Hall.

The applicant is responsible for requesting and verifying that the transcript evaluation and MSSC transcript are part of their applicant profile prior to February 1.

Admission of Registered Nurses (RN)

Registered nurses are admitted to the College as graduates of Southern's ADN Program or as transfer students. In addition to the Program admission requirements, registered nurses must also meet the following requirements:

1. Graduation from a state-approved and National League for Nursing (NLN) accredited Associate Degree or Diploma nursing program.
2. Current registered nurse licensure or eligibility in the state of Missouri.
3. The registered nurse has the option to challenge 25 credit hours of junior level nursing major requirements by successfully passing the NLN Mobility Profile II examination and Departmental Validation Examination. A minimum decision score of 80 on the NLN Mobility Profile II Examination Books 1, 2, and 3 and 75 percent on the Clinical Validation Examination is required.

Admission of Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN)

Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN) are admitted to the College as first-time (generic) or transfer students. LPN applicants must meet all college and program requirements for admission. The LPN has the option to challenge 5 credit hours for Nurs 310 Nursing Assessment and Technologies through departmental examination.

Special Fees

In addition to all established fees for college students, a special laboratory fee of \$100.00 is assessed for each of the following courses:
 Nurs 310 Health Assessment and Technologies
 Nurs 430 Advanced Health Assessment

Other costs incurred during the program include, but are not limited to a required equipped nurse bag (\$225), uniforms, pins, standardized examination fees, graduation fees, licensing examination fees, hepatitis series, etc. A detailed list of items and costs is available in the Nursing Department.

Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements (p. 41)		51
Nursing Major Requirements		83
(See course descriptions for prerequisites)		
NURS 300 Concepts of Professional Nursing (WI)		3
NURS 310 Health Assessment and Technologies		5
NURS 320 Adult Nursing		7
NURS 350 Family Nursing		9
NURS 360 Mental Health Nursing		4
NURS 370 Gerontic Nursing		3
NURS 400 Complex Nursing		6
NURS 420 Nursing Ethics		3
NURS 430 Advanced Health Assessment		3
NURS 450 Community Health Nursing		5
NURS 460 Nursing Research (WI)		3
NURS 470 Nursing Management and Leadership		5
NURS 480 Issues in Nursing		2
BIO 121 General Zoology		4
BIO 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy*		5
BIO 231 General and Medical Microbiology		5
BIO 308 Pathophysiology		4
CHEM 100 Introduction to Chemistry*	5	
COMP 105 Introduction to Microcomputers		3
Kine 385 Nutrition for Human Development		3
PSY 320 Statistics		3

* Satisfies the Core requirement for Area 3 Natural Science and Behavioral Science

Suggested Order of Study

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Bio 121 General Zoology	4
Eng 101 English Comp I (WI)	3
Math 130 College Algebra	3
Comm 100 Oral Communication	3
Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness	2
Comp 105 Intro to Microcomputers@	3
Psy 100 College Orientation	1
	19

Freshman Year

Course	Hours
Spring Semester	
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy*	5
Eng 102 English Comp II (WI)	3
Chem 100 Intro to Chemistry*	5
Econ 180 Amer Econ System	3
Psy 100 General Psychology	3
	19

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Bio 231 General and Medical Microbiology*	5
CORE Area 2.a (Fine Art)	3
CORE Area 2.b (Literature)	3
Kine 385 Nutrition for Human Development	3
Hist 110 U.S. History 1492-1877	3
	17

Sophomore Year

Course	Hours
Spring Semester	
Bio 308 Pathophysiology*	4
CORE Area 2.c (Fine Art or Literature)	3
CORE Area 5 (International Culture Studies)	3
PSc 120 Gov't: U.S., St, Local	3
Kine 101 Physical Activity	1
Hist 120 U.S. Hist 1877 - Pres	3
	17

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Nurs 300 Concepts of Professional Nursing (WI)	3
Nurs 310 Health Assessment and Technologies+^	5
Nurs 320 Adult Nursing+	7
	15

Junior Year

Course	Hours
Spring Semester	
Nurs 350 Family Nursing+	9
Nurs 360 Mental Health Nursing+	4
Nurs 370 Gerontic Nursing	3
	16

Senior Year

Course	Hours
Fall Semester	
Nurs 400 Complex Nursing*#	6
Nurs 420 Nursing Ethics	3
Nurs 430 Adv Health Assessment	3
Psy 320 Statistics*	3
	15

Senior Year

Course	Hours
Spring Semester	
Nurs 450 Community Health Nursing	5
Nurs 460 Nursing Research (WI)	3
Nurs 470 Nursing Mgmt & Leadership	5
Nurs 480 Issues in Nursing	2
	15

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.

+Credits by examination, NLN Mobility Profile II for Registered Nurses.

@Department waiver as outlined in Student Handbook.

^Credit by departmental examination for Licensed Practical Nurses.

#Credit by departmental examination for Registered Nurses.

A GPA of 2.5 in nursing is required for progression.

Minors

Minors in supportive disciplines are available to nursing students. See requirements for the following suggested (but not exclusive) minors.

Informatics - pg. 152

Business - pg. 111

Americans with Disabilities Act implications

Students will be required to have completed a physical examination/health verification after admission to the nursing program. Students will be required, during the course of the program, to demonstrate their physical and/or emotional fitness to meet the essential requirements of the program. Such essential requirements include freedom from communicable diseases, the ability to perform certain physical tasks and suitable emotional fitness. Any appraisal measures used to determine such physical and/or emotional fitness will be in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Core performance standards for admission and progression which comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 are available in the office of the Department of Nursing.

Course Descriptions

Nurs 300 (F) 3 hrs cr.

Concepts of Professional Nursing (WI)

Study will focus on the knowledge and technologies needed to assume the roles of the professional nurse as provider of care, teacher, communicator and contributor to the discipline of nursing. The course is structured to provide an opportunity for the socialization of the learner to professional nursing practice. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program and concurrent with Nurs 310 and Nurs 320.

Nurs 310 (F) 5 hrs cr.

Health Assessment and Technologies

Incorporates a systematic approach to basic health assessment and application of basic nursing interventions for the person with limited variances in health. Three hrs. lecture and 6 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program and concurrent with Nurs 300 and Nurs 320.

Nurs 320 (F) 7 hrs cr.

Adult Nursing

Focuses on variances in health of adults with common health problems. Emphasis is on application of the nursing process in secondary prevention. Four hrs. lecture and 9 hrs. clinical per week. Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program and concurrent with Nurs 300 and Nurs 310.

Nurs 350 (S) 9 hrs cr.

Family Nursing

Focuses on health promotion and nursing care of the maternity and pediatric client with variances of health. Five hrs. lecture and 12 hrs. clinical per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 300, Nurs 310, and Nurs 320 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 360 and Nurs 370.

Nurs 360 (S) 4 hrs cr.

Mental Health Nursing

Assessment, promotion of mental health and care of the person with variances in mental health. Use of therapeutic communication and the nurse-client relationship are emphasized. Two hrs. lecture and 6 hrs. of clinical per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 300, Nurs 310, and Nurs 320 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 350 and Nurs 370.

Nurs 370 (S) 3 hrs cr.

Gerontic Nursing

Focuses on the normal aging process as it relates to the health variances of the older person. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 300, Nurs 310, and Nurs 320 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 350 and Nurs 360.

Nurs 400 (F) 6 hrs cr.

Complex Nursing

Focuses on the nursing care of persons with complex variances in health in acute care and rehabilitation settings. Two hrs. lecture and 12 hrs. of clinical per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 350 and Nurs 360 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 420 and Nurs 430.

Nurs 420 (F) 3 hrs cr.

Nursing Ethics

Focuses on the process of ethical decision making. Ethical issues confronting the professional nurse are explored. Three hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 350, Nurs 360 and Nurs 370 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 400 and Nurs 430.

Nurs 430 (F) 3 hrs cr.

Advanced Health Assessment

Intricate technologies are used to assess, identify and describe deviations from normal in patients with a complexity of health problems. Two hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. of lab per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 350, Nurs 360 and Nurs 370 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 400 and Nurs 420.

Nurs 450 (S) 5 hrs cr.

Community Health Nursing

Concepts and methods for assessment of community strengths and health needs will be analyzed to improve the overall health status of the person and aggregates. Three hrs. of lecture and 6 hrs. of clinical. Prerequisites: Nurs 400, Nurs 420 and Nurs 430 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 460, Nurs 470 and Nurs 480.

Nurs 460 (S) 3 hrs cr.

Nursing Research (WI)

Emphasizes evaluation of nursing research, utilization of research findings in the clinical setting and assisting in the conduct of research. Three hrs. of lecture per week. Prerequisites: Psy 320, Nurs 400, Nurs 420 and Nurs 430 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 450, Nurs 470 and Nurs 480.

Nurs 470 (S) 5 hrs cr.

Nursing Management and Leadership

Emphasis is on nursing management and organization, nursing leadership skills and resource allocation. Three hrs. lecture and 6 hrs. clinical per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 400, Nurs 420 and Nurs 430 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 450, Nurs 460 and Nurs 480.

Nurs 480 (S) 2 hrs cr.

Issues in Nursing

Investigates current trends and issues in nursing on the local, national and international scene. Two hrs. lecture per week. Prerequisites: Nurs 400, Nurs 420, and Nurs 430 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent with Nurs 450, Nurs 460 and Nurs 470.

Nurs 498 (Demand) 1-3 hrs cr.

Seminar in Nursing

Special topic or topics not normally included in another course. Prerequisites: Upper division standing, additional requirements will be stipulated in the syllabus of the course.

Nurs 499 (Demand) 1-3 hrs cr.

Independent Study

Independent study course structured by adviser with approval of department head. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in major field. Registration in the course must be approved by adviser, department head and school dean. Minimum of 3.0 GPA required.

Paramedic

Justice Center 114, 625-3020

Major Code 7008

Faculty Krtek

In cooperation with the College's Division of Continuing Education, the School of Technology offers certificate programs preparing students to take state certifying examinations as Emergency Medical Technicians or as Paramedics. This is closely integrated with area Emergency Medical Services and hospitals. Students seeking information about these programs should check with the Dean of Technology for details about scheduling of the courses. The curriculum and its length varies with current Missouri state requirements.

Associate of Arts

Core Requirements 42

Bio 306	Human Physiology and Anatomy*	5
EMT Course		6
EMT-P Course		18
		71

*Satisfies Core requirements

Course Descriptions

EMT-P 295 (Demand) 18 hrs. cr.

EMT-P (Paramedic)

Classroom instruction supplemented by clinical observation and experience. The program meets over a two semester period. The classroom phase consists of three 3-hr. sessions per week. The clinical training is arranged through area hospitals and ALS ambulance services. Applicants must be at least 18 years of age, hold a high school diploma or equivalent and possess a current state ambulance license. A minimum of one year experience in the emergency medical field is preferred. Requirements for admission and for curriculum may change as the State Bureau of Emergency Medical Services may modify these for licensing. Special book and equipment fees are assessed for this course.

For additional information contact:

Michael Krtek

Office: Justice Center 114

Phone: 625-3020

Pre-Engineering

Reynolds Hall 208/212
625-9719/625-9540

Faculty Chelf, Knapp, Phillips, Sloan

The physical science department at Missouri Southern, in cooperation with the engineering staff at the University of Missouri-Rolla and the University of Missouri-Columbia have prepared booklets describing the Cooperative Engineering Program between these schools and MSSC. These booklets list the course sequence for a student taking the first two or two and one-half years of an engineering science curriculum at Southern and planning to transfer to UMR or UMC. The plan also includes the courses the student will take at UMR or UMC to complete a B.S. degree in various engineering disciplines.

Although most of the engineering programs are standard for the first two years, there are a few differences and thus the student should meet with a pre-engineering adviser during the first semester. If a student wishes to transfer to a school other than UMR or UMC, it is suggested that the catalog of that school be reviewed for any differences in its program and the UMR or UMC outline. College catalogs are available in the Reserve area of Spiva Library. Any adviser who desires a copy of the booklet should contact the physical science department.

	Semester	Hours
Core Requirements** (p. 41)		25
Pre-engineering Requirements		48
Phys 160	General Physics I*	3
Phys 270	General Physics II*	5
Phys 280	General Physics III*	5
Phys 312	Statics*	3
Chem 101	General Chemistry I*	5
Math 150	Calculus with Analytical Geometry I*	5
Math 250	Calculus with Analytical Geometry II*	5
Math 260	Calculus with Analytical Geometry III*	5
Comp 110	Programming I	3
Econ 201	Principles of Economics (Macro)	3
Elective	(Math or Physics)***	3
Elective	(Humanities/Social Science/Drafting/Chemistry)***	3
		73

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.

**Required math and physics courses simultaneously satisfy Core Curriculum and major requirements.

***The student should meet with a pre-engineering adviser for the proper selection depending on the field of engineering.

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science Degree

Major Code 5499

Pre-engineering Major

Freshman Year

1st Semester		Hours
Course		
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Math 150	Calculus I	5
Phys 160	General Physics I	3
Chem 101	General Chemistry I	5
CORE	[Psy 120 College Orient]	1
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		18

2nd Semester

Math 250	Calculus II	5
Phys 270	General Physics II	5
Econ 201	Prin of Economics	3
CORE	[Fine Arts/Draft/Chem II]*	3-5
		16-18

Sophomore Year

1st Semester		Hours
Math 260	Calculus III	5
Phys 280	General Physics III	5
Comp 110	Programming I	3
CORE	[Sociology or Psychology]*	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		18

2nd Semester

Math 322	Differential Eq.	3
Phys 372	Electronic Circuits	4
Phys 341	Thermal Physics (4)	
OR		
Phys 322	Classical Mechanics (3)	3-4
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]*	
AND/OR		
CORE	[Humanities/Fine Arts]	3-6
		16-17

Summer Session

Phys 312	Statics	3
CORE	[Hist 110/120 U.S. Hist]	3

*Suggested elective (not strict requirements)

For additional information contact:

Dr. Russell Phillips

Office: Reynolds Hall 208

Phone: 625-9719

Preprofessional

EMS-Annex, 625-9328

Associate of Arts Degree

This curriculum is designated for Missouri Southern students to complete admission requirements for professional schools that will accept applicants who have completed approximately 60 hours.

Also, students who are completing certification requirements for paramedic programs and desire a college degree may choose this degree program.

Prepharmacy

Reynolds Hall 210, 625-9617

Faculty Messick - Head

Major Code 0406

Core Requirements* (p. 41)		14
Eng 101 and 102 English Comp**		6
Chem 101 and 102 General Chemistry**		10
Math 150	Calculus**	5
Social Sciences/Humanities**		14
Phys 151	Elem College Physics II	5
Bio 306	Human Physiology and Anatomy	5
Electives		5
		64

*28 hours of Core requirements are met by UMKC School of Pharmacy minimum requirements.

**UMKC School of Pharmacy minimum requirements.

Radiologic Technology

Kuhn Hall 304, 625-3118

Faculty Beals

The associate of science degree in radiologic technology combines Core Curriculum courses, supportive courses in the behavioral sciences and natural sciences and special courses in the field of radiology including extensive clinical laboratory experiences. The clinical laboratory experiences are provided through agreements between Missouri Southern and St. John's Regional Medical Center or other accredited facilities. The student successfully completing the curriculum is eligible to write the National Registry Examinations to become a Registered Technologist.

Completion of the degree requires the completion of Core Curriculum requirements for the associate of science degree, all radiologic technology courses, Bio 306, Bio 240, Chem 100 or Phys 100 and Psy 221. Applicants whose backgrounds have not prepared them for Bio 306 must meet these prerequisites before being admitted to the program.

Special admissions procedures are required for admittance into this program in addition to admission to Missouri Southern State College. A special Radiologic Technology application must be turned in to the Director of the Radiology Program before March 1st of the year the student would enter the program. Students may begin the program only at the beginning of the fall semester.

In addition to established fees for all college students, special fees of \$100 for the first semester and \$40 for each succeeding term, including summers, are required for enrollment in radiology courses.

Students who are already Registered Radiologic Technologists may also enter this program.

Radiological course credit will be granted to the Registered Radiologic Technologist, equal to that granted to the graduating associate of science student, at the time the Registered Radiologic Technologist starts the program. A minimum of 30 additional academic semester hours is required. This credit must include the general education requirements for the associate of science degree plus a concentration of courses in one of the subject matter areas of business

(accounting and secretarial procedures or business management), behavioral sciences or natural science (concentration in either biology, chemistry or physics).

Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology

	Semester Hours
Core Requirements	25
Radiology Requirements	55
Rad 101 Introduction to Radiology*	3
Rad 111 Medical Terminology	3
Rad 121 Patient Care and Special Procedures in Radiology	3
Rad 132 Prin of Radiographic Exposure	3
Rad 142 Radiographic Pos I	3
Rad 160 Film Critique	2
Rad 170 Radiologic Physics	3
Rad 180 Practicum in Radiology	4
Rad 241 Radiographic Pos II	3
Rad 252 Radiographic Pos III	3
Rad 282 Practicum in Radiology II	2
Rad 290 Practicum in Radiology III	4
Rad 299 Advanced Radiology	3
Bio 306 Human Physiology and Anatomy*	5
Chem 100 Elementary Chemistry**	
OR	
Phys 100 Fundamentals of Physical Science	5
Psy 221 Psychology of Personal Adjustment	3
Bio 240 Radiation Biology*	3
	79

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.

**Satisfies Core Curriculum Requirement.

Suggested Order of Study

Associate of Science Degree Major Code 5207 Radiologic Technology Major

Freshman Year		Hours
Fall Semester		
Course		
Bio 306	Human Physi & Anatomy**	5
Rad 101	Intro to Radiology	3
Rad 170	Radiologic Physics	3
Rad 142	Radiographic Pos I	3
CORE	[Psy 120 College Orient]	1
CORE	[Kine 101 Physical Activity]	1
		16

Spring Semester		
Math 130	College Algebra	
OR		
Math 30	Intermediate Algebra	3
Psy 100	General Psychology	3
Bio 240	Radiation Biology	3
Rad 132	Prin of Radiographic Exp	3
Rad 241	Radiographic Posi II	3
CORE	[Kine 103 Lifetime Wellness]	2
		17

Summer Semester*		
Rad 160	Film Critique	2
Rad 180	Practicum in Radiology I	4
		6

Sophomore Year		
Fall Semester		
Chem 100	Intro Chemistry	
OR		
Phys 100	Fund of Phys Sci	5
CORE	[Eng 101 Comp I]	3
Psy 221	Psy of Personal Adjustment	3
Rad 111	Medical Terminology	3
Rad 252	Radiographic Pos III	3
		17

Spring Semester		
CORE	[Hist 110 or PSc 120]	3
CORE	[Comm 100 Oral Comm]	3
Rad 121	Pat Care & Spec Pro	3
Rad 282	Practicum in Radiology II	2
CORE	[Literature or Fine Arts]	3
		14

Summer Semester		
Rad 290	Practicum in Radiology III	4
Rad 299	Advanced Radiology	3
		7

[Department Recommendations]

*Summer classes meet a minimum of 12 weeks.

**Placement in Bio 306 will depend on pre-entrance zoology test scores or completion of Bio 121.

For additional information contact:

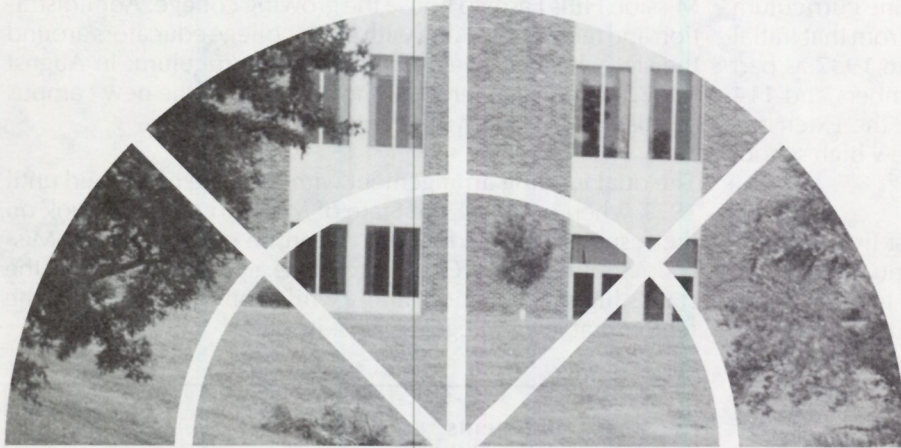
Mr. Wiley Beals
Office: Kuhn Hall 304
Phone: 625-3118
OR
Dr. Jack G. Spurlin
Office: EMS-Annex
Phone: 625-9328

Course Descriptions

Rad 101 Introduction to Radiology 3 hrs. cr.
Basic procedures and equipment in the radiology department. Includes organization, function and supervision of a radiology department with a history of X-ray, ethical principles and legal aspect of technology and elementary radiation protection. Two hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab per week. Prerequisite or corequisite Bio 306.

Rad 111 Medical Terminology The language of medicine, especially as related to radiology, through a comprehensive study of the more common medical roots, prefixes and suffixes. Relates medical roots to everyday English words. A survey of medical and surgical diseases is included. Three hrs. lecture per week.	3 hrs. cr.	Rad 160 Film Critique Develops student's ability to evaluate X-ray films as to technical quality and diagnostic interpretation. Includes an introduction to quality assurance. One hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab per week.	2 hrs. cr.	Rad 252 Radiographic Positioning III Procedures and techniques for examination of various organs, including vascular studies and all special procedures. Course includes film critique, radiation protection and review of vascular anatomy. Three hrs. lecture, 20 hrs. clinic per week.	3 hrs. cr.
Rad 121 Patient Care and Special Procedures in Radiology Routine and special care of the patient. Includes sterile techniques, preparation of contrast media. Special attention to visualization of digestive, urinary and reproductive organs. Three hrs. lecture per week.	3 hrs. cr.	Rad 170 Radiologic Physics The physics of radiology. The physical principles of X-ray production. Including theory in electricity, rectification, circuitry and basic equipment maintenance. Three hrs. lecture per week.	3 hrs. cr.	Rad 282 Practicum in Radiology II Advanced clinical training. Includes an introduction to the responsibility of patient flow control. Twenty hrs. clinic per week.	2 hrs. cr.
Rad 132 Principles of Radiographic Exposure Fundamental principles of technique and technique conversion with particular emphasis on the factors that directly and indirectly affect radiographic exposure. Emphasis on radiation protection and darkroom chemistry and techniques. Three hrs. lecture per week.	3 hrs. cr.	Rad 180 Practicum in Radiology I Intensified clinical training in the areas of urology, surgery, special procedure, fluoroscopy and general radiography. Course meets for 12 weeks summer session. Thirty-five hrs. clinic per week.	4 hrs. cr.	Rad 290 Practicum in Radiology III Professional clinical training in which the student controls patient flow. Special attention is given to final training in special procedures and surgery. Includes radiation therapy. Course meets 12 weeks during the summer session. Thirty-five hrs. clinic per week.	4 hrs. cr.
Rad 142 Radiographic Positioning I Basic radiographic positioning including both standard and specialized position of the extremities and spine. Film critique and radiation protection are included. Two hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab and 12 hrs. clinic per week.	3 hrs. cr.	Rad 241 Radiographic Positioning II In-depth study of routine and special views of the skull and facial bones. Film critique, radiation protection and skull anatomy review included. Two hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab, 20 hrs. clinic per week.	3 hrs. cr.	Rad 299 Advanced Radiology Comprehensive review of the field of radiology including innovations, trends and anticipated advancements in the field. Three hrs. lecture per week.	3 hrs. cr.

College Organization



College History
Regents/Trustees
Memberships
Accreditations
Administration
Faculty
Index
Applications

College History

The citizens of Joplin, who in the late 1930s asked the public school district to offer college classes, could not have envisioned the sprawling campus and multidiscipline curriculum that today is Missouri Southern State College. From that initial request came Joplin Junior College, founded in 1937 as part of the Joplin school system. Nine faculty members and 114 students began classes under the auspices of the Extension Division of the University of Missouri in the new high school building.

In the spring of 1938, voters approved almost five-to-one a bond proposal that would assure the continuation of the junior college. During the next 25 years Joplin Junior College established a national reputation for outstanding academic strength, a strong foundation for what was to come. By the mid-1960s, area citizens again recognized the need for expanded educational opportunities.

In 1964, the citizens voted eight to one to create the Junior College District of Jasper County with a Board of Trustees to govern the newly named Jasper County Junior College. The following year, the Missouri General Assembly established a two-year senior college to be funded by the state when facilities of the junior college became available. The district would continue to fund the freshman and sophomore years.

The area again responded with enthusiastic and generous support to fund the building of a new campus on the site of the Mission Hills Farm to house the growing college. Administration and faculty, working with other college educators around the state, began developing the new curriculum. In August 1967, students gathered for the first time on the new campus of Missouri Southern State College.

The dual funding arrangement with the state continued until 1977 when on July 1 the State of Missouri officially took on the responsibility of funding the entire college. Today Missouri Southern State College remains a proud member of the state's higher education family while continuing to serve the region that is an integral part of its past.



Board of Regents

Cynthia Schwab 1995
Keith Adams 1996
Glenn D. Wilson 1997
Robert Lamb 1998
Stephen P. Carlton 1999
Carolyn B. Phelps 2000

Board of Trustees

Fred G. Hughes
Donald R. Patterson
Jerry E. Wells

Memberships

American Association of State Colleges and Universities
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
North Central Association
Sub-Committee on Institutions for Teacher Education
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education
American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
Association of Collegiate Schools and Business Programs
National League for Nursing Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs
National League for Nursing Council of Associate Degree Programs

Accreditation

North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, 30 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504
National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education
Missouri State Board of Nursing
Missouri State Department of Education
American Dental Association
American Medical Association
National League for Nursing
Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation
National Association for Accreditation of Clinical Laboratory Sciences

Information concerning accreditation, including copies of pertinent documents, may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Administrative Staff

President	Julio S. Leon
Senior Vice President	John W. Tiede
Vice President for Academic Affairs	Erik J. Bitterbaum
Vice President for Student Services	To Be Announced
Assistant Vice President for Information Services	J. Steve Earney
Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs	Nadine P. Schmidt
Dean of Students	Douglas M. Carnahan
Head Librarian	Charles H. Kemp
Registrar	Eugene C. Mouser
Dean, School of Arts and Sciences	J. Larry Martin
Dean, School of Business Administration	James M. Gray
Dean, School of Education and Psychology	Michael J. Horvath
Dean, School of Technology	Jack G. Spurlin
Head, Department of Art	Jim J. Bray
Head, Department of Biology	John P. Messick
Head, Department of Communications and Foreign Languages	Richard W. Massa
Head, Department of Computer Science	Jack L. Oakes
Head, Department of Criminal Justice	C. Blake Wolf
Head, Department of Dental Hygiene	Sandra A. Scorse
Head, Department of English	Stephen J. Spector
Head, Department of Kinesiology	J. Dirk Nelson
Head, Department of Mathematics	Juan L. Vazquez
Head, Department of Music	Pete Havely
Head, Department of Nursing	Barbara J. Box
Head, Department of Physical Sciences	Vernon D. Baiaomonte
Head, Department of Social Science	Richard B. Miller
Head, Department of Teacher Education	Nancy L. Smith
Head, Department of Theatre	Jay E. Fields
Director of Admissions	Richard D. Humphrey
Director of Alumni Affairs	Kreta C. Gladden
Director of Assessment and Institutional Research	Delores A. Honey
Director of Budgeting and Operations	Jeff L. Gibson
Director of Career Planning and Placement	Jennifer H. Yazell
Director of Continuing Education	R. Jerry Williams
Director of Counseling	Linda S. Caldwell
Director of Human Resources	Theresa A. Agee
Director of Learning Center	Eillen A. Godsey
Director of Men's Athletics	James L. Frazier
Director of Missouri Southern Foundation	W. Sue Billingsly
Director of Physical Plant	Robert W. Beeler
Director of Public Information	Gwen E. Hunt
Director of Student Financial Aid	James E. Gilbert
Director of Women's Athletics	Sallie L. Beard
Treasurer	Steve D. LaFever

Faculty

(Date indicates first year of full-time
MSSC service)

David L. Ackiss

Professor, English 1981
Director of Honors Program
Bachelor's (A.B.), Davidson College
Master's (M.A.), College of William and Mary
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Duke University
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

Franklyn W. Adams

Associate Professor, Biology 1988
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Southern
Mississippi
Master's (M.A.), Montevallo University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Southern
Mississippi

Laura L. Adkins

Instructor, Mathematics 1980
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Lawrence R. Albright, II

Professor, Chemistry 1969
Bachelor's (B.S.), Northwest Missouri State
University
Master's (M.S.), University of Nebraska
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Nebraska

Ann L. Allman

Assistant Professor, Counseling 1988
Counselor
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Missouri
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri

Grace E. Ayton

Assistant Professor, Nursing 1986
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), Columbia Union
College
Master's (M.N.), Wichita State University

Brian C. Babbitt

Professor, Psychology 1977
Bachelor's (B.A.), Western Washington
State College
Master's (M.A.), University of New Mexico
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of New
Mexico

Vernon D. Baiamonte

Professor, Chemistry 1967
Head, Department of Physical Sciences
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of Northern
Colorado
Master's (M.A.), University of Northern
Colorado
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Indiana University
Post-Doctoral Fellow, University of
California - Los Alamos

Michael E. Banks

Associate Professor, Education 1975
Bachelor's (B.S.), Oklahoma State University
Master's (M.S.), New Mexico Highlands
University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Kansas

Francis L. Bartholet

Assistant Professor, Computer Aided
Drafting and Design 1987
Bachelor's (B.S.), St. Cloud State University
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Minnesota
Doctoral Studies, Iowa State University

Wiley A. Beals

Instructor, Radiology 1982
Associate (A.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Graduate, Burge School of Radiologic
Technology
Registered Radiologic Technologist
American Registry of Radiologic Technologists

Sallie L. Beard

Associate Professor, Kinesiology 1972
Director of Women's Athletics
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Sheri L. Beeler

Instructor, Kinesiology 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Central Missouri State
University

Kelly Binns

Instructor, Counseling 1986
Counselor
Bachelor's (B.A.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Erik J. Bitterbaum

Professor, Biology 1994
Vice President For Academic Affairs
Bachelor's (B.A.), Occidental College
Master's (M.A.), Occidental College
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Florida
Year Abroad, Sussex University, Falmer,
England

Robert S. Black

Assistant Professor, Library 1988
Reference Librarian
Bachelor's (B.A.), Millikin University
Master's (M.L.S.), Indiana University

Holland C. Blades, Jr.

Professor, Business 1987
Bachelor's (B.A.), Millsaps College
Master's (M.B.A.), University of Southern
Mississippi
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Beverly A. Block

Professor, Business 1984
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southern Nazarene
University
Master's (M.S.), University of Arkansas
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Arkansas

Barbara J. Box

Associate Professor, Nursing 1986
Director of Nursing
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), Carlow College
Master's (M.S.), University of Oklahoma
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State University

Karen Bradshaw

Instructor, Business 1985
Bachelor's (B.S.B.A.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.B.A.), Pittsburg State University

Jim J. Bray

Professor, Art 1992
Head, Department of Art
Bachelor's (B.F.A.), Phillips University
Master's (M.F.A.), Tulsa University

Barry E. Brown

Associate Professor, Philosophy 1987
Bachelor's (B.A.), Kalamazoo College
Master's (M.A.), Columbia University
Master's (M.A.), University of Rochester
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Rochester

James F. Brown

Associate Professor, English 1984
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Iowa
Master's (M.A.), University of Iowa
(Education)
Master's (M.A.), University of Iowa
(English)
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Iowa

Ward H. Bryant

Assistant Professor, Communications 1992
Bachelor's (B.S.J.), University of Kansas
Master's (M.S.), University of Kansas

Linda S. Caldwell

Assistant Professor, Counseling 1994
Director of Counseling
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southeast Missouri State
University
Master's (M.A.), Southeast Missouri State
University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Southern Illinois University

Valerie Carlisle

Assistant Professor, Student Center 1985
Coordinator of Student Activities
Bachelor's (B.A.), West Virginia University
Master's (M.Ed.), University of South
Carolina

Douglas M. Carnahan

Associate Professor, Student Services 1978
Dean of Students
Bachelor's (A.B.), Bowling Green State University
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Georgia
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctoral Studies, Oklahoma State University

Albert J. Carnine

Associate Professor, Music 1977
Bachelor's (B.M.E.), Illinois Wesleyan University
Master's (M.M.E.), Southern Methodist University
Doctorate (D.M.A.), University of Texas

Patrick Cassens

Professor, Mathematics 1988
Bachelor's (B.S.), Saint Louis University
Master's (M.S.), Saint Louis University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Saint Louis University
Post Doctoral Studies, Harvard University

Roger D. Chelf

Associate Professor, Physics 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Kentucky
Master's (M.S.), University of Kentucky
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Georgia Institute of Technology

Val A. Christensen

Assistant Professor, Art 1979
Coordinator, Spiva Art Gallery, MSSC
Bachelor's (B.F.A.), University of Nebraska, Lincoln
Master's (M.F.A.), Wichita State University

Charles (Bud) L. Clark

Assistant Professor, Music 1989
Choral Director
Bachelor's (B.M.E.), Central Missouri State University
Master's (M.A.), Central Missouri State University

Robert L. Clark

Professor, Communications 1984
Bachelor's (B.A.), Brigham Young University
Master's (M.A.), Brigham Young University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Oregon

Samuel L. Claussen

Associate Professor, Theatre 1977
Bachelor's (A.B.), Missouri Southern State College
Bachelor's (B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.F.A.), University of Virginia

S. Mark Comstock

Assistant Professor, Business 1993
Bachelor's (M.B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Oklahoma

C. Martin Conklin

Assistant Professor, Kinesiology 1988
Head Athletic Trainer
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), University of Tulsa

Bill Cooke

Assistant Professor, Kinesiology 1988
Assistant Football Coach
Bachelor's (B.A.), Fort Lewis College
Master's (M.A.), Adams State College

Robert L. Corn

Instructor, Kinesiology 1989
Head Men's Basketball Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), University of Alabama At Birmingham

Jimmy C. Couch

Professor, English 1970
Bachelor's (B.A.), Texas Tech University
Master's (M.A.), Texas Tech University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of South Carolina

E. Scott Cragin

Instructor, Business 1989
Bachelor's (B.S.), Rose-Hullman Institute of Technology
Master's (M.M.), Northwestern University
Doctoral Studies, Oklahoma State University

M. Lisa Crawford

Instructor, Communications 1990
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Missouri — Columbia
Master's (M.S.), University of Missouri — Columbia
Graduate Study, University of Missouri — Columbia

Charles N. Curtis

Assistant Professor, Mathematics 1992
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Washington
Master's (M.S.), University of Washington
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Washington

C. Clayton Deem

Assistant Professor, Admissions 1991
Admissions Counselor
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Elliott A. Denniston

Professor, English 1974
Bachelor's (B.A.), Princeton University
Master's (M.A.), University of Michigan
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Michigan

Mary Lou Dove

Assistant Professor, Library 1969
Serials/Reference Librarian
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.A.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Janice Dursky

Associate Professor, Education 1984
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Iowa
Master's (M.A.), University of Iowa
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Drake University

Joy S. Dworkin

Assistant Professor, English 1991
Bachelor's (B.A.), Reed College
Master's (M.A.), University of Michigan
Master's (M.F.A.), University of Michigan
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Michigan

J. Steve Earney

Assistant Professor, Computer Science 1981
Asst. Vice President For Information Services
Bachelor's (B.B.A.), University of Arkansas
Master's (M.B.A.), University of Central Arkansas
Certified Data Processor (CDP)

Duane O. Eberhardt

Professor, Business 1986
Bachelor's (B.S.), San Diego State University
Master's (M.A.), University of Southern California
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Southern California

Mary S. Elick

Associate Professor, Mathematics 1974
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), University of Arkansas
Graduate Study, University of Arkansas

Christine B. Eller

Assistant Professor, Nursing 1981
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), University of Connecticut
Master's (M.S.N.), University of North Carolina

William C. Elliott

Professor, Music 1968
Bachelor's (B.M.E.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.M.), Pittsburg State University
Doctoral Studies, University of Northern Colorado

Kenneth G. Evans

Instructor, Kinesiology 1989
Assistant Football Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Northeastern Oklahoma State University
Master's (M.S.), University of Oklahoma

178 / Faculty

Jay E. Fields

Professor, Theatre 1987
Head, Department of Theatre
Bachelor's (B.A.), West Liberty State
College
Master's (M.A.), West Virginia University
Master's (M.A.), Central Michigan University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Kent State University
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

Michael D. Fletcher

Assistant Professor, Biology 1994
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State
University
Master's (M.S.), University of Oklahoma

Jon H. Fowler

Professor, Art 1968
Bachelor's (B.A.), Southwest Missouri State
University
Master's (M.F.A.), University of Arkansas

James L. Frazier

Associate Professor, Kinesiology 1971
Director of Men's Athletics
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of Wichita
Master's (M.A.), Wichita State University

C. Elaine Freeman

Associate Professor, Special Programs 1980
Director of Special Programs
Bachelor's (A.B.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Tulsa
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

James E. Gilbert

Associate Professor, Financial Aid 1974
Director of Student Financial Aid
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.A.), Southwest Missouri State
University
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University

Kreta C. Gladden

Assistant Professor, Alumni Affairs 1974
Director of Alumni Affairs
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.B.A.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Arkansas

Ellen Godsey

Associate Professor, Learning Center 1984
Director of Learning Center
Bachelor's (B.A.), East Texas State University
Master's (M.S.), East Texas State University
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State
University

Larry W. Goode

Associate Professor, Business 1968
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

James M. Gray

Associate Professor, Business 1969
Dean, School of Business Administration
Bachelor's (B.S.B.A.), Dana College
Master's (M.B.A.), University of Arkansas
Certified Systems Professional (CSP)

Robert H. Green

Instructor, Kinesiology 1993
Assistant Football Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Central Oklahoma State
University
Master's (M.Ed.), Central Oklahoma State
University

George C. Greenlee

Associate Professor, English 1970
Bachelor's (B.A.), Northeast Louisiana State
College
Master's (M.A.), Northeast Louisiana State
College
Doctoral Studies, North Texas State University

Betsy Q. Griffin

Professor, Psychology 1978
Head, Department of Psychology
Bachelor's (B.A.), East Carolina University
Master's (M.A.), University of South
Carolina
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of South
Carolina

Conrad E. Gubera

Professor, Sociology 1967
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Oklahoma State University
Post Doctoral Studies, Columbia University
Fellow with the National Council on US—
Arab Relations, Washington, DC
Fellow with East-West Center, University of
Hawaii (Honolulu)
Fulbright-Hayes Scholar (Hungary & Poland)

Linda M. Hand

Associate Professor, Mathematics 1988
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Missouri —
Rolla
Master's (M.S.), Central Missouri State
University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State
University

Henry L. Harder

Professor, English 1970
Bachelor's (A.B.), Subiaco College
Master's (M.A.), University of Arkansas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Maryland

Dennis R. Harmon

Assistant Professor, Mathematics 1989
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Oklahoma
Master's (M.A.), University of Oklahoma
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Oklahoma

Pete Havelly

Associate Professor, Music 1979
Head, Department of Music & Band
Director
Bachelor's (B.M.E.), University of Central
Oklahoma
Master's (M.M.E.), University of Central
Oklahoma
Doctoral Studies, Michigan State University

Dennis L. Herr

Assistant Professor, Computer Science 1985
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.B.A.), Pittsburg State University
Certified Data Processor (CDP)

Garry J. Hess

Assistant Professor, Art 1971
Bachelor's (B.S.), Fort Hays State University
Master's (Ma.A.), Pittsburg State University
Graduate Study, Pittsburg State University,
East Texas State

Jean M. Hobbs

Instructor, Kinesiology 1991
Wellness Director and Assistant Athletic
Trainer
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Baylor University

Delores A. Honey

Associate Professor, 1980
Director of Assessment and Institutional
Research
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State
University
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Missouri —
Columbia
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri—
Columbia
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

Michael J. Horvath

Professor, 1995
Dean, School of Education
Bachelor's (A.B.), Indiana University
Master's (M.S.), Indiana University at South
Bend
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arizona

Betty J. Houser

Assistant Professor, Nursing 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), Loretto Heights College
Master's (M.S.), University of Wisconsin—
Madison

Richard D. Humphrey

Associate Professor, Admissions 1968
Director of Admissions
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Duane L. Hunt

Associate Professor, Theatre 1963
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.A.), University of Arkansas
Graduate Study, University of Arkansas

Gwen E. Hunt

Instructor, Public Information 1976
Director of Public Information
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.A.), University of Arkansas
Graduate Study, University of Colorado

Susan S. Huston

Assistant Professor, Library 1989
Technical Services Librarian
Bachelor's (B.A.), Oberlin College
Master's (M.A.), Western Michigan University
Master's (M.S.L.), Western Michigan University
Specialist (S.A.), Western Michigan University

James R. Jackson

Professor, Biology 1976
Bachelor's (B.S.), Colorado State University
Master's (M.A.), University of Northern Colorado
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Rutgers State University
Visiting Scholar, Wolfson College Oxford University, England

Marilyn J. Jacobs

Associate Professor, Nursing 1974
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), University of Nebraska
Master's (M.S.N.), University of Oklahoma

Anne M. Jaros

Associate Professor, Theatre 1989
Bachelor's (B.F.A.), University of Illinois
Master's (M.F.A.), Northwestern University

Jasbir S. Jaswal

Professor, Business 1977
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Rajputana, India
Master's (M.A.), University of Rajputana, India
Master's (M.A.), University of Texas, El Paso
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri

Bernard A. Johnson

Associate Professor, Business 1974
Bachelor's (B.S.B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.B.A.), Central Missouri State University

Jack D. Jolly

Assistant Professor, Mathematics 1968
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), University of Oklahoma
Master's (M.A.), University of Oklahoma
Graduate Study, University of Texas, University of Wisconsin,

Carrie A. Kaifes

Instructor, Kinesiology 1993
Head Women's Basketball Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Sterling College
Master's (M.S.), Emporia State University

Eric H. Kaifes

Instructor, Kinesiology 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southern Methodist University
Master's (M.S.), Emporia State University

Rebecca Spracklen Kanan

Associate Professor, English 1988
Bachelor's (B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), Mississippi State University
Doctoral Studies, University of Maryland

Mushabbar Karimi

Instructor, Computer Aided Drafting and Design & Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology 1990
Bachelor's (B.S.), South Gujarat University
Master's (M.S.), Northwestern University

Larry K. Karst

Associate Professor, Counseling 1968
Counselor
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Emporia State University
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University

Nancy S. Karst

Assistant Professor, Dental Hygiene 1975
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Harrison M. Kash

Assistant Professor, Chemistry 1958
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Kansas State University
Graduate Study, Hays State, Oregon State University,

Bruce K. Kelley

Associate Professor, Computer Science 1983
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Western State College
Master's (M.A.), Southwest Missouri State University
Certified Data Processor (CDP)
Graduate Study, University of Missouri — Kansas City,

M. Elizabeth Kemm

Assistant Professor, Computer Science 1992
Bachelor's (B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Doctoral Studies, University of North Texas

Charles H. Kemp

Professor, Library 1985
Head Librarian
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Oklahoma
Master's (M.L.S.), University of Oklahoma
Doctoral Studies, University of Washington

Brad A. Kleindl

Assistant Professor, Business 1986
Bachelor's (B.S.B.A.), Southern Illinois University
Master's (M.B.A.), Southern Illinois University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Oklahoma State University

Patricia P. Kluthe

Associate Professor, 1989
Assistant Director of Honors Program
Bachelor's (B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), University of Minnesota
Doctorate (Ph.D.), The University of Tulsa

John S. Knapp

Associate Professor, Geophysics 1989
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of California Berkeley
Master's (M.S.), University of Washington
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Washington
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

Michael G. Krtak

Instructor, EMT — Paramedic 1995
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Missouri—Kansas City

William A. Kumbier

Associate Professor, English 1989
Bachelor's (B.A.), Michigan State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), State University of New York At Buffalo

Virginia J. Laas

Assistant Professor, History 1988
Bachelor's (B.A.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.A.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Joseph P. Lambert

Professor, English 1970
Director of Writing Program
Bachelor's (A.B.), Mississippi College
Master's (M.A.), Mississippi College
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Auburn University

Ellen La Near

Assistant Professor, Business 1994
Bachelor's (B.B.A.), University of Mississippi
Master's (M.B.A.), University of Mississippi

Richard E. La Near

Professor, Business 1987
Holder of J.R. Kuhn Chair in Finance
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.B.A.), Memphis State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Mississippi

Jon R. Lantz

Instructor, Kinesiology 1988
Head Football Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Panhandle State University
Master's (M.Ed.), Central Oklahoma State University

Marvin L. Larson

Assistant Professor, Business 1990
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Missouri — Rolla
Master's (M.A.), University of Missouri — St. Louis

Michael A. Lawson

Assistant Professor, Biology 1991
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Julio S. Leon

Professor, Business 1969
President
Bachelor's (A.B.), Universidad Tecnica (Chile)
Master's (M.B.A.), North Texas State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Ralph G. Leverett

Associate Professor, Education 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), Middle Tennessee State College
Master's (M.A.), George Peabody College for Teachers
Master's (M.S.), Vanderbilt University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Vanderbilt University

Patsy K. Lipira

Associate Professor, Kinesiology 1981
Women's Softball Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Northwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), Kansas State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Arkansas

Kexi Liu

Instructor, Music 1991
Master's (M.M.), East Carolina University
Doctorate (D.M.A.), University of North Carolina

William R. Livingston

Associate Professor, Mathematics 1968
Bachelor's (B.S.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), University of Illinois
Graduate Study, Southern Methodist University, Clemson

Robert P. Markman

Associate Professor, History 1967
Bachelor's (B.S.), Monmouth College
Master's (M.A.), University of Oklahoma
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Oklahoma

Eric W. Marlow

Instructor, Communications 1994
Director of Debate and Forensics
Bachelor's (B.A.), Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Master's (M.A.), Southern Illinois University—Carbondale
Graduate Studies, Kansas State University

Ann M. Marlowe

Professor, English 1971
Bachelor's (B.A.), St. Francis College
Master's (M.A.), University of Dayton
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of New Mexico
Post Doctoral Studies, Dartmouth College, Yale University,

J. Larry Martin

Professor, Mathematics 1965
Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Tulsa
Master's (M.S.), University of Tulsa
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Georgia

Richard W. Massa

Professor, Communications 1972
Head, Department of Communications
Bachelor's (B.J.), Univ. of Missouri — School of Journalism
Master's (M.A.), Univ. of Missouri — School of Journalism
Graduate Study, University of Arkansas, University of Missouri

Lyle F. Mays

Associate Professor, Computer Science 1981
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), University of Washington
Doctoral Studies, University of Washington

David H. McConnell

Associate Professor, Education 1991
Bachelor's (B.A.), Northern Michigan University
Master's (M.Div.), Asbury Theological Seminary
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Indiana University

Robert D. McDermid

Assistant Professor, Psychology 1990
Bachelor's (B.S.), Graceland College
Master's (M.S.Ed.), University of Kansas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Kansas

Robert L. Meeks

Assistant Professor, Music 1986
Bachelor's (B.M.E.), Arkansas State University
Master's (M.M.E.), Arkansas State University

Allen H. Merriam

Professor, Communications 1982
Bachelor's (B.A.), Drew University
Master's (M.A.), Ohio University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Ohio University

John P. Messick

Professor, Biology 1984
Head, Department of Biology
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), University of Idaho
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Idaho

Richard B. Miller

Professor, Sociology 1985
Bachelor's (B.S.), Henderson State University
Master's (M.A.), Memphis State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Oklahoma State University

Robert J. Miller

Associate Professor, Business 1968
Bachelor's (B.S.), Central Missouri State University
Master's (M.A.), Central Missouri State University
Graduate Study, University of Arkansas, Purdue

Jay Rieley Moorman

Associate Professor, Communications 1991
Bachelor's (B.A.), Southern Illinois University — Carbondale
Master's (M.A.), Southern Illinois University — Carbondale
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Southern Illinois University — Carbondale

Henry G. Morgan

Professor, English 1971
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of Southern Mississippi
Master's (M.A.), University of Southern Mississippi
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Colorado

Melvyn W. Mosher

Professor, Chemistry 1974
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Washington
Master's (M.S.), University of Idaho
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Idaho
Post Doctoral Studies, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Eugene C. Mouser

Associate Professor, Registrar 1970
Bachelor's (B.M.E.), Oklahoma State University
Master's (M.S.), Oklahoma State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State University

Gary R. Mulkey

Assistant Professor, Mathematics 1977
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), University of Arkansas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Gwendolyn K. Murdock

Associate Professor, Psychology 1985
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Colorado
Master's (M.A.), University of Colorado
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Georgia Institute of Technology

J. Dirk Nelson

Associate Professor, Kinesiology 1989
Head, Department of Kinesiology
Bachelor's (B.S.), Montana State University
Master's (M.S.Ed.), University of Kansas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Kansas

Susan M. Neufeld

Assistant Professor, Education 1995
Bachelor's (B.A.), California State University, Fresno
Master's (M.A.), California State University, Fresno
ABD (Ed.D.), University of Southern California

David W. Noblett

Associate Professor, Art 1989
Bachelor's (B.F.A.), Minneapolis College of Art and Design
Master's (M.F.A.), Indiana University

Charles E. Nodler

Assistant Professor, Library 1978
Archivist/Reference Librarian
Bachelor's (A.B.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), University of Texas At Arlington
Certificate of Archival Administration (CAA)

Jack L. Oakes

Associate Professor, Computer Science 1983
Head, Department of Computer Science
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), University of Wisconsin
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri—Rolla

Max D. Oldham

Associate Professor, Kinesiology 1973
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State University

Danny C. Overdeer

Associate Professor, Education 1990
Bachelor's (B.S.), Oklahoma State University
Master's (M.S.), Oklahoma State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State University

Dale W. Owen

Instructor, Law Enforcement 1994
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), Central Missouri State University

William H. Paapanen

Professor, Business 1976
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of Oklahoma
Master's (M.Acct.), University of Oklahoma
Certified Public Accountant (CPA)

Roger D. Paige

Professor, Psychology 1976
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.A.), University of Missouri
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri

E. Gaye Pate

Assistant Professor, Library 1985
Circulation Librarian
Bachelor's (B.A.), Newcomb College, Tulane University
Master's (M.A.), University of Iowa

Russell A. Phillips

Professor, Physics 1970
Bachelor's (B.S.), Iowa State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Iowa State University

Vonnie R. Prentice

Professor, Biology 1972
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Northeastern Oklahoma State College
Master's (M.S.), University of Arkansas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Cameron Pulliam

Associate Professor, Education 1990
Director of Clinical Experiences and Student Teaching
Bachelor's (B.A.), Grand Canyon University
Master's (M.S.), University of Missouri—Columbia
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Missouri—Columbia

Deborah J. Pulliam

Assistant Professor, Education 1994
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), University of Missouri—Columbia
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri—Columbia

Richard B. Rawlins

Assistant Professor, Business 1988
Bachelor's (B.S. Ag Econ), University of Missouri—Columbia
Master's (M.S. Ag Econ), University of Missouri—Columbia
Doctoral Studies, University of Arkansas

Wendell C. Richards

Assistant Professor, Law Enforcement 1978
Bachelor's (B.S.), Central Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), Central Missouri State University

Stephen J. Roark

Associate Professor, Business 1992
Bachelor's (B.S.B.A.), University of Tulsa
Master's (M.S. Acct.), University of Tulsa
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Arizona State University
Certified Public Accountant (CPA)

Michael T. Rodgers

Assistant Professor, English 1987
Bachelor's (B.A.), Central State University, Ohio
Master's (M.A.), Pittsburg State University
Doctoral Studies, University of Tulsa

Mary G. Ross

Assistant Professor, Nursing 1979
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), Oklahoma Baptist University
Master's (M.S.N.), Duke University
Graduate Study, Texas Woman's University, University of Evansville

Elizabeth J. Rozell

Assistant Professor, Business 1992
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Mississippi

Lynne K. Rusley

Assistant Professor, Business 1984
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Northern Iowa
Master's (M.A.), University of Northern Iowa
Graduate Studies, University of Northern Iowa, Laverne

Tom Rutledge

Instructor, Kinesiology 1988
Head Men's Cross Country Track and Field Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Ouachita Baptist University
Master's (M.Ed.), Henderson State University

Sara L. Sale

Associate Professor, History 1989
Bachelor's (B.A.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), Central Missouri State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Oklahoma State University

Arthur M. Saltzman

Professor, English 1981
Bachelor's (A.B.), University of Illinois
Master's (A.M.), University of Illinois
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Illinois

Daniel W. Scheible

Instructor, Kinesiology 1989
Assistant Football Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Northwest Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), Northwest Missouri State University

Gerald T. Schlink

Associate Professor, Biology 1989
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.S.), University of Missouri
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri
Post Doctoral, University of Missouri

Jane Anderson Scholl

Assistant Professor, Education 1995
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Mississippi
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Mississippi
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Southern Mississippi

Karl J. Schmidt

Assistant Professor, History 1994
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of South Florida
Master's (M.A.), Florida State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Florida State University

Donald J. Schultz

Instructor, Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology 1994
Bachelor's (B.A.I.S.), Columbia College

Rodolfo C. Schweizer

Assistant Professor, Communications 1993
Bachelor's (B.S.), Universidad Nacional De Cordoba, Argentina
Master's (M.A.), Mississippi State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Temple University

C. Robert Schwieger

Professor, Art 1990
Bachelor's (B.F.A.), Chadron State College
Master's (M.A.), University of Northern Colorado
Master's (M.F.A.), University of Denver

Sandra A. Scorese

Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene 1985
Head, Department of Dental Hygiene
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Doctorate (D.D.S.), University of Missouri — Kansas City

Trina J. Scott

Assistant Professor, Law Enforcement 1994
Bachelor's (B.A.), Indiana University
Law Degree (J.D.), University of Missouri—Columbia

James H. Shaver

Professor, Business 1989
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Arkansas — Little Rock
Master's (M.B.A.), Louisiana Tech University
Doctorate (D.B.A.), Louisiana Tech University
Certified Public Accountant (CPA)

Evalina Shippee

Associate Professor, Nursing 1987
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.S.N.), University of Missouri
Gerontological Nurse Practitioner (GNP)

N. Ree Simpkins

Assistant Professor, Sociology 1993
Bachelor's (B.S.), Louisiana State University
Master's (M.A.), Louisiana State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Louisiana State University

Dale W. Simpson

Professor, English 1979
Bachelor's (B.A.), Harding University
Master's (M.A.), University of North Texas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of North Texas

Thomas W. Simpson

Assistant Professor, Political Science 1990
Bachelor's (B.A.), Chapman College
Master's (M.A.), University of Northern Colorado
Post Graduate Studies, University of Alabama

Anita B. Singleton

Associate Professor, Nursing 1988
Bachelor's (B.S.N.), University of Kansas
Master's (M.S.), University of Arizona
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University

Marion E. Sloan

Associate Professor, Physics 1967
Bachelor's (B.A.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University
Graduate Study, Pittsburg State University, University

David M. Smith

Assistant Professor, Business 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Master's (M.A.S.), University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Doctoral Studies, University of North Texas

Nancy L. Smith

Associate Professor, Education 1991
Head, Department of Teacher Education
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.S.), Southwest Missouri State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Arkansas

Stephen J. Spector

Professor, English 1992
Head, Department of English
Bachelor's (B.A.), Johns Hopkins University
Master's (M.A.), New York University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Pennsylvania

Richard E. Spencer

Instructor, Law Enforcement 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Graduate Study, Central Missouri State University

Vikki J. Spencer

Associate Professor, Education 1989
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Kansas

Jack G. Spurlin

Associate Professor, Technology 1975
Dean, School of Technology
Bachelor's (B.S.), Northeast Missouri State University
Master's (M.S.), Central Missouri State University
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State University

Annetta E. St. Clair

Associate Professor, Political Science 1964
Bachelor's (A.B.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.A.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Chad D. Stebbins

Assistant Professor, Communications 1984
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State College
Master's (M.A.), Central Missouri State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Bowling Green State University

Wayne E. Stebbins

Associate Professor, Biology 1969
Bachelor's (B.S.), Emporia State University
Master's (M.S.), Emporia State University
Graduate Study, Texas A & M University,
Oregon State

William R. Stevens

Associate Professor, Business 1988
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.Ed.), Central Missouri State
University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Tia Marie Strait

Instructor, Dental Hygiene 1991
Associate's (A.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Bachelor's (B.G.S.), Missouri Southern
State College

John H. Summerfield

Assistant Professor, Chemistry 1995
Bachelor's (B.S. — General Studies),
Portland State University
Bachelor's (B.S. — Chemistry), The
Evergreen State College
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Oregon State University

Pedro L. Talavera-Ibarra

Assistant Professor, Communications 1995
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of the
Peoples' Friendship; Moscow, Russia
Master's (M.A.), University of the Peoples'
Friendship; Moscow, Russia
Master's (M.A.), University of Texas at Austin
Doctoral Studies, University of Texas at
Austin

William Z. Tannenbaum

Assistant Professor, History 1991
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of California —
Davis
Master's (M.A.), University of California —
Davis
Master's (M.A.), Stanford University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Stanford University
Post Graduate Studies, University of
Munich, Hebrew

Robert R. Terry

Assistant Professor, Law Enforcement 1974
Bachelor's (B.S.), Northeast Missouri State
University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University
Graduate Study, Pittsburg State University

Paul Teverow

Professor, History 1982
Bachelor's (B.A.), Case Western Reserve
University
Master's (M.A.), Ohio State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Ohio State University
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

Charles C. Thelen

Professor, Music 1973
Bachelor's (B.A.), Occidental College
Master's (M.A.), University of Northern
Colorado
Doctorate (Ed.D.), University of Northern
Colorado

Tran Van Thuong

Associate Professor, Mathematics 1987
Bachelor's (B.A.), Washburn University
Master's (M.A.), University of Kansas
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Utah

John W. Tiede

Professor, Business 1968
Senior Vice President
Bachelor's (B.S.), Southwest Missouri State
University
Master's (M.B.A.), University of Arkansas
Law Degree (Juris Doctorate), University of
Missouri
Post Doctoral Studies, Harvard University

David L. Tillman

Associate Professor, Biology 1975
Bachelor's (B.S.), Brigham Young University
Master's (M.S.), Brigham Young University

Debra Traywick

Assistant Professor, Kinesiology 1988
Women's Volleyball Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Southern Nazarene
University
Master's (M.Ed.), Central State University

L. Hartford Tunnell

Assistant Professor, Computer Science 1985
Bachelor's (B.A.), Texas A & M University
Master's (M.Ed.), Southwest Texas State
College
Certified Data Processor (CDP)
Certified Systems Professional (CSP)
Graduate Study, Incarnate Work College,
St. Mary's University

Warren F. Turner

Associate Professor, Kinesiology 1976
Head Baseball Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Patricia D. Vavra

Instructor, Kinesiology 1994
Head Women's Cross Country/Track and
Field Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Juan L. Vazquez

Associate Professor, Mathematics 1992
Head, Department of Mathematics
Bachelor's (B.A.), University of Puerto Rico
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Illinois
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Florida

T. A. Vernon

Assistant Professor, Business 1988
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Tennessee —
Knoxville
Master's (M.B.A.), University of Mississippi
Doctorate (D.B.A.), Louisiana Tech
University

Doreen E. Vieitez

Assistant Professor, Education 1993
Bachelor's (B.S.), Ball State University
Master's (M.A.), Ball State University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Ball State University

James T. Volskay

Professor, Psychology 1969
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Southwest Missouri
State University
Master's (M.E.), University of Missouri
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Missouri

Doris A. Walters

Professor, English 1979
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.A.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Arkansas

Maryann Weber

Associate Professor, Communications 1993
Bachelor's (B.A.), Notre Dame College
Master's (M.A. — French), Middlebury
College
Master's (M.A. — Spanish), Middlebury
College
Doctorate (D.M.L.), Middlebury College
Advanced Study, Universite De Paris

Scott J. Wells

Assistant Professor, Biology 1993
Doctorate (D.V.M.), University of Missouri

Rhonda L. White

Instructor, Dental Hygiene 1987
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Missouri —
Kansas City

Philip R. Whittle

Professor, Chemistry 1970
Director of Regional Crime Laboratory
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Kentucky
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Iowa State University
Post-Doctoral Fellow, University of
Colorado

Jimmie L. Williams

Associate Professor, Law Enforcement 1976
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Master's (M.S.), Central Missouri
Specialist (Ed.S.), Pittsburg State University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Oklahoma State
University

184 / Faculty

R. Jerry Williams

Assistant Professor, Continuing Education 1986
Director of Continuing Education
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Nebraska
Master's (M.A.), Bowling Green State
University
Doctorate (Ed.D.), Oklahoma State
University

R. Michael Wilson

Instructor, Kinesiology 1989
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
Bachelor's (B.S.), Northwest Missouri State
University
Master's (M.S.), Northwest Missouri State
University

Phillip C. Wise

Assistant Professor, Music 1995
Bachelor's (B.A.), William Penn College
Master's (M.A.), California State University,
Dominguez Hills
Doctorate (Ph.D.), The Union Institute

C. Blake Wolf

Associate Professor, Law Enforcement 1990
Head, Department of Criminal Justice
Bachelor's (B.S.), Missouri Southern State
College
Law Degree (Juris Doctorate), University of
Arkansas

Carolyn Wolfe

Instructor, Mathematics 1993
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Pittsburg State University
Master's (M.S.), Pittsburg State University

Edward W. Wuch

Associate Professor, Library 1969
Audio-Visual & Government Documents
Librarian
Bachelor's (B.S.), University of Missouri
Master's (M.Ed.), University of Missouri
Doctoral Studies, Arizona State University

Michael L. Yates

Associate Professor, Political Science 1980
Bachelor's (B.A.), Southern Illinois
University
Master's (M.Ed.), Southern Illinois University
Law Degree (Juris Doctorate), University of
Missouri
Summer Studies, Oxford University, England

Karolyn L. Yocum

Associate Professor, Communications 1986
Bachelor's (B.S.E.), Kansas State College
Master's (M.S.), Kansas State College
Specialist (Ed.S.), Central Missouri State
University
Doctorate (Ph.D.), Ohio State University

Donald R. Youst

Assistant Professor, Political Science 1971
Bachelor's (B.A.), Kansas State Teachers
College — Emporia
Master's (M.S.), Kansas State Teachers
College — Emporia
Doctorate (Ph.D.), University of Nebraska

Melissa Anne Zenon

Instructor, Learning Center 1995
Bachelor's (B.S.), SUNY College at Buffalo
Master's (M.S.Ed.), University of Kentucky

Emeritus Faculty

Enid Blevins

English 1966

Loretta Frazier

Head Librarian 1948

Cleetis Headlee

English 1946

Julie S. Hughes

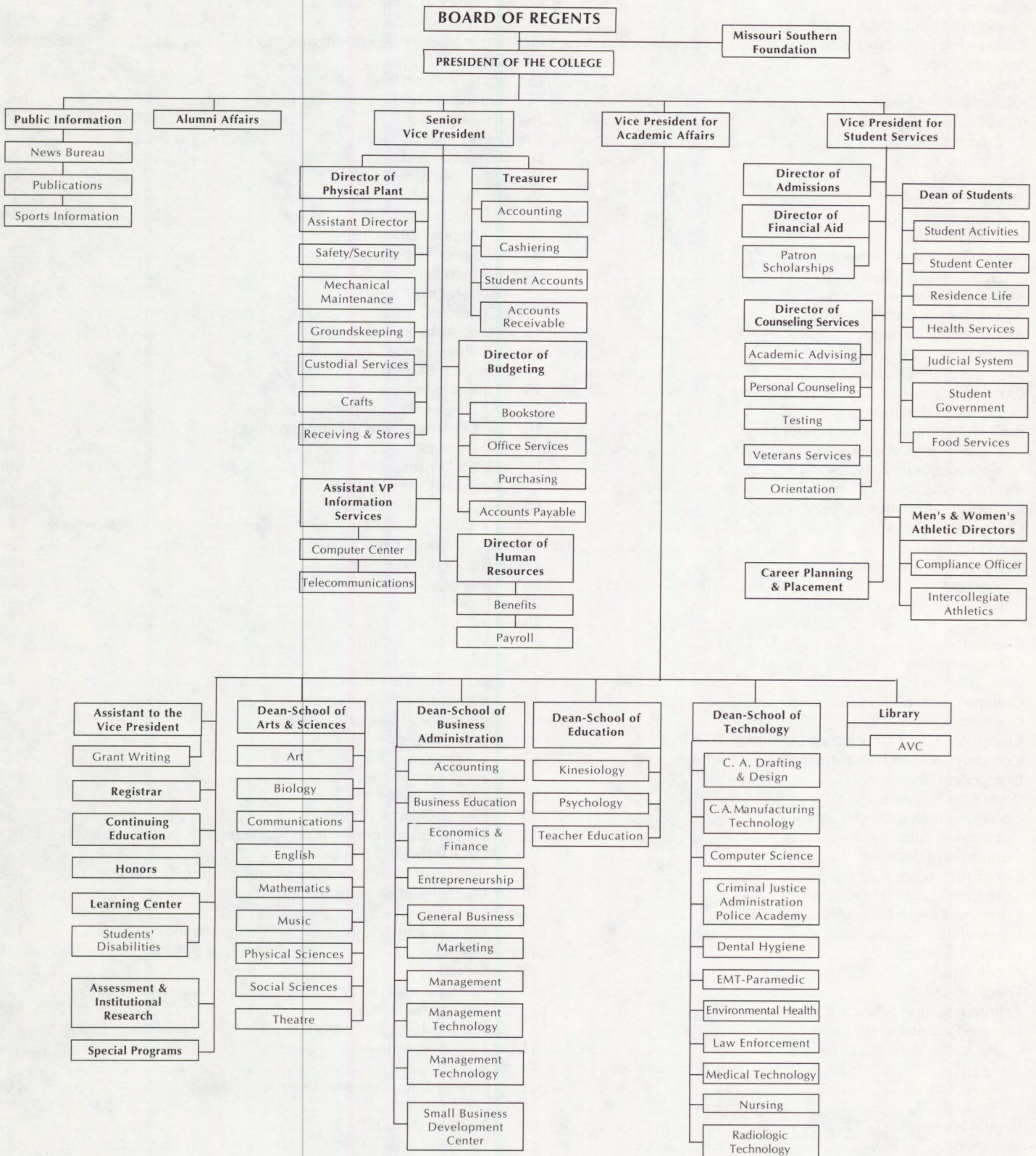
History 1963

Grace C. Mitchell

English 1958

Dorothy A. Stone

Business Administration 1939



Academic Affairs	32	Degrees and Majors	124
Academic Standards	47	Teacher Education	131
Accounting	111	Engineering (see Pre-engineering)	169
Accreditation	174	English	69
Adding Courses	45	Entrepreneurship	116
Administrative Staff	175	Environmental Health Technology	160
Admission	36	Faculty	176
Credentials	38	Fees	11
Special	38	Financial Aid	20
Advanced Placement	39	Application	20
Advanced Standing	39	Standards	24
Anthropology Courses	102	Eligibility	24
Art Department	50	Appeal Procedures	25
Arts and Sciences, School of	50	Responsibilities	25
Degrees and Majors	50	Foreign Languages	73
Associate Degrees	42	General Business	117
Assessment of Outcomes	8	General Regulations	44
Audio-Visual Center	33	Geography	77
Aviation	144	Geology	79
Baccalaureate Degrees	41	Grading System	46
Biology	55	Graduation	40
Biology Education	55	Degree Application	41
Business Administration, School of	110	Commencement Requirements	44
Degrees and Majors	110	Honors	48
Core Requirements	111	Grant Writing	36
Business Education	114	Graphic Communications	51
Business and Economic Review	110	Health Services	28
CLEP Test	39	Health, Physical Education & Recreation (see Kinesiology)	124
Calendar	14	High School Core	36
Campus Activities Board	27	History of the College	174
Campus Map	16	History	80
Career Planning & Placement	27	Honor Roll	47
Catalog Time Limit	48	Honors Program	33
Chemistry	60	Identification Cards	30
Class Attendance	45	Independent Study	46
Classification	44	Intercollegiate Athletics	28
College History	174	International Baccalaureate	39
Communications	63	International Students	37
Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD)	145	Kinesiology	124
Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology	147	Late Enrollment	45
Computer Literacy	41	Law Enforcement	163
Computer Science	150	Learning Center	35
Computer Information Science	150	Library (George A. Spiva)	32
Concurrent Enrollment	44	Manufacturing Information Management Systems (MIMS)	149
Continuing Education	35, 39	Manufacturing Technology	
Core Curriculum (College)	6, 41	(see Computer Assisted Manufacturing Technology)	149
Core Curriculum (High School)	36	Management Development Institute	111
Correspondence Directory	17	Management	119
Counseling	25	Management Technology (MIMS Emphasis)	120
Course Numbers	48	Map	16
Credit Hour Load	45	Marketing	119
Credit-in-Escrow	38	Mathematics	84
Criminal Justice Administration	156	Medical Technology	165
Degree Requirements		Memberships, Institutional	174
Baccalaureate	41	Mission Statement	4
CORE	41	Music	88
Associate	42	Nursing-Baccalaureate Degree	166
Special	44	Admissions	38
Dental Hygiene	159	Nursing-RN to BSN	167
Directory	17	Organizational Chart	185
Drafting/Design (see Computer Aided Drafting/Design)	145	Orientation	26
Dropping Courses	45	Oxford University Summer Study	34
Drug/Alcohol Prevention	29	Paralegal Studies	94
Dual Credit	38	Paramedic Program	168
Economics and Finance	115	Philosophy	95
Education and Psychology, School of	124	Physical Education Requirements	44

See also Health, Physical Education, Recreation	136	Social Science	104
Physics	96	Sociology	100
Placement Office	27	Spiva Library	32
Placement Tests	39	Standards of Progress	47
Political Science	98	State Legislative Requirements	44
Pre-engineering	96,169	Student Activities	27
Predentistry	57	Student Conduct	29
Premedicine	57	Student Government	27
Preoptometry	58	Student Media	64
Prepharmacy	169	Student Services	20
Preprofessional	169	Study Abroad	36
Preveterinary	57	Suspension	47
Probation	47	Teacher Education	131
Psychology	128	Technology, School of	144
Radiologic Technology	170	Degrees and Majors	144
Refund Policy	13	Testing Services	26
Regents	174	Theatre	104
Reinstatement	47	Transcripts	46
Remedial Developmental Courses	47	Transfer Credit	39
Repetition of Courses	47	Trustees	174
Residence Halls	28	Veterans	40,48
Second Degree	45	Withdrawal from College	45
Security Policies	30	Writing Program	36,41
Small Business Development Center	110		

Equal Opportunity

Missouri Southern State College does not discriminate on the basis of disability, race, color, religion, national origin, sex or age in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The Director of Personnel is the designated coordinator for compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Age Discrimination Act of 1967.

Disability Access

Missouri Southern State College reschedules and relocates classes to ensure accessibility under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. If any person has a special need, please contact the Director of the Learning Center who, in conjunction with the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, will reschedule or relocate the class to provide accessibility or provide other assistance as required by law. Information concerning accessible facilities is available from the Director of the Learning Center.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy

The College may disclose personally identifiable information from an educational record of a student without consent in following situations:

1. The disclosure is directory information which includes name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major, participation in activities and sports, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received and most recent previous institution attended.
2. The disclosure is to school officials, including teachers, who have a legitimate education interest.
3. The disclosure is to parents of a dependent student as defined in the Internal Revenue Code.
4. The disclosure is in connection with a health or safety emergency.
5. Other situations listed in 34CFR 99.31.

Policy Changes

The College reserves the right to make changes as required in course offerings, curricula, academic policies and other rules and regulations affecting students, to be effective whenever determined by the College. These changes will govern current and formerly enrolled students. Enrollment of all students is subject to these conditions.

Honors Program Application

Miss
Ms.
Mrs.
Mr.
Name _____
Last First Initial

Social Security No: _____ - _____ - _____ Telephone No: (____) _____

Address: _____
Street City State Zip

Highest ACT Composite Score: _____

Test Date: _____

Have you been admitted to MSSC? Yes ☐ No ☐
If not, please apply at once.

Have you applied for financial aid? Yes ☐ No ☐
If not, please consider doing so.

High School: _____ GPA: _____

Year of Graduation: _____ Class Standing: ____/____

Intended Major: _____

Check below if one applies.

- ☐ National Merit Finalist
☐ National Merit Semi-Finalist
☐ National Merit Letter of Commendation

Please list awards, extracurricular activities, and interests below. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.

For already enrolled or transfer student

College or University Attended: _____

Hours Completed: _____ GPA: _____

Quarter System _____

Semester System _____

Please list the names of the two people you plan to ask for references.

Name Title

Name Title

For Office Use Only
Action taken: _____

Signature

Date

INSTRUCTIONS

REQUIREMENTS

For entering freshmen, an Enhanced ACT composite score of 28 or above or a GPA of at least 3.5 (on a 4-point scale) is required for eligibility to apply for admission to the Honors Program.

Students who have completed at least 15 but fewer than 30 hours of coursework with a least a 3.5 GPA either at MSSC or at another accredited college or university are eligible to apply for admission to the Honors Program.

APPLICATIONS PROCEDURES

Incoming Freshman

- * A completed **APPLICATION FORM** must be filed.
- * Please request that an official high school **TRANSCRIPT** be sent directly to the Honors Program.
- * Your **ACT RESULTS** must be on record, either separately or on your transcript.
- * Arrange to have two **LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION** sent directly to the Honors Program, one from high school principal and one from one of your high school teachers. Additional letters are also invited.
- * You need to arrange for an **INTERVIEW**.
- * You may be required to submit an **ESSAY** describing your academic goals and explaining your participation in the Honors Program.

Already Enrolled or Transfer Student

- * A completed **APPLICATION FORM** must be filed.
- * Please request that an official college **TRANSCRIPT** be sent directly to the Honors Program.
- * Your **ACT RESULTS** must be on record, either separately or on your transcript.
- * Arrange to have two **LETTERS OR RECOMMENDATION** from you college instructors sent directly to the Honors Program. Additional letters are also invited.
- * You will need to arrange for an **INTERVIEW**.
- * You may be required to submit an **ESSAY** describing your academic goals and explaining your participation in the Honors Program.

For consideration for entrance into the program in the fall semester, applications and **interviews** must be complete by March 1; for the spring semester all materials should be received by November 15.

Send all application materials to:

Missouri Southern State College
Honors Program Director
3950 E. Newman Rd.
Joplin, MO 64801-1595
Telephone: In Joplin 1-417-625-9300 or 625-3005

*Missouri Southern State College is an equal opportunity and affirmative action institution.
The college reserves the right to amend regulations when necessary.*

Patron's Scholarship Application

Please complete application on *both* sides

Missouri Southern State College

Scholarship Room 117

3950 E. Newman Road

Joplin, Missouri 64801-1595

(417) 625-3161

Office Use

Need _____ Code _____ GPA _____

Scholarship _____

Donor _____

Address _____

Note: By filing this form you will be considered for any one of 200 Patron Scholarships available through the Missouri Southern State College Scholarship program.

- How to apply:**
1. Must apply or have applied for admission .
 2. Transfer students must have transcripts on file with Registrar's Office.
 3. **Type** or **Print** application.

Name _____
First Middle Last Maiden

Social Security Number _____ Phone _____

Address _____
Number of Street City State Zip County

Male _____ Female _____ Married _____ Single _____ GED _____

Date of High School Graduation _____ High School _____

City/State _____ Transfer _____ Anticipated semester to attend MSSC _____

Entering Freshman _____ Freshman _____ Sophomore _____ Junior _____ Senior _____

Major _____ Minor _____

Check criteria which apply to you.

1. Student Nurses' Association (SNA)
2. Communication (major)
3. Non-traditional student
4. Beimdiek Insurance employee
5. Son or Daughter of MSSC alumni
6. Graduate - top half of class
7. Father or grandfather Lions
8. Interested in technology major

9. Minority:
Black _____
White _____
American Indian _____
Asian _____
Hispanic _____
Other _____

All qualified applicants will receive consideration without regard to non-merit factors: race, sex, creed or disability.

Statement of certification: If I am awarded a scholarship program administered by Missouri Southern State College I must meet satisfactory academic progress.

(see other side)

Entering Freshmen or New College Transfer Students only-

Application will not be processed unless this section is completed and signed
by your HS Counselor/Principal or College Registrar.

(HS) School GPA on a 4.00 grade point system _____ (College) Last semester completed GPA _____

Signature _____ Title _____

Date _____

Please do not send transcript to Financial Aid Office

Are you receiving any of the following scholarships? Non-Residency _____ Junior College Transfer _____
Regents _____ Honors _____ President's _____ Deans' _____ Performing Aid _____ Athletic _____ Other
List _____

Are you currently employed? _____ If yes, list place of employment _____

(If dependent) Father's employer _____

(If dependent) Mother's employer _____

(If married) Spouse's employer _____

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

Scholastic honors: _____

Activities: _____

Organizations: _____

Volunteer Work: _____

**I further understand that application to the scholarship program must be turned in prior to March 1
for consideration.**

1. Students may not receive more than one scholarship issued by the College.
2. Scholarship recipients may receive athletic and performing awards which must be coordinated with the scholarship; not to exceed the student's college costs.
3. All scholarships are issued for one year only.
4. All scholarships are subject to change without notice and are subject to review by the scholarship committee upon receipt of funds and authorization by the Board of Regents.

Date Signed _____ Signature _____

Application for Admission

\$15.00 NON-REFUNDABLE application fee required for first time students only.

1. **Social Security Number (Required)** _____ - _____ - _____
2. **Name (Print)** _____
(Last) (First) (Middle) (Maiden or Former Names)
3. **Sex (Circle)** Male Female
4. **a. Are you a veteran? (Circle)** Yes No **b. Are you eligible for Veterans Educational Benefits? (Circle)** Yes No
5. **Date of Birth:** Month _____ Day _____ Year _____
6. **Permanent mailing address:**
Street or Route _____ City _____ County _____
State _____ Zip Code _____ Telephone Number (____) _____
How long have you resided at the above address? _____ If less than 1 year, indicate addresses for past year.

7. **Are you a U.S. Citizen: (Circle)** Yes No If no, what visa do you hold? _____
If no, country of birth _____ Major _____
8. **a. Student Status (Circle)**
1. First Time Student (at college level)
2. Transfer Student (attended any other college)
3. Former Student of MSSC or Joplin JUCO
4. Post Graduate (4 year degree or greater)
5. Credit-in-Escrow (permission of authorized high school official)
6. Transient-summer only (letter of approval from attending college)
b. College credit hours completed (Circle) 0-29 (Fresh.) 30-59 (Soph.) 60-89 (Jr.) 90 or more (Sr. or Grad.)
9. **Admission Status (Circle one only)**
Regular-Degree Seeking:
1. Baccalaureate (4-yr.)
2. Associate (2-yr.)
3. Certificate (1-yr.)
4. Undecided, or Post-Grad Studies
***Other - Non-Degree Seeking:**
1. Temporary
2. Special
3. Transient
4. Credit-in-Escrow
5. Return to Learn
6. Workshop
7. Audit
8. _____
***NOTE:** Students circling one of the 'OTHER' categories are not eligible for financial aid and do not meet admission requirements (see Catalog).
10. **The college term in which you expect to enroll:** Fall 19 _____ Spring 19 _____ Summer 19 _____
11. **a. High school date of graduation:** 19 _____ **or date GED passed:** 19 _____
b. Name of high school _____ **City** _____ **State** _____
(or location of where GED was taken)
c. Are you a mid-term high school graduate? (Circle) Yes No
12. **College attended - put most recent on the top line:**

Name	Location	Dates attended		Degrees Earned
		From	To	

13. **a. Are you currently on suspension from any college? (Circle)** Yes No
Name of college _____ Semester and year of suspension _____
14. **Have you been immunized against:** **a. Measles (two doses)? (Circle)** Yes No **b. Rubella? (Circle)** Yes No
15. **What is your racial background? (Circle)**
African American Asian or Pacific Islander Caucasian Hispanic Native American or Alaskan Native
16. **Next of kin (in case of emergency)** _____ **Phone (____)** _____
Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Next of kin (in case of emergency) _____ **Phone (____)** _____
Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Missouri Southern State College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, creed, color, national origin, disability, religion, or age in employment or the provision of services. For further information concerning handicap accessibility, contact the Disability Services Coordinator.

17. **I certify that the information provided is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that I have read the admission and transcript requirements.**

(Signature)

(Date submitted)

Check here if you would like an application for housing.

Thank you for your application. Please let us know if we may be of any further assistance.

Subject to change without notice.

Admission Requirements

Subject to change without notice

FIRST - TIME COLLEGE STUDENT:

1. Application
2. \$15.00 nonrefundable admission fee
3. Final high school transcript with graduation date, rank in class, and grade point average mailed directly from the high school
4. Enhanced ACT scores on file at MSSC.
5. **REGULAR ADMISSION** - Students will be admitted if:
 - A) they rank in the upper one-half of their high school graduating class; OR
 - B) they have a composite score of 18 or above on the ACT admission test. Admission denied if students do not meet the above standards. Denial may be appealed to the Admission Office Review Committee.
6. GED students must have a composite score of 18 or above on the ACT test. Denial may be appealed.
7. Students may not repeat residual ACT testing until 60 days have passed since their previous residual testing.

TRANSFER STUDENT:

1. Application
2. \$15.00 admission fee
3. a) Student must request that all official college transcripts be mailed directly to the MSSC Admission Office within 20 days after the first day of classes.

Admission Office
Missouri Southern State College
Joplin, MO 64801-1595
1-800-606-MSSC or 417-782-MSSC
FAX: 417-659-4429

- b) Students with a baccalaureate degree need to provide only the transcript from the institution that conferred the degree. Postgraduate work may be requested if applicable to work at MSSC. The transcript(s) must be mailed by the previous institution directly to the MSSC Admission Office
4. ACT SCORES MUST BE ON FILE AT MSSC - unless you have completed college math, English, and history.
 5. Selected majors may be required to have Enhanced ACT scores on file before consideration into their programs.
 6. Admission denied if student is not eligible to return to the last college or university attended
(Must meet requirements of suspension from last college before entering MSSC.)

ADMISSION TO SPECIAL PROGRAMS

TEACHER EDUCATION, HONORS,
NURSING, DENTAL HYGIENE, RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

Candidates who are interested in the above programs must also apply for admission to the individual department. These programs have separate applications, requirements, and deadlines, in addition to the admission standards for the college. For full information on admission and acceptance criteria to these programs, contact the specific department.

FOREIGN STUDENT:

1. All students whose first language is NOT English must pass the TOEFL Test and score a minimum of 535 or score a least 75% on the Michigan Test.
2. Foreign students must meet additional admission requirements. Application and requirements are available upon request.

MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS

All high school graduates who graduate Spring 1996 or after will need to complete all the core requirements for college admission beginning in the Fall 1996.

English 4 units, Math 3 units, Social Studies 3 units, Science 2 units, Visual Performing Art 1 unit, and core electives 3 units. (See counselor or admission staff for correct courses that meet the 16 unit requirement.)

Residence Hall Information

On Campus residence requirements

All freshmen and sophomores under the age of 21 are required to live in Missouri Southern State College Residence Halls to the extent space is available, unless they are married, live with their parents, live with a relative, or are excused by the Dean of Students.

General Information

Missouri Southern houses over 500 students on campus. The two main residence halls are Blaine Hall (200 men) and McCormick Hall (100 women). Apartment-style units house an additional 250 students.

The rooms on campus are furnished with twin size extra long beds, bed pads, study carrels, desks, chairs, lamps, wastebaskets, mini blinds, night stands, and free local telephone service is provided along with voice mail and individual access codes. Students are required to bring sheets, pillow, blankets, and all personal belongings. The apartment units are also furnished with sofa, chair, lamps, coffee table, refrigerators and microwaves.

All residence hall facilities are air-conditioned. Cable TV, study lounges, recreational areas, IBM Personal Computers, vending machines, and laundry facilities are also included. The Residence Halls are staffed by two full-time professional Resident Directors who are assisted by a paraprofessional staff of 18 Staff Assistants.

Resident students are also entitled to food service. Twenty meals are served each week in the Student Center Cafeteria. Individual meals feature salad bar and unlimited servings, including entrees.

For additional information

Call: Missouri Southern State College
Residence Life Office
(417) 625-9522
1-800-606-MSSC toll free

or write: Missouri Southern State College
Residence Life Office
3950 E. Newman Rd.
Joplin MO 64801-1595

Request for application

Complete and return the form below to receive a Contract for Room and Board Accommodations

Name _____ Date _____
(Last) (First) (Middle)

Address _____
(Street) (City) (State) (Zip Code)

Telephone () _____

Detach and return this form to:

Missouri Southern State College
Residence Life Office
3950 E. Newman Road
Joplin, MO 64801-1595